



B 20

YORKSHIRE DEEDS.

VOL. IV.



THE STATUTE MERCHANT SEALS OF KINGSTON-UPON-HULL.
(No. 278.)

[Actual size]

THE YORKSHIRE
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY

FOUNDED 1863.

INCORPORATED 1893.

RECORD SERIES.

VOL. LXV.

FOR THE YEAR 1923.

YORKSHIRE DEEDS.

VOL. IV.

EDITED BY

CHARLES TRAVIS CLAY, F.S.A.

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY.

1924.

MADE AND PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN
BY JOHN WHITEHEAD AND SON LTD., LEEDS.

INTRODUCTION.

This fourth volume of Yorkshire Deeds contains 547 documents, ranging in date from the closing years of the twelfth century to the end of the seventeenth. The names of the owners and the numbers of the documents as printed in this volume are as follows:

Mr. John H. Bates, Sandal Hall, Wakefield, 522.

Mr. William Brown, The Old House, Sowerby, Thirsk, 256-260, 262-9.

Mr. Charles Clay, Rastrick House, Brighouse, 431.

Mr. E. W. Crossley, Broad Carr, Holywell Green, Halifax, 18-31, 278, 358.

Colonel Y. G. Lloyd-Greame, Sewerby House, Bridlington, 434, 450-466, 468-476, 478-480, 482.

Brigadier-General J. Hotham, Newbuilding, Thirsk, 91, 115, 276-7, 288-290, 303-8, 354, 405-6, 539-545.

Probate Registry, York, 261, 477, 481.

Lord Savile, Rufford Abbey, Ollerton, Notts., 144-167, 169-172, 217-8, 433, 508-517, 523.

Lady Lawson-Tancred, Aldborough Manor, Boroughbridge, 6-17, 77, 271-2, 279-282, 355-6, 362.

Mr. T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, Fixby Hall, Huddersfield, (a) Fixby collection, 87-90, 114, 141, 178, 187-216, 273-5, 294-302, 359-360, 363-5, 407-430, 447-9, 483, 537-8; (b) Calverley and other deeds, 75-6, 81-5, 116, 118-120, 125, 131-140, 142-3, 168, 173-7, 179-186, 270, 340-1, 343, 361, 366-404, 435-7, 484, 507, 518, 526-7, 529-536.

Dean and Chapter of Westminster, 130.

Yorkshire Archæological Society, Park Street, Leeds, 438-446, 467, 528, and Middelton collection (see below).

The documents from the Middelton collection, of which a first instalment is now printed, require more detailed explanation. The references, *e.g.*, Y.A.S., M^D 59, 4, Beamsley, will be found to correspond with the description of the collection which is given in the Society's *Catalogue of Additions to Manuscripts*, 1917-1922, p. 10; and the following is a list of these references, together with the relevant numbers of the documents or notes thereto as printed in this volume:

	No.
M ^D 59, 1, Abbeys, No. 1 (Bolton)	353
do. Nos. 2, 2A (Easby)	524-5
do. Nos. 3, 4, 6, 7, 9 (Fountains)	241, 357, 519
do. Nos. 10-12 (Furness)	505-6
do. Nos. 14-19 (Kirkstall)	122-4
do. No. 20 (Newburgh) ¹	344
1, Accounts	546-7
1, Advowsons, Nos. 1-5	66, 520-1
1, Aketon, Nos. 1-6	1, 3-5, 32, 86
1, Askwith, Nos. 1-32	33-65
1, Austby, Nos. 1-7, 12, 23	67-74
1, Hospitals, Nos. 1-27A (St. Leonard's, York) ²	345-352, 432, 485-504
3, Burley	117, 121, 126-9
4, Beamsley, Nos. 1-3	78-80
4, Brackenthwaite, Nos. 1-24	92-113
9, Follifoot, Nos. 1-35	2, 219-240, 242-255
13, Keswick	283
13, Kilnwick Percy	284
13, Cold Kirby	285
13, Kirby-Knowle, Nos. 1-4	286-7, 291
13, Kirkby Overblow	292
13, Kirby Wiske	293
15, Maunby, Nos. 1-32	309-339
15, Menston	342

A further instalment of Mr. Clarke-Thornhill's Fixby deeds is printed in this volume. Those relating to Fixby itself include several which illustrate the early descent of that manor; and in Appendix I an attempt has been made to summarise the conclusions on this point which the documentary evidence now suggests. Our information about the fifteenth-century fortunes, and misfortunes, of this branch of the Thornhill family is increased by the later documents in both the Fixby and the Rastrick sections. In the course of examining Mr. Clarke-Thornhill's large collection, a

¹ Abbeys, No. 5, is a grant to Fountains by Umfrid de Winkeslai of land in Winksley, which is printed in the *Chartulary*, p. 757 (No. 54); to it is attached a seal, red wax, circular, diameter $1\frac{3}{8}$ ins., bearing an insect with three antennae; SIGILLUM UMFRIIDI Abbeys, No. 8, is a grant to Fountains of land in Rigton and Carlesmoor, which is printed in the *Chartulary*, p. 585 (No. 13); it has a fragment of the conventual seal. Abbeys, No. 13, is a deed relating to the vill of Habton, which is postponed for a future volume.

² Hospitals, No. 28, is an Elizabethan copy of the same history of St. Leonard's Hospital as is given in *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1334-8, p. 266.

bag was discovered which was found to include a number of early documents relating to the Calverley property purchased by Thomas Thornhill, of Fixby, from Sir Walter Calverley about 1750. Most of the early Calverley deeds were retained by the representatives of the Calverley family, and were presented to the British Museum in 1866. Those prior to 1500 were edited by Mr. W. Paley Baildon and Mr. Samuel Margerison for the Thoresby Society in 1904. Of the documents now printed several relating to the Calverley district will add to the information contained in the Thoresby Society volume; and they may also be compared with the Calverley deeds belonging to Major G. H. Wentworth, which were printed in vol. iii of this series.

Documents are usually easier to obtain for the West Riding than for other parts of the county. But the East and North Ridings are not neglected. Among the East Riding documents are a late series relating to Ganstead; the first instalment of the Sewerby deeds; the Society's deeds relating to Rudston; and a series relating to Ringborough and elsewhere in the parish of Aldbrough, which introduces a prosperous member of the well-known family of Skeffington as a purchaser of property in Holderness. The North Riding is represented in the collections of Lady Lawson-Tancred and General Hotham, and in the Middelton collection, especially for places in the parish and neighbourhood of Kirby Wiske.

It is always satisfactory to find deeds from different sources which relate to the same place or even to the same transaction. No. 467 from the Society's collection relates to the same arrangements for the Sewerby-Playce marriage which are detailed in Nos. 465-6. The Beamsley, Burley, and Kirby-Knowle sections, for example, include deeds from different collections; while Nos. 539-545 refer to the precise property in York about which deeds from another source were printed in vol. i, Nos. 507-8.

The interest of a volume of this kind must mainly lie in the material which it supplies to the genealogist and topographer. It will be found that Nos. 309-339 give considerable information about the vill and chapel of Maunby, in the parish of Kirby Wiske, about which very little seems to be known. The Sewerby deeds will add to our knowledge of the family of Constable of Flamborough in the thirteenth century; and the Middelton collection will throw much light on the early generations of such families as Middleton, Stockeld, Plumpton, and Lascelles. It would be rash, however, to estimate the full results until a far larger proportion of that collection is in

print; but reference may be made to No. 92, which gives documentary evidence for Lefwin, the father of Ucceman de Plumpton.

Nevertheless in other directions than genealogy interest, sometimes of a human kind, can be detected; and an apparently dull document of the middle ages will often sound a modern note. We can sympathise with Emma de Lascelles in her financial troubles (No. 320), even if they are described in a deed of unusual complexity. We need not be surprised to learn that in the fifteenth century neighbours had agreements, as well as disputes, about their gutters (No. 542). The quarrel, which led to loss of life, described in Nos. 428-9, relieves, even pleasantly, the tedium of the perpetual transfer of property. And the financial arrangements for a marriage demanded, as is often still the case, an amount of care of an altogether absorbing kind (No. 212).

The identification of mediaeval place-names is not always easy; and where there is a variety of villis of the same name the difficulty is increased. The number of Thorntons and Kirkbys in Yorkshire is almost proverbial. An example of this difficulty may be illustrated by the St. Leonard's hospital deeds comprising the Middleton section in this volume (Nos. 345-352). In view of the fact that these belong to the Middelton collection, it was not unnatural to assume that the relevant vill was Middleton near Ilkley, to which No. 353 from the "Abbeys" series rightly belongs. But this identification would be quite incorrect. Indeed there are no less than three other Middletons concerned. Nos. 345 and 346 clearly relate to one place. The name *Lon* suggests the river Lune; in the account of Middleton in Lonsdale, parish of Kirkby Lonsdale, in Nicolson and Burn's *History of Westmorland and Cumberland*, the names of Orm, Gospatrick, and Ketel occur; *Berbrum* is Barbon in the same parish; and, possibly significant, a Jordan Wood is marked on the 1 inch Ordnance map two miles to the north of Middleton. Although no actual vill is mentioned these two deeds therefore refer in all probability to property lying in Middleton in Lonsdale or its vicinity. In Nos. 348 and 351 the vill can be identified with tolerable certainty as Middleton Tyas in the North Riding. A Kirke beck is there; and Cowton (*Cuton*), Sedbury (*Sedberghe*), and Moulton (*Muleton*) all lie in that neighbourhood. Moreover, the fact that this vill was in the Richmond fee of the earls of Brittany renders the name of Alan Britto somewhat significant. In Nos. 347, 349, and 350, a further Middleton is introduced. This, without doubt, is Middleton on the Wolds in the East Riding; the occur-

rence of the names of Gamel, Serlo, Tushet, and Roos in the particulars relating to that vill in the Inquisitions of knights' fees, printed in *Kirkby's Inquest* (pp. 255-6), is sufficient proof of this; and the occurrence of the name of Baynton in the same reference indicates the probability that the Middleton in deed No. 352 is also Middleton on the Wolds. There is no evidence to show how all these deeds came to be included in the Middleton collection. It is possible that at the dissolution of the hospital it was assumed that they referred to the Middleton, near Ilkley, and were included with the Stockeld deeds (Nos. 485-504); and it is perhaps a mere coincidence that John Middleton, of Stockeld, who died in 1564-5, married Isabel, daughter of John Middleton, of Middleton Hall, in Lonsdale, though the fact is worth mentioning in this connection.

A further difficulty in the work of identification lies in the fact that often a vill from which a surname is derived may lie in another county; and a connecting link is usually desirable before an identification of this kind can be accepted as conclusive. The name of Sir Hamund de Falesham (No. 311) is an example of this. There is no such place as Falesham in Yorkshire; but there is a Felsham in Suffolk, of which Falesham appears as a mediaeval spelling. A connecting link is available to make this identification a practical certainty. For Roger son of Hamo de Falesham was granted a carucate in Thrintoft by Picot de Lascelles in 1251-2¹; and a Nicholas de Falesham in 1275-6 exchanged with Robert Burnell the manor of Thrintoft for one in Suffolk.² This Falesham connection may be due to a marriage; but actual migrations in the middle ages were more common, perhaps, than is usually supposed.

Field-names are, naturally enough, of frequent occurrence. The sections relating to Fixby and Ganstead furnish good examples. *Impegard* (No. 247) is an interesting case; it doubtless means the place where the young trees or imps were grown, what we should call a nursery. In its modern form the local name of Gosport Clough is curious; its origin is *Goseforthcloyde* (No. 294).

Among some unusual Christian names are Alentina (No. 224), Amiotus (No. 498), Sciherid (No. 235), probably the Scandinavian Sigrid, and Ucceman (de Plumpton).

Social history is illustrated by the arrangements under which tenants of the common fields became tenants in severalty—the

¹ Feet of Fines, Yorks., Hil., 36 Hen. III, No. 69, quoted in *V.C.H., Yorks.*, N.R.; i, 146.

² Feet of Fines, Div. Co., temp. Edw. I, No. 38, quoted *ibid.*

transition from the open-field system to one of enclosed land. This change took place at different dates in different parts of England; and no generalisation will explain why some districts should have been enclosed sooner or more easily than elsewhere.¹ In this volume an early example, in 1602, is seen at Ganstead (No. 260); the details are of great interest, especially as documents of this kind are comparatively rare. An even earlier example, though not with the same wealth of detail, occurs in the Maunby series (No. 333 and *cf.* No. 330). An example of another kind of enclosure, that of the commons and waste land, is seen in No. 431, where a moiety of the common was divided up and allotted in no less than 286 parts.

It cannot be said that the volume contains any great amount of legal interest, for the bulk of the documents are of common form. But in the proceedings contained in No. 206 and the note thereto an interesting point of legitimacy arises. Whether a subsequent marriage legitimised the children born before marriage was a question of which canon law and the law of England took a directly contrary view. That diversity of view is illustrated to-day in the contrast between English and Scottish law on this subject.² Under the law administered by the English courts William de Totehill would have been deemed a bastard. But if his illegitimacy had been put forward as a plea by anyone who had disseised him during his lifetime, the case would have been removed from the King's Court to the ecclesiastical Court, which had sole jurisdiction in all matters of marriage and legitimacy, and which would have deemed him legitimate. In the period when Sir William Bereford was Chief Justice (1309-26), a way out of this conflict of jurisdiction and law was being found. The plea would have been put forward, not that William was illegitimate, but that he was born before his parents' marriage. This would be a question of fact for a jury in a lay court; and that court would then be able to pronounce on whether he was capable of inheriting or not.³ In the case before us the jury actually found that William was born before the marriage

¹ See Lord Ernle, *English Farming, Past and Present*, 3rd ed., p. 164.

² This observation is, perhaps, becoming out of date. The Legitimacy Bill "to amend the law relating to children born out of wedlock" passed the House of Lords in March, 1924, nearly 700 years after the Earls and Barons of England made the historic remark *quod nolunt leges Anglie mutare*.

³ See W. C. Bolland, *Chief Justice Sir William Bereford* (Cambridge, 1924), pp. 20-23.

of his parents. But this was not the real point at issue. For William had enjoyed peaceful seisin of his father's estate, and was dead; and the case, so far as any question of illegitimacy was concerned, then fell under the rule of law which was the result of an unwillingness "to bastardize the dead"—that "if a bastard enters on his father's land as his father's heir and remains in untroubled seisin all his life, and then the heir of this bastard's body enters, this heir will have a title unimpeachable by the right heir of the original tenant."¹

Finally, a word is needed about one or two of the seals. There are two which are believed to be unique—the reverse of the statute merchant seal for Hull, a full description of which may be found in Appendix II, and the seal of the chantry within Alnwick Castle, which is attached to a document relating to Kirkby Overblow, and is described on p. 87. A curious example occurs (No. 90) of the livery of seisin of an annuity by the insertion of a coin within the wax; and there is an interesting heraldic seal (No. 541), which requires a more satisfactory explanation than I have been able to give.

The pleasant task remains of thanking those who have shared in the preparation of this volume. And first the thanks of the Society must be recorded to the owners of the documents for the permission which they have so readily granted in making their collections available. I cannot adequately express my gratitude to Mr. William Brown, the editor of the first three volumes of this series. Not only has he supplied a large proportion of the abstracts, but he has examined all the proof-sheets, and it seems almost a commonplace to say that the present volume could not have been produced without his experience and supervision. My thanks are also due to Mr. E. W. Crossley for much help and advice, especially in connection with the Middelton documents. To him the Society will be grateful for the frontispiece, which is his gift. Among others who have advised in various ways or on particular points are the Rev. C. V. Collier, Mr. John Bilson, Mr. C. H. Hunter-Blair, Mr. William Farrer, Mr. H. S. Kingsford, my colleague Mr. G. M. Gathorne-Hardy, Mr. A. E. Stamp, Mr. J. W. Walker, Mr. John Lister, and Mr. L. M. Stanewell, the Record Clerk of Hull. The

¹ Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law*, 2nd ed., ii, 382.

Dean and Chapter of Westminster have kindly given permission to print the document from the Westminster Abbey muniments, for the examination of which I am much indebted to Canon H. F. Westlake.

I cannot close this Introduction without mentioning the name of William Paley Baildon, whose death took place as these pages were passing through the press. His knowledge and criticism were ever at my disposal; and it was only a few days before he died that I had occasion to submit to his scrutiny the notes on the manor of Fixby, which form the first Appendix to the volume.

CHARLES CLAY.

LIBRARY, HOUSE OF LORDS,

June, 1924.

YORKSHIRE DEEDS.

Aketon (Spofforth).

1. Grant by Nicholas son of Robert de Sieclinghale to Robert son of Suain de Folifayt, for his homage and service, of two bovates of land with a toft and croft in the vill of Ayketun, in the territory of Bram, which Robert the chaplain, uncle of Robert, the donor's father, formerly held; to be held at a yearly rent of 3s., payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, and doing forinsec service for two bovates, where ten carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Robert Wavasur, Nigel the butler, William de Plumpton, William de Lindelay, Thomas Hurteski, Henry de Wescoke, Jolan de Ayket[un], Robert the clerk of Godelesbur, Thomas de Ribbestayn, Reginald de Spoffor [*sic*], Helias de Wetelay. (Y.A.S., M^D 59, 1, Aketon, No. 1.)

2. Whit Sunday (June 8), 1242. Agreement between Nicholas de Sicknihale [*sic*] and Elena, late the wife of Robert son of Suain de Folifait, by which N.¹ demised to E.¹ for her life two bovates of land in the vill of Eketon, formerly held at farm by Robert son of Suayn, her husband, of Nicholas, as long as he lived, at a yearly rent of 3s. of silver, 18*d.* at Whitsuntide and 18*d.* at Martinmas, and by doing forinsec service due for two bovates of that fee, and forinsec service to the chief lord. If she had an heir by a husband, one of the bovates after her death was to remain to the heir. If she died without issue both the bovates were to remain to Elias de Ivethelaye,² her brother, for life, at a yearly rent of 4s. 6*d.* Nicholas also demised to Elena for life an acre of land in the common field of Braham in a place called Suinethanes, at a yearly rent of 1*d.* payable at Easter. The two bovates were not to be pledged to any house of religion, or the chief lords, or anyone else, or let to farm whereby Nicholas should be dispossessed or suffer loss (*alienari aut disspereditari*). Witnesses, Nigel the butler, Nigel his son, Henry de Aldinkes, Robert de Stayneburne, Jollan de Eketon, Richard de Goldeburche, chaplain. (*Ibid.*, 9, Follifoot, No. 16.)

3. Friday after St. Marcellinus and St. Peter (June 3), 1317. Grant by Hugh Fating of Spofford to John de Ayketon and Richard his son, of a messuage in Ayketon by Spofford and an acre of land in the territory of the same, the messuage lying between the toft of the prior and convent [of Newburgh] on the east side and the toft of the rector of Spofford on the west, and the acre of land lying between the land of the prior of Neuburgh on the west side and the land of

¹ So in original.

² Ilkley.

Sir Henry Beaufuitz on the east; paying yearly 1*d.* at Michaelmas to the light of the B.V.M. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plompton, Sir Henry de Hertelington, Sir Henry Beaufuitz, knts., Nigel de Werrebi, William de Bilton, Richard de Stiueton, Robert son of Sabina de Folifait. Ayketon.¹ (*Ibid.*, 1, Aketon, No. 2.)

4. Trinity Sunday (June 12), 1362. Grant by Agnes, relict of William son of Robert Carter of Little Rybbestane, in her widowhood, to William Wyth of Folyfayt, of two messuages and two acres of arable land in the vill and territory of Ayketon, which had formerly belonged to Richard son of John de Ayketon by Spofford, and in which he had enfeoffed William son of John *le Carter* of Sykilyng-hale, together with two roods of land, abutting on Ayketon Shach, as they lay in length and breadth in the vill and territory of Ayketon, and in which Richard de Steueton had enfeoffed William son of Robert *le Carter* and Agnes his wife, for their lives. Witnesses, Thomas de Kyghlay, Robert de Bilton, William Fraunk, William Barker, John son of William de Folyfayt. Ayketon. (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

5. Same day and year. Quitclaim by Agnes, relict of William son of Robert Carter of Little Ribbestane, in her widowhood, to William Wyth of Folyfayt, of all right in the lands and tenements in the vill of Ayketon, which came to her by hereditary right after her husband's death. Witnesses, John son of Roger de Lynton, John de Saxton, Roger de Saxton, Robert Wadeson. Ayketon. (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

Aldborough (Boroughbridge).

6. Thursday after the Epiphany, 9 Edward II (Jan. 8, 1315-6). Quitclaim by Peter de Roxeby to Humphrey de Aula of Aldeburgh, of three roods of land in the common field of Aldeburgh, at Nepehou, which the former had had of the grant of Agatha, widow of Ralph son of Jerome (*Gerami*) *le Vavasur* of Minskippe. Witnesses, Richard son of Richard de Aldeburgh, William de Aula of the same, Michael *del Hille*, John son of Ralph Casse of the same, Alan Sele of Minskippe, Adam son of William of the same. Aldeburgh. (*Aldborough Manor MSS.*, No. 5.)

7. Morrow of St. Hilary, 9 Edward II (Jan. 14, 1315-6). Grant by Peter de Roxeby to Humphrey de Aula of Aldeburgh, of a toft in the vill of Aldeburgh and 5 acres and 1½ roods of land and meadow in the common field of Aldeburgh, lying in different places everywhere (*ubique*), next the toft and land of Elyas de Tanfeld; namely, 1½ roods of land at Wythekerr, one rood at Middelfurlang', 1½ roods at Lusiuerbergh, one rood at Stanylandes, one rood at Scouelbrayth, half an acre at Langedenham, half an acre at Higelkerr, half a rood at Bramehou, 1½ roods at Laythgrim, one rood at Houerlangrane lying in two places, half an acre at Ryg', one rood in *ye fryth*, one rood at *le Heseles*, half a rood at Mildebywath, half a rood at Kringelker, half a rood at Netherlangrane, half a rood at *le Benbytes*, one rood at Hestecroft, and 1½ roods in the meadow appendant at Aldgethskales. Witnesses, Richard son of Richard

¹ Seal: small and blurred; apparently a squirrel.

de Aldeburgh, William de Aula of the same, John son of Ralph Casse of the same, Michael de Hill, Alan Seel of Minskip, William son of Jerome (*Jeromi*) of the same. Aldeburgh. (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

8. Wednesday the eve of St. John the Baptist, 9 Edward II (June 23, 1316). Quitclaim by Robert son of Henry the carpenter of Minskippe, to Humphrey de Aula of Aldeburgh, of all right in the toft and land which Humphrey had had of the grant of the late Peter de Roxeby in the vill of Aldeburgh. Witnesses, Richard son of Richard de Aldeburgh, William de Aula of the same, Michael *del Hille*, Alan Sele of Minskippe, Adam son of William of the same. Aldeburgh. (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

9. Jan. 8, 21 Edward III (1347-8). Grant by Richard son of Sir Richard de Aldburgh, knt., to Sir Henry de Plumtone, chaplain and vicar of the church of St. Wilfrid of Rypon, of his capital messuage with the garden appendant, 6½ bovates of land, a messuage which had belonged to Robert son of Juliana *del Grene*, with the croft adjoining, and a messuage held by William de Mildeby in Aldeburgh by Boroughbridge (*iuxta Pontemburgi*); a messuage, 15 bovates and an acre of land in Martone in Burghschire with a windmill; a garden called Halgarth and a garden held by Herbert de Munktone, two cottages held by Henry *le Swinhird* and John Henlayke, and a workshop (*fabricatorium*); also the homage and service of Richard de Munktone, and whatever he had in the same vill. Witnesses, Sir Richard de Goldesburgh, Sir Thomas de Mideltone, William de Nesfeld, William de Slyngesbi. Aldeburgh.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 10.)

10. The Purification, 3 Henry V (Feb. 2, 1415-6). Receipt by William Boswell, *mason*, to Richard de Aldeburgh, Robert Bardesay, vicar of Aldeburgh, and Thomas Wyntryngam of Burgthbrig, for 53*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, in part payment of 105*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Aldburgh. (*Ibid.*, No. 12.)

11. Oct. 4, 35 Henry VI (1456). Grant in tail by John Middleton, chaplain, to Agnes Luffe, wife of Robert Luffe of Ripon, one of the daughters and heirs of John Hille, late of Aldburgh, of a barn and the fourth part of an orchard, 11 acres and 1½ roods of land and meadow in the vill and territory of Aldburgh; with remainder to the heirs of John Hille. Witnesses, Richard Aldburgh, esq., William Aldburgh, Hugh Inglissh. (*Ibid.*, No. 14.)

12. Tuesday the morrow of St. Philip and St. James, 3 Edward IV² (May 2, 1463). Acknowledgment of the payment by William Plompton, knt., to Richard Aldburgh, knt., of 40*li.*, in part payment of 230 marks, granted by William to Richard on his marriage with Agnes, William's daughter.³ Plompton.⁴ (*Ibid.*, No. 11.)

¹ Seal: red wax, circular, diam. $\frac{1}{8}$ ins., a lion passant to the dexter . . . OSV . LEOPARD . RE . . .

² In 1463 the morrow of St. Philip and St. James fell on a Monday.

³ Licence for this marriage, Oct. 12, 1460, in the chapel near the manor-house at Plumpton, Aldburgh being described as Richard Aldburgh, esq., junior. (*Test. Ebor.*, iii, 335.)

⁴ Seal; broken; apparently a dolphin.

13. [No day], 4 Edward IV (1464-5). Grant by John Normanby of Aldeburgh to Sir Richard Aldeburgh, knt., and Agnes his wife and their heirs, of two acres and 3½ roods in the common fields of Aldeburgh; one of which lay on Wandelis, between the land of Richard Aldeburgh, knt., on the west, and the land of the service of the B.M. of Skelton¹ on the east, and abutted on the Ure (*super zuram*); one acre and half a rood lay on *le ffyrthe* between the land of the service of the B.M. of Aldeburgh on the west, and the land of the service of the B.M. of Skelton on the east, and three roods lay on *le Bremowe* between the land of the B.M. of Skelton on the east, and the land late of William Fery on the west. Witnesses, Thomas Ledys, William Wakefelde, William Tankarde, Robert Cheys, Hugh Ynglych. Aldeburgh.² (*Ibid.*, No. 16.)

14. Dec. 24, 18 Edward IV (1478). Grant by John Watson of Aldeburgh to Agnes Aldeburgh, widow of Richard Aldeburgh, knt., of three roods lying together on Awnome in the common field of Aldeburgh, between the land, lately belonging to the said Richard Aldeburgh, on the south, and the land of William Sutton on the north. Witnesses, Richard Grene, William Tankerd, Richard Broune, gentlemen, William Warde, Robert Walker, chaplains. Aldeburgh. (*Ibid.*, No. 17.)

15. May 19, 22 Henry VII (1507): Grant by Silvester Thorpe, son and heir of Thomas Thorp of York, *sadler*, to Richard Aldburgh, knt., of all his lands, etc., in Aldburgh and Mynskipp, which had come to him after his father's death. Witnesses, John Burton, chaplain, William Persons, Richard Brigham, James Thompson, Robert Tomson, Robert Ormesby, Andrew Pette.³ (*Ibid.*, No. 19.)

16. June 25, 1 Mary (1554). Release by Peter Slynsgby of Harrogate, gent., to Richard Aldborough of Aldborough, esq., of all rights of action against him. Witnesses, Will'm Tanckard, Thomas Dent, Antony Stockdayle, Thom' Wylson, Will'm Shypperd. (*Ibid.*, No. 21.)

17. Nov. 8, 18 Elizabeth (1576). Indenture between Thomas Tanckard of Borowbrigge, esq., and Richard Aldeburghe of Hundeburton, esq. Reciting a demise by Letters Patent, dated at Westminster, Feb. 7, 17 Elizabeth (1574-5), by the advice of the Chancellor and Counsel of the Duchy of Lancaster, to Thomas Tanckard (amongst other things) of the site of the manor of Aldburghe and all the demesne lands, meadows, and pastures in Aldburghe, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, for certain years unexpired. Tanckard demised to Aldburghe a close in Aldburghe, called the Inges, at Ellingthorpe Doores, parcel of the demesne lands, and late in Tanckard's tenure; and a watering place or watering stead without the hedge of the close, on the north or north-west, from the Purifi-

¹ Probably the prebend of Skelton in Ripon Minster. In Aldborough Church there were chantries of Our Lady and of the Salutation of Our Lady. The latter chantry was founded in 1332 by Richard de Aldeburgh. (*Yorkshire Chantry Surveys* (Surtees Soc., xcii), pp. 261-2.)

² Seal: partly broken; W

³ Seal: W.

cation for a term of [twenty] one years at a yearly rent of 10*li.*, payable at Michaelmas and the Annunciation; the demise to be void if the rent was 12 days in arrear; provided that, if Aldburghe should obtain possession of a close in Aldeburghe called the Oxe close, parcel of the demesnes of Aldburghe, demised by Thomas Tanckard on Sept. 28, 15 Elizabeth (1573), to Richard Thorneton of Ellingthorpe, yeoman, for a term of 21 years, to begin at the expiration of a lease (amongst other lands and tenements) to Aldburghe by William Tanckard deceased, then the above demise should determine. Thomas Tanckard. Witnesses, Wylly'm Tanckard, Thomas Sowrby, clarke, Nynnyon Nycholls, Thomas Smythson, Robart Burnand, Rob't Myrthwait, Thomas [?] Stomes, Johne Pulleyn, Bryan Yaxley, Laurenc Bucke, Thomas Moore. (*Ibid.*, No. 23.)

Aldbrough in Holderness (including Ringborough, etc.).

18. April 26, 15 Henry VIII (1523). Grant¹ by John Bouchier, Lord de Berners² to John Skevyngton, knt., of the city of London, alderman,³ of the reversion of the manor of Ryngburgh with appurtenances in Holdernes, co. York, and of all other lands,

¹ Also an indenture of sale, same date, the purchase price being 255*li.*

² John Bouchier, 2nd Lord Berners; succeeded 1474; Chancellor of the Exchequer, 1516-27; died 1532-3; after his death the barony lay dormant (not in abeyance) until 1720. (*Complete Peerage.*) See *Dict. Nat. Biog.* In view of his translation of *Froissart* his literary reputation is well established. In the documents relating to the Berners Peerage Claim, 1720 (copy in Collins, *Baronies by Writ*), there is an indenture dated June 10, 1516, in which he made a settlement of his lands on his two daughters; among these were the manors of Ryngburgh, co. York, and Fisherwick, co. Staffs., then held by Thomas, Earl of Surrey, for life by the courtesy of England, with reversion to Lord Berners; and a marginal note says "that some of these manors as Fisherwick, and others were after sold by the Lord Berners." Thomas, Earl of Surrey, afterwards Duke of Norfolk, had married as his first wife Elizabeth, daughter of Frederick Tylney, of Boston, co. Linc., and widow of Humphrey Bouchier, and so mother of this Lord Berners; she died 1497. (*Complete Peerage.*) This appears to prove that Ringborough was formerly Tylney property; as, indeed, is shown in Poulson, *Holderness*, ii, 32; and see also a deed of date 1421-2 in *Y.A.J.*, xvi, 97. Thomas, D. of Norfolk, died May 21, 1524, when the manor fell to Lord Berners, who was thus in a position to hand it over to John Skevyngton, as in the next deed.

³ There is an account of the Skeffington family of Fisherwick, with a pedigree, in Shaw's *Staffordshire*, i, 365. Sir John Skevyngton, knt., alderman and sheriff of London, is there stated to be a younger son of Sir William Skevyngton, Lord Deputy of Ireland (d. 1535); but in the account of the family in Nichols's *Leicestershire*, iii, 429, and in Betham's *Baronetage* (1804), iv, 179, he is given as Sir William's younger brother, being a younger son of Thomas Skevyngton, of Skevyngton; and this would appear to be correct, as in his will, dated Dec. 31, 1524 (abstract in Betham), he mentions his brother Sir William. He died July 10, 1525; *inq.* at York, Oct. 21, 1529; buried Crutched Friars, in London. (Betham.) Other accounts of the family are in Lodge, *Peerage of Ireland*, ed. Archdall, and G.E.C., *Complete Baronetage*; William Skeffington, of Fisherwick, created baronet 1627; Sir John Skeffington became Viscount Massereene 1665. The elder branch, Skeffington of Skeffington, continued through the issue of the Lord Deputy. Skeffington in Leicestershire was the original home of the family (account in Nichols). Shaw notes that Sir John, the alderman, was the first of his family to become possessed of Fisherwick, but he did not

etc., in Ryngburgh, Newton, Grymston, Garton and Alburgh and elsewhere in co. York, which would descend to him as of right and inheritance after the death of Thomas, Duke of Norfolk. (*sd.*) John Berners.¹

19. July 5, 16 Henry VIII (1524). Grant by John Bourghchier, knt., Lord Berners to John Skevyngton, knt., Walter Gryffyth, knt., Roger Wescote, esq., Thomas Skevyngton, gent., William Zouche, gent., and Thomas Moreton, gent., of his manor of Ryngburgh in Holdernes, and of all his lands, etc., in Ryngburgh, Newton, Grymston, Garton, and Alburgh or elsewhere in co. York; to hold to the grantees and the heirs and assigns of the said John Skevyngton; and appointment of Ezechiel Clyfton, esq., and William Webster, clerk, as attorneys to deliver seisin. Witnesses, Richard Patryck, Edward Dalton, Thomas Whetyll, Nicholas Tycheborne, Thomas Dalowe, merchant of the staple at Caless,² and Thomas Percy, secretary of the said staple and notary public. (*sd.*) John Berners; and by the witnesses.³

Dorso: Seisin delivered to Thomas Moreton, Aug. 8, 1524; in the presence of Robert Toby of Annes Burton, Stephen Toby of the same, William Watkyn of Wicheham, William Wyntryngham of Cotyngnam, Robert Freman, William Jackson, yeomen, Thomas Fereby, tenant of the maner place, John Amys of Engulton, co. Staffs., John Sampson of Garton, Richard Veyll of Alburgh, William Batty, William Fox, John Garthom, John Foxe, John [?] Shotton, Robert Fereby, Richard Garthom, all of the same.

20. Oct. 9, 23 Henry VIII (1531). Exemplification of a recovery before Robert Norwiche, knt., and his fellow-justices of the Bench, Michaelmas Term, 23 Henry VIII (roll 327), of the manor of Ryngburgh in Holdernes, and of 5 messuages, 300 acres of land, 300 acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture, 300 acres of moor and swamp (*mossete*) and 27s. 5d. rent in Ryngburgh, Newton, Grymston, Garton and Alburgh in Holdernes, in which George Gryffyth, esq., Thomas Skevyngton, esq., Leonard Skevyngton, gent., James Luson, gent., and John Moreton, gent., by Henry Dygby their attorney, were demandants, Thomas Moreton, tenant, by Henry Hert, John Bourghchier, knt., Lord Berners, vouchee, and Thomas Chapman, common vouchee.⁴

know in what manner. It seems clear that Fisherwick, in addition to Ringborough, was purchased of Lord Berners. It is interesting to note that Leonard Skevington, a younger son of the Lord Deputy and mentioned as nephew in Sir John's will, and probably the Leonard mentioned in the proceedings of 1531, was sometime Lieutenant of the Tower and the inventor of an instrument of torture known as "Skevington's daughter." (See *Dict. Nat. Biog.*, under Sir William Skeffington.)

¹ Seal: red wax; crest of a bird with wings displayed. The Aldbrough series of deeds belongs to E. W. Crossley, esq.

² Lord Berners was deputy of Calais from 1520 until his death (*Dict. Nat. Biog.*); and Sir John Skevington was a merchant of the staple at Calais. (Betham, *op. cit.*)

³ Seal as in preceding deed.

⁴ Seal: green wax, broken; the seal of Henry IV for the Common Pleas, with greyhound supporters on the counter seal; interesting as showing that this seal was still being used in the sixteenth century.

21. Sept. 26, 16 Elizabeth (1574). Indenture between John Skevington of Fisherweike, co. Staffs., esq., and Richard Thorpe of Aldbrowghe in Holdernes, co. York, yeoman, by which the former, in consideration of the demise¹ to him by the latter of a parcel of ground in Aldbrowghe whereupon the house was built wherein John Sawnderson of Aldbrowghe, husbandman, "now inhabitithe," leased to the latter for a term of ninety-nine years a parcel of ground, "beinge thinheritance of hym the sayd John and at this presente is a parcell of the garthinge adioyninge to the mansion howse wherin he the same Richard at this present inhabitithe, beinge on the east syde of the same tenement withe a litle narrow peice of grounde adioyninge uppon the sayd garthinge uppon the southe and boundinge uppon the east and northe uppon the lands of the sayd John Skevington and uppon the west upon the kitchinge of the mansion howse of the sayd Richard Thorpe at this presente inhabitithe conteyninge in breadthe thre yeards and in lengthe five yeardes," at the annual rent of 1*li.* at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist "comonly called Midsomer day"; the lessee to keep walls and fences in repair. In the presence of John Flynton, Thomas Cannomme, Robert Hustwhayte. (*sd.*) Recherd Thorpe.

22. Sept. 26, 16 Elizabeth (1574). Grant² by Gilbert Gower of Garton in Holdernes, co. York, gent., in consideration of a certain sum of money, to John Skevington of Fisherweike, co. Staffs., esq., of all his croft, one bovate of arable land and two strips (*duo le strippes*), one called *lez shelde* and the other lying towards *lez osmonde wells*, with appurtenances within the vill of Eastnewton in Holdernes, lately in the tenure of Robert Harman at the annual rent of 8*s.* Sealed, Sept. 27, in the presence of William Dawes, George Flynton, Robert Husthwait, John Linne. (*sd.*) Gylbert Gower.³

¹ Indenture, same date and witnesses; the parcel of ground, leased for ninety-nine years, abutted "towardses the southe on the highe streate their towardses the west and northe on the landes of the sayd John Skevington and towards the east on the queenes landes extendinge it self in lengthe five polls and two feete of land, lyeinge next a close of late in the tenour of Hewghe Carpenter the breadthe wherof contenethe in the southe parte two polls and fower foote of land and in the northe parte one polle and tenne foote of land"; rent, 1*d.* yearly.

² Also a quitclaim by the same and John Gower, his son and heir, to the same of all right in the above, Oct. 5, 1574; sealed, Nov. 10, in the presence of John Flynton, Thomas Cannam, Robert Dixson, John Carter, William Cannam; endorsed "this release was sealed at Garton after possession given in the howse of Gerrat Burge; possession was given joyntly by Jhon Flinton and Gilbert Gower."

Also letters of attorney of John Skevington, appointing Robert Ustwaite, of Ringborue Hall in Holdernes, to take seisin of the above; same day; sealed, Sept. 27, in the presence of William Dawes, Anthony Yaite, John Linne, George Flinton, Thomas Berrie.

Also a bond by Gilbert Gower to John Skevington in 18*li.*; same day; sealed, Sept. 27, in the presence of George Flynton, Thomas Cannam, John Linne; in the condition it appears that Robert Harman had a lease of this property with eight more years to run.

³ Seal: red wax, small oval; letters I L. There is a pedigree in *Glover's Visitation* of Gower of Garton. Gilbert Gower was buried at Garton, Feb. 28, 1585.

23. 16 Elizabeth (1573-4). A new rentalle made the xvi yere of Queyne Elisabth:

Ringburroe, co. York, per annum.	
The manner of Rinburroe with pastures, meddoes, land and commons	36 <i>li.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
Stuardson theyre	
Ringburoe Newton.	
Thomas Cannam for a howse with land, meddoe and pasture	4 <i>li.</i>
Christofer Cannam	13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
Alburroe.	
Francis Veale for one messuage and cottage with the appurtenants	50 <i>s.</i>
Jhon Sanderson for one messuage with the appur- tenants	30 <i>s.</i>
Robert Bowser for one messuage with the appur- tenants	26 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
Richard More for one messuage	26 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
Thomas Burton for one cotage	8 <i>d.</i>
Stenn Taunte for a cotage	10 <i>s.</i>
Richard Giles for a cottage	10 <i>s.</i>
Garton.	
Robert Dixson for a messuage with land, meddoe and pasture	3 <i>li.</i> 10 <i>s.</i>
William Cannam for a messuage	26 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
Richard Surdivall for a messuage	20 <i>s.</i>
Roger Watson for a messuage with land, meddoe and pasture	40 <i>s.</i>
Jhon Teylor for a little close in Kirk Thorp	2 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
Jhon Burgan and Tresor Freholte	19 <i>d.</i>
ward, marriage, relieffe and a capon yereli.	
Gylbert Gooer ye[oman], helldith Brigstone Howse, payithe yereli	(blank)
Sum'	57 <i>li.</i> 8 <i>s.</i> 7 <i>d.</i>

Dorso : A.D. 1573. The halfe yere Rente of Mr John Skevyngton lands in Holdernes, co. York.

Ringbrowgh Garthe.	
Thomas Cannam	3 <i>li.</i> 10 <i>s.</i>
Christofer Dixson	[?] 35 <i>s.</i>
William and Thomas Husthwait	35 <i>s.</i>
Adbrowgh.	
Frauncis Veyle	17 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
Robert Bowser	7 <i>s.</i>
Richard Moorre	6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
John Saunderson	8 <i>s.</i>
Thomas Burton	2 <i>s.</i>
Marmaduce Gibson	2 <i>s.</i>
Garton.	
Robert Dixson	15 <i>s.</i>
Roger Watson	9 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>

Rychard Sirdivall	.	.	.	.	.	.	10s.
William Cannam	.	.	.	.	.	.	10s.
John Teylor	.	.	.	.	.	.	14d.
John Burgan	.	.	.	.	.	.	9d.
			Eastnewton.				
Thomas Cannam	.	.	.	.	.	.	19s.
John Saunderson	.	.	.	.	.	.	4s. 7d.
			[total] ¹	.	12li.	5s. 2d.	

24. April 1, 18 Elizabeth (1576). Grant by Thomas Grimston of Grimston in Holdernes, co. York, esq., to John Skevington of Fysherwike, co. Staffs., esq., of a tenement with all his lands, meadows, feedings and pastures in Eastnewton, lately in the tenure of William Ryder, husbandman, in exchange for lands in the vill of Grimston. (*sd.*) Thomas Grymeston.

Dorso: Sealed in the presence of Robert Hustwait, Robert Merchant, John Allinson, George Cawstocke.

25. Oct. 19, 18 Elizabeth (1576). Indenture between John Skevington of Fysherwike, co. Staffs., esq., and Robert Dixon of Garton in Holdernes, co. York, husbandman, by which the former, in consideration of the sum of 30*li.*, 15*li.* to be paid at the sealing thereof and 15*li.* at or before Michaelmas next ensuing, leased to the latter his messuage in Garton with four and a half oxgangs of land and gates, meadows, pastures, crofts, tofts and commons, together with buildings, orchards and gardens, all in the occupation of the said Robert; for twenty-one years from Martinmas next, at the annual rent of 30*s.*, in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas; at the end of the term the premises to be left well and sufficiently repaired, maintained, "upholden, diked and fenced." Witnesses, Thomas Cannam, John Land, Roger Alsoppe, Gregory Lande.²

26. July 9, 19 Elizabeth (1577). Indenture between John Skevington of Fysherwike, co. Staffs., esq., and William Botcher of Eastnewton in Holdernes, co. York, by which the former, in consideration of 7*li.*, leased to the latter, for a term of twenty-one years from the expiration of a lease made by Gilbert Gower to Robert Harman of Eastnewton, his little close and one oxgang of land in Eastnewton, sometime parcel of the land of Gilbert Gower of Garton in Holdernes, gent., in the tenure of the said William, at the annual rent of 8*s.* in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas; the lessee to maintain, defend and keep together as the lessor's inheritance "all the hades, balkes, headlandes, horsegates, beastgates, pingles, pastures and fedings" appertaining to the oxgang. (*sd.*) W.

Dorso: Sealed in the presence of John Trowghit, Thomas Orvile, William Bushell, Roger Alsop, Gregory Land.

27. Sept. 9, 19 Elizabeth (1577). Appointment by John Skevington of Fisherweke, co. Staffs., esq., of Robert Hustwaite of Ringborue garthe in Holdernes, co. York, yeoman, as his attorney to

¹ In neither case do the totals appear to correspond.

² Seal: red wax, circular (broken); letters M.E.

take seisin of a messuage, two closes adjacent thereto, and one and three quarter bovates of arable land, in the tenure of Roger Watson, within the vill of Garton in Holdernes, also of a messuage, one close adjacent thereto, and one bovate of arable land, in the tenure of William Cannam of Garton, farmer, within the vill of Garton, according to the tenour of a grant made to him by James Flinton of Garton, yeoman, on Sept. 9, 1577. Witnesses, John Linne, Thomas Cannam, Robert Dixson, William Botcher. (*sd.*) Jhon Skevington.

28. May 23, 20 Elizabeth (1578). Indenture between John Skevington of Fysherwike, co. Staffs., esq., and Elizabeth Tant of Albrough in Holdernes, co. York, widow, and William Tant, her son, by which the former, in consideration of 8*li.*, 4*li.* to be paid at the sealing thereof and 4*li.* at Michaelmas next ensuing, leased to Elizabeth and William for a term of twenty-one years from Martinmas next his messuage in Albrough inhabited by Elizabeth, with all edifices, gardens, orchards, crofts, meadows, etc., and one oxgang of arable land in Albrough, at the annual rent of 12*s.*, in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas; the lessees to execute repairs. Elizabeth Tant, mark; William Tante, mark.

Dorso: Sealed and delivered to Robert Husthwait to the use of John Skevington in the presence of Richard Tant, Richard Walleis, Gerrard Snayth, Christopher Greye.

29. May 23, 20 Elizabeth (1578). Indenture between John Skevington of Fysherwike, co. Staffs., esq., and Richard More of Albrough in Holdernes, co. York, husbandman, by which the former, in consideration of the sum of 10*li.*, 5*li.* to be paid at the sealing thereof and 5*li.* at Michaelmas next ensuing, leased to the latter from Martinmas next for a term of twenty-one years his messuage in Albrough in the latter's tenure, with all barns and edifices, and one oxgang of arable land in Albrough, also in the latter's tenure, with all gardens, orchards, etc., at the annual rent of 13*s.* 4*d.* in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas; the lessee to execute repairs. Rychard Moore, marke.

Dorso: Sealed in the presence of Thomas Cannam, William Browne.

30. April 6, 23 Elizabeth (1581). Indenture between John Skevington of Fisherweke, co. Staffs., esq., and Robert Ustwaite of Ringburrowe garthe, co. York, yeoman, by which the former leased to the latter from Whitsunday next ensuing for a term of twenty years the manor house of Ringburrowe, one ox house, one pasture called the *cowefeild*, a fourth part of the lessor's meadow on the north side of the manor house, one *garthinge* or orchard belonging to the manor house, and seven-eighths of an oxgang of arable land in Ringburrowe Newton, otherwise East Newton field, in Holdernes, with all edifices, rights, etc., at the annual rent of 3*li.* 8*s.* 4*d.* in equal portions at Martinmas and Whitsuntide; the lessee to execute repairs. (*sd.*) Robert Husthwait.

31. June 6, 1656. Exemplification of a fine, Trinity term, 1656. William Bower, gent., plaintiff and Thomas Brome, gent., Ursula Skeffington, widow, and John Skeffington, bart., deforciant,

of the manor of Ringburgh, nine messuages, two cottages, nine gardens, six orchards, two hundred and sixty acres of land, one hundred acres of meadow, one hundred and ninety acres of pasture, one hundred acres of moor, one hundred acres of heath, pasture for eighty beasts and common of pasture in Ringburgh, Newton and Aldburgh in Holderness; the right of William; acknowledgment 500*li*.

Appletreewick.

32. Thursday after St. Matthias the apostle, 35 Edward I (March 2, 1306-7). Demise by Ada widow of Sir John de Kirkeby Useburne, to Sir Adam de Middelton, of all her lands and tenements in Appeltreewick, which she held in dower by the assignment of Andrew, son and heir of the said Sir John de Kirkeby; paying her yearly during her life 8*s.*, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas; power to distrain on Sir Adam's land in Middelton as well as on the tenements in Appeltreewick. Kirkeby. (*Y.A.S.*, M^D 59, 1, Aketon, No. 6.)

Askwith.

33. Grant in special tail by William de Stopham, knt., to Adam de Westewike and Agnes his wife, for his homage and service, of a messuage and four bovates of land and meadow in the vill and territory of Askewid; namely, the messuage and land and meadow which had been held by William de Westewike; at a yearly rent of a pair of white gloves at Easter for all service, by doing forinsec service for so much land, and doing suit at the grantor's court of Weston such as the free tenants of Weston were wont to do. In return the grantees quitclaimed to the grantor all right in the lands and tenements which had belonged to his father, Sir Robert de Stopham.¹ Witnesses, Sir Simon Ward, Robert Vilayn, Walter de Haukeswrd, Walter de Midelton, Robert *del Fosse*, John *le Vawasur*, John de Snaudon, Richard of the conduit (*de ducto*) of Askewid, Roger the clerk of Weston, William the clerk of Ottelay. (*Y.A.S.*, M^D 59, 1, Askwith, No. 1.)

34. Quitclaim by John de Totdehou² to Richard Attebec of Askewyth, of all right in the land which Adam Kirkeman once held in the vill and territory of Askewyth. Witnesses, Sir Malger Vavasor, Sir Ralph Mauncell, William de Ottelay, bailiff of the same, William Ellerbayn of Denton, Adam son of Hugh of the same, Adam de Scales, John de Snaudon, Alexander de Ottelay, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 13.)

35. Quitclaim by Joan, relict of John Attebek of Askewyth, to Robert son of John Attebek, of all right of dower in the lands and tenements of John, late her husband, in the vill and territory of

¹ Who was dead in 1274-5; see the account of the Stopham family in W. P. Baildon, *Baildon and the Baidons*, i, chap. xiv. Sir William, the grantor of this deed, married Joan, daughter and coheir of Patrick de Westwick, as his first wife. (*Ibid.*)

² A John de Totenhou or Thoternou was bailiff of the king's manor of Skipton-in-Craven in 1296. (*Yorks. Inquisitions*, iii, 48.)

Askewyth. Witnesses, Patrick de Marton, Robert de Wykelay, John *le Vavasur* of Weston, John Attebek, William de Mora, John *del Hille*, William *le Keu* of Askewyth. (*Ibid.*, No. 14.)

36. Grant by Roger de Askewyth dwelling (*manens*) in Linton, to Peter *du Lound* and Alice his wife, of a toft and a messuage in the vill of Askewyth; namely, the toft at the head of the vill towards the moor by the toft of Richard Leysing, and the messuage lying in *le Thorp* between the houses of Adam son of John the carpenter and Adam son of Hugh of the green (*de viridi*); to hold to them and Peter's heirs of the chief lords. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plumton, Sir Mauger *le Vavasur*, Robert de Midelton, Faukes de Lyndelay, William de Marton, Peter de Stainford, Thomas de Alta ripa. (*Ibid.*, No. 10.)

37. Grant by Hugh son of Elliot de Askewid, and Marjory his wife daughter of Roger de Lelay,¹ to William Rivel² for a sum of money paid beforehand, of all the land with the meadow which William de Lelay, Marjory's brother, had given them in frank marriage, in the vill and territory of Askewid, paying *1d.* yearly at Whitsuntide for all services. Witnesses, Sir Patrick de Westewike, Sir Robert de Plumton, Sir William de Stopham, Peter de Midelton, William de Midelton, Walter son of William de Denton, John de Troustehou, William the clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 30.)

38. Quitclaim by Marjory daughter of Roger de Lelay in her lawful power, to William Rivel, of all right in the land with the meadow, which William de Lelay, her brother, had given her in frank marriage with Hugh son of Elliot de Askewid, lying in the vill and territory of Askewid; penalty of five marks of silver, payable to William Rivel, to be enforced by the dean and chapter of St. Peter's, York, if she or her heirs should make any claim. Witnesses, Sir Patrick de Westewike, Sir William de Stopham, John *le Wawasur*, Peter de Midelton, Gilbert de Scalewra, Walter son of William de Denton.³ (*Ibid.*, No. 25.)

39. Grant by Matilda daughter of Thomas Meke of Denton, in her maidenhood (*virginitate*), to William Rivel, of an annual rent of *3d.*, to be taken from John de Troustehou for land in Mikelbekeflat, which John had bought from the father of Thomas Meke, lying in the common field of Askewid, paying yearly a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Witnesses, Sir Patrick de Westewike, Sir William de Stopham, John *le Wawasur*, Richard *de le Beke* of Askewid, Walter son of William de Denton, John son of Adam de Denton, Richard de Cave, William the clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 26.)

40. Grant for life by William Revel to Adam de Middelton for his homage and service, of a toft and bovate of land in Askewyth. If Adam were impleaded for the land William undertook to pay him

¹ A Roger de Lelay, possibly the same man, was dead in 1257-8. (Thoresby Soc., xi, *Miscellanea*, p. 29.) His father, Hugh, held land between Weston and Askwith. (*Ibid.*, p. 10.)

² His sister, Agnes, is said to have married Sir Mauger le Vavasour, who was born 1265. (Baildon, *op. cit.*, i, 511.)

³ Seal: red wax, circular, small, not deciphered.

10s. yearly during life, and was not to be called on for any further warranty. Witnesses, William Breton, Adam *le Chapellayn*, Adam Coke, William de Marton, Thomas de Ulschelf, Walter de Middelton, Adam de Westwyke, Robert de Tymble, John de Snaudon.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 27.)

41. Quitclaim by William Revel to Adam de Middelton of all right in a toft and bovate of land in Askewyth, which Adam held for life of his grant. Witnesses, William Breton, Adam Chapellayn, John *le Porter*, Adam son of Robert de Stubbum.² (*Ibid.*, No. 28.)

42. Sunday after Shrove Tuesday (*carniprivium*), 21 Edward I (Feb. 15, 1292-3). Appointment by William Revel of Thomas de Ulfsk[e]lf as his attorney to deliver seisin to Adam de Meddilton of the property named in the two preceding deeds. London.³ (*Ibid.*, No. 29.)

43. Morrow of Trinity, 28 Edward I (June 6, 1300). Quitclaim by William de Lethelay, dwelling (*manens*) in Marton, to Adam son of Peter de Midilton, of all right in a toft and bovate of land in Askewith, which William had formerly given to Hugh son of Elliot with his sister Margery. Witnesses, William de Marton, Walter and Patrick his sons, Adam de Westwike, Walter de Midilton, William de Skypton, clerk. Marton in Cravene. (*Ibid.*, No. 24.)

44. Sunday after the Assumption of the B.V. (Aug. 20), 1329. Assignment by Martin de Grymeston, executor of the will of Sir William de Hamelton, late dean of York, to Patrick de Marton and William de Stanesfeld, of the manor of Askewyth near Denton, which had belonged to Sir Mauger *le Vavassour*, knt., and which had been adjudged to the dean by a judgment of the king's court, and been delivered with other of Mauger's lands and tenements for a debt of 1,000*li.* which he had recovered against Mauger in the said court; to hold for the term⁴ he had in the manor according to the proportion of the debt of 1,000*li.* charged upon it, according to the extent made thereof by the sheriff of Yorkshire, at a yearly rent of 60s., payable at Martinmas and Whitsuntide; power to re-enter if the rent was not paid. York.⁵ (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

45. Wednesday, St. John the apostle, 3 Edward III (Dec. 27, 1329). Demise by Patrick de Marton and William de Stansfeld to Sir Peter de Midelton, knt., of [the parcels mentioned in the next deed] which they had in the manor of Askewyth near Denton, which manor they had of the demise of Martin de Grimeston, executor of the will of Sir William de Hamelton, late dean of York. The manor had belonged to Sir Mauger *le Vavasour*, knt., and had been adjudged to Martin [etc., as in preceding deed]; to hold for all the

¹ Seal: brown wax, circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; [?] a monkey riding to the sinister with a hawk on his left hand; legend not deciphered.

² Seal: red wax, much broken, same as preceding.

³ Seal: green wax, similar to preceding; much broken, on a slip of parchment cut from the deed.

⁴ Ad terminum quem habeo in manerio predicto pro rata porcionis debiti mille librarum eidem manerio incumbentis iuxta formam extente per vicecomitem Ebor. inde facte.

⁵ Seal: indecipherable.

demisors' term in the manor at a yearly rent of *1d.*, payable at Martinmas. Warranty against Martin de Grimeston, the executor of Sir William de Hamelton. Askewyth.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

46. Monday after the Epiphany, 3 Edward III (Jan. 8, 1329-30). Quitclaim by Patrick de Marton and William de Stansfeld to Sir Peter de Midelton, knt., of all right in a toft and two bovates of land in the vill of Askewyth near Denton, formerly held by Robert de Transtowe; in a toft and a bovate of land formerly held by Richard son of Cristiana; in a bovate of land formerly held by Roger son of Gilbert de Askewyth; in half a bovate of land formerly held by Matilda *del Apelgarth*; and in two bovates of land formerly held by Walter de Feringby, all in the same vill; which Sir Peter held of their demise. Witnesses, Peter de Midelton of the Wytehalle, Adam de Midelton, Robert de Burley, Thomas de Aula, William de Mora. Askewyth.² (*Ibid.*, No. 4A.)

47. Sunday before St. Simon and St. Jude (Oct. 27), 1330. Grant for life by Patrick de Marton and William de Stansfeld to Peter de Middelton, knt., of 11 tofts, 17½ bovates of land, a messuage and the land formerly held by Thomas de Mildeby, a messuage and the land formerly held by Richard Bateman, two messuages and the land formerly held by John the smith (*faber*), a messuage and the land formerly held by Walter Dack, a messuage and the land formerly held by Thomas de Craven, and a plot of meadow called *le Wytheholme*, both in lordships and demesnes (*tam in dominiis quam in dominicis*), in the vill and territory of Askewyth; together with the homages, rents and services of Peter son of Richard de Middelton, of John *le Vavasour* for land which had belonged to Adam de Westwike, of Richard *le Vavasour*, Robert de Wikelee, John *del Hille*, Henry *del Hille*, Robert the smith, Gilbert Paytefyn, Richard son of Bateman (*sic*) and William de Bustardbank' in the vill of Askwyth; paying Sir Martin de Grymeston, executor of the will of Sir William de Hamelton, 60s. yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, during the term contained in a statute merchant which Martin had out of the aforesaid tenements;³ with reversion to the grantors. Witnesses, Laurence de Castellay, John *le Vavasour*, William de Lyndelay, Robert de Burlay, William de Wikelee, Richard *del Shagh*. Askwyth.⁴ (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

48. St. Peter and St. Paul, 5 Edward III (June 29, 1331). Quitclaim by Thomas son of Sir Mauger *le Vavasour*⁵ of Denton, to

¹ Two seals: (1) Red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in. Within a reticulated border a shield, bearing a chevron blurred between two [?] stags' heads in chief and possibly something in base; below, a nondescript object, perhaps an animal couchant: circumscription illegible. (2) Red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; partly broken; an animal passant to the dexter.

² This deed and the preceding are fastened together.

³ *Durante termino in quodam statuto mercatorum contento quod predictus Martinus habet de tenementis predictis.*

⁴ Two seals: green wax, circular; (1) the same as the first seal attached to No. 4; very blurred; (2) diameter $\frac{3}{8}$ in.; a reticulated border around an object now indecipherable.

⁵ Also a similar quitclaim by Mauger *le Vavasour* of Denton; same date. (*Ibid.*, No. 8.)

Sir Peter de Myddelton, knt., of all right in the lands, etc., which Peter had in the vill and territory of Askewyth of the demise of Patrick de Marton and William de Stansfeld. Witnesses, Sirs John de Ryther, William de Plomton, Henry de Hertlington, knts., Walter de Kerby, Simon de Waldeby. Stockeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

49. Tuesday before St. Nicholas the bishop, 6 Edward III (Dec. 1, 1332). Quitclaim by Mauger son of William *le Vavasour* to Sir Peter de Midelton, knt., of all right in the lands and tenements in the vill of Askewith which Sir Peter had of the grant of Patrick de Marton and William de Stanesfeld, which had been extended at *9li.* a year, and which were then held by Sir Peter. Witnesses, Sir Roger de Grymston, knt., Martin de Grymston, John de Eyville, John de Melton, Peter *del Chirche*, John de Midelton. York. (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

Dorso: Recognizance of the same date from Mauger son of William *le Vavasour* to Peter de Middelton, knt., in *200li.*

50. Wednesday before St. Nicholas, 6 Edward III (Dec. 2, 1332). Reciting that Mauger son of William *le Vavasour* was bound to Sir Peter de Midelton, knt., in a recognizance, taken before Sir Geoffrey *le Scrop* and his fellows the king's justices at York, on Tuesday before the feast of St. Nicholas the bishop, 6 Edward III (Dec. 1, 1332), in *200li.*, payable as to half at Whitsuntide, and the remainder at Martinmas. Sir Peter willed that if he should hold the lands and tenements in the vill of Askewith, which he had of the grant of Patrick de Marton and William de Stanesfeld in that vill, and which had been extended at *9li.* a year, without any claim by Mauger, the recognizance was to be void. York.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

51. Tuesday after the Annunciation, 28 Edward III (April 1, 1354). Quitclaim by Thomas de Midelton, knt., to Patrick de Marton, the tenant, of all right in the lands, tenements, rents and services, which Eustachia² wife of his father, Peter de Midelton, and John son of Richard de Midelton had of his gift, or which Eustachia held in dower, in the vill of Askwid; except two messuages and $6\frac{1}{2}$ bovates of land in that vill which Eustachia and John held on the day of these presents; and release of all actions by the executors of Peter de Midelton by force of a recognizance for *200li.*, made by Mauger son of William *le Vavasour*, to the said Peter. Witnesses, William de Lyndelay, Thomas de Marton, Edmund de Wykelay. Denton. (*Ibid.*, No. 9.)

52. Thursday after St. John the Baptist, 34 Edward III (June 25, 1360). Sale by Robert *le Smyth* of Askewith to John *le Vavasour* '*de le Stede*' of an acre of meadow called Pottergarth; proviso that

¹ Note of the recognizance on the dorse and of its entry on a roll, 173. "Hagswyd." There is a counterpart of this deed, dated at Stockeld on the Thursday after St. Andrew (Dec. 3), in which the recognizor is Roger son of William *le Vavasour*. The seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in., to this latter document, bears a shield with seven lozenges, 3, 3 and 1 (perhaps intended for lozengy), S' . . . I . S . FIL' ROGERI. These two deeds are fastened together.

² Daughter of Sir Robert Plumpton of Plumpton. (*Dugdale's Visitation*, ed. Clay, ii, 168.)

if within eight years John or his nearest heirs paid four marks of silver, it should be lawful for Robert to re-enter. Witnesses, John de Wiginton, Richard Fakes [*sic*], Robert *del Scales*, William *del Wodde*. Askewith.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 12.)

53. Thursday in the second week of Lent, 36 Edward III (Mar. 17, 1361-2). Grant by John *le Vavasour 'del Stede'* to John son of Robert *le Smyth* of Askwyth the younger, of an acre of meadow in Askwyth, called Pottergarth; upon condition that if within six years the nearest heirs of Robert *le Smyth* paid four marks to the said John son of Robert, it should be lawful for them to re-enter. Witnesses, John de Wygyngton, Richard Fawkes, Robert *del Scales*, William *del Wode*. Askwyth. (*Ibid.*, No. 11.)

54. Monday before St. Mark, 37 Edward III (April 24, 1363). Grant for her life by Alice, who had been the wife of Robert *le Smyth* of Askwyth, to John son of Robert *le Smyth* of Askwyth the younger (*juniori*), of three tofts with two crofts, and a bovate of land in the vill and territory of Askwyth. Witnesses, John *le Vavasour*, Peter de Marton, Henry *del Hille*, William *del Wode*, Thomas de Bradelay. Askwyth. (*Ibid.*, No. 16.)

55. Friday before Whit Sunday, 37 Edward III (May 19, 1363). Quitclaim by John son of Robert *le Smyth* of Askwyth, to John [*sic*] his younger brother, of all right in the lands and tenements which had belonged to Robert his father in the vill and territory of Askwyth. Witnesses, John *le Vavasour*, Peter de Marton, Richard *le Vlyer [sic]* of Misperton, Thomas *le Genour*, Thomas de Bradelay. Whetlay in le Claye. (*Ibid.*, No. 15.)

56. Morrow of St. Michael, 38 Edward III (Sept. 30, 1364). Grant² in special tail by Bernard Brocas, knt.,³ to Bernard his son and Joan his wife, of his lands and tenements in Askwyth with the rents and services of his free tenants; except seven acres of meadow, of which four lay in Munkeng, two were called *le Wedoweng*, and one Estoneng. (*Ibid.*, No. 31.)

57. Thursday before St. Hilary, 9 Henry IV⁴ (Jan. 12, 1407-8). Grant by John Robynson of Askwyth to Richard de Kyghley, knt., Hugh his (Richard's) brother and John de Amondurnesse, chaplain, of his manor of Askwyth. Witnesses, John Vausour [*sic*] of Weston, William Warde of Denton, John de Halifax of Askwyth, William *del Touneshend*, William Smyth of Denton.⁵ (*Ibid.*, No. 18.)⁶

¹ Seal: red wax, vesica shaped, worn; a lamb and flag.

² A copy.

³ For information about him see *Yorks. Inquisitions, Hen. IV and V*, p. 3, where it is stated that he married Agnes daughter and heiress of Sir Mauger Vavasour of Denton. The *inq. p. m.* of his son, Sir Bernard, dated 1399-1400, is there given. A copy of the portion relating to Askwyth, detailing the premises as 4 messuages, 100 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow and 100s. rent, is among these deeds. (*Ibid.*, No. 31A.) For the connection of the Brocas family with Askwyth see also *Yorks. Fines, 1347-77*, p. 78.

⁴ Doubtful in the deed; but it is clearly Henry IV, as Sir Richard de Keighley was killed in 1415 at Agincourt.

⁵ Seal: blurred.

⁶ In the list of the Askwyth deeds No. 19 is marked " caret " in an old hand

58. "In festo cathedracionis S. Petri" (Jan. 22), 1407-8. Grant by John Robynson of Asquyth to Sir John Walker, chaplain, of Gyselay, and William Warde of Denton, of all his lands and goods wherever situate. Witnesses, John Vavasour, Peter *del Stede*, Thomas de Skalwray, John *del Stede*. Asquyth.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 21.)

59. Wednesday, the Conversion of St. Paul, 14 Henry IV (Jan. 25, 1412-3). Grant² by John Robynson of Askewyth to Robert Wayte of the reversion of the manor of Askewyth after the death of Alice widow of Peter de Marton. Witnesses, Richard de Goldesburgh, Nicholas de Middelton, knts., John Faukes, Robert de Lyndelay, John de Arthington. Askewyth. (*Ibid.*, No. 32.)

60. Wednesday, the Assumption of the B.V.M., 2 Henry V (Aug. 15, 1414). Grant by John Robynson of Askewyth to William de Wykelay of Denton and John Ibotson of Askewyth, of his lands and tenements, rents and services in the vill and territory of Askewyth. Witnesses, Nicholas de Middelton, Richard de Goldesburgh, knts., John Faukes, Walter *del Wodde*, William *del Hille*. Askewyth. (*Ibid.*, No. 17.)

61. Friday, the eve of St. Mary Magdalen, 2 Henry VI (July 21, 1424). Grant by William de Wykelay of Denton to John Wayt of Askewyth, of his land and tenements, rents and services, in the vill and territory of Askewyth, which the grantor had of the grant and feoffment of John Robynson of Askewyth. Witnesses, John Vavasour, Robert *del Hille*, Robert Luffe, Thomas de Scalwra. Askewyth. (*Ibid.*, No. 20.)

62. St. Lucy the virgin and martyr (Dec. 13), 1426. Quitclaim by John Wayte of Ascwyth, late (*nuper*) son of William Wayte of Ascwyth, to Robert Wayte of Ascwyth, his brother, of all right in two tofts with two crofts, as they lay [in length] between a barn (*orrium*) called Teyndlath on the east side, and a garden called Towardgarth on the west, which he had [of the grant and feoffment] of William de Wykelay, senior, of Denton. Witnesses, Robert de Hille, Walter de Hille, Bernard Warde, John Halyfax, William Henrison of Ascwyth. Ascwyth.³ (*Ibid.*, No. 22.)

63. Nov. 16, 25 Elizabeth (1583). Demise by William Middleton of Stockelde, esq., to William Sykes of Askewithe, yeoman, in consideration of 24*li.*, paid as a fine or gressame, of two messuages or farmholds in Askewithe, of the yearly rent of 43*s.* 4*d.*, in the tenures of the said William Sykes and John Sikes, for a term of seven score and one years, at a yearly rent of 43*s.* 4*d.* Power to distrain if the rent was twenty days in arrear. Covenant by Middleton to suffer a recovery of the premises within five years. Signed with a mark. Witnesses, Anthonye Wytham, Peter Wytham, Robart Becardyke, Costayn Bayntoun. (*Ibid.*, No. 32B.)

in the catalogue, and is described thus, "a release from Alice, wedow of Henry Irish, of all her right in the mannour of Askwith. Dat. decimo H. 4."

¹ Seal: green wax, oblong ($\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{8}$) ins.; a merchant's mark.

² A draft.

³ The grant is dated at Weston, the Conception of the B.V.M., 5 Henry VI (Dec. 8, 1426). Askwith is called Askwyth in Qwerfdall. Seal: brown wax, circular, diameter $\frac{1}{2}$ in.; a cross between two palm branches. (*Ibid.*, No. 23.)

64. Dec. 6, 34 Elizabeth (1591). Assignment by John Middleton of West Aplegarthe, gent., to William Middleton of Stockeld, esq., in consideration of 300*li.*, of a capital messuage, farm or mansionhouse, called Aplegarthe, late parcel of the possessions of the Marquess of Northampton,¹ which had been demised by letters patent, dated March 24, 16 Elizabeth (1573-4), for a term of 21 years, on the determination of a lease to Thomas Middleton, gent., to Christopher Edmondes, esq., and had been assigned to the said John Middleton, son of the aforesaid Thomas Middleton. Will: Middleton. Witnesses, Anthonye Metcalfe, John Robertson, Thomas Morley, Henry Mytchell. (*Ibid.*, No. 32C.)

65. Dec. 2, 21 James I, 1623. Deed poll by Constantine Baynton the elder of Askwith, yeoman. Reciting a lease, dated Nov. 16, 25 Elizabeth (No. 63); and that on Aug. 15, 32 Elizabeth (1590), William Sikes had assigned to Christopher Baynton of Wheatley, yeoman, deceased, father of Constantine, the two messuages; and that Christopher Baynton assigned the messuages or some part thereof, to William Baynton of Hundslette, gent., deceased, his son and heir; and that on Aug. 30, 6 James I (1608), William Baynton and Christopher Baynton assigned to Constantine Baynton the chief and ancient messuage, being parcel of the premises, in the occupation of the said John Sikes, with the "layth," etc., and a half of all the lands, paying half the rent. Now Constantine Baynton, as well for his natural and fatherly care, love and affection and for his better preferment, maintenance and stay of living to Constantine Baynton, his son, assigned to Richard Waddington and William Richardson of Scailes, and John Kendell of Askwith, yeomen, all that the chief and ancient messuage etc., and a parcel of ground, called the Calf Garth, another parcel called the Little Garth, on the north side of the laith, a close called the Middle Croft, 2 acres, and a close called the East Croft, 1½ acres, a close called East Summer Acres, 2 acres, a close called Close Wray, one acre; to the use of Constantine Baynton the younger; upon condition that if Constantine Baynton the elder lived till March 1, the assignment should be void. Signed by Constantine Baynton, elder, with a mark. Witnesses, Will'm Swyer, Marmaduke Flathers, Leonard Lister (mark). (*Ibid.*, No. 32A.)

Atwick in Holderness.

66. Dec. 1, 35 Elizabeth, 1592. Assignment by William Middleton of Stockeld, esq., to Fraunces Lodge, citizen and haberdasher of London, of a lease of the rectory and church of Attingwick for the residue of a term of 21 years, granted to him by letters patent, dated Dec. 12, 32 Elizabeth (1589), from Michaelmas next. Fraunces Lodge. Witnesses, Thomas Pudsaye, Edward Stapleton, Gryffin fladd. (*Y.A.S.*, M^D 59, 1, Advowsons, No. 1.)

¹ William Parr, Marquess of Northampton, brother to Queen Katherine Parr; he died *s.p.* Oct. 28, 1570.

Austby.¹

67. Tuesday after St. Hilary (Jan. 15), 1313[-4], 7 Edward II. Agreement between Sir Robert de Plumpton, knt., and Helewise widow of Nigel de Nesefeld, by which Helewise demised to Sir Robert all the part of the lands and tenements, falling to her in the name of dower, in the vill and territory of Oustby, for a term of twelve years from Martinmas last, at 16s. yearly, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, and doing forinsec service; penalty of 20s. to be paid if the rent was in arrear; power to distrain. Witnesses, Peter de Midelton, Thomas de Skalwra, Peter *del Stede*, Alan *le Soigniour*, Richard de Styveton, Henry Blome. Plumpton. (*Y.A.S.*, M^D 59, 1, Austby, No. 1.)

68. Palm Sunday, 12 Edward II (April 1, 1319). Quitclaim by Nigel son of Sir Robert de Plumton, Roger, Nigel's brother, and Olive their sister, to Peter son of William de Middelton, of all right in the hamlet of Ousteby by Stubhoum. Witnesses, Sir William de Hebbedene, Richard Fauuel, Peter *de le Kyrk*, Robert de Sutton, Thomas de Scalewra. Gersington. (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

69. Friday, All Saints (Nov. 1), 1359, 33 Edward III. Grant, in her maidenhood, by Alice *del More*, daughter and heir of Nigel *del More*, to John de Mosselay of York, "taillour," of a messuage and land, which had descended to her by inheritance on her father's death, in the vill and territory of Austeby. Witnesses, John Buktrout, John de Ayredale, William Bullam of Ilkelay, Thomas Taillour of Austeby, Thomas Fughler, John de Buskeby. Austeby.² (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

70. Thursday after the Purification, 34 Edward III (Feb. 6, 1359-60). Grant by John de Mosselay of York, "tailliour," to Eustachia widow of Peter de Midelton, knt., of the messuage and land mentioned in the preceding deed. Witnesses, Sir William de Spaigne, rector of Ilkelay, William de Rymyngton, senior, Thomas de Bradelay, William de Malghom, Richard de Scallewra. Ilkelay.³ (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

71. Nov. 23, 22 Henry VI (1443). Grant in tail male by William Medilton, esq., to John Medilton, his son, and Maud his wife, daughter of John Thwaytes, of all his lands, etc., in the hamlets of Austeby and Bergh⁴ in the township (*villata*) of Nesfeld; with reversion to the grantor. Witnesses, William Gascoigne, William Plump-ton, knts., Thomas Bekwyth, Walter Calverley, John Arthyngton.⁵ (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

¹ In the parish of Ilkley and township of Nesfield-with-Langbar. Called also Little Nesfeild in 1587. (*Yorkshire Fines* (Tudor), iii, 80.)

² *Dorso*: Austeby que est parcella de Stubhum. Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; an ox's head affrontée with branches for horns, with an indistinct object between them; legend blurred and broken.

³ Seal: brown wax, circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a shield below a crown, bearing a saltire between four small objects; legend not deciphered.

⁴ Langbar.

⁵ There is a similar grant dated Oct. 20, 25 Henry VI (1446), executed at Austeby before the same witnesses with the addition of Nicholas de Clapeham. (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

72. May 1, 10 Henry VIII (1518). Thomas Middilton, son and heir apparent of William Middilton of Stokeld, knt. (*militis*), after reciting that William Mallever[er], James Roos, John Vavasour, William Thwatt, Nicholas Middilton, Robert Middilton and John Threpland had at his father's request, by a deed dated June 24, 5 Henry VIII (1513), handed over (*tradiderunt*) to his father and Isabel, his wife, all the lands, etc., in Austby and Nesfeld, which they had had of his father's feoffment, confirmed the estate of his father and his wife Isabel in the same.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

73. April 20, 17 James I, 1619. Demise by Sir Peter Middelton of Stokelde, knt., to Reginald Heber (also Heyber), late of Flasbie in Craven, gent., in consideration of the surrender of a lease made by William Middelton, esq., deceased, his father, and himself, to William Robinson, late of Austby, yeoman, of a messuage and tenement in Austbie, at a yearly rent of 3*li.* 7*s.*, with other boons and services, in which lease there were divers years yet to come, the interest whereof being by good covenants in William Singleton of Ripley, gent., and by agreement betwixt him and Reginald Heyber, for obtaining this grant, surrendered to Sir Peter; of the messuage in Austbie and tenement then in the tenure of William Singleton reserving all manner of mines of coals or any other kind of metals, quarrers' stones, "stonearyes" or slate, found or to be found, other than sufficient slate and other stones for the building, walling and repairing of the demised premises only; hawking, hunting, fishing and fowling, and hawks and "eries" of hawks, suit of court, suit at milns, with free liberty and power for the said Sir Peter to hawk, hunt, fish and fowl at all times reasonable, as well on horseback as foot, at their wills and pleasures, and to take hawks and "eries" of hawks. Also to make search for coals or any other mines, or metals (except in the houses, folds and backsides, garths and crofts; and for the working and manuring of the same), for a term of 18 years from the Annunciation last at a rent of 3*li.* 7*s.*, and of 22*s.* 2*d.* in respect of divers services and customs, formerly reserved and done by the tenants, and yielding four fat capons at Midsummer and four fat hens at Christmas, and doing suit and service at the courts leet and courts baron of Sir Peter's manor of Middleton, and at his miln or milns in Ilkley, or in the manor of Middleton, with the corn or grain grown on the demised premises, to be ground for the usual tolls, customs and multures. Covenant by the lessee to repair the messuage at his own charge, great timber only allowed and set forth by Sir Peter's officer upon some part of the demised premises, as should be there growing fit for the purpose; to repair, scour, plash, ditch, maintain and uphold the ditches and fences, and plant with quickwood in places needful where want of quickwood was; and to plant, set, preserve and cherish twelve oak plants and twelve ash plants in the hedges, which plants were to be gotten and set forth by Sir Peter's bailiff or officer in the manor of Middleton, or near there adjoining. Lessee not to cut down ash, oak, or timber woods other than for necessary hedging and fencing;

¹ Seal: T.

nor underlet subject to a penalty of 20s. an acre. Reginald Heber.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 12.)

74. Oct. 6, 1685, 1 James II. Demise² by John Middleton of Stockeld, esq., to Michell Hudson of Austby, husbandman, of a messuage or tenement with parcels of ground called Croft, Bushey Croft, Holling Closes Hill, Calfe Garth, Nether Feildes, and Deane Intackes, and privilege of water, and liberty on a piece of ground called Greene; except and always reserved woods and trees, mines of coal and other metals, quarries of stone and stonaries, and all royalties, franchises and liberties, with free power and liberty of hawking, hunting, fishing and fowling; with liberty to fell and lead away the wood and trees, and to dig, search for and carry away the coals, lead, metals, stones and stonaries; the lessor giving satisfaction for all such loss and damage as the lessee might suffer in his meadows or corngrounds, where corn should be then growing; paying yearly a rent of 7*li.* 10s. at Pentecost and Martinmas, and two fat hens at Christmas, and doing all suit of court, and performing all by-laws made at the courts leet or courts baron of the lessor, holden at Middleton; and likewise yielding and paying, doing and performing all such boon day-works, services, duties, layes and assessments, as were or had been accustomed to be paid and done by the tenants. Power to re-enter if the rent was ten days in arrear. Covenant by the lessee to keep in repair the premises, having great timber allowed by the lessor for the reparation of the dwellinghouse or firehouse only, the same to be set forth by the officer or servant of the lessor; also to maintain and uphold all hedges, ditches and fences, having necessary "biusing" wood and brushwood allowed; also to plant and set with quickset, wood, or sufficient wall, a proportionate part of the fence of the premises, where dead fences then were or should be; and the same so being set with quickset, wood, or walled with stone, to uphold, cherish and preserve from spoil or hurt; and to lay, employ, eat and dispend all the hay, straw, "fulture," manure and compost, which he should yearly grow, breed and have upon the premises, upon the premises where most need should be for the manuring and bettering of the same; also to grind the corn and grain used or dispended within the premises at the water corn-miln or milns of the lessor in Ilkley, for the usual tolls, multures and customs, upon forfeiture of 12*d. nomine pene* for every bushel of corn grain ground from the miln or milns of Ilkley; also not to harbour, reset, lodge, or entertain any person to inhabit within the messuage or dwelling house likely to be chargeable to the inhabitants of the parish of Ilkley; but upon notice given by the bailiff, officer, or servant of the lessor, to remove and avoid such person, or in default of such removal forfeit to the lessor 2*s. nomine pene* for every week he should reset any such person after such warning; also not to let or assign over the premises without licence under forfeiture of 10*s. nomine pene* for every acre of land so let. Power to distrain for such forfeitures. Lessee to

¹ Witnesses to signature: Will: Arthington, Jo: Whithorne, Will'm Singleton, William Welles.

² Printed form. There are six other demises in the same form.

lay his tillage and plowing land to grass before the expiration of the lease, and power to plow all and every the last three years, for every pound rent, half an acre of corn. Michell Hudson (mark).¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 23.)

Bagley (Calverley).

75. Aug. 1, 37 Henry VIII (1545). Quitclaim² by Perceval Langefellowe of Baglaye, co. York, to William Calverley of Calverley, esq., of all right in all those messuages, lands, tenements, rents, reversions, and hereditaments in Bagley, Menstone, Stede, Fersley and Calverley, which lately belonged to Lady Alice Calverley, deceased.³ (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

76. Aug. 27,⁴ 37 Henry VIII (1545). Lease by William Calverley of Calverley, co. York, esq., to Perceval Langefellowe of Bagley, smith, for the latter's life of a messuage "beilded" in Bagley, with lands, etc., appertaining thereto, in the latter's tenure, at the annual rent of 10s. at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions; the lessee to execute repairs, great timber excepted. Witnesses, John Alanbryg, clerk, William Calverlay of Woddall, Thomas Alanbryg, John Bale, William Byrrage, Roger Byrkyshaw.

Barforth.

77. St. Hilary (Jan. 13), 1305-6. Grant by William de Gerforth to Geoffrey son of Benedict de Berforth, of an acre of arable land in the common field (*campo*) of Berforth, lying under Langbanck between the land of Sir Robert de Clesby, knt., and the land of Robert son of Hugh. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Clesby, [Sir] Richard de Hodelston, knts., John de Hey of Forseth, Robert son of Geoffrey de Appelby, Eudo Mayl of the same, Robert son of Hugh de Berford, William Bikeman of the same, Richard son of Andrew of the same, John son of Joy of the same. Berford.⁵ (*Aldbrough Manor MSS.*)

Beamsley.

78. Grant by Nigel de Plunton [*sic*] to Agnes daughter of Adam son of Meldred de Gikeleswic and her heirs, which she would have (*quos habebit*) by Walter son of Nigel de Stockelde, of forty acres of arable land in Langeberge, for her homage and service; namely, those nearest to Merebec in the field of Bethemeslai and common of pasture as far as Haukesbec for her beasts and those of her men; also pasture for her own beasts as far as Kexebec; which lands and pastures the grantor held of William Mauleverer; also all the land both arable and not arable in the field of Nescefeld within the fol-

¹ Witnesses to signature: T. Hauxworth, Christopher Hodgson, Tho: Sutliffe.

² Cf. No. 341.

³ Seal: red wax; geometrical pattern.

⁴ xxvii over an erasure.

⁵ Fragment of a seal: green wax, a dragon passant to the dexter; . . . FORD. There are many deeds and much information relating to Barforth in the *Pudsay Deeds*. (Yorkshire Record Series, vol. lvi.)

lowing bounds—from the water of Werf by Merebec towards the moor as far as the toft of Baldwin with the said toft, so by its east end as far as the toft of Walter the forester, so by that toft as far as the land of Wido de Nescefeld, so by that land as far as the south end of Dodderiding, and all Dodderiding, so in length towards the north as far as Merethorn, so by Heuedland as far as Merestan, so towards the west as far as Westmerethorn, so as far as the north side by the middle of the little sike (*filum sicheti*) next towards *le Suh* as far as Hologate, so to the Werf and by the Werf again as far as Merebec; with free common of Nescefeld in wood, plain, meadows, feedings, ways, paths, waters, streams, moors and marshes, above and below ground within and without the vill; to be held of the grantor at the annual rent of 2s., 12*d.* at Whitsuntide and 12*d.* at Martinmas; except only fifteen acres of land which the grantor had given from the common pasture to Robert son of Jordan in marriage with one of his daughters, namely between Bollescawhe and the moor. Witnesses, William de Perci, then sheriff of Yorkshire,¹ Rainer Flandrensis, Robert Walensis, Robert Vavassor, Mauger his brother, Richard de Godelesburc, Hugh de Lelai, Ralph Mauleverer, Henry his brother, Robert *le Beugrant*, Robert de Authenebi.² (Y.A.S., M^D 59, 4, Beamsley, No. 1.)

79. Quitclaim by Gerard son of Hugh to Nigel de Plumpton of all right in ten bovates of land in Bethemesleia. Gerard also willed that Nigel should hold them in chief of the lord of Skipton (*Scriptunie*). Nigel gave ten marks in recognition. Witnesses, Robert Vavassor, John de Birkin, William Gramaticus, Hugh and Robert de Leleia, Mauger Vavassor, William Ward, Robert de Wivelestorp, Thomas Lardinarius, Gilbert de Mulnhum, Robert de Plumpton, William Mansel, Gilbert Lardinarius, John the clerk.³ (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

80. Surrender and quitclaim by Richard son of Richard Nunnefrere to William *le Mauleverer*, his lord, of all the land which he held of him in Langbergh, within the bounds from Merebec as far as Haukesbec and from Depeker as far as Aspegate, with the service and homage of Robert de Plumpton and free common of the vill of Bemestay, together with common of the wood of Langbergheld. Witnesses, Sir William de Stoppam, Sir Mauger *le Vavasour*, knts., Peter de Midelton, Adam de Westwyk, Thomas de Scalewra.⁴ (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

81. Tuesday, the eve of All Saints, 3 Edward III (Oct. 31, 1329). Grant⁵ by John Mauleverer, knt., to William Mauleverer, knt., and Anastasia his wife of all his land, tenements, woods, meadows, pastures, reversions, rents and services both of free and other tenants

¹ Deputy, Mich. 1202—Easter 1203.

² Seal: white wax, circular, diameter 2 ins.; a man on horseback to the sinister; chipped and blurred.

³ Fragment of a seal of white wax.

⁴ Seal: yellow wax, vesica shaped; an estoile above a crescent; S . RIC . FIL' . R . . . ONEIFRERE.

⁵ Also appointment by the same, same day, of Henry Russell, of Skipton, to deliver seisin; Vayncroft is termed a piece of land called Vyncroft.

in the vill of Bethmesley, except his vaccary of Ecorngill and Nettle-sagh with the meadow adjacent and Vayncroft, as his ancestors (*antecessores*) had them of the grant and feoffment of the grantee's ancestors. Seal of each party to the other's part of the indenture.¹ Witnesses, John de Rythre, Thomas de Schefeld, knts., Richard Fauuel, William Fauuel, Robert de Farnhill, Henry Russell. Bethmesley. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

82. Sept. 20, 1344. Grant by William de Mauleverer, knt., to Sir Richard de Mauleverer, his brother, of all his lands and tenements, rents, possessions and services of all his free tenants in the county of York, namely, in the vills of Bethmesley in Whervesdale, Nessefeld, Langberh, Skyptoun in Craven, Broghton, Stretton, Oterburn and Haghenlith. Witnesses, William de Plumpton, John Tempest, knts., Thomas *le Vavasour* of Denton, William de Lyndelay, William de Moulthaut, John de Nessefeld. Bethmesley.

83. Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 47 Edward III (June 24, 1373). Grant by Peter Mawleverer to William de Westby, Thomas de Lascy of Gaytford and Henry de Morlay of all his lands and tenements, rents and services of free tenants and villeins (*nativorum*), with all his villeins and their sequels and chattels, in Bemeslay, Gargrave, Hawkeswyk, Skypton, Stretton in Craven, Oterburn, Rilleston, Hawnlyth, Nessefeld, Helyfeld, Rypon, Brame, Nunwyk, Ketylsmore and Halton. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Ottelay, prior of Bolton, Sir Thomas de Ingelby, Sir Nicholas de Midelton, knts., Henry de Pudsay, John de Malhome. Bemeslay.²

84. Michaelmas, 12 Richard II (Sept. 29, 1388). Grant by William de Westby, Thomas de Lascy of Gaytford and Henry de Morlay to Lady Katherine Mauleverere of all their lands and tenements, rents and services, which they had of the grant of Peter Mauleverere, knt., in the places mentioned in the preceding deed. Same witnesses. Bemeslay.

85. Friday after Christmas, 20 Richard II (Dec. 29, 1396). Appointment by Peter Mawleverere, knt., of John de Hayton, chaplain, as his attorney to deliver seisin to Richard Mawleverere, his son, of a messuage in Derestanys. Bemeslay.

Berwick (Skipton).

86. Thursday, St. Thomas the apostle (Dec. 21), 1318. Grant³ in special tail by Peter son of William de Middleton to John son of Richard de Stokeld and Eva his wife, of all the grantor's land in Berewyke by Adingham in Craven, rendering yearly a rose at the time of roses, if demanded; with reversion to the grantor in default of issue. Witnesses, Sir John Mauleverer, knt., William Mauleverer

¹ Seal (to this part): yellow wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; shield with [?] a bend; IOH . DE . MALEVERER. Sir John Mauleverer bore gules, a chief or, over all a bend checky argent and azure; "why he deserted his ancestral greyhounds is not known." (*Y.A.J.*, xxii, 226.)

² Seal: red wax, circular, diameter 1 in.; a shield with the arms of Mauleverer, three greyhounds courant; SIGIL . PETRI . MALEVERER.

³ Two copies of this deed fastened together.

of Bethemesley, William de Farneley, William de Casteley, junior, Thomas de Skalwra. Berewyke.

If John son of Richard de Stokeld and Eva his wife should make any claim to the capital messuage of the manor of Stokeld, 150 acres of the demesne lands of Stokelde, a wood called *le Parke*, 6½ acres of meadow, and the services of Thomas Guillas and Richard Blays, which Peter had recovered against John and others, named in the writ; by an assize of novel disseisin, then it should be lawful for Peter to re-enter the land granted in Berewyke. (Y.A.S., M^D 59, 1, Aketon, No. 5.)

Bingley.

87. Thursday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 21), 1330. Grant by Richard *le* of Byngelay to Thomas de Thornhil and Margaret his wife and Richard their son, of all the tenements in Byngelay, which he had of the grant of John de Ledes, lying between the tenement of Thomas son of Lowcock the dyer (*tyntoris*) on one side and that of Emma wife of Mawger on the other, of which one end abutted towards the common oven (*furnum*) of the vill and the other towards the field. Witnesses, Thomas Mohaud, Ralph de Hilton, Robert Villayne, John *atte Kirc stulle*, John de Ledes. Byngelay. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

88. The Assumption (Aug. 15), 1369. Grant for life by Richard de Thornhill to William Smyth of Byngelay of all his lands and tenements in the parish of Bynglay, namely in Prestthorp, with a burgage in Bynglay and in Grenehill, at the annual rent of 14s. 9d. in equal portions at Martinmas and Whitsuntide; the grantee to cut no timber except for hedging, and to make no sub-lease except of one or at most two acres; the grantor to provide big timber for repairs if sufficient could not be found on the premises. Witnesses, Henry Savyll, William Bradley, John Wodkoc, John Scot.¹ Fekisby.²

89. Tuesday after the Epiphany, 5 Henry IV (Jan. 8, 1403-4). Bond by Richard Undirwode of the parish of Byngelay to William de Thornhill of Fekysby in 20*li.* to be paid at the feast of the Annunciation. Byngelay.

Dorso: Condition that if Richard Undirwode stood by the decision (*steterit ad ordinacionem*) of Thomas Twaites and John de Raudon on his part and the decision of William de Popelay and Richard Pek on the part of William de Thornhill within the octave of Easter concerning the lands and tenements of Presthorpe in the parish of Bynglay, which William de Thornhill was claiming against him, [and]³ if Thomas Twaytes and John Raudon on the part of Richard Undirwode and at the request (*ordinacionem*) of William de Popelay and Richard Pek on the part of William de Thornhill made

¹ Or Stot.

² Seal: black wax, circular, diameter 1 in.; a shield with arms, on a fess engrailed three mullets, an annulet in canton.

As this deed is dated at Fixby it is probable that Richard de Thornhill's marriage to Margaret de Totehill had already taken place; the marriage can therefore be limited to 1365-9; see pedigree in vol. iii, appendix iv.

³ The words are *quod si*; something is clearly wrong; and to make sense the best suggestion seems to be that *et* is omitted before *quod*.

an agreement (*concordacionem*), then the bond would be void, otherwise it should hold good. And if Thomas Twaites, John Raudon, William Popelay and Richard Pek could not make a final agreement they should jointly choose a supervisor to make it within the said day.

90. Nativity of the Virgin, 4 Henry V (Sept. 8, 1416). Agreement between William de Thornhill, esq., and John Rylyng of Bynglay, by which the former granted to the latter an annual rent at Whitsuntide of 30s. from all his lands in the county of York, and the latter granted that this agreement should be void if he held a messuage in Prestethorp in the vill of Bynglay, formerly called Kighlayhouse, with all lands, etc., as set forth in William's charter given to him on the same day, without molestation by William or his heirs or Joan his wife. And William put John in seisin of the rent of 30s. by paying a penny fixed in the sealing-wax hanging to this agreement (*ut in solucione unius denarii fixi in sigillata sera presentibus appensa*).¹

Birdsall.

91. Sunday after the Circumcision, 41 Edward III (Jan. 8, 1367-8). Grant in special tail by John Brown of Bridesale, chaplain, to Thomas son of Thomas de Bridesale and Alice his wife, of four bovates of land in Bridesale, which the grantor had had of the grant and feoffment of the said Thomas; with remainder to Thomas's right heirs. Witnesses, George de Nalton, John de Sutton, Robert Wascelyn, Richard Wascelyn, John de Foxholes, John Lange, William *del Celer*. Bridesale.² (*Brig.-Gen. Hotham*.)

Brackenthwaite (Pannal).

92. Grant by Aldred (*Audredus*) son of Besing to Huckeman *le blunt*, for his homage and service, of the whole vill of Braketuait[h]³ bovates of land; to hold of the grantor as freely as Lefwin his father held it, namely, by doing as much forinsec service as belonged thereto where fourteen carucates of land made the service of one knight. Witnesses, Bertram de Stiveton, Hugh de Withet', Wido de Wiflestorp, Peter de Plumton, Horm Barn', Serlo de Arthington.⁴ (*Y.A.S.*, M^D 59, 4, Brackenthwaite, No. 1.)

¹ Seal: broken, brown wax, oval; a squirrel. The penny may be still inside. Mr. C. Hilary Jenkinson has kindly drawn my attention to an excellent example of this practice in the grant of a rent-charge to Whitgift Hospital, 1600, where seisin was given "by the delivery of a piece of gold money of the value of ten shillings, affixed to these presents." (*Surrey Archæological Collections*, ii, 103.) It is there stated, in a paper describing that document, that giving seisin of an annuity was in no way essential to perfect the grant, and that this particular device was altogether fanciful. But this view is incorrect; see the account of the creation and transfer of annuities in Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law*, 2nd edn., ii, 132-3; "the right is not completely transferred until there has been some act that can be regarded as a manual transfer of the thing."

² Seal: red wax, circular, small; a stag couchant; legend not deciphered.

³ A piece torn from the middle of the deed; probably, in view of No. 93, the missing words are *salvis duobus*.

⁴ Seal: brown wax, circular, diameter 1¼ ins.; an animal passant to the dexter regardant; broken; [SI]GILL . ALDRED[I] . [?] FI]L

93. Grant by Benedict son of Aldret to Robert son of Huckeman de Pluton,¹ for homage and service, of the whole vill of Brakentuhayt, except two bovates of land; to hold of the grantor, by doing as much forinsec service as belonged thereto, where fourteen carucates made one knight's fee. Witnesses, Nigel de Pluton,¹ William de Lelaye, Ralph Malleverer, Roger Malleverer, William son of Ranulf de Aldefeld, Robert de Wivelestrop, Hugh son of Lewin, Reiner son of Walter, David (*Davi*) de Popellton, Udart de Lindelaye, Fulk (*Fuco*) de Rufford', William de Wiheton, Alexander his brother, David de Hunsingour.² (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

94. Grant by Thomas son of Beneit of York to Robert son of Uckeman de Plumton, for his homage and service, of the whole vill of Brakethweit; to hold of the grantor, by doing as much forinsec service as belonged to one carucate of land where fourteen carucates made one fee. Witnesses, Nigel de Plumpton, Robert Vavassur, Mauger his brother, Hugh de Leleia, Robert de Wivelestorp, Bertram de Stiveton, William his son, Henry de Screvin, Alexander de Witheton, Gilbert Lardin', Thomas de Lang'.³ (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

95. Quitclaim by Richard de Luterington and Margery his wife to William de Plumton, of all right in their assart between Crempel and Brakenthwait on the north side of Brakenthwait, as the bounds were in the year 1230, namely, as the hedge went from Brakenthwait as far as Crempel; saving to them a way with a pair of horses (*biga*) and cart from the mill of Rigton as far as Birkeschoc between the assart and Crempel, and saving common after the crop should be removed. For this quitclaim William gave 20s. Witnesses, Hugh de Lelay, Robert de Creping, then constable of Cnaresburc, Nigel the butler (*pincerna*) of Dicton, Richard de Godlesburc, Robert de Stainlay, Adam de Witon, Roger de Hueby, Robert de Witon, William de Lindelay, William de Kastelay, Robert son of Hugh de Witon, Elias de Blabericroft.⁴ (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

96. Grant [? and quitclaim]⁵ by Robert de Wyton to William de Plumpton, for a certain sum, of an acre of land in Brakenthait in the place called Westcroft with a perch (*perca*) of twenty feet which Robert son of Huckeman gave to Alexander de Wyton in frank-marriage. Witnesses, Nigel the butler (*pincerna*) of Dicton, Adam de Wyton, Matthew de Braham, Simon de Munketon, Henry the clerk of Ribestain, William *le Beugraunt*, Nigel de Dicton, Jollan de Ayketon, Robert de Stiveton, Thomas the clerk of Ribestain, Richard Dagon, Geoffrey his brother. (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

97. Grant by Henry son of Adam de Brakentwayt to Alice his daughter of the toft and croft which lay between his toft and that

¹ For Plumton. Nigel was dead in 1213. (*Calverley Charters*, p. 45n.)

² Label for one seal.

³ Seal: green wax, circular, diameter 1½ ins.; an animal passant to the sinister; SIGIL' . THOME . FIL' . BENE^DIDI . [F]IL . [A]L^DRE^DI; chipped, but good impression.

⁴ Seal: green wax, heater shaped; shield with two [? three] lions rampant and a canton; S . RICARDI . DE . LUTERIGTONA.

⁵ Top right hand corner torn away.

of Roger de Brakenthayt, together with an acre of arable land in Newlandes and in Westcroft, an acre of arable land in Norhtfeld, an acre of arable land in Kyrrkestyelfeld and in Holtoftes, half an acre of land in *le Suthefeld*, and half an acre of meadow lying in Westgeldsyke and Raven[?]reh sike, in the territory of Brakenthawyt; to hold of the grantor at the yearly rent of 6*d.*, 3*d.* at Martinmas and 3*d.* at Whitsuntide. Witnesses, William Stute of Rigton, William Grem of the same, William de Thoppeclive, Thomas de Stainburne, William de Blaberycroft, Henry his father.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

98. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1294. Agreement by which Juliana, formerly widow of Henry Henddeman of Brakenthwayt, in her widowhood demised to William son² all her third part of a messuage an oak to be taken yearly from the wood of Rigeton and Brakenthwayt in respect of the free tenement of the said Henry, for a term of twenty years. Witnesses, Sir Richard, rector of the church of Panall, Richard de Rothewell, Henry de Blabericroft, son of Thomas de Rigeton, William Grym, William de Walton, William de Brakenthwayt. (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

99. Demise by William son of Henry Hendeman of Brakenthwayt to Henry Beufiz of all his land of Brakenthwayt, with his capital messuage and livery of oaks (*liberacione quercuum*) from the wood of Rigeton yearly, with all appurtenances in woods, moors, meadows, and pastures, for a term of ten years from Whitsuntide, 27 Edward [I], (1299); warranty for this and for a third part of the messuage which William's mother had demised to Henry for the same term. William bound himself to Henry in 10*s.* at the end of the term for the improvement of the house if he should have laid out so much, and less if he should have laid out less; and in ten marks to be paid within a month should the tenement or any part of it be alienated within the said term. Witnesses, Sirs Robert de Plumton, Henry de Herlington, knts., William de Coppegrave, William de Castelay, William Grym of Rigeton, William the clerk of Walton.³ (*Ibid.*, No. 8.)

100. Friday before Michaelmas, 19 Edward II (Sept. 27, 1325). Appointment by William son of Sir Robert de Plumpton, knt., and Alice his wife, of Sir Peter de Middelton and John *le Despenser* of Nessefeld as attorneys to deliver seisin to Sir Robert de Neuby, rector of the church of Merston, of the manor of Brakenthwait, a tenement in Plumpton, a tenement in Folifait and Little Ribstan, a messuage and eight bovates of land in Kereby, and a tenement in Growelthorp and Kirkeby. York.⁴ (*Ibid.*, No. 9.)

101. Sunday after Michaelmas, 19 Edward II (Oct. 6, 1325). Appointment by Robert, parson of the church of Merseton, of Wil-

¹ Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a sheaf of corn; legend not deciphered.

² Torn in four places.

³ Label for one seal.

⁴ Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; a round shield with four fusils in fess; broken.

liam de Slingsby and Marmaduke de Plumpton as attorneys to take seisin of the lands and tenements which William son of Sir Robert de Plumpton gave him in the vill[s] of Brakenswayt and Folifayt. Plumpton. (*Ibid.*, No. 10.)

102. Octave of Hilary, 19 Edward II (Jan. 20, 1325-6). Fine between Robert de Neuby, parson of the church of Merston, querent, and William de Plumpton and Alice his wife, deforciant, of the manor of Brakanthwayt, and 2 messuages, 1 mill, 22 tofts, 27 bovates, 146 acres of land, 17 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of wood in Plumpton, Folifait, Braham, Kerby, and Little Ribstayn; the right of Robert, who granted them to William and Alice in special tail, with successive remainders in tail to Thomas son of Peter de Middleton, Marmaduke de Plumpton, and Adam son of Peter de Middleton. (*Ibid.*, No. 11.)

103. Friday after St. Ambrose, 19 Edward II (April 11, 1326). Agreement between William de Plumpton, son and heir of Robert de Plumpton, knt., on one part, and Richard de Rothewell of Ryghton on the other, by which William demised to Richard for his life two messuages and two bovates of land in the vill and territory of Brakanthwayt, at the yearly rent of 12s., 6s. at Whitsuntide and 6s. at Martinmas; if William could demise two other bovates of land in the said vill and territory at a higher farm, Richard agreed that the said two bovates should render as much as the others and 6*d.* in addition; Richard to be quit during his life of all boons and pannages, but to do as much forinsec service as belonged to the said rent. Plumpton. (*Ibid.*, No. 12.)

104. June 20, 8 Edward IV (1468). Quitclaim¹ by James Hamerton, esq., to William Vavasour, parson of a mediety of the church of Burnesall,² and Robert Roos of Northdighton, esq., of all right in the manor of Brakanthwat and all lands and tenements in the same vill, and all lands, rents, tenements, reversions and services in the vill of Little Ribbistane. Witnesses, Brian Raucliff, one of the barons of the King's Exchequer, John Pudsay, Richard Aldburgh, knts., Brian Middleton, Thomas Thwat.³ (*sd.*) Jacobus Ham'ton. (*Ibid.*, No. 13.)

105. Sept. 24, 8 Edward IV (1468). Grant in special tail by William Vavasour, parson of a mediety of the church of Burnesall, and Robert Roos of Northdighton, esq., to Thomas Middilton and Joan his wife, of their manor of Brakanthwat, co. York, and messuages in the same vill in the several tenures of Alice Gristhwate, John Spynk, William Blakburne, John Curtas, and Costan Curtas, with all other lands and tenements in the same vill; also messuages in Little Ribbistane in the several tenures of John Harreson, John Hobson, Thomas Fewler, John Tuyston, Thomas Wyke, Henry

¹ Endorsed: This release was copied out for the purchases of Braken-thwaite in October, 1616.

² Younger brother of John Vavasour of Weston, who died 1461; William died 1471-2 as rector of a mediety of Burnsall; see W. P. Baildon, *Baildon and the Baildons*, i, 527, where an abstract of his will is printed.

³ Seal: red wax, small; a bird.

Fewler, Lawrence Mershall, John Warderope, and John Hikkys, with the homage, scutage, relief, and service of Henry Boteler, son and heir of Robert Boteler, and 3s. 3d. rent for divers lands and tenements in the same vill, which they lately had with John Vavasour of Newton, esq., and William Bowre, parson of the church of Kyrkeby Ourblowye, deceased, of the gift and feoffment of William Middilton of Stokkeld, esq.; at the yearly rent of a red rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist if demanded; with successive remainders to the said Thomas Middilton in tail, to Nicholas his brother in tail male, and to the right heirs of William Middilton. Appointment of John Inskipe and William Paver as joint attorneys to enter and deliver seisin. Witnesses, Brian Raucliff, one of the barons of the King's Exchequer, John Pudsay, Richard Aldburgh, knts., Brian Middilton, Thomas Thwat, esqs.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 14.)

106. Month from Michaelmas, 8 Edward IV (1468). Fine between Thomas Middilton and Joan his wife, querents, and William Middilton and Margaret his wife, deforciant, of the manor of Brakanthwayte, and 14 messuages, 340 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 200 acres of moor and 3s. 3d. rent in Brakanthwayte and Little Rybstane; the right of Thomas; quitclaim to Thomas and Joan and the heirs of Thomas; consideration 300*li*. (*Ibid.*, No. 15.)

107. May 2, 9 Edward IV (1469). Quitclaim by Thomas Galway, late of Ilkeley, to Thomas Middilton and Joan his wife and the heirs of Thomas, of all right in the manor of Brakanthwayt, and in messuages in the same vill in the several tenures of Alice Grysthwayt, John Spynke, William Blakburn, John Curtas and Costan Curtas, and in all other lands, tenements, rents, and services in the same vill; also in messuages in Little Ribbistane in the several tenures of John Harryson, John Hopson, Thomas Fowler, John Tewyston, Thomas Wyke, Henry Fowler, Lawrence Mershall, John Wardrope and John Hikkes, and in all other lands, tenements, rents, and services in the same vill. Witnesses, William Plompton, knt., John Puddesey, knt., Miles Metcalfe, Nicholas Middilton, William Paver.² (*Ibid.*, No. 16.)

108. Nov. 10, 15 Edward IV (1475). Confirmation by Peter Middilton, kinsman and heir of William Middilton of Stokkeld, esq., to Thomas Middilton, his uncle, and Joan his wife and the heirs of their bodies of their title to the manor of Brakanthwate and all lands and tenements in Little Ribbystan, which lately belonged to William Middilton of Stokkeld, Peter's grandfather, and which Thomas and Joan had of the gift and feoffment of William Vavasour, parson of a mediety of the church of Burnesall, and Robert Roos of Northdighton, esq., and whereof they were in peaceful seisin; with remainder to Thomas in tail male, and reversion to Peter and his heirs. Witnesses, Richard Hamerton, knt., William Vavasour

¹ Two labels (for Vavasour "rector mediet' eccl'ie de Birnsall" and Roos); one seal (for Vavasour) remaining; red wax, small; letter R and something above.

² Seal: red wax, small; broken; [?] a dog's head and a cross.

of Baddysworth, Perceval Lyndley, Stephen Hamerton, Richard Banke, esqs.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 17.)

109. May 10, 10 Henry VIII (1518). Notification by Thomas Middilton, son and heir apparent of William Middilton of Stokkeld, knt., that, whereas William Mauleverer, knt., William Thwaite, John Vavasour of York, Nicholas Middilton and John Threpland, chaplain, at the special request of the said William Middilton, by their charter dated May 8, 10 Henry VIII (1518), had demised to the said William Middilton and Isabel his wife a messuage, forty acres of land, and twelve acres of meadow in Brakanthwaite then in the tenure of Gilbert Wharton, another tenement with forty acres of land and twelve acres of meadow then in the tenure of William Henryson, another tenement with forty acres of land and eight acres of meadow then in the tenure of Henry Hardewike, and another tenement with twenty acres of land and six acres of meadow then in the tenure of John Lunde, which they had lately had of the gift of the said William Middilton, he (Thomas) recognized that William Middilton, knt., his father, and Isabel, William's wife, were and had been lawfully seised of the said lands and tenements, and that he had approved the terms of the said charter.² (*Ibid.*, No. 18.)

110. Aug. 23, 33 Elizabeth (1591). Indenture of sale by William Middleton of Stockelde, co. York, esq., to Christopher Waid of Brakenthwaite in the township of Rigton, yeoman, in consideration of 110*li.*, of a messuage, and houses, orchards, "garres" and gardens belonging thereto, in Brakenthwait, near Almesclif, in the latter's tenure; a close of pasture of 2½ acres called the Kylne Close; a close of pasture of 3 acres called the Lathe Close; a close of meadow of 3 acres called the Haver inge; three closes of pasture, lying together, of 13 acres called Lea Closes, on the north of Haver inge and the south of Kylne Close; a close of arable land of 8 acres called the Well Close *alias* the north side of the pasture Close with a well or spring in the nether part thereof, lying on the south of William Harrison's land; and the north part of a close called "the medowes" with a helme³ therein, as bounded and agreed upon between Christopher Waid and Henry Bolton of the hamlet of Beckewithe and Rosshirste in the township of Killinghall; these closes belonged to the said messuage in Brakenthwait. Reservation of a lease made by William Middleton to William Waid, Christopher's father, which had not more than fourteen years to run. (*sd.*) Christofer Waid.⁴

Dorso: Sealed and delivered in the presence of [?] Da. Layton, Robte. Longe, Henrie Bowlton, Wyllm. Hill. (*Ibid.*, No. 19.)

111. Aug. 24, 33 Elizabeth (1591). Indenture of sale by William Middleton of Stockelde, esq., to Henry Bolton of the hamlet of Beckewith and Roshirste in the township of Kellinghall, yeoman, in consideration of 110*li.*, of all his closes and parcels of arable land, meadow and pasture, belonging to his tenement or farmhold in

¹ Seal: red wax and straw plait; no impression.

² Seal: red wax, small; chipped; not heraldic.

³ Roofed shelter for cattle. (*N.E.D.*)

⁴ Seal: red wax, oval, not heraldic.

Brakenthwaite in the township of Rigton near Alkestclif, then in the tenure of Christopher Wayde of Brakenthwaite, namely, one close of meadow of 7 acres called "the Birkeclose¹ *alias* Mooreclose"; another close of meadow and arable of 10 acres called Mooreclose next adjoining on the east; another close of pasture late arable of 5 acres called "the Close above the moore close," to the north west of the latter; another close of arable then fallow of 8 acres called "the southside of the pasture" with a well or spring, to the north west of "the Close above the moore close"; also the south part of a close called "the meadowes" of 5 acres as bounded from the north part with a helme and other bounds and agreed upon between Henry Bolton and Christopher Waide, adjoining "the southside of the pasture" and "the more close" on the west and north. Same reservation concerning the lease to William Waid. (*sd.*) Henrie Bowloun.²

Dorso: Sealed and delivered in the presence of [?] Da. Layton, Robte. longe, Wyllm. Hill. (*Ibid.*, No. 20.)

112. July 19, 34 Elizabeth (1592). Indenture of sale by William Mydleton of Stockelde, co. York, esq., to William Harryson of Brakenthwaite in the township of Rigton, yeoman, in consideration of 160*li.*, of his messuage or farmhold in Brakenthwaite in the tenure of John Knightson, and all houses, etc., belonging thereto. Reservation of a lease made by William Mydleton to John Wairde, which had not more than fifteen years to run. (*sd.*) Willm. Harrison (mark).

Dorso: Sealed and delivered in the presence of Anth. Wytham, Willm. Wood, Henry Mytchell, Edward Watsone, Robte. Longe, Willm. Harrison, yonger (mark). (*Ibid.*, No. 23.)

113. April 18, 10 James I (1612). Indenture of sale by William Midleton of Stockeld, co. York, esq., and Peter Midleton, his son and heir, to Richard Dodson of Kirkby Overblowes, clerk, and Miles Dodson, his son and heir, gent., in consideration of 450*li.*, of their messuage in Brackenthwaite in the township of Rigton, lately in the tenure of William Midleton, late of Brackenthwaite, deceased, and then in the tenure of Bartholomew Midleton, the latter's son, "one barn or laithe, one kilne house, one orchard, one gardinge and two garthes, one close of arrable land and medow," divided into two closes called the Kylne garth lying on the foreside or east side of the messuage, another close of pasture called "the pasture" of which one end adjoined the north side of the Kilne garth and the other a river called Crempel, another close of meadow called Deepecarre adjoining the west side of "the pasture," a little close of pasture with a well therein called the Calf Close lying at the upper end or

¹ Also called *Kirkeclose*.

² Seal: brown wax, circular, a mark. There are two other indentures of sale by Midleton of the same date of land in Brackenthwaite: (*a*) to Miles Hardecastell, turner, of Brakenthwaite, of land in Hardcastle's occupation; same witnesses; seal RL (*Ibid.*, No. 21); and (*b*) to William Harrison, yeoman, younger son of William Harrison the elder of Brakenthwaite, of land in Hardcastle's occupation; same witnesses; seal WH (*Ibid.*, No. 22).

south end of Deepecarr, another close of pasture called Well Close adjoining the upper end of Deepecarr on the west and the south side of a wood called Tate Feild wood, another close of meadow called the Fogge Close adjoining the south side of Well Close, another close called Wheat Close or Loane end Close lying on the south side of Fogge Close and abutting on the common on its north side, another close of arable called the Laithe Close, divided into two closes adjoining the east side of Fogge Close and Wheat Close, and one strip lying on the east side of the Laithe Close; containing altogether fifty acres of arable, meadow and pasture in the tenure of Richard and Miles Dodson and Bartholomew Midleton; with all houses, buildings, etc.¹ (*sd.*) Ric. Dodson, Miles Dodson.²

Dorso: Sealed and delivered in the presence of F. Hill, Rich. [?] Ingle, Roberte Fauconbridge, Willm. Harryson (mark), Roger Darnebrooke (mark). (*Ibid.*, No. 24.)

Brighouse.

114. Saturday before St. Margaret the Virgin (July 11), 1349. Grant by Robert Clarell, William de Keuersforth and John de Coldelawe, clerk, to Hugh de Totehill and Joan his wife³ of their manor of Brighouses with all their lands and tenements, meadows, woods, feedings, pastures, rents, and services of their tenants, in the villis of Brighouses, Rastrike, and Hipperum, which they had of Hugh's grant, for the lives of Hugh and Joan, with remainder in tail to John, the younger, son of Hugh, and reversion to Hugh's right heirs. Witnesses, Sir John de Eland, Sir John Flemyng, knts., William de Mirfeld, John *del Claye*, Henry de Coldeley, Hugh de Coppeley, Richard *del Rokes*. Brighouses.⁴ (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

Brompton (Northallerton).

115. May 20, 4 James I (1606). Indenture between William Best of Hornbye in Cleveland, gent., and Charles Laton of Sexhowe, esq., reciting a demise by Matthew [Hutton], late bishop of Durham, dated Oct. 23, 31 Elizabeth (1588),⁵ to William Best, of 5½ oxgangs of arable land in Brompton *alias* Brunton, parcel of the demesne lands of the said bishop, together with the moiety or one half of all the meadows, lying in Winton Inges, belonging to the said demesnes, for the lives of the said William Best, and of Cuthbert and John, his sons, and of the survivor, at a yearly rent of 24s. 3½*d.*, payable half-yearly at Martinmas and Whitsuntide; now by this indenture

¹ In the ensuing clauses there is mention of William Midleton's wife Agnes and Peter Midleton's wife Mary. Dugdale calls the former Anna. (*Visitation*, ed. Clay, ii, 171.)

² Two seals; one has a fleur-de-lys.

³ Widow of John de Stainton; see *Y.A.J.*, xxvii, 265.

⁴ Two seals: (i) red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in., not deciphered; (ii) green wax, circular, diameter 1 in., a shield with arms not deciphered; S. ROBERTI CLARELL. A third seal lost.

⁵ *Cf.* vol. iii, p. 11.

William Best, in consideration of a sum of money paid beforehand, set over to Charles Laton the said moiety without paying any rent. Wyll'm Best. Sealed in the presence of Edm. Richardson, Th. Laton, Nicolas foxe, John Berry. (*Brig.-Gen. Hotham.*)

Burghwallis.

116. April 26, 10 Henry VI (1432). Surrender by Elizabeth, formerly wife of John Wyntworth, for an annual rent of 7 marks during her life, to John son and heir of the said John Wyntworth, and Joan his wife of all her estate in a third part of all the lands and tenements, rents and services formerly belonging to John Wyntworth in Burghwales and Thwong, which she held of Richard Beaumont and John Lake as her dower by John Wyntworth's endowment, and the reversion of which they had granted in tail to John and Joan with remainder to John's heirs.¹ Thwong.² (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

Burley-in-Wharfedale.

117. St. Mark the Evangelist, 24 Edward I (April 25, 1296). Quitclaim by Maud (*Matill'*) relict of Michael son of German de Burgley, in her widowhood and lawful power, to Walter de Middleton, of all right in the whole of the land which she had had of the inheritance of her mother in the common field (*campo*) of Burgley, in places called Hestcroft and Greelpotte. Witnesses, Walter de Haukeswrd, Walter his son, Nicholas de Ilketon, Thomas de Ulself', John de Bayldon, Walter Russell, Ralph son of Michael, William de Otteley, clerk. Burgley. (*Y.A.S., M^D 59, 3, Burley.*)

118. Saturday after St. Matthias the Apostle (Feb. 26), 1311[-2]. Quitclaim by Richard son of Richard de Lollington to Sir Benedict de Foxley, rector of Bollewyck,³ of all right in the whole of the tenement at the place called *le Stede* by Burlay, and in all the land with buildings in the vill and territory of Borley, which Walter son of Robert the smith of Borley gave to Richard de Lullington and Alice his wife, the said Richard's parents. Witnesses, Sir Simon Warde, knt., Walter de Midelton, Walter de Houkeswort, William de Farley, William son of Walter de Midelton, John Pouer. York. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

• 119. Wednesday, the feast of St. Thomas the Archbishop and Martyr, 10 Edward II (Dec. 29, 1316). Quitclaim by Walter son of Robert de *le Stede* to Sir Benedict de Foxley, rector of Bolwyk, of all right in all the lands and tenements in the vill and territory of Burlay and *le Stede*, which Roger son of Roger the smith of Wambewelle formerly held. Witnesses, Walter de Middleton,

¹ John Wentworth of North Elmsall, the younger in the above deed, married Joan, daughter of Richard Beaumont of Whitley. His father married Agnes Dronsfield. (*Dugdale's Visitation*, ed. Clay, i, 294.) Elizabeth was therefore, presumably, John the elder's second wife.

² Seal: red wax, octagonal; a pelican, with *Lake* above.

³ Bulwick, co. Northants. For Foxley, as lord of the manor of Burley-in-Wharfedale, see *Calverley Charters*, Nos. 187-8.

Robert his son, Peter de *le Stede*, Thomas de Scalewro, Nicholas de Bayldon, John Power, Alexander de Mensington. Burlay.

120. Monday after the Exaltation of the Cross, 19 Edward II (Sept. 16, 1325). Grant¹ by Hugh son and heir of Richard de Babyngton to John de Calverlay of his manor of Burleya in Querfesdale, and the manorial mill with the suit of the tenants of the manor, and all the services of the free tenants, namely, the homage and service of Robert son of Walter de Burleya, Elizabeth daughter of William de Burleya, Alice Attebek, Peter *del Sted*, John Charters, William son of Ralph, Walter *del Sted*, John son of Gilbert, John de Langeburgh, John *le Vavasour*, Walter de Heukesmyrth,² William *le Keller*, Beatrice de Curt, Henry de Sutton, John son of Nicholas de Bayldoun and William son of Walter, also Alexander son of Adam the reeve his villein (*nativum*) with his sequel and chattels. Witnesses, Sir Simon Warde, Sir John Warde, Sir William de Beston, Sir Roger de Ledes, knts., Lawrence de Arthington, William de Iketon, Matthias de Raudon. Calverlay.

121. Sept. 10, 46 Edward III (1373). Quitclaim³ by Alice daughter of Ralph de Beston⁴ and of Isabel his wife (sister of Robert de Burlay) and kinswoman of Alice wife of John de Merkyngton, to Walter de Topclyf and John Porter of Kyrkestall of all right in all the lands, tenements, and rents which they (Walter and John) had of the grant of the said John de Merkyngton and Alice his wife. Witnesses, William Fraunk, Walter de Calvyrlay, John de Carlton, jun., Robert de Horsford, Henry Hopper, John Scot of Neuton, Hugh Barker of Ottelay. Adyll. (Y.A.S., M^D 59, 3, Burley.)

122. Feb. 3, 1392-3, 16 Richard II. Quitclaim by Walter de Calverlay, knt., to the abbot and convent of Kyrkestall, of all right in the lands, tenements, rents, and services, which they had in Burlay in Wherfedale of the grant of Walter de Topclyf and John Portar, and which had formerly belonged to John de Merkyngton and Alice his wife, daughter and heiress of Robert de Burlay. Kyrkestall.⁵ (Y.A.S., M^D 59, 1, Abbeys, No. 14.)

123. Jan. 18, 23 Henry VIII (1531-2). Submission by John, abbot, and the convent of the monastery of Our Blessed Lady of Kirstall, and Sir Walter Calverley of Calverley, knt., to the award to be made in the variance between them by William Lee of Middleton, esq., Ralph Hopton of Armley, esq., Thomas Grice and William

¹ Copy in a fourteenth century hand. Endorsed: "... compared with the original which is in my possession by me—T.P." "This was sent Sir W^m Calverley by Thos. Pulleyn, esq., Jan. 28, 1737-8 . . ." See for comparison *Baildon and the Baidons*, i, 393, and also Hugh's acquittance to John Scot of Calverley for 500*li.*, doubtless bearing on this transaction (*Calverley Charters*, No. 112.)

² Hawksworth.

³ Also fine, Octave of Michaelmas, 44 Edward III (1370), between Walter de Topclif and John Portar of Kirkestall, quer., and John de Merkyngton and Alice his wife, def., of a message and land in Burley-in-Wharldale. (Printed in *Yorks. Fines*, 1347-77, p. 149.)

⁴ Also referred to in the deed as Alice de Beston.

⁵ Seal: a lion rampant, not heraldic.

Tankard, learned in the law of the land, subject to reciprocal bonds of 200*li.*, dated Oct. 12, 23 Henry VIII (1531), to abide the award.

The award: Sir Walter to have possession of the lands and tenements in the town of Burley in Wherfdale, which Sir Walter Calverley, his ancestor, had to fee farm of John, predecessor of the said John now abbot, according to a deed indented or lease, dated March 20, 16 Richard II (1392-3) recited [in the following deed]. Calverley was to pay to the abbot 16*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; he and his son and heir, William Calverley, to be bound to the abbot before Easter in a statute merchant for 120*li.* for the rent of 4*li.*¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 15.)

124. Jan. 27, 23 Henry VIII (1531-2). Recital of a grant, dated at Burley, March 20, 1392-3, by John, abbot, and the convent of the B.V.M. of Kyrkestall, to Walter de Calverlay, knt., of all the lands and tenements which they had in the vill of Burley in Werfdale of the grant and feoffment of Walter de Topclyff and John Portar, and which had belonged to John Markyngton and Alice his wife, daughter and heiress of Robert de Burley, at a yearly rent of 4*li.* of silver, payable at Kyrkestall at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, with power to distrain, if the rent was in arrear, on Sir Walter's lands in Burley, Burnhagh, Calverley, Pudesay, Tyresall and Halywell, and in Clareburgh, Hayton, and Lounde, co. Notts.; and power to re-enter if the rent was three months in arrear. Witnesses, Robert Passelew of Newton, John Scott of Newton, Nicholas Fraunke, John de Roudon, Robert de Horcford (*sic*), Peter *del Sted*. And that the rent was in arrear for three months after Whit Sunday, 22 Henry VIII (1530), and that the abbot and convent had power to re-enter. In consideration of 16*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, paid beforehand, and having read the before recited indenture and after livery of seisin, John (Ripley), the abbot, and the convent confirmed the estate of Walter Calverley, knt., the successor, in the premises.² (*Ibid.*, No. 16.)

125. Jan. 24, 9 Henry VI (1430-1). Appointment by Thomas Tong, chaplain, of William Jacson of Borley as his attorney to deliver seisin to Roger Warde, knt., John Markynfeld, esq., William Scargill, esq., John Tong, esq., Henry Rastrike, Robert Bunny, and William Gelles of all his lands and tenements, meadows, woods, feedings, pastures, rents, and services in the vill and territory of Burley. Burley.³ (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

¹ Signed by the arbitrators and the abbot and Walter Calverley. Lee is here spelt Leigh. From a copy on paper certified by Henry Sandwith. From a note (*ibid.*, No. 17) it appears the statute merchant was forfeited, and that the late Queen ([?] Elizabeth) made a grant of this land to one Hughes. In 1618 (*ibid.*, No. 18) there was a lawsuit, George Whitmore and William Whitmore *v.* Sir Peter Middleton, knt., about lands in Burley, parcel of the possessions of Kirkstall. The plaintiffs had purchased the property from the king, and the defendant claimed it as his inheritance, purchased of one Calverley. There was also (*ibid.*, No. 19) a suit, 16 James I, Rex *v.* Sir Peter de Middleton, in which the crown claimed that the property in Burley had never been out of the seisin of the abbey.

² Seal: red wax, circular, diameter 2 ins.; broken on the right side; centre compartment, the Virgin and Child against a flowery background; on the left side S. M[A]RIE . DE . KYRKESTAL.

³ Seal: red wax; an animal resembling an antelope.

126. Jan. 26, 43 Elizabeth (1600-1). Demise by Walter Calverley of Calverley, esq., to William and Parcyvall Jenkinson of Burley, husbandmen, in consideration of 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, of a messuage or tenement, where they dwelt, and also an intacke, taken out of the common, in their occupation, in Burley, for a term of eleven years at a yearly rent of 4*li.*, payable half-yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas; power to distrain if the rent was ten days in arrear; the lessees not to assign; covenant to repair. Wyll'm Jenkinson. Witnesses, Willia' Watson, Ferdinando Watson, Richarde Saxton. (Y.A.S., MP 59, 3, Burley.)

127. June 20, 2 James I (1604). Demise by William Middletonne of Stokhill, esq., to George Wrosse of Burley, husbandman, of a messuage in Burley, at 20*s.* yearly, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas; power to distrain if the rent was twelve days in arrear; covenant to repair except great timber to be allowed by the lessor; lessee to pay two hens at Christmas and a capon at Easter and do all such other suits, services, and customs as beforetime had been used and accustomed to be done; lessees not to alienate except to wife or children. George Wrosse. Witnesses, Richard Bushell, Will'm Watson, Thomas Thackray (mark).

128. Same day and year. Demise by the same to William Watsonne, in consideration of a sum of money paid beforehand, of a messuage in Burley in his tenure with common of pasture and turbarry, for ten years; power to distrain if the rent was twelve days in arrear; covenants as in preceding deed. Will'm Watsonn. Witnesses, George Wrosse, Richard Bushell, Willia' Watson, Thomas Thackray (mark).

129. March 20, 3 Charles I, 1627-8. Deed poll by Isabel Loidge of Ilkley, widow, late wife of John Loidge of Hollinghall,¹ yeoman, and Ellen Loidge, youngest daughter of John and Isabel Loidge, of Ilkley, spinster. Reciting that Walter Caverley, late of Burley, esq., deceased, by a deed or writing obligatory, in the nature of a statute merchant, dated Aug. 19, 42 Elizabeth (1600), acknowledged before Henry Hall, lord mayor of the city of York, and Thomas Rogersonn, clerk for taking the acknowledgment of such statutes in the same city, became bound to William Sunley² of the same city, gentleman, in the sum of 400*li.*; and that William Sunley by force of the said statute amongst other things extended the manor of Burley and 20 messuages, 10 cottages, 300 acres of land, 300 acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture in Burley, with 3 messuages, 60 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow and 30 acres of pasture in Menstonne, being the inheritance and in the possession of Walter Caverley, as by an exemplification of the extent under the seal of the Court of Common Pleas at Westminster, dated Nov. 28, 44 Elizabeth (1601), more plainly appeared, and that William Sunley, by his indenture, dated April 3, 3 James I (1605), in consideration of 70*li.*,

¹ Will of John Lodge, Hollinghall, Ilkley, Nov. 16, 1614, proved July 9, 1615. (*Reg. Test.*, xxxiii, 578.)

² Will of Wm. Sunley of York, gent., Nov. 1, 1613, proved Oct. 6, 1614. (*Ibid.*, xxxiii, 453.)

paid to him by John Loidge, assigned to him the manor of Burley, and all the messuages, etc., in Menstone and Burley, whereof Walter Caverley was seised. Now for so much as the interest and title, granted by the said indenture to John Loidge, vested in Isabel and Ellen Loidge as executrices of his will, they for divers and good considerations released all their estate and right in the manor of Burley and the premises before mentioned to Sir Peter Myddleton of Stockeld, knt.¹ Delivered into the hands of Thomas Walmysley for the use of Sir Peter Myddleton, knt., in the presence of Henrie Curre, Wm. Watson, Tho. Walmysley.

Burton Constable (H.R.).

130. Saturday after St. Wilfrid, 7 Edward [I] (Feb. 11, 1278-9). Notification² by Asquyd de Clesby, brother of Sir John de Clesby, and William de Sw, [attorneys of] the said Sir John, that they had delivered seisin to Sir Thomas de Richemund of all the third part of the manor of Burton, with the services of all the free tenants. Burton Conestabelle.³ (*Westminster Abbey*, No. 4011*.)

Cadeby and Thornsea Burton.

131. Eve of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 2 Henry V (June 23, 1414). Grant in special tail by William de Hykylton, rector of Sprotburgh, John Barnbe of Calthorn, Robert Perisson of Estryngton and Ralph *at te Spynkes*, chaplain, to Robert de Metham of Horneseburton and Joan his wife of their manors of Cateby and Horneseburton and all lands and tenements in the county of York, which they had of the grant of the said Robert de Metham; with reversion to the right heirs of Robert de Metham. Witnesses, John fitz William, knt., Edmund fitz William, Ralph fitz William, John Bosvyll of Erdesley, John Melton of Normanton. Cateby. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

Calverley.

132. Quitclaim by Hugh son of William de Rodis, with the consent of Leticia his wife, to Ralph de Wudehalle of all right in the land which belonged to him in respect of his wife's dower and in the land of the said Leticia in the territory of Wud',⁴ to be held of Hugh at the annual rent of 16*d.*, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas. Witnesses, Master W. de Wudehal, Jordan his brother, William the smith of Prestorp, Richard of the same, Robert de Suilington. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

133. Grant by Amabel daughter of Geoffrey Lucot of Calverlay in her virginity (*in mea pura puellitate et mea pura potestate*) to John

¹ Isabel and Ellen Loidge both signed with marks. Ellen's seal is very blurred; Isabel's, a shield with a chevron between three buckles.

² This deed, partly mutilated, was formerly included in a series of deeds relating to Bourton, co. Gloucester.

³ Seal: black wax; a human head, probably female, to the sinister; broken.

⁴ Woodhall in Calverley.

.....¹ of three acres of land in the territory of Calverley, which she inherited after her brother John and which she held of the grantee; two acres of these lay in Kentesclif between the land of Maud her sister and William her brother, and one acre lay between their land in Ketill Rodis; the grantee to surrender the annual rent of 2*d.*, which she had been bound to pay him. Witnesses, Master Hugh de Wodehall, John his brother, William son of John de Pudessay, John de Rothlay (*Royley*), and John Harper of Calverley.

134. Grant by Peter de Selbi to William his son of three roods of arable land lying on Whetstanclif, which he had of the grant and feoffment of Robert son of Gilbert de Pudese; to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, Hugh *del Wodhalle*, John his brother, John de Pudese, John de Rotheley, Henry de Tirsale.²

135. March 2, 10 Henry VIII (1518-9). Grant by Christopher Wayde of Pudsey, yeoman, to Thomas Alleynbrige, Robert Catterworth, Richard Stede, and William Fladder, of all his messuages, lands, tenements, meadows, tofts, pastures, rents, reversions, and services in Wodhall within the township of Calverley and elsewhere in the county of York.

Dorso: Seisin delivered in the presence of Edward Archer, Thomas Byrkyنشay, John Wryght, Roger Ley.

Attached: The entent of this present feoffment to the which this sodule indented and annexed is such that the feoffez naymed in the sayme dede of feoffment shall stand and be seased in of and oppon all the sed meases landes and tenementes comprysed in the sayme dede to the use of William Wayde my son and to the heires of his body laufully begotten and for defalte of such ishue then my seid feoffez to stand and be seased in of and oppon the seid landes and tenementes to the use and beholve of the right heires of me the sed Crist Wayde forever. Into wytnes whereoff aswell to this sodule as to this dede indented I have sett my seale the day and yere withinwrytten.

136. Feb. 6, 30 Henry VIII (1538-9). Release by Robert Warcop of Warcop, co. Westmorland, and Alice his wife, sister of William Caverlay of Caverlay, esq., to the said William Caverlay, of all actions and demands against him. Witnesses, Thomas Morton, clerk, Peter Mydelton, John Mos, Richard Kytson. (*sd.*) Robert Warcope, Alycia Warcope.

137. Feb. 27, 32 Henry VIII (1540-1). Bond by Richard Lyndley, Anthony Mawde, and Christopher Casse of Otley, to Robert Calverley, gent., in *20li.* to ensure the fulfilment by them of "covenants and barganes conteyned in a pair of bills indented" of date Feb. 25.

138. July 13, 37 Henry VIII (1545). Indenture between William Calverley of Calverley, co. York, esq., and John Baylee of

¹ No grantee is named; but the warranty clause shows the Christian name. Comparing *Calverley Charters*, No. 78, of which the date is *c.* 1308, the grantee would be John Scot of Calverley.

² Endorsed in a later hand: "Whetstancliffe, Calverley." For date *cf.* No. 372.

Farseley, yeoman, by which the former for the sum of 20s. granted to the latter the wardship, marriage, and custody of William Rowden, son and heir of Walter Rowden; and, should William Rowden die without lawful issue under the age of 21 years, the wardship, etc., of his sisters or sister then under age. (*sd.*) William Calverley.¹

139. Aug. 26, 37 Henry VIII (1545). Grant for life by William Calverley of Calverley, co. York, esq., to William Calverley his son, of three tenements in Calverley in the tenure of John Day, Henry Smyth and William Pykerd, and of two tenements in Pudsey in the tenure of John Goodall and Ralph Gybson, and appointment of Richard Jenkynson of Pudsey and John Mylner of Halyffax, yeomen, as attorneys to deliver seisin.

Dorso: Sealed and delivered in the presence of James Rokeby, Richard Jenkynson, Henry Sharpe, Edward Allandson, George Stromble.

140. Same day. Grant for life by the same to his son Ralph of two tenements in Calverley in the tenure of John Harper, lately, and Nicholas Harper, and of four tenements in Rowden in the tenure of John Watson, John Henryson, [*blank*] Henryson, widow, and Henry Stevynson, lately; same appointment of attorneys, and same witnesses.

Cawthorne (W.R.).

141. Grant² by Olyva de la Mare in her widowhood to Richard de Thornil her son, for his homage, of all her land in the vill of Calthorn, which she had of Sir Geoffrey de Nevill and Mabel his wife in exchange for her land in the vill of Culgaith, of which there was a plea between them before the justices at Carlisle (*Caridiolum*); to

¹ Seal: red wax, [?] an owl.

² This deed gives rise to several points of difficulty. The date is clearly earlier than 1254 when Sir John de Longvillers died. (*Yorks. Inq.*, i, 40.) Mabel de Nevill, daughter of William de la Mare and widow of Geoffrey de Nevill, made a grant to Monk Bretton, 1249-53. (Farrer, *Early Yorkshire Charters*, No. 1684.) For her descent through her mother, Mabel Malherbe, from Adam son of Swain, who had Cawthorne, see *ibid.*, iii, 318. Culgaith had formed part of Swain's lordship in Cumberland (*ibid.*, p. 317); and Mr. W. Farrer has given me a reference to a Cumberland Fine of 1232 (file 2, No. 13), in which Geoffrey de Nevill and Mabel his wife acknowledged, after a plea of warranty of charter, a moiety of the manor to be the right of William son of John. With regard to Olyva her interest in Culgaith would appear to have arisen either by reason of dower or by reason of inheritance from Adam son of Swain; and the former is almost certainly ruled out by the fact that in this deed the rent reserved for the Cawthorne property was to her, "and her heirs." The latter suggestion, that she was a descendant of Adam, being another daughter of William de la Mare and Mabel Malherbe, and using her maiden name in dealing with her own inherited property, would seem to invite acceptance. A William de Arcy, possibly her son mentioned in this deed, held of Norman de Arcy 4 fees in Flixborough and elsewhere in co. Lincs., 1242-3 (*Book of Fees*, ii, 1077); and, with regard to the Thornhill connection, Whitaker (*Loidis and Elmete*, p. 311) says that Olivia de la Mar married Sir John de Thornhill, who was living 21 Henry III, and had issue Sir Richard de Thornhill; but he does not guarantee the accuracy of his account of the Thornhill family, which was based on Hopkinson. At all events there can be no connection with the Fixby branch of this family; and it is difficult to suggest how the deed came to be included in Mr. Clarke-Thornhill's collection.

have and to hold in accordance with a quitclaim and charter of confirmation which Richard had from William de Arci the grantor's son and heir; at the annual rent to the grantor and her heirs of a pound of cumin at Martinmas. Witnesses, Sir John de Lunguilers, Robert de Stapeltona, William de Brettona, Adam de Mirfeud, Adam de Prestona, knts., Richard de Tancredslay. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

Churwell (Batley).

142. Jan. 18, 4 Henry VII (1488-9). Demise by Richard Wade to John Wright of all the messuages, lands, and tenements, which he lately had with John Ryddyng, deceased, of the grant of John Wright, son and heir of the said John Wright, and Joan his wife, deceased, in Churlwell within the lordship of Beston, co. York. Witnesses, Edward Nevile, esq., John Boswell, John Smyth. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

143. July 25, 18 Henry VII (1503). Quitclaim by George Kirspyn and Margaret his wife, otherwise called Margaret Wright, sister and heiress of Stephen Wright of Calverley, to Edmund Harchar of all right in all their lands and tenements in Chorwell, which lately descended by inheritance after the death of the said Stephen.¹

Clayton West.

144. Grant by Alan de Dentun and Aliz his wife to Matthew de Sepell',² for his homage and service, of an assart (*essartum*) in the vill of Cleiton, which Robert Kunarri had held, lying between Tunstal and Dirne, to be held by the service of 4*d.* yearly at Martinmas. Matthew gave 10*s.* as a fine (*in gersumam*). Witnesses, John de Birkin, Robert Walensis,³ Thomas de Thorintun, Peter son of Adam, John his brother, Hugh de Toulestun, Hugh son of Walter, William de Peningestun, John Tirel, Ralph Tirel, Adam de Holande, Robert de Denebi, William de Denebi, Henry de Selfleia, Adam de Sepeleia, Robert his brother. (*Lord Savile, Clayton, No. 2.*)

145. Grant by Robert de Weteleia⁴ to Robert son of Robert de Deneby, for his homage and service, of six acres of arable land out of the grantor's demesne in Weteleia, that is, the land called Norman Rode, which extended from Wetelei brook (*torrente*) towards the east to the ditches towards the west, and thence as the conduit reached to lady Margery's land towards the south, and thence by the ditches as the conduit reached towards the east, up to the said brook, with the wood and meadow within these boundaries. For this grant Robert de Deneby gave him a silver penny; and he also received one mark of silver in recognition. Witnesses, John de Birkin, Roger his brother, William son of Helias, Peter de Birke-thwait, Adam son of Philip, Jeremy (*Germ'*) de Thornhill, Adam de

¹ Cf. *Calverley Charters*, No. 400.

² Matthew de Shepley the elder; see note to No. 522

³ Acted as Sheriff, 1204-1209.

⁴ Wheatley Hill, a mile south-west of Clayton West. For this family and its connection with Woolley see *Y.A.J.*, xxvii, 260.

Holand, William son of Thomas, John de Claiton, Robert son of William de Deneby. (*Ibid.*, No. 10.)¹

146. Grant by Margery daughter of Robert de Seleflei, in her widowhood, to Robert son of Robert de Deneby, for his homage and service, of all her land in Normanrode which extended from Wetelei brook towards the east to the ditches towards the south, and thence as the conduit reached to the copse (*virgultum*) of Robert her husband, and thence as the conduit reached to the common of the vill towards the west, and thence to the common of the vill towards the north, and thence as the conduit reached towards the west up to the said brook, together with the wood and meadow within these boundaries. To hold by rendering a silver penny *in recognicione*² at Christmas for all service. For this grant Robert gave her nineteen silver shillings. Witnesses, John de Birkin, Roger his brother, William son of Helias, Peter de Birkethuait, Jeremy (*Gerem'*) de Thornhill, Adam son of Philip, William [son of] Thomas, Adam de Holande, John de Claiton. (*Ibid.*, No. 11.)

147. Grant by Robert de Wetelei to Adam de Holanda³ of the homage and service of Robert son of Giliana for the land which he held of the grantor in the territory of Claitun and in the territory of Crosseland; and the homage and service of Alan de Dentun and Aliz his wife for land in the same territories; and the homage and service of Alan son of William for land in the territory of Cleitun; and the homage and service of Matthew de Sepelei for meadow in Langelei; and the homage and service of Norman the smith (*fabri*) for land in Wetelei; and the homage and service of Alexander son of Simon for land in Wetelei; and the homage and service of John de Weledun for land in Wetelei; and the homage and service of John son of Helias de Wluelei for land in Crosseland; for his homage and service and four marks of silver by way of recognition; doing forinsec service for 28 bovates of land, where 7½ carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Gilbert de Nottun, William his son, William [son of] Adam, Jordan de Hetune, William de Brettun, William de Setil, Nicholas de Wrtlei, Henry de Tancrelei, Ralph de Turgerland, German (*Jermano*) de Laisers, John de Oxpring, John de Hetun, William de Denebi, Jordan de Thornhil, Peter de Brettun, Robert Franceis. (*Ibid.*, No. 28.)

148. Grant by Robert de Wetel' to Adam de Holande, for his homage and service, of the grantor's assart, which was on the north side of the way leading from Stonesforde to Eilrikebirge,⁴ and from Eilrikebirge by the brook running to the dam of the old mill, and from Stoniforde by the brook on the other side to the said dam;

¹ This and No. 11 are fastened together.

² Dotted underneath for deletion.

³ Son-in-law of Gilbert de Notton I (*Y.A.J.*, *ibid.*, 255); Clayton West is in the parish of High Hoyland. The date of this deed is earlier than 1230, when Gilbert de Notton I was dead. (*Ibid.*, p. 255; and Farrer, *Early Yorks. Charters*, iii, 353.)

⁴ Ailric bridge, doubtless deriving its name from Ailric the father of Swain, whose son Adam founded Monk Bretton Priory.

paying 6*d.* yearly at the feast of St. Oswald. The grantee gave the grantor half a mark of silver. Witnesses, Peter de Birketwait, William de Notton, Ralph Tirel, Alan de Bretton, Robert de Deneby, Alan de Krigleston, Robert de Braiskrof. (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

149. Grant by Robert de Wetelei to Adam de Holanda, of a bovate of land in the territory of Cleitun in a place called Tunstal, which Hugh de Tunstal held, and of the service of Hugh de Tunstal with free common, for his homage and service; paying 6*d.* yearly, 3*d.* at Whitsuntide and 3*d.* at Martinmas, and by doing forinsec service for a bovate of land, where 7½ carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, John de Byrkyne, Roger his brother, Gilbert de Nottun, William his son, Peter de Byrkethwait, Robert and John his brothers, John de Brettun, Alan de Brettun, Matthew de Oxpring, John his son. (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

150. Grant by Robert de Wetelei to Adam de Holanda of nine bovates of land in the territory of Cleitun; namely, one bovate in the place called Tunstal, which Hugh de Tunstal held, and his homage and service, and four bovates which John de Byrkethwait held, and his homage and service, and two bovates which Adam son of Roger de Scardclive held, and his homage and service, and two bovates, one of which Hugh son of Aky held, and the other Ailsu son of Osbert had held; and an assart on the north side of the road leading from Stanesford to Ailrichebrige, and from Ailrichebrige by the brook running to the dam of the old mill, and from Stainford by the brook running on the other side to the said mill dam, for his homage and service, and for five marks of silver which he had given the grantor by way of recognition, rendering a pound of cumin yearly at Christmas, and by doing forinsec service for nine bovates of land, where 7½ carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, William de Brett[un], Jordan de Hetun, Robert de Cleitun, Hugh de Dentun, Robert de Denebi, Alan de Criglest[un], John de Brett[un], Henry son of Walter, Ralph de Turgerland, John de Oxpring, Henry de Turgerland, John de Turgerland. (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

151. Warranty by Robert de Schelflay to Adam de Holand, for his homage and service, of nine bovates of land in the territory of Claiton, which Adam had of the grant of Robert de Wetelay, according to the tenor of the charter which he had of Robert; and of one meadow in Wetelay which Henry son of Robert de Wetelay¹ had quitclaimed to Adam; to be held by rendering a pound of cumin at Christmas, and by doing forinsec service for nine bovates of land, where 7½ carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Sirs William de Bretton, John de Heton, John de Hoderode,² Matthew de Schepelay, William de Deneby, Jordan de Heton, Hugh de Schelflay; clerk, Master Simon, parson of Holand, Peter de Birton. (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

152. Grant and quitclaim by John de Byrweyt to Robert son of Adam de Holanda, of the service of Roger the chaplain of all the land which he held of John in the territory (*terrura*) of Cleyton, namely, 15*d.* a year payable to Robert at two terms; also two perches

¹ See *Y.A.J.*, *ibid.*, p. 260.

² Steward to Edmund de Lascy *c.* 1246-58. (*Pontefract Chartulary*, i, 316.)

(*perticas*) of land with the meadow reaching from Barherhs to the hedge of Langkelehekr; rendering for all service a pair of white gloves at Christmas; also the homage of Roger the chaplain from the said tenement. Robert gave him 10s. sterling by way of recognition. Witnesses, John and Simon the parsons of Holand,¹ William de Bretton, William de Sottyl, Roger de Nottun, Gilbert (*Giliberto*) de Hay, William de Denebi, Robert de Cathorn, William his brother, Swain (*Swano*) de Bretton, Hugh his son, Peter de Bretton, Alan son of William de Cleyton. (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

153. Grant by John son of Roger the chaplain (*capellani*) of Claiton, to Adam de Holand of six acres of land in the territory of Claiton, lying between the land of Alan son of Richard and the land of Osbert de Claiton, paying 2s. yearly for all service. Adam gave him 18s. Witnesses, Sir William de Bretton, Sir Roger de Notton,² Ralph de Rupe, the bailiff, Jordan de Heton, William de Deneby, William de Akithorp. (*Ibid.*, No. 8.)

154. Grant by Simon *le Vilur* to Robert son of Adam de Holand of the service of a bovate of land in the vill of Clayton, for his homage and service, that is the bovate which John son of Firg' held of the grantor, namely, 5*d.* a year, 2½*d.* at the feast of St. Oswald (Aug. 5) and 2½*d.* at Martinmas, and rendering a pair of white gloves at Martinmas. The grantee gave 4s. by way of recognition. Witnesses, Sir Roger de Notton, Adam de Holand, William son of Robert de Deneby, Jordan de Hoton,³ Richard de Hoxpring, Thomas de Dronefeld, Adam de Weldon. (*Ibid.*, No. 9.)

155. Sale and confirmation by Jordan son of Simon de Deneby to William son of Robert de Deneby of all right in the land, lying under Thornetelay, and stretching from Thornetelay to Laisingkerode, and from Laisingkerode to the boundaries of Holand, and from the boundaries of Holand to Robert de Wetelay's assart; for his service, paying a halfpenny at Christmas for all service. Witnesses, Sir [blank], parson of Penigiston, Adam de Holand, Richard de Hosping [*sic*], William de Gunnelthaut, Roger the clerk, William son of Robert de Deneby. (*Ibid.*, No. 1.)

156. Grant by Adam son of Robert de Claitun to Thorald son of Aissolf de Tunstall, for his homage and service, of a bovate of land in the territory of Claitun, which Thorald had held of Robert, his father, paying 2s. 6*d.* yearly, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, and by doing forinsec service for a bovate of land, where 7½ carucates made a knight's fee. If the grantee should wish to sell the land the grantor was to have the first offer.⁴ Witnesses, Geoffrey de Carletun, bailiff of Staincros, Peter de Birkethwait, William de Brettun, Adam de Holand, Robert his son, Robert son of William de Denebi, William son of Robert of the same, John de Birkethwait, Alan son of William de Claitun, John de Weldun, Adam his son,

¹ The church of Hoyland was held in medieties.

² Died 1240. (*Y.A.J.*, *ibid.*, p. 253.)

³ Query for Heton.

⁴ *Habebimus pro tanto precio si voluerimus quantum pro ea alius dare voluerit.*

Henry son of Norman, John his brother, Henry son of Leuenad. (*Ibid.*, No. 12.)

157. Grant by Parnell (*Petronilla*) formerly (*quadam*) daughter of Adam de Clayton, in her widowhood and lawful power, to Sir Robert de Deneby, of all the meadow lying in breadth between Gosserode and part of the meadow of William de Lysurs, and in length reaching one end to the wood of William son of Robert de Hyrland, and the other to the land formerly belonging to John son of Thorald de Thunstal, rendering a rose (*vnum florem rose*) at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Witnesses, Sirs John de Hoderod, Richard de Tankerle, Nicholas de Wortele, Thomas de Dronefeld, Jordan de Belam, Thomas de Grangia, William de Neuton. (*Ibid.*, No. 13.)

158. Sale and quitclaim by Hugh de Denton to Michael de Brerethwisel¹ of all the land which the vendor had in the vill and territory of Clayton, of the inheritance of Alice his mother, namely, two bovates of land which Adam de Holand had held of him for 4s. of silver yearly; a bovate of land which Henry de Tunstal had held of him for 12*d.* yearly; a bovate of land which Osbert de Branskroft had held of him for 12*d.* yearly; with their homages and services. Also of the site of the demesne mill in Clayton with all its suit: Doing forinsec service for six bovates of land of the same fee. Michael gave him 14 marks of silver. Witnesses, Adam de Nayrford, sheriff of Yorkshire,² John de Thornhill, Malger *le Vavasur*, Patrick de Westwik, Adam de Mirifeld, William de Bretton, Adam de Holand, John de Batelay, John de Deneby, William de Wittelay, William de Wath, Robert de Wlsidene, Thomas the clerk.³ (*Ibid.*, No. 14.)

159. Inspeximus by⁴ Robert son of John de Hoderode of a charter of Michael de Breretwysel, granting to his son Richard, for his homage and service, all the land with the homages and services which Michael had bought (*comparauit*) of Hugh de Denton, in the vill and territory of Clayton, except the homage of Sir Robert de Holand and 4s. yearly rent from two bovates of land in Clayton, and the homage of Jordan de Bylam and 18*d.* yearly rent from an assart in the same vill; together with the site of the mill of Clayton and its

¹ Briestwistle in Whitley, parish of Thornhill. This family constantly occurs in the Byland Chartulary in connection with Denby Grange. A William son of Michael de Briestwistle made a grant to Byland, 1202-3. (Farrer, *Early Yorks. Charters*, No. 1797.) The Michael of the above deed is clearly of a younger generation, and is probably identical with the Michael who was bailiff of the West Riding in 1246 (*Dodsworth MSS.*, vol. 62, f. 9), who was living in 1259 (*Y.A.J.*, vi, 437), and who had manorial rights in Fixby through his marriage with Maud de Wridlesford. (See below under Fixby and Appendix I.) The family had also a connection with Wath-upon-Deerne. (W. Keble Martin, *Wath-upon-Deerne*, p. 19.)

² Does not occur in P.R.O. *Lists and Indexes*, No. viii; but he attested a deed in the Pontefract Chartulary as sheriff of date 1246 (*Pont. Ch.*, No. 200); and was probably deputy to Henry de Bathonia.

³ Seal: green wax, circular, diameter 1 in.; a fleur-de-lys; S UGON . .

⁴ This deed is of value in elucidating the connection between the Hoderode and Briestwistle families, to which reference is made in Appendix I.

suit, paying to John de Hoderode and Dionisia his wife and their heirs 4s. of silver, 2s. at Whitsuntide and 2s. at Martinmas, and by doing the service of Pontefract Castle and the forinsec service belonging to the same land. Witnesses, Sir John de Hoderode, Sir William de Wath, Sir Franco Teutonicus, Sir Gilbert, receiver (*rec'*) of Pontefract, Robert Muton, John de Wytteley, Jordan de Bylam, Robert de Lept[on], Paulinus de Clayton. Witnesses to the inspeximus, Walter de Sutton, Adam Achard, Henry de Bylam of Clayton, William de Hibernia and Paulinus de Grangiis of the same.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 15.)

160. Grant by Richard de Breretwysel to Michael his son,² for his homage and service, of all the land which the grantor had of the grant of his father in the vill and territory of Clayton, with the site of the mill and its suit, paying 4s. yearly to the grantor, 2s. at Whitsuntide and 2s. at Martinmas, and doing the service of Pontefract Castle and forinsec service as much as belonged to the same land. If the grantee died without issue the land was to revert to the grantor. Witnesses, Sir John de Hoderode, Sir Robert de Deneby, Jordan de Bilham, Thomas de Lazis, William the clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 16.)

161. Grant and quitclaim by Adam de Dunstal to Adam de Brerewysille,³ of all right in a bovate of land in the territory of Clayton, which Adam de Dunstal had formerly held of Richard de Brerewysille. Witnesses, Simon de Cheytte, Henry de Bilham, William de Hireland, Richard de Clayton, . . . den de Brandiscroft.⁴ (*Ibid.*, No. 17.)

162. Release by Thomas de Dronefeld to Robert de Denebi of a service of a pair of white gloves a year, that is, wardships, reliefs, and escheats, with all services which could belong to half a bovate of land in Clayton, which half bovate Thomas had sold to Sir Robert de Holaund, saving the king's forinsec service. Witnesses, Robert de Thorp, Thomas de Boseville, John de Thorp, Jordan de Belam, Henry de Weldon, Jordan son of John de Denebi. (*Ibid.*, No. 18.)

163. Grant in special tail by William son of Alan de Neutona to William son of John Knyth of Over Deneby, in frank-marriage with Juliana, the grantor's daughter, of an assart within the boundaries of Clayton at Wethelay, called *Le Rye Rode*, with the meadow and wood belonging thereto, paying him during his life 12*d.* of silver yearly, 6*d.* at the feast of St. Oswald and 6*d.* at Martinmas; and after his death to be held of the chief lords by doing the services due from the assart. Neither his daughters, Alice or Eugenia, nor his

¹ Seal: green wax; blurred.

² This must be a third Michael, grandson of Michael the bailiff and probably quite a boy at the time of the grant. The date of this deed, *c.* 1270, would appear to fall between the dates of the original charter and of the inspeximus in the preceding deed.

³ July 12, 1351. Licence for alienation in mortmain to Monk Bretton Priory of land for a monk as chaplain to celebrate divine service in the priory church for the souls of William de Wath and Adam de Breretwysill. (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1350-4, p. 119.)

⁴ Seal: green wax, vesica shaped, 1-5/16ths by 1 in.; a star and half moon, very rudely engraved; SIGIL

heirs to claim any service from the assart. Reversion for default of issue to his right heirs. Witnesses, Jordan de Byleham, William de Hybernia, Adam de Weldon, Henry of the same, Paul' de Grang', Hugh son of Benedict the chaplain, Richard de Calthorn, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 29.)

164. Grant by Robert de Holand to Robert son of Jordan de Belcam,¹ for his homage and service, of a perch (*percatam*) of land in the territory of Clayton, in a place called Neuton, lying by the garden formerly belonging to Alan son of Firg', on the east side, one end abutting on the road (*super viam*) and the other on the land of Robert de Hybernia; rendering a clove (*vnum clauem gelofratum*) at Christmas. Witnesses, William de Deneby, Jordan de Hetton, Robert de Hybernia, Thomas de Dronefeld, Paulinus de Weldon, Adam son of Simon de Weldon, Thomas de Clayton, Paulinus of the same. (*Ibid.*, No. 19.)

165. Dec. 1, 10 Henry IV (1408). Receipt from Richard Bunny, feodary of the honour of Pontefract, to Richard Burdet, for 31s. 3d., relief for two carucates of land in Clayton. (*Ibid.*, No. 20.)

166. Dec. 1, 16 Henry VII (1500). High Holand, Court of Nicholas Burdett, esq., held there. Richard Oxle took a piece of land in Clayton, lying at *le Whyte crosse*, and another piece lying at Clerkpyttes below *le bank*, both pieces in his tenure, for a term of twelve years from Martinmas last, paying 14d. yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas by equal portions. (*Ibid.*, No. 21.)

167. Claiton, co. York. Parcel of the lands and possessions of the duchy of Lancaster within the honour of Pount'. 2½ carucates of land, late belonging to Nicholas Burdhead and afterwards to Amarius Burdhead, and now to Henry Burdhead, held of the queen as of her duchy of Lancaster by knight service and a yearly rent of 2s. at Pountfrett Castle.

The premises are answerid yearly vnto her Matie as abousayd, and also xxxs. for the relief of his Landes ther was answerid vnto her highnes in Anno xvj Eliz. Regine (1573-4) by me
Ri. Bunny feodar'.

Concordat cum originali et ex^r per me Ri. Bunny feodar' ibidem. (*Ibid.*, No. 22.)

Collome.²

168. Dec. 12, 1 Richard II (1377). Demise by Thomas de Barlay of Wodeshome to William Pecstane of Collome and Maud his wife and Robert their son for the term of their lives, of two cottages and two bovates of land in Collome, at the annual rent of 12s. Collome. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

Denby (Penistone).

169. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1261. Agreement between William de Netherdeneby and Adam son of Godfrey of the same; namely, that William demised to Adam a bovate of land, which

¹ For Belam (Bilham).

² Not identified.

William Broune formerly held in the vill of Deneby, for a term of twenty years; Adam to take of the wood for burning and building on the said land, (waste or sale excepted); and to grind at the lessor's mill all his malt, made and used in his house, without multure; paying 5s. of silver yearly at three terms, 20*d.* at Whitsuntide, 20*d.* at the feast of St. Oswald the king, and 20*d.* at Martinmas, for all service except forinsec service. Adam gave William 20s. of silver. Witnesses, Richard de Oxspring, William de Peniston, William de Roddewodde, William de Overdeneby, John son of Alan de Swinton. (*Lord Savile*, Clayton, No. 23.)

170. Easter Term, 32 Edward I (1304). Fine between Robert de Ball'io and Margaret his wife, querents, and Nicholas de Wortelay, deforciant, of the manors of Denby and Heggholand. Robert and Margaret recognized the manors to be the right of Nicholas as of their gift. He in return granted the manors to Robert and Margaret for their lives; remainder to Robert Burdet and Idonia his wife, in special tail; remainder for default of issue of Robert Burdet, to the right heirs of Margaret.¹ York.² (*Ibid.*, No. 24.)

171. Sunday after St. Matthew the Apostle (Sept. 25), 1344. Grant³ by Robert son and heir of Adam de Deneby to Adomar son of Robert Burdet, of a plot of land containing 15 acres called *le Stubbing*, in the territory of Deneby, one end of which abutted on the high road (*regiam viam*) leading to the vill of Deneby; paying the chief lords 12*d.* yearly. Witnesses, Thomas de Staynton, Henry de Lascy, John de Gunnildthwayt, John de Deneby, John de Grangiis. Deneby. (*Ibid.*, No. 25.)

Dewsbury.

172. St. Bartholomew (Aug. 24), 1364. Grant by John Denyas of Dewsbury to Sir John Gates, perpetual vicar of Dewsbury, of all the lands the grantor held in Southforth and in Steuer⁴ in the vill of Dewsbury, rendering a grain of wheat (*vnum granum frumenti*) at the feast of St. Michael in winter. Witnesses, Edmund Gates, Robert de Kerlynghow, Adam de Walton, John Talyour, John Walker. Dewsbury.⁵ (*Lord Savile*, Misc., No. 1.)

Eccleshill (Bradford).

173. Sunday after St. Peter ad vincula (Aug. 2), 1355. Grant by Stephen de Eccleshill, chaplain, to Maud daughter of John de

¹ Margaret wife of Robert de Balliol was daughter of Sir Robert de Denby by Margaret daughter of Sir Robert de Holand. Their daughter and heiress, Idonia, married Robert Burdet. (Hunter, *South Yorks.*, ii, 350.)

² *Dorso*, in a later hand: Euidencia de Brerelay et Johanni Grisacir, Hugonis Wombwell' et aliorum, etc.

³ There is another copy of this deed in which Deneby is spelt Denby and Denbi; Adomor, Adamar; and Burdet, Burdett; amongst the witnesses Lascy is Lasci, Gunnildthwayt and Deneby are omitted, and Robert de Irland and Thomas de Bilame appear. (*Lord Savile*, Clayton, No. 25A.)

⁴ Or Stener.

⁵ Seal: yellow wax, circular, diameter 15/16ths in.; a lion rampant (not heraldic).

Eccleshill of a bovate of land in Eccleshill, which he had of her grant. Witnesses, William de Eccleshill, smith, John de Tong, Thomas de Kechin, John de Lepton, Thomas de Tirsuell. Eccleshill. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

174. May 20, 1391. Grant by Margery de Ecclishill to Sir William de Enderby, vicar of Bradeford, and Richard de Denby, chaplain, of a third part of a messuage and of a third part of one bovate and four acres of land and meadow lying in the vill and fields of Ecclishill, with the reversion of two parts of the same, which Alice de Ecclishill, her mother, was holding for life of the grant of John son of Robert de Ecclishill, her father and late husband of Alice, with reversion to Margery after Alice's death. Witnesses, John de Bollyng, William de Lewenthorp, Geoffrey de Lewenthorp, William de Tong of Ecclishill, and William *del Kychyn* of the same. Ecclishill.

175. June 11, 1391. Grant by John Tailliour of Ecclishill to Sir John de Essholt, vicar of Calverley, and William *del Rodes*, chaplain, of all his lands and tenements in the vill and territory of Ecclishill. Witnesses, William de Tong of Ecclishill, John *del Wodehall*, William *del Kechyn*, and John Grayue, all of the same. Ecclishill.

176. Oct. 20, 4 Henry IV (1402). Grant for life by William de Endyrby, late vicar of Bradeford, and Richard de Denby, chaplain, to Alice de Wyndehill of Ecclishill, of all their lands and tenements in Ecclishill, which they lately had of the grant of Margery daughter of John de Ecclishill; with remainder to John de Wodehall of Ecclishill. Witnesses, William de Tong the elder, William de Kychin of Ecclishill, William de Tong the younger, John Tailliour, and John Grayue of the same. Ecclishill.

177. Nov. 10, 5 Henry IV (1403). Quitclaim by John Tailliour of Bradeford to Thomas Whitehede, chaplain, and Henry de Rasteryk, of all right in all those lands and tenements in the vill and territory of Ecclishill, which Thomas and Henry had of the grant of John de Esshold, vicar of Batelay, and William *del Rodes*, vicar of Bradeford. Witnesses, William de Tong of Ecclishill the elder, John de Wodehall of the same, and William Kychin. Ecclishill.

Elland.

178. Thursday after St. John before the Latin gate, 30 Edward III (May 12, 1356). Indenture witnessing that, whereas William de Riley was bound to Hugh son of John de Totehill of Silkeby in 31s. to be paid at Neuwerk on the feast of St. Mary Magdalen next ensuing, Hugh granted that if William had an annual rent of 4s. from certain lands and tenements in Eland called Wormecliffrodes, which Hugh quitclaimed to William, then the said bond would hold good; but if not, then Hugh granted that the bond should be void. Silkeby.¹ (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

¹ Fragment of seal: red wax, with triangular device.

Elmsall.

179. Sept. 1, 1 Edward VI (1547). Grant¹ by John Wentworth of Scroby, co. Notts., esq., to Thomas Wentworth, his brother, Robert Frost, James Wilcokes and Thomas Darley of all his manors, messuages, lands, tenements, rents, reversions, services and hereditaments in North Elmsall, Kyrkby, South Elmsall, Wrangbroke, Mensthorpe, Upton, Baddysworth, Thorpe Audleyn, Balne, Barghe, Dalton, Nether Thong, Skelhall, Burgh Wales and Laughton, and elsewhere in the county of York, to the use of the grantor for life, with remainder in tail to Thomas Wentworth, his son, with reversion to the grantor and his heirs; in consideration of 76*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* paid to the grantor, and in performance of agreements made with John Wentworth, knt., the grantor's father, for the wardship and marriage of Thomas Wentworth, the grantor's son and heir apparent. (*sd.*) John Wentworthe.

Dorso: Seisin delivered Oct. 19, 1547, in the presence of William Adam, senior, John Huscroft, Robert Adam, William Cheryholme, Robert Mangald, William Wommok. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

Esbolt.

180. Grant² by Thomas de Lumley to Richard de Goldesburgh, Thomas Elys and Simon Mohaut, of all his lands and tenements, rents and services, with mills, woods, wastes, moors, marshes and other rights, in the vills of Esseholt, Over Yedon, Nether Yedon, Carleton and Rawdon, which he had of the grant of Sir Marmaduke de Lumley, his brother, John Smyth of Over Yedon, and Peter de Rawdon. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Roos, Sir Thomas de Mydelton, Sir Simon Warde, knts., the lord of Nessefeld, Robert de Arthyngton, and John de Carleton. Esssheholt. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

Farsley (Calverley).

181. Monday before the Ascension (May 17), 1311. Grant by John son of Robert de Fersley to William Kyng of Fersley, for a sum of money given beforehand, of a toft with a croft lying on either side of the road of Fersley next the toft of William son of Alexander on the south, at the annual rent to the chief lords of the fee of $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.* at Whitsuntide. Witnesses, Master Hugh de Wodehalle, John de Rotheley. Fersley. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

182. Same day. Grant by the same to the same of a piece of meadow in Fersley, lying between the land of William son of Constance on either side, on the west side of which there was a spring

¹ Also an appointment dated Aug. 31, 1547, by the same of William Adam, junior, and John Colly as attorneys to deliver seisin of messuages, lands, etc., in Balne and Skellowe to Thomas Gargrave of Northelmesall, esq., Thomas Wentworth, brother of the said John Wentworth, Robert Froste, and James Wylcokes, in accordance with his grant dated Aug. 28, 1547. (*sd.*) John Wentworthe.

² On paper, undated, written in a mediæval hand; endorsed "coppie of Tho. Lumley's convaionce to the trustees." The date is *c.* 1374; *cf.* No. 536 for the witnesses.

(*fons*), at the annual rent to the grantor of a rose on the day of St. John the Baptist. Witnesses, the same. Fersley.

183. Monday after the Ascension (May 24), 1311. Quitclaim by Ellen, late wife of Robert son of William de Fersley, in her widowhood, to William Kyng of all right in a third part of a toft and croft in Fersley, and in a third part of a meadow lying between the land of William son of Constance on either side, in accordance with a charter by which John her son enfeoffed him; these belonged to her by reason of dower after the death of her husband. Witnesses, Master Hugh de Wodehall, Hugh de Fersley. Fersley.

184. Dec. 6, 1 Henry VI (1422). Grant by John de Baglay to Thomas his son and his heirs by Joan his wife, daughter of Richard de Miglay, of all his messuages, lands, and tenements in the villis and territories of Farslay and Calverlay, with remainder to the grantor's right heirs. Witnesses, John Rotlay, John Stodeley, William Rothelay. Farslay.¹

185. Sept. 8, 1464. Grant by Richard Baildon of Kexby and Alice Baildon, his wife, to Guy Baildon, their son, of all their lands and tenements, meadows, woods, and pastures, lately belonging to Cecily Gybson, in Farsley within the parish of Calverley. Appointment of John Kytson of Fersley as attorney to deliver seisin. Witnesses, Henry Ragette of Hustwayt, William Hopkyn of the same, Robert Vicars of the same, yeomen.

186. Oct. 1, 1464. Grant by Guy Baildon of Hustwayt to William Smyth of Oulcotes of all the lands and tenements in Farsley, which he lately had of the grant of Richard Baildon his father and Alice his mother. Appointment of Thomas Attegate of Wodhale as attorney to deliver seisin. Witnesses, Thomas Bollyng, esq., Henry Ragett of Hustwayt, William Hopkyn of the same, John Rastryk of Pudsay, John Ley of the same, yeomen.²

Fixby.³

187. Grant⁴ by Samson de Wridelesford to William the clerk of Fekesbi and his heirs, for homage and service and half a mark by way of recognition, of thirteen acres of land of the assart in the wood of Fekesbi, and of one acre in the fields of Fekesbi where he should make his buildings, namely six acres between Hackinge and Schalecloh and seven acres in Knauwellehirst⁵; at the annual rent to the

¹ Seal: red wax, battered; a monogram.

² Seal: red wax, letter W surmounted by a crown.

³ See vol. iii, p. 31.

⁴ Full transcripts of this deed and the next are printed in a paper on the family of Wridlesford in Thoresby Society, xxvi, *Miscellanea*, p. 250. Abstracts are given here to illustrate the early history of Fixby, a note on which will be found in Appendix I. The date of this deed is earlier than 1202, when Henry de Eland was dead; for this and the value of the deed in affording evidence for the early generations of the Eland family, see *Y.A.J.*, xxvii, 233.

⁵ The further history of the land conveyed by this grant is contained in another deed from the same collection, by which Roger son of William de Fekisbi (*i.e.* the son of the original grantee) granted to John son of Richard son of Dolfin de Bradelay the same fourteen acres, specified in precisely the

grantor and his heirs of 28*d.* for all service, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas. Witnesses, Henry de Elandia, Hugh de Elandia, Robert de Liuersege, Richard de Hiperum, Henry son of Richard de Elandia, Robert his brother, Gamel de Fekesbi, Thomas his son, Richard son of Swain, Henry his brother, Ivo Taleuaz, Robert de Erdeslaue, Gilbert Gimbald, John de Lindthait. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

188. Grant¹ by John de Wyrdesford to Michael de Bertwys' and Maud his wife, the grantor's sister, and their heirs of all his land of Fekesby, both in lordships and services, with homages, wardships, reliefs, and escheats; at the annual rent to the chapel of St. Helen of Farnel' of one pound of wax for making a candle to burn before the crucifix, and for maintaining a lamp before the altar of the Blessed Virgin Mary in the same chapel to burn each year at masses and mattins, and by rendering to the chief lord the service due from so much land. Witnesses, Ralph de Orbyri, then steward of John de War[enne], Walter de Lud[ham], then steward of Edmund de Lascy, John de Thornhil, Thomas de Orbyri, Adam de Prest[on], Matthew de Sepel', William Bellom[onte].²

189. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1255. Agreement between John son of Henry de Fekesby and Hugh son of Thomas of the same, by which John with the consent of Michael de Brereth', in whose wardship he was, granted to Hugh for a term of ten years, for 2*s.* given

same way, at the same rent, the sum given beforehand being 8*s.* instead of half a mark; witnesses, Hugh de Helande, Robert de Leuersege, Henry de Hiperum, Henry de Ouerum, Matthew de Norlande, Ivo Taleuaz, John his son, Robert de Hoderisfeld.

There is also a quitclaim by Roger son of William the clerk of Fekesby to John son of Sir John de Hoderode, of the whole of the tenement which he held of Samson de Wridelesford in the vill of Fekesby (presumably the same holding as the above), with the homage and service of Henry son of John de Fekesby; witnesses, Hugh de Rastrik, William de Oselesete, John de Wytelay, John de Bretton, William the clerk of Brerlay, who wrote [this].

The same holding is also presumably referred to in another undated deed, by which Henry son of John son of Ellen de Fekisby granted to Thomas his brother, for his homage and service and 15*s.* given beforehand, all the land which John his father formerly held of Roger son of William the clerk in the territory of Fekisby; to Thomas, the heirs of his body and their heirs and assigns, except religious places, chief lords, Jews and the Church; with all buildings planted on the land; at the annual rent of 28*d.*, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, for all services except that of the lord Earl Warenne; with remainder to the grantor should Thomas die without an heir of his body; witnesses, John de Eland, John de Lacy, Hugh de Rastric, Hugh de Coppeley, William de Ecclisley, Alan de Fekisby, Richard de Ecclisley, William de Astay, William son of Simon de Northland, Hugh son of Matthew of the same.

¹ This deed shows the transition of tenure from the family of Wridlesford to that of Briestwistle. Dodsworth's abstract, without the names of the witnesses, is printed in *Y.A.J.*, vii, 137, where the chapel of St. Helen of Farnley is identified as St. Elen's chantry at Almondbury; but the Farnley is the vill of that name near Leeds. See Thoresby Society, *loc. cit.*, p. 245. Ralph de Horbury was steward certainly from 1248 to 1251 (*Y.A.J.*, xxvi, 343); and Walter de Ludham was steward *c.* 1240-46. (*Pontefract Chartulary*, i, 316.) The date of this deed can therefore safely be placed as *c.* 1240-50.

² Seal: green wax, circular, diameter 1½ ins.; device of a conventional cross; SIGIL' . I[OHANNI]S . DE . RILEFORD.

beforehand, all that messuage with buildings thereon, and the garden (*gardino*) and orchard (*orto*) adjacent, and all his parcel of land called Hannerode lying between the ditch of the Abbot of Fountains on the north side and the land of Ellen and Isabel on the south side, except two acres of Hannerode which Richard de Tothil was holding for a term of six years; together with rights of common within the bounds of Fekesby; at the annual rent of 30*d.*, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas. Hugh and his heirs to repair and maintain (*emendabunt et sustinebunt*) the premises during the said term, and leave them in a reasonable state at the end of the term. Witnesses, John de Eland, John de Lascy of Crumwelbot', John the clerk his brother, Henry de Hiperum, Hugh de Rastric, John de Batel', Matthew de Lepton, clerk.¹

190. Quitclaim² by Maud, formerly wife of Michael de Brerequisel, in her widowhood, to John son of Ellen de Fekesby of all right in five acres of land in the fields of Fekesby. Witnesses, John de Eland, Richard de Hipperum, Hugh de Rastric, Hugh de Coppelay, Alan de Fekesby.

191. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1286. Agreement between John de Hoderode and Henry son of John de Fekysby, by which John granted to Henry for a term of sixteen years four and a half acres of arable land (*terre arrabil'*) and meadow, in the vill of Fekysby, of which two and a half acres lay in the assart called Knawelker and one and a half acres in the assart called Storthe and one rood (*per-ticata*) next the way called Linlaygate, and the other rood in the assart towards Hoderisfeld, with all easements within and without the bounds of Fekisby, at the annual rent of 18*d.*, half at Martinmas and half at Whitsuntide. Witnesses, Robert de Methelay, Thomas son of John de Fekysby, Henry de Rissewrd, Thomas Talwace.

192. Purification (Feb. 2), 1287 [1287-8]. Agreement between John son of John de Hoderode and Thomas son of John de Fekesby, by which John granted to Thomas for a term of sixteen years all the land which Thomas son of John son of Robert formerly held, lying next Bessewallesike within the bounds of Fekesby; to be held by Thomas, his heirs and assigns except religious men, chief lords and Jews; at the annual rent of 17*d.*, half at Martinmas and half at Whitsuntide. Witnesses, Hugh de Eland, Thomas de Coppelay, Thomas de Cote, Robert de Bosco, Matthew de Fekesby, Alexander de Fekesby, Peter of the same, Thomas son of Ivo.

193. Grant by Ellen daughter of Richard de Fekesby, in her widowhood, to John de Tothyl, for a sum of money given beforehand, of a certain house and enclosure (*curtinam*) in the vill of Fekesby, one rood of land lying in a place called Bradewalleheued, and 1½ roods

¹ The sealing clause runs "in cuius rei testimonium presens scriptum tam sigillo dicti Johannis quam sigillo dicti Mychaelis in cuius warda est roboratur"; but no traces of either seal remain.

² Another quitclaim by the same [Brerwys'] to the same in two acres of land in the fields of F. Witnesses, Hugh de Rastric, Richard de Hipperum, Hugh de Coppelay, Ivo Taluaz. The date of this and the above must be subsequent to 1255, and probably to 1259 (see No. 158*n*), when Michael de Briestwistle was alive.

lying in *le Thwerland* and *le Middelfeld*, with the waste, etc., belonging to half a bovate of land within the bounds of Fekesby, at the annual rent of a rose at the feast of St. John the Baptist. Witnesses, Sir Hugh de Eland, Thomas de Copley, Thomas son of John, Henry son of John, Henry de Viride, Alexander de Fekesby, Thomas Talvaz, Peter de Fekesby.

194. Grant by Adam son of Elias de Rastric to Thomas son of John de Thotil, for his service, of half an acre of land called Pykylalfacer, lying from the assart ([?] *assartacione*)¹ of Alan Pykel as far as the high road (*regiam viam*) in the vill of Fekysby, with all rights of common, etc., within the bounds of Fekysby, at the annual rent of 1*d.* for the light of St. Mary at Christmas. Witnesses, Sir Hugh de Eland, Sir William Fleming, knts., Thomas de Coppelay, John de Stanfeld, William son of Stephen de Fekesby.

195. First Sunday in Lent (Feb. 29), 1315[-6]. Grant by Adam de Fekesby to William son of Thomas de Elande, for a sum of money given beforehand, of all his tenement and land in the vill and territory of Fekesby; to hold of the lords of the fee. Witnesses, Richard *del Schaye*, John *del Scoles*, Richard de Auenlay, William Talvas, William son of Roger. Fekesby.

196. Saturday after St. Barnabas (June 12), 1322. Quitclaim by John son of Henry the mason (*cimentar'*) of Fekesbuy to Thomas de Totehil his chief lord and Modesta his wife of all his lands and tenements with buildings, etc., in Fekesbuy which he formerly purchased from Eva daughter of John son of Henry de Fekesbuy. Fekesbuy.

197. Feb. 4, 16 Edward II (1322-3). Grant by John son of Henry Bayfard to Thomas de Totehill and Modesta his wife of all his land in Fekesbi, for their lives, with successive remainders in tail to William their son and John his brother, with remainder to the right heirs of Thomas. Witnesses, Adam de Oxenhope, John de Ponte fracto, Adam de Heppeware, Hugh de Coppelay, Thomas de Bosco. Fekesbi.

198. Sunday after St. Andrew the Apostle (Dec. 4), 1323. Grant by William son of Thomas de Eland, for a sum of money given beforehand, to James son of Hugh de Eland late knight of all his tenement and land with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Fekesby. Witnesses, Richard de Schaye, John de Clay, Thomas de Eland, clerk, Roger de Schaye, Roger de Haye. Eland.

199. Monday before SS. Philip and James, 17 Edward II (April 30, 1324). Grant by James de Eland to Thomas de Tothill and Modesta his wife of all his messuages, lands, meadows, and tenements in Fekisby, namely, the tenements that he bought from Thomas son of Richard de Avenley² and John de Dychton and Margaret his

¹ This word is doubtful; if it is correct, the passage would seem to signify "where the work of assarting by Alan Pykel was being done."

² This purchase was made by James de Eland in 1322[-3], Sunday before the Conversion of St. (*blank* ? Paul) the Apostle (Jan. 23); witnesses, John de Eland, knt., Richard his brother, Richard *del Schaye*, John *del Clay*, Thomas de Eland, clerk. Eland.

wife, the tenement that Adam Sparbinter formerly held, the tenements that he bought from Henry son of Henry de Fekisby¹ and Richard de Lythriche (formerly belonging to Thomas de Fekisby),² together with all the land and meadow held by the rod and the services of the free tenants, for their lives, with successive remainders in tail to William, John and Hugh, their sons. Witnesses, Sir John de Eland, Thomas de Thornhill, Henry Darcy, Hugh de Tothill, Henry de Coldeley, Matthew *del Wode*, Hugh de Coppeley. Fekisby.³

200. St. Lawrence's Day, 5 Edward III (Aug. 10, 1331). Grant⁴ in tail by Thomas de Totehill to William de Totehill of the entire wood of Grenehill and all the land and pasture within these bounds, namely, from the new ditch (*novo fossato*) as far as Bromicroft liyate, thence by the ditch as far as the wood of the monks,⁵ thence by the hedge of the assart of John Geri, thence as far as the assart of Thomas de Literige, thence as far as Thisteilrode, and thence by the wood of Grenehill as far as the new ditch; at the annual rent for the grantor's life of 20s., with successive remainders in tail to John and Hugh, William's brothers, and remainder to their sisters; also with the same settlement, all the land in Felege and in *le Morecroft*. Witnesses, John *del Clay*, Richard de Schauē, Roger his son, Henry de Staneland, John de Fryhit. Fekesby.

201. Grant by Thomas de Tothill to William de Totehill and the heirs of his body⁶ of all his lands and tenements, together with reversions, services, and rents and their appurtenances in Fekesby, Rasterik, Hipperum and Linley, to be held of the grantor and after

¹ This purchase was effected by an undated deed; witnesses, Sir John de Eland, knt., and others as in preceding note.

² Also by an undated deed; witnesses, John de Eland, knt., Richard of the same, John *del Clay*, Alan *del frit*, Peter de Barksland; the grantor being termed Richard son of Thomas de Fekesby (the same person as Richard de Lythriche).

³ Also an undated grant by James de Eland to Thomas de Totehill and Modesta his wife of all the land formerly belonging to Thomas Rayner in Fekesby; witnesses, John *del Clay*, Thomas the clerk, Thomas Talvaz, Thomas de Bosco.

⁴ Also quitclaim by Thomas Talvas to William de Totehill of all right in lands and tenements in Grenhill, Est Wod, Felhegh and Morcroft; witnesses, Thomas de Totehill, Roger *del Scagh*, Thomas de Bosco, Robert his son, John son of Magh'.

⁵ Of Fountains; their grange at Bradley bordered on Fixby.

⁶ Found with the Old Lindley deeds (see below). Through the operation of this clause, and of the settlement made by William de Beaumont with regard to half the vill of Fixby (vol. iii, No. 100), the bulk of Thomas de Totehill's property descended to Margaret daughter of William the eldest son, and through her to the Thornhill family. In addition to the property which Thomas amassed in this district he held land at Hale, co. Chester: (in the same collection) grant in tail by Henry le Tyes to Thomas de Totehill of a messuage and all his land, meadow, and rent with the services of the free tenants in Hale, co. Chester; to hold of the chief lords of the fee; with successive remainders in tail to William son of Thomas, and John son of Thomas, and remainder to the right heirs of Thomas de Totehill; witnesses, Sir Hamond de Massi, William de Bagelay, Adam de Brodbiri, John *de le Gilbertus* of Frodesam. The remainders in this case are probably explained by the fact that William and John were born before their father's marriage (see No. 206).

the grantor's death of the chief lords of the fee, at the annual rent to the grantor for the grantor's life of 10*li.* payable in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas; with successive remainders in tail to John and Hugh, William's brothers; with remainder, (a) as to his tenements in Fekesby, except those which he had of the grant of James de Eland, to Beatrice wife of Ralph (*Randulphi*) *le Sausemere* and the heirs of her body, with reversion to the grantor's heirs, (b) as to his tenements in Fekesby which he had of the grant of the said James, to Isabel late wife of John *del leye* and the heirs of her body, with same reversion, (c) as to his tenements and the services of his tenants of Hipperum and Rasterik, except his tenements of Lynlandis, to Margery wife of Robert de Wittewod and the heirs of her body, with same reversion, and (d) as to his tenements of Linlandis in Rasterik and the services of his tenants [?] in Linley, to Joan wife of William son of John *le Flemming* of Bradelay and the heirs of her body, with same reversion.

202. Saturday after St. Matthew, — Edward III. Grant by William de Mekesbour, brother and heir of Robert de Mekesbour, to John son of Thomas de Totehill of a messuage and half a bovate of land in Fekesbi, for his life with successive remainders in tail to William his brother, Beterissia his sister, Isabel his sister, and remainder to the right heirs of Thomas de Totehill. Witnesses, John de Thornehill, Thomas de Aula, Richard *del Schae*, John de Wormeclyff, John de Totehill. Auenley.

203. Saturday after St. Andrew the Apostle (Dec. 7), 1336. Grant for life¹ by William son of Thomas de Totehill to Modesta, his mother, of a messuage with croft adjacent, together with a croft called Dikcrofte, three houses in Fekisby, a chamber (*camera*) within his court (*curia*), an assart called *le Hackyng* in the same vill, other assarts called *le Newerode*, *le Olderode*, *le Brokcar*, *le Qwithalgh*, *le Knawelrode*, *Euerodehirst* and *Bayfardaccre*, and three acres of land in *le Westefelde*, three acres of land in *Stainfurlangs* and three acres of land in *le Halgh*, with pasture for a horse in *Neweland*; with power to the grantee, if disturbed, to enter all the lands and tenements in Fekesby, which Thomas de Totehill purchased for himself and Modesta for the term of their lives, and to claim without any contradiction by the grantor the third part of all the lands and tenements, rents, woods, pastures, moors and other tenements wheresoever they might be, which belonged to the said Thomas formerly her husband; which third part and the former lands had been assigned to the grantor in exchange for the tenements described in this deed. Witnesses, John de Mirfeld, John *del Clay*, Roger *del Schagh*, Ralph *le Saucener*, William de Staynland, Thomas *del Wode*. Fekesby.

204. Dec. 18, 1339. Appointment by Modesta de Totehill of Thomas Bacon and Sibyl de Totehill to administer the testament of William de Totehill.

¹ Also a quitclaim by Modesta, late wife of Thomas de Totehill, to William de Totehill of her right in all lands and tenements in Fekisby, Rasterik, Hipperum, and Linley; witnesses, John *del Cl[ay]*. Roger *del Scagh*, Matthew de Totehill, William de Staynland, Thomas de Bosco.

205. Tuesday the feast of St. Cuthbert in Lent (Mar. 20), 1340[-1]. Quitclaim by John de Scheplay to Sibyl, late wife of William de Totehill, and Margaret his [*i.e.* William's] daughter and the heirs of her body, of all right in the lands, tenements, rents and services, which belonged to Thomas de Totehill in the vill of Fekesbi. Witnesses, John de Mirefeld, John de Gledeholt, Richard Hanley, Thomas *del Wode*, Thomas de Lyhtrige, Robert son of Thomas *del Wode*, Thomas Talwase, Thomas de Fekesbi. Fekesbi.¹

206. Hilary Term, 18 Edward III (1343-4). Assize *coram rege* at York.² To recognise whether Hugh son of Thomas de Totehill, Modesta late wife of Thomas de Totehill, and William de Thornton unjustly disseised Margaret daughter of William de Totehill of her free tenement in Rastryk, namely, thirty-five acres of land, three acres of meadow, and five acres of pasture. Hugh and the others do not come, but Elias de Byrton answers for them as their bailiff, saying on behalf of Modesta and William that they have done no injury or disseisin; of this he puts himself on the assize; and Margaret likewise; and saying on behalf of Hugh as tenant that he has done no injury or disseisin; of this he puts himself on the assize; and Margaret likewise. Let the assize be taken. The jurors say on oath that Thomas de Totehill was seised in his demesne as of fee of the tenement now put in view, and had two sons, William³ and Hugh,⁴ and that he made a charter of feoffment touching the said tenements to William and caused it to be known that he delivered seisin thereof to him, but delivered no seisin and indeed died seised, after whose death William by reason of the charter entered the tenements and continued therein peacefully for three years, and afterwards died seised without Hugh having made claim thereto; and they say that after William's death Margaret as his daughter and heir entered therein and was seised for six weeks, and that Hugh and William at Modesta's command afterwards removed her therefrom, and she has sought judicial distress. The jurors say that in the event of disseisin being adjudged the damages are two marks and the disseisin was not made by force and arms; also that Hugh was under age at the time of the death of his father, being eighteen years old, and was of full age when William died, that Hugh was in the country (*patria*) when his father died, that afterwards he was at one time in the country and at another time not, and that at William's death he was in the country. And as it was found by the assize that William died seised, and that Margaret as daughter and heir entered after William's death and continued therein until Hugh and William [de Thornton] at Modesta's command removed her therefrom, it is considered that Margaret do recover seisin and her damages which are assessed at two marks; and that Hugh, Modesta and William be in mercy for disseisin.

¹ Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a shield, a fess between in chief two mullets surmounting [?], and in base a bird.

² A contemporary copy; the original entry is in *Coram Rege*, No. 335, m. 10.

³ An erasure in the copy; in the original "Willelmum qui natus fuit ante desponsalia."

⁴ An erasure in the copy; in the original "Hugonem qui fuit legitimus."

207. day after St. Katherine the Virgin, 32 Edward III (Nov., 1358). Grant by Thomas son of Richard de Lygthriche of Fekesby to William de Rilay¹ of his messuage and half a bovate of land adjacent thereto in the fields of Fekesby and on (*super*) *le Northrodes* and a piece (*placea*) of meadow called *le Garthenerker* lying between Knawalrodhenge and Adekok Neweland, and also all his land, meadow, wood and pasture in Fekesby which he had after the death of Richard his father and Maud his mother. Witnesses, Roger *del Crosse*, John son of Ellen, Hugh son of William Stevenson, William de Lighriche, Thomas son of Julian.²

208. March 22, 16 Henry VI (1437-8). Grant by Maud Symson, late wife of John Symson of the vill of Northourom, daughter and heiress of Thomas Dycson of the vill of Myggelay, to John de Lynlay son of Thomas de Lynlay of Rastryk of all her lands and tenements, meadows, woods, and pastures in the vills of Fekysby and Rastryk which she inherited after the death of her father. Witnesses, John de Tounhend, Thomas de Okys, John Hanson, Hugh de Totyll, John de Fryth. Fekysby.

209. Nov. 10, 18 Edward IV (1478). Grant³ by Brian Thornehill to William Parre, kn., William Calverley, esq., John Webster, chaplain, vicar of Bradford, Nicholas Leventhorp, Robert Leventhorp, Robert Chaloner, and Gilbert Leventhorp, of all his manors, messuages, lands, tenements, meadows, woods, feedings, pastures, rents, reversions and services in the townships of Fykesbe, Hyperom, Northowrom, Lynlay, Bradford, and in Craven and elsewhere within and without the county of York. Witnesses, Thomas Beamont of Whitley, John Risshworth of Colay, esqs., George Wodd of Longley, Adam Hirst, Henry Longley. Fykesbe. [?] (*sd.*) Leventhorp, Robt. Leventhorp.

Dorso: Seisin delivered in the presence of John Maunsell, Richard Hirst, and Thomas Hirst.

210. Jan. 10, 12 Henry VII (1496-7). Grant⁴ by Roger Lever to Nicholas Sayvile of all his messuages, lands, tenements, meadows, woods and pastures, rents and services with appurtenances in Fekesby, Staneland, and Rastrik.

Dorso: Seisin delivered in the presence of Arthur Pilkyngton, esq., Richard Auneley, jun., Gilbert Clay, chaplain, and others.

211. July 10, 15 Henry VII (1500). This indenture⁵ made the xth day of Juyll the xv yere of the Reign of Kyng Henry the viith betwix Nich. Leventhorp one of the executours of the testament of

¹ The first husband of Margaret de Totehill.

² Seal: green wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; device of [?] an animal.

³ A draft, on paper. This belongs to the series printed in vol. iii; it had been torn in half, and the second half has now been discovered and reunited to the first. It is unfortunate that there is as yet no trace in Mr. Clarke-Thornhill's collection of documentary evidence relating to Brian's wife.

⁴ Also a quitclaim (Jan. 15, 1496-7) by the same to the same of all right in the above; seal: brown wax, circular, letter R surrounded by *cantemus Deo*. Also a receipt (Aug. 17, 1501) by Roger Lever of Bolton, co. Lancs., for 30*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* paid by Nicholas Sayvile for the above.

⁵ On paper; probably a draft or copy.

Will'm Thornhill¹ late deceased on the one party and Elizabeth Thornhill that other of the executours of the seid testament and late wife of the same Will'm on the other partie witnesseth that it is agrede bitwix the seid Nich. and Elizabeth that the same Nich. shal have the rule and governaunce of Jane and Cccill doghters to the said Will'm and Elizabeth. And for their kepyng and mariagies he shall take and have all the money that shall come or be hadde of and for the mariage of John Thornhill sone and heire of the seid Willm. And also for the same end and entent the seid Nich. shal have the kepyng of the same John and take al the fermes and rentes that shall come of all the landez and tenementes that were the seid Will'ms over the Feoftment and dower of the seid Elizabeth unto the tyme that the same John shall come to thage of² yeres provided alwey that the same Nich. shal make accomptes of all the seid money fermes and rentez so taken to the seid Elizabeth. And if any therof may be spared over the kepyng and mariage aforseid then the same Nich. shal pay and content the same money so spared to the seid Elizabeth or to hir assigneyes. And that this agrement shalbe truly perfourmed and keped on the behalfe of the seid Elizabeth the same Elizabeth byndeth hir by thies presentez to the seid Nich. in an hundreth poundes of laghfull money of England to be paied to the seid Nich. if she breke the seid agrement or any parcell therof. And in witesse herof the seid Elizabeth to this part of thies endenture hath set hir seale the day and yere abovesaid. Nich. Leventhorp.

212. Jan. 16, 16 Henry VII (1500-1). This indentur³ maid the xvi day of January in the xvi yere of the Regne of Kyng Henry vii betwix Nicholes Lenthorp Esquier the Kynges Recevour of his Honour of Pomfret on the one partie and Nicholes Sayvell of Eland⁴ gentleman on the other party wyttenesith that where William Thornhill late of Hatefeld being in the Countie of Essex now decessid whos soull God pardone was fullie agreid and condicent that John Thornhill⁵ sone and heir of the said William shold by the grace of God wedd and tak to wyff Jenet doghter of the said Nicholes Sayvell, and the forsaid Nicholes Lenthorp havi[n]g the rule custody and keping of the forsaid John Thornhill now being within age to the true entent wyll and mynde of the forsaid William Thornhill, and also being infeoffed with others in all the landes and tenementes of the said William except all such landes and tenementes as Elizabeth now being wyffe to John Oliver hath for terme of hyr lyve, and also all such landes and tenementes as Elizabeth late wyffe to the said William Thornhill and mother to the said John hath for terme of hyr lyve, all which landes and tenementes after the decesse of ayther

¹ Son of John Thornhill and Elizabeth Mirfield; see pedigree in vol. iii, App. IV. His *inq. p. m.* is dated 12 June, 1500.

² Torn; query XIII.

³ Contemporary copy on paper; at the foot "Concordat cum originall."

⁴ Of New Hall, Elland.

⁵ Born 1494; his marriage with Jenet Savile duly took place. (*Dugdale's Visitation*, ed. Clay, i, 80.)

of them shall immediatly discende fall and come to the said John Thornhill and his heires for ever, agreith and grauntith by thes presentes that the forsaid John Thornhill shall by the grace of God wedd have and take to wyff the forsaid Jenet doghter of the forsaid Nicholes Sayvell, and in lykewise the same Nicholes Sayvell agreith and grauntith by thes presentes that the same Jenet his doghter shalbe the grace of God wedd and take to husbounde the forsaid John Thornhill, and the forsaid espousaelz to be had done and solempnised befor the fest of the Nativitie of Saint John Baptist next insuying the date hereof, also the forsaid Nicholes Lenthorp agreith and grauntith by thes presentes that the same Nicholes and Robert Leventhorp Feoffez be survivors in of and upon all the landes and tenementes late of the forsaid William Thornehill befor the said espousaelz shall make astate to John Sayvell and Thomas Sayvell sonnes to the same Nicholes Sayvell in of and upon landes and tenementes in Fixby to the yerely valor of viii markes over all chargies and reprisez to thentent that the same John Sayvell and Thomas Sayvell shalbe Feoffez to the use and behove of the forsaid John Thornhill and Jenet and to the heires of their two bodies betwix them lawfullie begottyn, and for defaut of such issue the remainder thereof to the right heires of the said John Thornhill, and the said John Sayvell and Thomas to make astate according at such tyme as they shalbe thereto resonable requirid by the said Nicholes Sayvell or any other for hyme. For the which espousaelz and astatez to be maid in the forme aforsaid the same Nicholes Sayvell agreith and grauntith by thes presentes to pay or maik to be paid to the forsaid Nicholes Leventhorp his executores or assignes c marc of lawfull money of England in forme foloing, that is to wytt, the day of the said espousaelz or befor *xxli.*, and at the Fest of the purificacion of our lady next foloing the said espousaelz *xli.*, and at the Fest of the purificacion of our lady which shalbe in the yere of our lord God *mdii* other *xli.*, and at the Fest of the purificacion of our lady by an other hole yere then next foloing which shalbe in the yere of our lord God *mdiii* other *xli.*, and at the Fest of the purificacion of our lady which shalbe in the yere of our lord God *mdiiii* other *xli.*, and *x* marc residue of the said summe of an *c* marc to be paid at the Fest of the purificacion of our lady which shalbe in the yere of our lord God *mdvii*. And yf the forsaid John Thornhill disagree to the forsaid marieg when he cometh to the age of *xiiii* yeires and refusse the said Jenet to have hyr to his wyffe, then the same Nicholes Leventhorp agreith and grauntith by thes presentes that the lands and tenements to the yerely valor of viii marcs yeven in jountour to the said John Thornhill and Jenet as is above reheisid the same Jenet to have the same landes for terme of hyr lyve and the same John Thornhill nott to mell nor interrup the same Jenet of the occupacon and takyng the profietes of the said landes during hir said lyve naturall, and yf it hap the said Jenet to decesse befor any issue of hyr body gottyn by the said John Thornhill befor she come to the age of *xx* yeires that then the same Nicholes Sayvell hys executores or assignes to have and perceve yerely the issuez and profietes of the said landes

and tenementes to the yerely valor of viii marces yeven in jounter to such tyme at he be recompensid and paid of all such summes as he shall hap to pay to the same Nicholes Lenthorp for the said marieg excep *xxli.* and all other summes to cesse and not to be paid and all suerties by obligacon or other suerties thereof maid or to be maid to be void and of noon effect. And of the residue of such landes and tenementes as shall hap to come to the said John Thornhill over and besid the above named viii marcs he being of the age of xiiii yeires or more that the said Nicholes Sayvell shall receive and take the profietes of the same to the use of the forsaid John Thornhill the said Nicholes Sayvell fynding suertie to the said Nicholes Leventhorp for the contentacion of the same. Also it is agreid by the said Nicholes Leventhorp and the same Nicholes Sayvell that the same Nicholes Sayvell shall have the rulle and gyding of the forsaid John Thornhill and Jenet and also of the forsaid landes yeven in jounter takyng the profietes of the same to the fynding of the said John Thornhill and Jenet to they come to the age of xx yeires. Also it is agreid that the said Nicholes Lenthorp shall have the gyding of the said Jenet to she come to the age of xii yeires with the profietes of the moite of the said viii marcs yeven in younter. In wyttenes whereof parties befor said to this writting indentid interchaunable hath sett ther seales the day and yere above said.

213. Feb. 7, 16 Henry VII (1500-1). Feoffment by Nicholas Leventhorp and Robert Leventhorp, esqs., feoffees to the use of the late William Thornehill in all his lands and tenements in the county of York, which they lately held together with others deceased of the gift and feoffment of Brian Thornehill, William's grandfather, to John Savile and Thomas Savile, son[s] of Nicholas Savile of all the undermentioned lands, tenements, meadows, woods, and pastures in Fixby, namely the barkary (*barkaria*) otherwise called *le Shepcott* with the adjacent croft, also a pasture called *le more hey* otherwise called *Fixby hey*, and all the lands, tenements, meadows, woods, and pastures in Fixby on the east side of the road leading from Eland to Huddersfeld, in the tenure of Nicholas Savile, to the intention that with these lands and tenements they should fulfil the conditions of certain indentures dated Jan. 16, 16 Henry VII, made between Nicholas Leventhorp and Nicholes Savile touching the marriage of John Thornehill, son of William Thornehill, and Joan daughter of Nicholas Savile.

Dorso: Seisin delivered on the same day in the presence of Arthur Pilkyngton, esq., William Wilkynson, Robert Awstwyke, John Thurgaland, John Clay, Thomas Wilkynson, Robert Dawson, Henry Savile, Brian Bradford, Walter Bradford, and Denis Harropp.

214. May 4, 6 Henry VIII (1514). Grant by John Thornehill of Fixby, esq., to Ralph Beston, Thomas Sotehill, John Lacy, Thomas Trygot, esqs., John Sayvell of *Le Newhall*, Thomas Sayvell of Clyfton, gents., and George Tomson, bailiff of Leddes, of his manors of Fixby, Hypperhome and Toytthill with their appurtenances, and of all his messuages, lands and tenements, meadows, woods and pastures, feedings, rents, reversions, and services with their appurtenances in

Fixby, Hipperhome, Toytthill, Rastrik, Clyfton, Oldlynley, Catton, Coldconyston, Bradford, and Byngley and elsewhere in the county of York; to hold of the chief lords of the fee, to fulfil the conditions of certain indentures lately drawn up between John Thornehill, esq., and Thomas Gryce, gent.¹

Dorso: Seisin of these manors, etc., was delivered to the said Thomas Sayvell and George Tomson by the said John Thornehill on the same day as above in the presence of Arthur Pilkington, esq., Henry Sayvell, John Frobyser, and others, namely, Nicholas Sayvell, Edward Sayvell, Robert Fyrth.

215. Jan. 24, 35 Henry VIII (1543-4). Bond by William Ramesden, late of Longlay, co. York, yeoman, to John Thornhill, late of Fixbie, esq., and to Thomas² and Nicholas Thornhill, two of his sons, in 50*li.*, to be paid at the feast of the Purification of the Virgin next ensuing. (*sd.*) Willm. Romsden.

Dorso: The condicion of this obligacion is suche that yff the withinbownden Willm. Romisden onthissid and before the xxvth day of Februarii next comyng after the day of the dait of the obligacion within wryttyn do mayk and graunt or cause to be maid and graunttid oon gud suer sufficyent and lawffull estate and graunt of all the teith of Bradlay h[erea]fter folloing that is forto say all the teith wodde teith corne and teith hay unto the withyn namyd Thomas Thornehill, Niccolas Thornehill, too of the yonger sones of the within namyd John Thornehill and to thare heires for ever for the yearly rent of xv*is.* viii*d.*, therffore yerely paing unto the King our sovereign lord his heires, and successors at the dais and festes accustomyd that then this present obligacion forto be void and of noon effect and ells forto stand in perffitt streingth and virtue.

216. Dec. 10, 13 Elizabeth (1570). Presentation by Charles le Grys of Brockdishe, co. Norfolk, esq., of Nicholas Thornhill,³ M.A., to the impropriate rectory of St. Peter in the market, Norwich. (*sd.*) C. Le Grys.

flockton.

217. Grant⁴ by Jordan son of Jordan de Floketon, to William his brother, of the whole moiety of his land on the south (*propinquiorem soli*), that is, the moiety of his land in Holande, Swaluehil, Lepton, and Floketon, with his capital messuage in Floketon, for his homage and service; rendering for the land of Holande 2*s.* yearly at Martinmas, and for the land of Floketon 6*d.* at the feast of St. Oswald, and for the moiety of the demesne in Floketon half-a-pound of pepper

¹ Seal: circular, red wax, diameter $\frac{1}{2}$ in.; device [?] the numeral 2. The grantor's eldest son, who had recently been born, eventually married Elizabeth daughter of Thomas Grice. (*Dugdale's Visitation*, ed. Clay, i, p. 81.)

² Not in Dugdale's pedigree. Was he the Thomas Thornhill of Brighthouse? (*Ibid.*, p. 80.)

³ Presumably Nicholas son of John Thornhill of Fixby; mentioned in his father's will, 1567 (*ibid.*, p. 81); and in the previous deed.

⁴ The date is probably quite early thirteenth century. Eustace and John, sons of Matthew, may be identified as younger sons of Matthew de Horbury; and they were born c. 1160. (*Y.A.J.*, xxvi, 345.) Roger, dean of Ledsham, witnessed charters in the Pontefract Chartulary c. 1206-1230. (*e.g.* pp. 145, 241.)

on Christmas Eve, for all services except forinsec service. Witnesses, William dean of Doncaster, John chaplain of Braidewelle, Roger dean of Ledesam, Adam son of Philip, Eustace son of Matthew, William son of Thomas, Robert de Deneby, John de Penigiston, Nicholas de Wrtlei, Stephen de Heileis, Thomas de Turstanland, John son of Matthew. (*Lord Savile, Clayton, No. 26.*)

218. Grant by Matthew son of John de Horebyry, to William son of Michael de Netherfloketon, of four acres of land as they lay in breadth between the land of Sir John de Horebyry¹ on the north side, and the land of the said Michael on the south, and beginning from a plot of a meadow on the west and reaching in length to the park of Sir John de Horebyry, for a sum of money paid beforehand, rendering a rosebud (*unum flosculum rose*) on St. John the Baptist's day. Witnesses, Sir John de Horebyry, knt., William de Metheley, John de Bretton, Richard of the same, William Ingres, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 27.)

Follifoot.²

219. Grant by Politus de Braham to Hugh, his son, of four carucates of land, namely, 1½ carucates in Pholifet, 1½ carucates in Midelton, and a carucate in Stubbum, for his homage and service, with the consent and assent of the donor's heir, Henry, doing forinsec service for the fourth part of a knight's fee. For this grant Hugh paid him 15 marks of silver in acknowledgment (*in recognicione*). Witnesses, William Trussebut, Geoffrey his son, William the chaplain, John de Daiwillia, Robert son of Ingeram, Arthur son of Serlo, Philip son of Robert, Simon de Benigtun, Haleward de Braham, Ketel Godfere, Wiger de Braham, Adam son of Hosmund, Jolan de Hectun. (*Y.A.S.*, M^p 59, 9, Follifoot, No. 1.)

220. Confirmation by Henry son of Apolitus de Bramam, with the assent and consent of his father, to Hugh son of Apolitus de Bramam, for his homage and service, of four carucates of land in Pholifet and Middelton and Stubbum, as was witnessed in his father's charter, doing service to Henry and his heirs for the fourth part of a knight's fee. For this Hugh gave him 100s. and a grey charger as an acknowledgment.³ Witnesses.⁴ (*Ibid.*, No. 1A.)⁵

¹ Probably son of Sir Ralph (who died *c.* 1250-60). (*Y.A.J.*, xxvi, p. 343.)

² There are about sixty Follifoot deeds in the Middelton collection. Of these Nos. 1-35 are now given; they are the earliest in date; the remainder, Nos. 36-60, dating from 1292 to *temp.* Henry VIII, are reserved for a future volume. In addition to the deeds given in this section there is a grant by Nicholas son of Hugh son of Apolitus to Gilbert son of Thomas Oysel of Plumptun, which is printed in *Fountains Chart.*, p. 303. To it is attached a seal of green wax, circular, diameter 1½ ins.; a floral design; SIGILL' . NICOLAI . FL'I . HUGONIS. It is endorsed "Folyfayth carta 3," which corresponds to the number in the Folyfayth heading in the Chartulary. For other deeds relating to Fountains and Follifoot, contained in the "Abbeys" section of the Middelton collection, see below No. 241 and note.

³ Unum destrarium liardum de recognicione.

⁴ The same as in the preceding deed with the following variations, Daivile for Daiwillia, Beningtun for Benigtun, Hettun for Hectun, with the addition of Richard son of Odo de Dihton and Lambert de Dihton.

⁵ Seal: green wax, circular, diameter 1¾ ins.; an equestrian figure to the sinister, with a bird pecking on the ground below the horse; [HEN]-RICI . FIL

221. Monday after St. Peter in cathedra, 5 John (Feb. 23, 1203-4). Fine¹ levied at York before G[eoffrey] fitz Peter, earl of Essex, Simon de Pateshil, Hugh de Chacumbe, Master Ralph de Stokes, and Jocelin de Well', justices, between Arnald son of Uctred, plaintiff, and Elias de Operton and Alice his wife, tenants, touching four bovates of land in Folifeld, whereof an assize *de morte antecessoris* was summoned between them; which bovates Alice had had in dower of the gift of Hugh her late husband, and of which Walter son and heir of Hugh was her warranty. Arnald recognised the land to belong to Walter, who as an acknowledgment, and by the grant and goodwill of Elias and Alice, granted Arnald three bovates of land which were next the land of Hugh Malebranche towards the east, to hold by a yearly service of 12*d.*, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, and by doing forinsec service for three bovates of land, where 14 carucates made a knight's fee.² The fourth bovate remained to Walter to be held in demesne (*in dominico*). For this Arnald gave Walter half a mark of silver. (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

222. Grant by Ernulf son of Uctred de Folifait, to Robert son of Uckeman de Plumton, for his homage and service, of three bovates of land in Folifait, which the grantor had recovered (*disracionauit*) before the king's justices at York by a writ *de morte antecessoris* against Walter son of Hugh and Helyas de Hoperton and Alice his wife, at a yearly rent of 12*d.*, payable half-yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, and by doing forinsec service for three bovates of land, where 14 carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Nigel de Plumton, Robert Vavasor, Malger Vavasor, Richard de Godlesburg, Matthew de Bram, Hugh son of Apolitus, Robert son of Henry, Gilbert Lardinarius, Richard son of Nigel de Stockelde, Baldwin, Thomas, John, his brothers, Nigel the butler (*pincerna*), Daniel de Diction, Henry de Screvin, Thomas de Waleton, Robert de Munketon, Richard son of Alexander.³ (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

223. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1208. Agreement⁴ between Maud (*Matilda*) daughter of Philip de Bramton, and Robert son of Uckeman de Plumton, by which Maud demised to Robert two bovates of land in Folifeit, which she had recovered (*deracionauit*) before the king's justices at York, as next heir of Philip de Bramton; for a term of 60 years, paying 3*s.* yearly, 18*d.* at Whitsuntide and 18*d.* at Martinmas, and for six marks of silver paid beforehand and by doing forinsec service for two bovates, where 14 carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Nigel de Plumton, Hugh de Lelai, Malger Vavasor, Robert de Wivelesthorp, Matthew de Bram, William de Dunesford,

¹ Printed in *Yorkshire Fines* (Surt. Soc., xciv), p. 83, where the spellings are Hoperton and Ernald. See also *Yorks. Assize Rolls*, p. 10.

² The same number of carucates, fourteen, is reckoned as a knight's fee in Follifoot here and in Nos. 3, 4, 5, and 15 of this series, but in Nos. 9 and 10 the number is only ten.

³ Seal: green wax, circular, diameter 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ ins.; a lion passant to the sinister; SIGILL' . ARNALDI . FL' . VTREDI . DE . FOLIFAT.

⁴ Also an undated grant before the same witnesses by the same to the same of the same premises. (*Ibid.*, No. 4A.)

Henry de Bramton, Alan de Kirkebi, Richard de Brerton, Robert son of Henry, Henry de Screvin, Richard de Scotton, Gilbert Lardiner, Walter de Aiketon.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

224. Grant by Alentina wife of Philip de Bramton, in her lawful power and widowhood, to Robert son of Uckeman de Plumton, of the third part of two bovates of land in Folifeit of her dower, namely, the two bovates which had belonged to Philip de Bramton, her husband, to hold during her life at a yearly rent of 12*d.*, payable half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, and for two marks of silver which Robert had given her in acknowledgment (*in recognitione*) and by doing forinsec service for the land, where 14 carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, as in the preceding deed. (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

225. Grant by Nicholas son of Hugh son of Apolitus, to Robert son of Uckeman de Plumton of two assarts (*duo sarta*) in the vill of Folifait, lying between the moor and the beck (*rivulum*) and descending to the assart of William Hallemach, namely, the assart which was Reginald's and the assart which was Orm's, in which were fifteen acres, at a yearly rent of 6*d.*, payable at Martinmas. Witnesses, Nigel de Plumton, Hugh de Lelay, Malger Vavator, Richard de Wivelesthorp, Richard de Godlesburg, Richard de Brerton, Robert son of Henry, Thomas de Waleton, Henry de Screvin, Robert de Munketon, Nigel the butler (*pincerna*). (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

226. Grant by Walter son of Robert de Folifait, to Peter son of Nigel de Plumton, for his homage and service, of the land which had belonged to his (Peter's) father in Folifait, that is, the land which Reginald *le Surrais* had held of Nigel, with the toft and croft; also of 4*s.* rent from Panhale mill and the land in Panhale which he had recovered (*disracionau*) before the justices by a writ of novel disseisin, at a yearly rent of 12*d.*, payable half-yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses, Nigel de Luvetoft, Oliver de Brinkele, William Graindorge, Walter de Micketuait, John son of Henry, Gilbert Lardinarius, Robert de Beugrant, Robert de Linton, Robert son of Uckemman de Plumton, Robert de Witton. (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

227. Grant by Hugh de Hopertun to Walter son of Alan de Folifait, in frank-marriage with Alice his sister, of three acres of land in Folifait, namely, one acre in Westfrodusme, and three roods in Westbrotlandes, and a rood at the mill-stone (*ad lapidem molendini*), and a rood at the house of the potter (*domui figuli*), and a rood by the spring, and a rood by Ruddewad, and a rood by the highway (*iuxta magnam uiam*) leading to the Crempil, paying a penny on Palm Sunday (*die Pasche Floride*). Witnesses, H. de Plumton, P. his son, Matthew de Bram, Hugh son of Apolitus, Gilbert *le Lardiner*, Robert son of Huckeman, Hobekin de Linton, Robert son of Henry, Robert son of Ranulf, Robert Beugrant, Thomas Oisel, John Beugrant. (*Ibid.*, No. 8.)

228. Grant by Alexander son of Richard de Folifeit to Robert son of Uckeman de Plumton, for his homage and service and five

¹ Seal: brown wax, somewhat broken, circular, diameter 1 5/16ths ins.: a fleur-de-lys; SIGILLV . . . TI

marks of silver, of two bovates of land in Folifeit, held by Thomas Oisel, by doing forinsec service for two bovates, where 10 carucates made a knight's fee. Alexander appointed (*assignauit*) Robert to do that service on his behalf to his superior lord, Jollan de Ahiketon. Witnesses, Nigel de Plumton, Walter de Perci, Richard de Godlesburc, Hugh de Leleia, Matthew de Bram, Robert son of Henry, Alexander de Witheton, Henry son of Baldwin, Gilbert Lardinarius, Walter de Morepathe, Robert de Ribbestain, Robert de Beugrant, John de Beugrant.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 9.)

229. Grant by Alexander son of Richard de Folifeit to Thomas Oisel, of one of the two bovates of land which (*quas*) the donor held in Folifeit, that is, the bovate on the north (*remocior a sole*), and what was wanting to the said bovate the donor made up from the bovate on the south (*propinquior soli*); also all his meadow belonging to the bovate which lay on the south, for his homage and service, and by doing the free forinsec service for a bovate, where 10 carucates made a knight's fee. For this grant Thomas gave Alexander a mark of silver as an acknowledgment (*de recognicione*). Witnesses, Nigel de Plumpton, William son of Robert, Robert his son, William de Lelaia, Hugh de Lelaia, and Robert his brother, Richard de Godlesburc, Hugh de Wieton, Alexander de Wieton, Walter de Stockelde, Richard and Gilbert his brothers, Ralph Malleuerer, Roger Malleuerer, Robert son of Henry, Robert son of Uckeman, Walter de Folifeit.² (*Ibid.*, No. 10.)

230. Grant by Thomas son of Robert de Folifait to William son of William de Plumpton, of half an acre of meadow next the said William's meadow in Crakewathenge in length and breadth. Consideration 10s. sterling. Witnesses, Henry de Ribbestan, clerk, Richeman Calle, Robert *le Buteler*, Nigel his brother, Matthew de Bram, Roger de Naferton, Nigel de Stockelde. (*Ibid.*, No. 11.)

231. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1237. Demise by Gilbert Malebranke of Folifayt to William the steward (*senescallum*) of Plumton, of five acres and a rood of land, for a term of 20 years, namely, the five acres and rood which Alice wife of Hugh Malebranke had formerly held in dower, in the vill of Folifayt, for a sum of 17s. paid beforehand, and paying a penny at Christmas. Witnesses, Jollan de Ayketon, Henry de Staxton, Thomas de Ribestan, Henry his brother, Robert son of Henry de Stockelde, Robert son of Swain, Simon Ruffus. (*Ibid.*, No. 12.)

232. Grant by Henry son of Walter Ruffus of Folifeit, to William son of Robert son of Uckeman de Plumton, for his homage and service, of the toft held by Adam *le Poter* in the vill of Folifeit, and in *le Feroht* and *le Wayte Holm*, and all the meadow, belonging to six bovates of land in Crakewhateng; to be held at 4*d.* yearly, payable half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas. Witnesses, Robert Vavasor, Hugh de Lelay, Peter de Plumton, Oliver de Brinkel, Matthew de Bram, William his son, Jolan de Aiketon, Robert de

¹ Fragment of the same seal as to the next deed.

² Seal: white wax, circular, diameter 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ ins.; a lion regardant passant to the sinister.

Beugrant, Gilbert Oisel of Plumton, Robert son of Swain, Walter son of Alan. (*Ibid.*, No. 13.)

Dorso: This deed was copyed out for the purchasers of Braken-thwaite in October, 1616.

233. Release by Walter son of Hugh son of Ipolitus to Eneas his brother, of all his (Walter's) land and rent in the vill of Folifait, as he had held them of Eneas. In return Eneas gave him two bovates of land in Mideltun and a toft and croft, as his charter witnessed. Witnesses, Matthew de Bram and his sons, Robert de Plumtun, William de Plumtun, Jolan de Aictun, Robert son of Swain, Richard son of Walter, Alexander son of Alan. (*Ibid.*, No. 14.)

234. Grant by Thomas son of Robert de Folifayt to William de Plumton, for a sum of money paid beforehand in Thomas's great need, of a bovate of land with a toft and croft in the vill of Folifayt, which Walter son of Alan gave in frank-marriage with Agnes, the grantor's mother, at a yearly rent of 12*d.*, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, and by doing forinsec service for a bovate, where 14 carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Sir Roger Mauduit, Nigel the butler, Sir Richard de Gollesburg, Nigel de Plumton, Jollan de Aiketun, Matthew de Bram, Robert de Stiueton, Rainer de Stockelde, Geoffrey Dagon.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 15.)

235. Grant by Adam de Sciclinghale and Sciherid, his wife, daughter of Beatrix (*filia Beatrici*), to William son of Robert de Plumtun, for his homage and service, of a bovate of land in Folifait which the grantors had held of Jolan de Aiketun, at a yearly rent of 6*d.*, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, and by doing forinsec service for a bovate of land, where 10 carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Robert de Plumton, Matthew (*Maheo*) de Bram, William his son, Nigel the butler of Dicton, Robert his son, Daniel (*Danielo*) de Dicton, William son of Thomas (*Tome*), William de Stikeston, Robert Hod, Robert Beugrant, Thomas de Wleton, Robert de Wiheton, Thomas de Ribestan (*Rihestan*), William the clerk, Ranulf de Werrebi, Ivo de Lindesaie, Henry the clerk of Ribestan. (*Ibid.*, No. 17.)²

236. Easter (April 3), 1244. Agreement between Thomas son of Robert son of Swain de Folifayt and Matthew de Braham, by which Thomas demised to Matthew a toft in the vill of Folifayt, lying by the toft of Nigel *de le Bec*; and a garden lying by Thomas's toft on the south; and half an acre of land and meadow abutting on the garden; and a plot of land called Pilat Riding, lying by Spoford hedge (*la hay de Spoford*); for a term of 12 years, paying a yearly rent of 2*d.*, half at Easter and half at Christmas. Matthew had given Thomas a sum of money beforehand in his great need. Witnesses, William de Plumton, William de Beugrant, Nicholas de Siclinghal, Nigel son of Nigel *le butteler*, Nigel de Stockeld, Henry son of Walter de Dichton.³ (*Ibid.*, No. 18.)

¹ Seal: green wax, circular, diameter 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ ins.; a fleur-de-lys; S' . THOME FIL' . ROBERTI.

² For No. 16 see under Aketon.

³ Seal: yellow wax, vesica shaped, 1 $\frac{5}{16}$ ths ins. \times 1 $\frac{3}{16}$ ths ins.; a bird.

237. The Purification of the B.M. (Feb. 2), 1245[-6]. Agreement between William the steward (*senescallum*) of Plumton and Simon de Kokewald and Eda his wife living (*manentes*) in Folifayt, by which Simon, with the consent of Eda his wife, demised to William all his land in the vill of Folifayt, except a toft in which they were residing (*sedent*), for a term of 20 years, for a sum of money paid beforehand. Witnesses, Matthew de Bram, William *le Beugraunt*, Thomas de Ribbestayn, Henry his brother, Thomas de Stockeld, Nigel de Dicton, Robert son of Henry de Stockeld.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 19.)

238. Quitclaim by Simon de Kukewald and Eda his wife to Nigel son of Durant de Folifayt, of all right in the third part of the land, which had formerly belonged to Haylus Walet, about which they had carried a king's writ against Nigel² in the time of Roger de Thurkelby, John de Cobham, and Symon de Wauton and others, being justices at York, that is, for a sum of money which he had paid them beforehand. Witnesses, William de Plumton, Matthew de Bram, Robert Beugraunt, Robert de Setel, Gilbert Malebranche, William his brother, Thomas son of Robert, Roger *at mor.*³ (*Ibid.*, No. 20.)

239. Grant by Simon de Cukewald and Eda his wife to William son of William de Plumtun, of all their land and holding in the vill and territory of Folifayt, namely, the toft lying between the toft of Nigil (*sic*) Attebec and Yssemay's toft; a rood of land lying by the bank of the Crempel; a rood at Walding croft; a rood at Haykeheued towards the east; half a rood extending on the bank of the water of Folifayt; a rood of meadow at Brythehayk; a rood and a half in Brotlandes; a rood and a half at the spring (*ad fontem*) of Grenegate; a fourth part of the lordship (*dom'ii*) of a rood of land extending over the meadow of the chapel; consideration 40s. paid beforehand; rendering yearly a pair of gloves, price a halfpenny, at Christmas. Witnesses, Sir Patrick de Westwyk, Robert de Plumtun, Matthew de Braham, Henry the clerk of Ribbestayn, Robert son of Rayner de Golleburg', Robert de Settelle of Folifayt, John de Brakenthayt of Walletun, Rayner de Cuarifours, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 21.)

240. Whit Sunday (May 27), 1246. Agreement between William de Plumton and Henry son of Walter de Folifayt, by which Henry demised to William all his land in Folifait, both in lordship and in service as in rents and other appurtenances, namely, the service from the heir of Nigel de Plumton; the service of Sabina de Folifayt; the service of Simon Ruffus; the service of Roger de Mora; the services of Nigel *al Bec*; also the service of Richard the chaplain of Folifayt, for three bovates of land and for all the lordships from assarts (*sartis*), marsh, wood, meadows, and pastures until the term made between Richard the chaplain and Henry, and after the term

¹ Two labels and fragment of one seal.

² Vnde asportavimus breue domini regis super eundem Nigellum. Roger de Thurkleby, Gilbert de Preston, Master Symon de Watton, and John de Cobbeham occur as justices itinerant at York in 1246. (*Guisbrough Chart.* (Surt. Soc., lxxxvi), i, 118).

³ Two labels.

concluded, all the land which Richard was holding of Henry should remain to William de Plumton for a term of seven years; except the land of William son of Michael de Roudon which William de Plumton should restore (*atribuet*) to him when he came of age, by doing thenceforth for his land 12*d.* yearly to William de Plumton until the term named between William de Plumton and Henry. To hold for the said term, paying yearly 16*s.*, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas; for the fee of Percy 14*d.* and to the prior of Newburgh (*de Novo burgo*) 3*s.* 6*d.* This money was to be taken (*accipi*) from Henry's free men. If William should place (*infundat*) any buildings on the land, at the end of the term Henry was to pay their cost by the view of lawful men. If he would not do so it should be lawful for William to remove (*delere*) them. Witnesses, Henry de Ribbestain, Thomas his brother, Matthew de Bram, Adam de Thovers, William *le Beugrant*, Thomas de Stockeld, Nigel de Dicton, Robert de Dicton, Robert son of Henry de Stockeld, Nigel de Stockeld, Geoffrey Dagun.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 22.)

241. Grant by William de Plumton the steward to Henry his son, for his homage and service, of three bovates of land in the territory of Folifayt, which the donor had of the grant of the abbot and convent of Fountains (*de Fontibus*); namely, the two bovates which Thomas Oysel [*sic*] had given the monks and the bovate which Eneas son of Hugh son of Hypolitus had given them,² except the toft which Eneas dwelt in; paying 15*s.* yearly, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas. Witnesses, Thomas de Ribbestain, Matthew de Bram, William *le Beugraunt*, Thomas de Stockeld, Robert son of Henry of the same vill, Nigel de Dicton. (*Y.A.S.*, M^D 59, 1, Abbeys, No. 3.)

242. Grant in frank-marriage by William de Plumton to Robert de Pouel with Alice his daughter, of three acres of land in the vill of Folifayt which he had bought of Thomas son of Robert of the same vill; also of a toft in the same vill which Quenild had held of him; rendering 2*d.* yearly, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses, Sir Alan de Audfeld, Sir Patrick de Westwic, Sir Richard de Brerton, Sir John de Hamerton, Matthew de Bram, William de Beugraunt, Adam de Thovers, Peter de Burton, Ralph de Scotton, Richard of the same vill, Robert de Dicton, Thomas de Ribbestain, Henry his brother. (*Y.A.S.*, M^D 59, 9, Follifoot, No. 23.)

243. Demise, sale, and quitclaim by Thomas son of Robert de Folifayt to William de Plumton, for a sum of money paid beforehand in his pressing need (*urgenti necessitate*), of a bovate of land which Richard son of Walter had sold to Robert son of Swain in the vill of Folifayt, and which Thomas had demised to Robert de Setele

¹ Seal: green wax, circular, diameter 1 3/16ths ins.; a fleur-de-lys; [SI]GIL' . HENRICI

² In the Middelton collection there are also the grant (Abbeys, No. 4) to Fountains by Eneas son of Hugh son of Apolitus, which is printed in *Chartulary*, p. 305 (No. 10); and the grant (Abbeys, No. 6) of the three bovates in Folifait by abbot John to William de Plumpton, printed *ibid.*, p. 306 (No. 15); this has a small portion of the conventual seal. Thomas Oisel's grant to Fountains may be found *ibid.*, p. 304 (No. 5).

for a term of twelve years, as was more fully contained in a cyrograph William had in his possession, paying yearly *2d.* at Easter. Witnesses, Sir Roger Buchimer, steward of Dighton, Robert de Creppingh', Sir John de Hamerton, Matthew de Bram, Sir Mainer [*sic*] Vavasur, Robert de Dighton, Thomas de Stockelde, Nigel de Dighton, Adam de Tovers, William *le Beugrant*, Robert de Pouell, Peter de Burton, Henry de Westscoke. (*Ibid.*, No. 24.)

244. Quitclaim by Matthew de Bram to Nigel de Plunton and Robert de Setel of all right in certain parcels of meadow in Folifeit belonging to their lands, about which a plea had been moved before Sir Roger de Thurkelby and his fellows, justices itinerant at York in 36 Henry III (1251-2). Witnesses, Sir Patrick de Westwicke, Sir Henry de Perci, knts., Thomas de Stanford, Henry de Ribestan, Nicholas de Siclighalle, Robert *le Buteler*, Nigel his brother, Geoffrey Dagon, Simon de Munketon. (*Ibid.*, No. 25.)

245. Grant by Henry son of Isemay de Folifayt to William son of William de Plunton of the site (*aream*) of a toft in the vill of Folifayt by the toft which Nigel *Albec* of Folifayt formerly held, containing 55 feet in breadth and 61 feet in length, up to the beck (*riuulum*) on the south, in exchange for the said William's toft formerly held by Simon de Cukewold of Folifayt besides that part of the toft on which William was making a ditch for impounding and feeding fish.¹ Witnesses, Henry de Plunton, Hugh Malebraunche of Folifayt, Robert son of Simon Ruffus (*ruffi*) of the same, Peter de Staunford of Bram, Robert his son, William the said Robert's brother, Simon son of Roger at the moor (*ad moram*), Jollan de Folifayt, Robert Fating of Spotford, Nigel Ferez of the same. (*Ibid.*, No. 26.)

246. Whit Sunday (June 1), 1259. Demise by Ysmay de Folifeyt and Henry her son to William de Plumton, of all their right in the tofts, lands, and rents in the vill and territory of Folifeit, for a term of ten years, for a sum of money paid beforehand. Witnesses, William *le Parkur*, Robert de Setell, Jordan de Goldeburg, Simon de Cukewald, Nigel de Bek. (*Ibid.*, No. 27.)

247. Whit Sunday (June 1), 1259. Agreement between Nigel de Bek and William de Plumton, by which Nigel demised to William his (the donor's) toft in Folifeyt, called Impegard, for a term of ten years, for a sum of money paid beforehand. If William should place any buildings on the toft within that term, Nigel would satisfy him for his costs according to the judgment of lawful men.² Witnesses, Matthew de Bram, Peter de Stanford, Roger de Mora of Folifeyt, Robert son of Simon, Robert son of Gilbert, Elias de Bram the forester. (*Ibid.*, No. 28.)

248. Agreement between Richard son and heir of Michael de Roudon, and William son of William de Plumpton, by which Richard demised to William a bovate of land with a toft and croft in the vill

¹ In qua dictus Willelmus facit fossatum suum ad piscem imponendum et nutriendum.

² Si uero dictus Willelmus aliqua edificia in tofto predicto infra terminum prenominatum posuerit dictus Nigellus predicto Willelmo de custu suo per considerationem legalium hominum competenter satisfaciet.

of Folifait, which had belonged to Michael his father. To hold from Martinmas, 1261, for twenty years, paying 3s. of silver yearly, 18*d.* at Whitsuntide and 18*d.* at Martinmas, and by doing the forinsec service due from the holding. Witnesses, Robert lord of Plumpton, Matthew de Bram, Henry de Ribbestan, clerk, Nigel the butler of Diction, Nigel de Stockeld, Richard lord of Stockeld, Simon de Munketon, Nicholas de Sickelinghale, Geoffrey Dagun.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 29.)

249. Demise by Henry de Roudon to William son of William de Plumpton of 12*d.* (*denariatas*) yearly rent from Richard son and heir *d.* from Sabina de Folifait; 6*d.* rent Robert his brother; 21*d.* from Simon de Nigel Attebeck; 4*d.* from Robert de Setel; 4*d.* pton; two bovates in the territory of Folifait; and an assart with meadow and marsh called Walter and whatever he had in the vill of Folifait in lordship, demesne, and; to hold from Martinmas, 126 . . ; rent [amount destroyed] payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas; also to the prior of Newburgh (*de Nouoburgo*) 3s. 6*d.*, and to Sir Henry de Percy 14*d.* at the same terms; and by doing forinsec service If the lessee built any buildings he was to be paid the cost by the judgment of lawful men. If not (*Ibid.*, No. 30.)

250. Grant by Margaret daughter of Nigel Attebecke of Folyfayt to William son of William de Plunton of the site (*aream*) of her toft by her garden, on the west side in the vill of Folyfayt; the site contained 40 feet in breadth and 60 feet in length up to the beck to the south. Witnesses, Henry de Plumton, Henry de Fondune, Robert de Setel, Robert son of Simon de Folyfayt, Robert son of Peter de Stanford, William his brother, Jollan de Folyfayt, Swain de Folyfayt, Simon de Cokewald. (*Ibid.*, No. 31.)

251. Quitclaim by Margaret daughter of Nigel *al bec* of Folyfayt to William son of William de Plunton of all right in a toft in the vill of Folyfayt, lying between a toft which had formerly belonged to Nigel her father on the west side, and the toft of Henry son of Isemay on the east; and in all the land and tenements belonging to the toft. Witnesses, Henry de Plunton, Peter de Staunford of Bram, Robert his son, William the said Robert's brother, Elias de Bram, Simon son of Roger *ad moram*, Robert son of Simon de Folyfayt, Hugh Malebraunc, Jollan de Folyfayt, Swain of the same. (*Ibid.*, No. 32.)

252. Agreement by which Nigel at the beck (*ad ryuulum*) of Folyfayt demised to William de Plumpton all his meadow between the ditch (*sicketum*) coming from Folyfayt and descending into the Crempel and the ditch (*sicketum*), called Saynte Elyne Keldsik'; to hold from Whitsuntide, 1263, for a term of twelve years. For this demise William quitclaimed to Nigel a small garden in Folyfayt which he held for a term of Nigel. He also demised to Nigel a toft by the said garden, which had formerly belonged to Simon Dote, for the term of twelve years. Nigel to hand back the house built on the toft in the same or better state than he received it. Witnesses, Matthew de Braham, Henry de Plumpton, William *le Parker*, Gilbert

¹ Seal: yellow wax, vesica shaped, a good deal broken; a fleur-de-lys.

Surchaus, Robert de Setele, Elias de Braham, Thomas son of Robert de Folyfayt. (*Ibid.*, No. 32A.)

253. Grant by Thomas son of Robert son of Swain de Folifayt to William son of William de Plumpton of an assart in the territory of Folifait, in length and breadth, lying by Wilimotridinge towards the north, for a sum of money paid him beforehand in his great need. Witnesses, Matthew de Bram, Henry de Ribbestan, clerk, Robert de Setel of Folifait, Roger de Nafferton, Roger de Mora of Folifayt, William Malebranke of the same, Adam de Aynderby, steward (*senescallo*) of Sir William de Ireby, Henry de Plumpton, Walter de Kilvington, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 33.)

254. Agreement between William son of William de Plumton and Nigel at the beck (*ad ryuulum*) of Folifayt, by which Nigel demised to William all his land in Fitelcroft on the Crempel in the territory of Folifayt; to hold from Martinmas, 1264, to the end of seventeen years.¹ Witnesses, Matthew de Braham, Henry de Plumton, William *le Parker* of Spofford, Henry de Roudon, Henry Toppan, Robert son of Hawise de Rybstayn.² (*Ibid.*, No. 34.)

255. Grant by Robert son of Peter de Stainford of Bram and Alice his wife to William son of William de Plumton of twenty acres of land in the territory of Folifayt, in a place called Prestriding, with two acres of land lying without (*extra jacentibus*) towards the north, at a yearly rent of a half-penny at Whitsuntide. Witnesses, William de Hertlington, Robert son of Hawise de Ribestain, Robert son of Henry de d, Roger son of Adam of the same, Nigel the butler of Diction, John son of Nigel de Stockeld, Geoffrey sun, Matthew de Stodfold of Bram, William son of Peter of the same, Simon son of Roger de Mora, de Folifayt, Hugh Malebraunche, Robert son of Roger de Mora. (*Ibid.*, No. 35.)

Ganstead (Swine).

256. Sept. 23, 36 Elizabeth (1594). Bargain and sale by William Mounkton of Ganstead in Holdernes, gent., to Gabriel Santquinton of Harswell, gent., of the close of meadow or pasture ground, called the Soweth Twyer,³ bounding upon the Queen's street upon the one side, and upon Carter's farm on the other, in the town fields and territories of Ganstead. Covenant by the vendor and Betrice his wife to levy a fine before Easter about the same, so that they should not have to travel further than the city of York.⁴ William Mounkton. Witnesses, Robert Woddall, Ingram Warde (mark), Heugh S'quyntyn, Mathew Dyckynson (mark), William Snathe (mark). (*W. Brown, esq.*)

¹ No rent or consideration mentioned.

² Seal: yellow wax, vesica shaped; an insect, perhaps a beetle.

³ William St. Quintin, an ancestor of the purchaser, married Jane daughter and coheir of Robert Twyer of Ganstead. (*Visitation*, 1584, p. 127.) Peter de la Twyere contributed to a subsidy in 1297. (*Yorks. Lay Subsidies*, 25 Edw. I, p. 131.)

⁴ The fine was duly levied, Michaelmas Term, 1595. (*Yorks. Fines (Tudor)*, iv, 35.)

257. Jan. 14, 37 Elizabeth (1594-5). Bargain and sale¹ by William Mounckton of Ganstead in Holdernes, gent., and Betrice his wife to Robert Taylor of Turmer Hall in the parish of Swyne in Holdernes, gent., of the messuage, tenement, and farmhold in Ganstead in the south end of the same, betwixt the lands belonging to Matthew St. Quintin towards the north, and a close called Twyre towards the south, and a little close, an orchard, and a garden adjoining the same messuage, and lying on the west and south parts of the same, 26 acres of arable land belonging to the same messuage, lying in several places in the three fields of Ganstead, 10 acres of meadow in the South Ings, two closes of meadow or pasture, one of them called Furr Close and the other St. George Buttes, in the West Field, six beast gates or pasture for six beasts in a place called the Town's pasture, all in the tenure of William Smyth *alias* Carter; also of a cottage in the tenure of George Burgon, and a cottage or little house, on the west side of the former named cottage, in the tenure of Hewgh Swanne; a little "yeard" or garth and a little close on the north side of the cottage first mentioned; and also of all their right in a place called Enam rawe or bank in Ganstead. Robertailer. Witnesses to signature, Harrie Randes, John Logan, Josua Skarthe, Will'm Dowson, Bryan Waddie, Will'm Smeaton.

258. Jan. 16, 37 Elizabeth, 1594-5. Bargain and sale² by William Mounkton of Ganstead in Holdernes, gent., and Beatrice his wife to Robert Tayler of Kingston upon Hull, gent., of 7½ acres in his tenure in the West Ings in the lordship of Ganstead. Will' Mounkton, Beatrice Mounkton (mark). Witnesses, William Smyth, Bryan Wadde, William Snayth, John Robinson.³

A bounder of the seaven acres and an half of medow menconed in the indenture wherevnto theis presentes ar annexed, as followeth. Inprimis, seaven stanges thereof, beinge the fowerth parte of the Lordes seaven acres, lyenge alongst the J es⁴ syde, abuttinge towards the easte on the Twyer, towards the west on the J es⁴ end, and towards the northe and southe betwene seaven stanges belonging to M. Mathewe St. Quintin. Item, three acres thereof, parcell of the lordes six acres, abuttinge towards the easte on the Twyer end, towards the west on a headland, nowe beinge her Maties landes and in the tenure of Elizabeth Wrighte, widowe. Item, three stanges thereof, abuttinge towards the easte on the

¹ There is a copy of this deed on parchment signed by Will'm Mounkton and Betris Monkton (mark), before the same witnesses. Seisin was given March 17, 37 Elizabeth, by Brian Waddie and William Smeaton in the presence of William Longcaster, John Stevens, Christofer Snaith, Nicholas Lokin, William Smith *alias* Carter, Walter Donhouse, John Lowe, John Treves, George Watson; all signed with marks except Longcaster; signed by Betris Mounkton in the presence of Bryan Waddie and John Robinson. The copy was examined by Wm. Bower and Will'm Clarke.

² Also a quitclaim, Jan. 17, by the same to the same of all right in the same premises.

³ Two seals: circular. (1) brown wax, on a shield a merchant's mark; (2) red wax, a winged dragon flying.

⁴ The undeciphered part consists of nine minims. Probably a form of Inholmes and Enymes (No. 260).

Twyer, and towards the west on the headland aforesaide. Item, half an acre thereof, abuttinge towards the easte on the Twyer, towards the west on the lordes pasture, and towards the southe vpon half an acre in the tenure of Frauncis Binckes, beinge her Maties landes. Item, one acre thereof, abuttinge towards the easte on a litle close, called the Padocke, and towards the west on the Lordes pasture. Item, one half acre thereof abuttinge towards the west on the Lordes pasture aforesaide.

259. June 24, 37 Elizabeth, 1595. Bargain and sale¹ by William Fisher of Craike, grassman, and John Saunderson of the same, yeoman, to Robert Tailer of Kingston upon Hull, gent., of a mesuage or tenement and a close adjoining, and two bovates of arable land in the vill or territory of Ganstead in Holdernes, in his tenure. Signed, with marks by Fisher and Saunderson, in the presence of A. Blenkarne, John Coupland, Thomas Burton, Phillipp Penrose, William Stockedaile, Roger Haylly. Seisin delivered, June 26, by Bryan Waddy of Kingston upon Hull, merchant, and William Snaith of Ganstead, yeoman, in the presence of John Coupland, Hugh St. Quintin, Symon Lockin, Robert Steven, Michael Lockin, John Lowe, younger, and John Stonyes, clerk, "propria manu," and of these who made marks, John Trevisse, William Carter, Robert Winterskale, John Norman, John Lowe, Thomas Campion.

260. Nov. 24, 45 Elizabeth, 1602. Indenture between Gabriell St. Quintin of Ganstead in Holdernes, esq., on the first party, Michael Constable of St. Sepulchre's nigh Headon in Holdernes, esq., on the second party, Robert Tailer of Turner Hall in Holdernes, gent., on the third party, Robert Constable of Acrehouse, co. Lincoln, gent., on the fourth party, John Franckishe of Ganstead, gent., on the fifth party, and Robert Franckishe, his brother, of the sixth party. Reciting that the Queen, and all the six parties, were severally seised of estates of inheritance of all the messuages, tenements, lands arable, meadows, pastures, feedings, and hereditaments in Ganstead; and that Robert Tailer held for divers years divers and sundry parcels of the premises by several leases, and that Gabriel St. Quintin likewise had a term of $4\frac{1}{2}$ acres of meadow and of certain gates, of the demise of John Frankishe; and that the parties had procured all the land arable and grass ground in the fields of the land arable, and the meadow in Southinges and Westinges and the town's pasture within the lordship of Ganstead to be measured, and divers books of every acre, where it lay and to whom it belonged, to be made thereof, and to the same books had set their hands, and sithence had made divers and sundry exchanges and allotments of the same, and thereupon had made, bounded, pitted, or divided every ones part of the same, where it by the exchange and allotment lay or should lie. For the better explaining thereof this indenture witnessed, and first it was condescended and concluded amongst all the said parties that the land arable and grass ground in the fields of the land arable for Her Majesty's part lay as followeth, viz., a parcel of the furlong, called the Langdaile, in the East field and

¹ Copy examined by Wm. Bower, Will'm Clarke.

meadow in the Southinges, abutting towards the east on the lands set forth for John Franckishe, towards the west and north on the lands set forth for Robert Tailer, and towards the south on Bilton hedge; and her part in the meadow in the said two ings, in the Southings of Ganstead between the meadow set forth for Robert Tailer and the town's pasture; and in the town's pasture between the parts set forth for Michael Constable and Robert Tailer. For Gabriel St. Quintin, in the land arable and grass ground in a flat or furlong in the East field, called Bowenhill, and in the Ward daile in the same field, and in certain flats or furlongs in the South field, called the Haver close, and lying between the Haver close and Herrison's close, and also all Satlan gappes, the north part of Langhillwell flat, as then divided, the Wrethe nooke and the Willow rawe marr in the same South field; and the meadow in the two ings, viz., in the Southinges abutting towards the east on the Southinges dike and towards the east [*sic*] on the meadow to be set forth for Robert Tailor; and his part in the town's pasture abutted towards the north on his own lord's pasture, and towards the south on a parcel of the same town's pasture set forth for John Franckishe. The part of Michael Constable in the land arable and grass ground lay in the flat or furlong or parcel of ground, called the Sandlinnes, in the East field of Ganstead, abutting towards the west and north on the lands set forth for John Franckishe and Robert Constable, towards the south on the Browme close, and towards the east on Wyton ground; in the meadow in the two ings, in the Westinges, abutting towards the north upon the meadow set forth for John Franckishe, and towards the south upon the town's pasture; and in the town's pasture the part abutting towards the north on the part set forth for Her Majesty, and towards the south on a common sewer or "flete dyke," adjoining upon Bilton Low common. For Robert Tailer, in the land arable and grass ground, the parcel of ground called Turner nook in the South field, abutting towards the east on Turner hall, towards the west on Herrison close, towards the south on Bilton Hedge; that flat or furlong in the South field, called Stockedailes; the south part of Langhillwell flat, as divided from the South field, abutting upon Grooth Yaite towards the south; the flat or furlong called the Miln Nook in the East field, abutting towards the south on the Miln Close Yaite and towards the north on the New Close; and a parcel of that flat or furlong in the same field, called Langdaile, abutting towards the west on Miln Close and Turner close, towards the east on the lands set forth for Her Majesty, and towards the south on Bilton dyke; and for the two meadows, viz., in the Southings, abutting towards the east on the meadow set forth for Gabriel St. Quintin, and towards the west on the parcel of meadow set forth for Her Majesty; and the part in the town's pasture, abutting towards the north on the part set forth for Robert Franckishe and towards the south upon the part set forth for Her Majesty. For Robert Constable, in the land arable and grass ground, in the East field a place called Hungerhill, abutting towards the east upon the fields of Wyton, towards the west upon lands set forth for John Franckishe, towards the north on a close called Browme Close, and towards the

south on Bilton fields; the place or piece of ground in the same East field, called the Old Buttes, abutting towards the north on a close called Cotcher Close, and towards the south on a close called the New Close, and that parcel more of land in the same field abutting towards the north on a close called the New Miln Close, and towards the south on the close called Cotcher Close; and in the two ings, in the West Ings abutting towards the north upon Ganstead Inholmes, and towards the south upon the part of the meadow ground set forth for Robert Frankishe. For John Franckishe and Robert Franckishe; the part of John Franckishe of the land arable and grass ground shall be a parcel of the flat or furlong, called Langdaile, in the East field, abutting towards the east on the lands set forth for Her Majesty, three perches broad, east from the Queen's street, towards the west on Hungerhill, Priest Butts, Browme Close and Sandlinnes, towards the north on Conystone field, called "Sowmer Gote," and towards the south on Bilton field; and a parcel of land more on the Sandlinnes in the East Field, between the lands set forth for Michael Constable and Conystone Field; and the parts more of John and Robert Franckishe of the land arable and grass ground in the fields of the land arable should lie together in the West field, called the Twior, abutting towards the east on closes belonging to the Franckishes, towards the west upon the West Ings, towards the north upon Swine Fields, and towards the south upon the South Ings of Ganstead; also a little lane, parcel of grass ground there, abutting towards the east on the field called Twior, towards the west on Ganstead Enymes, towards the north on Swyne Field, and towards the south on Cawcroft; the part of John Franckishe in the two ings should lie together in the West Ings, abutting towards the north on meadow set forth for Robert Franckishe, and towards the south on meadow set forth for Michael Constable; and the part of the meadow in the two ings for Robert Franckishe should lie in the West Ings, abutting towards the north on the meadow set forth for Robert Constable, and on the south on the meadow set forth for John Franckishe; and the part of John Franckishe of the town's pasture abutted towards the north on the part set forth for Gabriel St. Quintin, and towards the south on the part set forth for Robert Franckishe; and the part of Robert Franckishe of the town's pasture abutted towards the north on the part set forth for John Franckishe, and towards the south on the part set forth for Robert Tailer. The cawsey lying in the Twyer adjoining upon the South ings should be used as a highway for all the lords and freeholders.¹

261. Aug. 18, 1600. Michaell Constable of St. Sepulchres nygh Headon, esquire.² First I bequeath my soule to God Almighty, who

¹ Duly engrossed with five labels but not executed, though its provisions seem to have been carried into effect.

² Michael Constable married (1) Sybil daughter of William, baron of Hilton, by whom he had two children, Henry and Anne; (2) Margery daughter of John Dakins of Brandesburton, by whom he had an only child, Catharine. Ralph Constable, his father, married as his second wife, by whom he had two daughters, Joan daughter and coheirress of Ezechias Clifton by a daughter and coheirress of Robert Twyer. (*Visitations of Yorks.* 1584-5 and 1612, p. 146.)

hath created me and all mankinde, and to Jesus Christ who hath redeemed me by his oune bloud shed vpon the crosse, and in God the Ghost who hath sanctified me, And my bodie to the earth, and to be buried in the church of Preston, as nigh to my wiffe and eldest daughter as conuenientlie they can. First I giue and bequeath to the right wor^{full} Sir Henry Constable one angell. Similar bequests to Ladie Margaret, his wiffe; his sonne, Mr. Henry Constable; Miss Mary Constable, his daughter; my lovinge brother, Mr. Henry Holmes, esq., and to his wife and to euery childe he now hath; to my cosen, Captaine Ellerker; and my brother, Gabriell Constable; to his sonne, Raiph Constable, my godsonne, fīue poundes by the yeare out of my landes in Tunstall, after the expiringe of my lease last letten, for his naturall liffe. To my ould freind, Mr. John Holmes of Camerton, one angell. To my cosen, Walter Strickland, one angell, and doe require him to stand a friend to my children. To William Ellerker of the South parke my tercell of my goshawke. To my neece, Elizabeth Hardie, xs. I doe giue to Christopher Cocken xls., to my maide, Barbarey Smith, xls., besides her wages. To Elizabeth Coy xs. To Michaell Hill xs. To the said Michaell Hill further the house and garth with the closes to the same belonginge, and one gate in the Neate marsh and one [blank] marsh of Inge in the Hay Marsh, payinge yearely to my sonne, Henry Constable, xvjs. in the yeare, and for his seruice done to me and to [be] done to my sonne. First to my lovinge sonne, Henry Constable, my house and all thinges in the same with all my landes in what place souer, prouided allwaies that he giue to his sister my lovinge daughter fīue hundreth poundes, to be paid within two yeares of my death. And if that my sonne should not doe soe, as God defend he should denie me that request, then I doe giue to my daughter, Anne Constable, all the lands, purchased by my father in Headon and Preston, and all the lands, purchased by me in Ganstead, Preston, and Headon, to her and her heires for euer; and doe make her my full executor to paie all my debtes, which I warrant both my sonne Henry Constable and my daughter Anne to be performed [my sonne] to paie yearely to his sister till she be married or receiue her said fīue hundreth poundes twentie poundes by the yeare To the poore of Preston and Headon fortie shillinges for eether towne. Superuisors, my brother, Henry Holmes and Walter Strickland. Witnesses, Henry Constable, Christopher Cockin, Michaell Hill.

May 1, 1613. Mr. Brooke, clerk, dean of Holdernes, granted administration to Henry Constable, the son, Anne Constable, the daughter having renounced. (*Reg. Test. Ebor.*, xxxii, 390.)

262. Nov. 9, 3 James I, 1605. Grant by Robert Tailer of Turmer Hall, in the parish of Swine in Holdernes, gent., to Thomas Thackraie of Kingston upon Hull, merchant, of a messuage or tenement, in which William Carter *alias* Smithe had dwelt, in Ganstead in Holdernes, a little close adjoining and occupied with the same, a close of pasture called *le Furr close*, 10 acres, formerly in the same occupation but then of the grantor, 28 acres of meadow in the grantor's tenure in *le Southinges* and *Westinges*, common of pas-

ture for twelve beasts, commonly called in English *twelve beastgaites* also in the grantor's tenure, to be taken in *le townes pasture*; also *le Pighill*, in the occupation of John Alred, esq., in Sutton inges, in the lordship of Sutton in Holdernes, abutting towards the east on *le Somergames*, towards the west on *le Sutton inges*, and towards the north on another pighill in the tenure of the said John Alred. Power to William Bower of Kingston upon Hull, notary public, to deliver seisin. Robert Taller. Witnesses to signature, Wm. Bower, not. pub., Bryan Waddie, Roger Ayscoughe. Seisin delivered the same day in the presence of Wm. Bower, Wyll'm Johnson, Bryan Waddie, John Stevin, William Smith *alias* Carter, James Trevis. The last three with marks. (*W. Brown, esq.*)

263. Feb. 28, 4 James I, 1606[-7]. Indenture between Thomas Beverley of Selby, esq., and John Beverley, one of his sons. Reciting that by an indenture, dated May 20, 4 James I (1606), Gabriel Saintquintin of Ganstead in Holdernes, esq., had bargained and sold unto Thomas Beverley his part of the manor of Ganstead, the Hallgarth Hill, his part of the buildings, orchards, and gardens of the manor-house, his other messuages or tenements in the tenure of Christopher Gibson, his wind miln in the tenure of John Smith, his part of seven cottages, and of closes, called Haver Close, South Twyer, Browme Close, the New Close, the Cotcher Close, the New Miln Close, the Haver Close Paddock, the Old Miln Close, Harrison's Close, Turmer's Close, St. George Butts, the Furre Close, Little Close on the north side of the Fur Close, the Little Intacks, the Fogge Close, Turmer's Paddock, and the Toun's Pasture; and his part of three closes, called the Lord's Pasture; his part of South and West Ings, and of all the lands arable in the fields there. Now, Thomas Beverley, for and in consideration of the fatherly love, natural, hearty and inward affection which he had and bore towards John Beverley, his son, and for his better preferment, livelyhood and advancement, and for a competent sum of money, bargained and sold the premises to John Beverley. Covenant by Thomas Beverley to pay a sum of 1166*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, due to Gabriel St. Quintin. Thomas Beu'ley. Witnesses to his signature, Chrystopher Darell,¹ Thomas Millington, Raiphe Dauison.

April 9, 5 James I (1607). Peaceable possession was taken by Thomas Beverley, esq., of the manor of Ganstead in the name of all and singular the messuages, etc., and afterwards he delivered the same to John Beverley in the presence of Chrystofer Darell, Marmaduke Thweyng, junior, John Fraunckland, Henry St. Quintin, John Constable, William starke, Gabriell St. quintin, Gorge Fardyne, Richard Webster, nicolase mynarde, Vmphra Wright, Abraham Wright.

264. April 20, 7 James I (1609). Sale² by John Franckishe of Ganstead in Holdernes, [yeoman], and Katherine his wife and Robert

¹ Or Davell.

² Also, March 9, 12 James I, 1614-5, covenant to produce deeds by William Smeaton of Kingston upon Hull, gent., with Thomas Sheperd of Bilton in Holdernes, tailor, both of whom had purchased parts of the premises.

Franckishe of Gransmore, yeoman, and Alice his wife, to Nathanael Dringe of Eskridge, yeoman, of the messuage called *le Omler howse*, a close adjoining and pasture for nine beasts, called nine beast gates, in the pasture called Cogham, and 18 acres of meadow in *le West ynges*, adjoining a pasture belonging to Michael Constable, esq., on the south, and a meadow belonging to Robert Constable, esq., on the north.

265. Aug. 27, 11 James I, 1613. Obligation by Robert Tailer of Kingston upon Hull, gent., and Richard Atkinson of Barton upon Humber, co. Lincoln., gent., to Thomas Thackrey of Kingston upon Hull, alderman and merchant, in the sum of 60*li.*, to observe and keep the rents, articles, and covenants, contained in a pair of indentures of a lease of even date, and made between Thomas Thackrey on the one part, and Robert Tailer and Richard Atkinson on the other, concerning the demise by Thomas Thackrey to Robert Tailer and Richard Atkinson (amongst other things) of the messuage where William Carter *alias* Smithe dwelt in Ganstead. Signed by Robert Tailer in the presence of Geo. Harwood, George Pattison, Wm. Bower, Tho, Marmaduke Pattison, and by Richard Atkinson in the presence of Wm. Bower, Ric. Kempe, Edward Walker.

266. Jan. 20, 17 James I (1619-20). Bargain and sale¹ by John Beverley of Ganstead in Holdernes, gent., to Thomas Thackray of Kingston upon Hull, alderman, of the close of meadow or pasture, called the South Twyer, in the town fields and territories of Ganstead, abutting upon the King's street towards the east, upon lands called Carter's "ferme" towards the north, and towards the west and south upon Ganstead Southynges. Covenant by the vendor against the dower of Frances, his wife, and that the rent of 4*li.* due from Robert Steven of Kingston upon Hull, sailor, under a lease made by the vendor of the said close, for certain years whereof seven years and three months were to come, should be due and payable to Thackray. John Beuerley. Witnesses to signature, Thomas Ferris, Wm. Foxley, George Carliell, James Prettie.

June 21, 1620. Seisin given by the vendor in the presence of Thomas Ferris, George Conningham, Wm. Foxley, Francis Wadsworth (mark), Christoferus Ingham, Hugh Swanne (mark).

267. June 7, 1622. Grant² by Thomas Thackrey of Kingston upon Hull, merchant and alderman, for the affection and love he bore to Elizabeth Thackrey, his daughter, granted to Thomas Ferris of Kingston on Hull, shipmaster (*nauclerus*) and alderman,³ the messuage in which William Carter *alias* Smith dwelt in Ganstead in Holdernes, a small close adjoining, a close of pasture called the Furr Close (10 acres) in the tenure of the same, 28 acres of meadow in the

¹ Also, same date, obligation by John Beverley of Ganstead and William Beverley of Beverley, gent., to Thomas Thackray in the sum of 300*li.* to keep the covenants, contained in above indenture. Signed by John Beuerley, Wyll'm Beuerley, in the presence of Thomas Ferris, Wm. Foxley, George Carliell, James Prettie.

² *Endorsed*: Deeds of lands in Ganstead made by my grandfather to my mother vpon marriage and the fine leuied of the same lands to feoffees.

³ The builder of the Beggars' Bridge at Glaisdale.

tenure of Robert Tayler in the South Inges and the West Inges, common of pasture for twelve beasts, *Anglice* twelve beast gaites, in the Townes pasture, which he had bought of Robert Tayler of Turmer Hall, gent.; also the closes of meadow or pasture called the South Twyer, abutting on the high road towards the east, on land called Carter's land towards the north, and towards the east and south on Ganstead South Inges. To hold for the use of the grantor for life, and after his death for his daughter Elizabeth in tail. Thomas Ferres. Witnesses, Wm. Bower, Will. Baulke, Thomas Walker.

268. Aug. 7, 22 James I, 1624. Sale by John Beverley of the city of York, gent., to Thomas Ferries of Kingston upon Hull, alderman, of 24 acres of meadow or pasture in the lordship of Ganstead in Holdernes, in Southynges, in the occupation of Thomas Thackray of Kingston upon Hull, alderman, and late of Rowland Pennock, abutting towards the north on *le Causey* or high way (*altam viam*), towards the south on the meadow or pasture of Edward Richardson, alderman and merchant, towards the west on an acre of meadow or pasture in the occupation of Thomas Stoopes, and towards the east on the farm (*fundum*) called *le South Twyers*. John Beuerley. Witnesses to signature, Tho. Thackray, Wm. Foxley, George Marshall (mark), George Carliell.¹ Aug. 12. Seisin given by the vendor in the presence of Tho. Thackray, Francis Wadworth (mark), Wilfrid Cockin, George Carliell.

269. March 16, 22 James I, 1624-5. Bargain and sale² by John Beverley of the city of York, gent., to Thomas Ferries of the town of Kingston upon Hull, alderman, of the close of meadow or pasture, called the Wreath Nooke, and of a little close of meadow or pasture, thereto adjoining on the south side, in Beverley's occupation, in the fields, lordships, or territories of Ganstead in Holdernes, abutting towards the south upon the Furr Close, towards the north on the Southynges, towards the east upon Longhillwell Close, and towards the west upon the Town's pastures. John Beverley. Witnesses, Tho. Thackray, Will'm Featherston, George Carlill.

Guisseley.

270. Sunday before St. Luke (Oct. 17), 1400. Quitclaim by John Russell of Ripon to Henry Wryght *del Dene* of all right in lands and tenements in the vill and territory of Gyselay, which he had of the grant of Richard Waltholl. Gyselay. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

Hopperton.

271. Jan. 6, 31 Elizabeth (1588-9). Indenture tripartite between Adam Hopperton of Gelstroppe, gent., of the first party,

¹ Seal: a crest, a bull passant to the dexter.

² Also, same date, obligation by John Beverley of the city of York, gent., to Thomas Ferries, in the sum of 80*li.*, for observing the covenants in an indenture of even date made between the same parties. John Beverley. Witnesses, Tho: Thackray, Will'm Featherston, George Carlill. Also, Michaelmas, 1 Charles I (1625). Fine levied between Thomas Ferries, plaintiff, and John Beverley and Frances his wife, deforciant, in 24 acres of land, meadow, and pasture in Ganstead.

Sir Richard Mauleverer of Allerton Mauleverer, knt., of the second party, and Richard Aldburgh of Aldburgh, esq., Lancelot Errington of Flasby, yeoman, and John Mylner and Nicholas Fearnley of the city of York, of the third party. Reciting that Hopperton was seised in his demesne as of fee of a capital messuage, called Hopperton Hall, and three other messuages in Hopperton in the several tenures of Adam Hayre, John Warde, and Nicholas Hopperton (except an acre of land in Hopperton in the tenure of Nicholas Hopperton, occupied with a messuage in Gelstroppe); and also of seven cottages in Hopperton; and of two messuages in Gelstroppe in the tenure of Adam Hopperton. Adam Hopperton covenanted to convey before Jan. 10 the premises to Richard Aldburgh and Lancelot Errington upon trust that they before Michaelmas next should suffer John Mylner and Nicholas Fearnley to recover the premises of Adam Hopperton, to the use of Sir Richard Mauleverer. (*sd.*) Richard Mavleverer. Witnesses, Robart Snawsell, Thomas Snawsell, Richard Markes, Peter Shereburne, Thomas Dickinson, Thomas Johnson. (*Aldbrough Manor MSS.*, No. 22.)

Huby and Easingwold.

272. Jan. 12, 39 Henry VI (1460-1). Demise by Robert Cause of Beverley, esq., to Richard Aldeburgh, knt., for Robert's life, of all his lands and tenements, enclosures and pastures within the territory and vills of Huby and Esingwold in the forest of Gawtres, paying yearly in the chapel of St. Nicholas, in the house of the said Robert in Beverley, six marks, half-yearly at Whitsuntide and the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, that is, 40s., payable yearly at Whitsuntide, to be paid at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and 40s. payable yearly at Martinmas, to be paid at the feast of St. Andrew the apostle. Lessee to acquit lessor of all repairs, fermes and other burdens; if the rent was three weeks in arrear, a fine of 40s. was to be paid; power to distrain for the fine and rent; if in arrear for a quarter of a year and no sufficient distress, the lessor to re-enter. Beverley. (*Aldbrough Manor MSS.*, No. 15.)

Huddersfield.

273. Wednesday, the feast of St. Luke (Oct. 18), 1346. Grant¹ by Agnes daughter of John de Bello monte to Joan wife of John de Gledholte, and William de Mirfeilde, and William son of John de Gledholte and the heirs of the last [*i.e.* of William son of John], of all her messuages, lands, and tenements, with meadows, woods, pastures, and rights of common and estovers, lying in a place called Gledholte within the bounds of Huddersfeilde; at the annual rent to the grantor and the heirs of her body of 8s. at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions during the life of the said Joan de

¹ A copy in a later hand, endorsed "a copie of the originall deede of Gledholte." This document shows that Joan de Gledholt was the widow of John de Beaumont, which does not appear in the extract from Dodsworth printed in *Y.A.J.*, vii, 278. For the location of John de Beaumont in the pedigree, see *ibid.*, viii, 502.

Gledholte, the grantor's mother, and after Joan's death at the annual rent of 16s.; power to compound for the payment of the rents of 8s. and 16s. by a payment of 8 marks or 16 marks respectively. Witnesses, John de Elande, Simon de Thornell, knts., Adam de Hopton, William de Birton, William de Bradeley, Thomas *del Wode* of Almanburye. Huderefeilde. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

274. Whit Monday, 1400, 2 Henry IV [*sic*]. Grant by Margery late wife of John de Flynthill, in her widowhood, to Adam de Mirfeld of her messuage and all her lands and tenements called Gleidholt in Hudersfeld, with woods, meadows, demesnes, etc., commodities and easements both above and below ground. Witnesses, John Bosvyll of Kirkeby, John de Tadcastre, Sir John de Wath, vicar of Hudersfeld, Roger de Scargill. Smeton.¹

275. Thursday after the Conception, 24 Henry VI (Dec. 9, 1445). Joan (*Joha'*) Schagh showed "me" this charter at Hodirsfeld when Gledholt was divided between Byron and "me":² Grant c. 4 Henry IV (1402-3) by Adam Mirfeld to William Netilton of a moiety of Gledholt with three acres of meadow in the meadow of Hodirsfeld and a rent of 30*d.* from the land and tenements of William Lyntwayte, at the annual rent of 24s.

Hugate.

276. Friday before St. Mark, 6 Richard II (April 24, 1383). Grant for life by Sir Ralph, baron of Graystok, knt. (*chivaler*), to John *at Marr* of Hugate, of all the land and tenements the grantor had in the vill and territory of Hugate, formerly belonging to Thomas Hunkylby, paying Sir Ralph 6s. 8*d.* a year, half-yearly at the feasts of Whitsuntide and Martinmas; power of distraint, if the rent were fifteen days in arrear. Witnesses, John son of Hugh de Huggate, William Vaus, junior, John Frothingham, Thomas Tokwyth, John Everhard, all of Hugate.³ (*Brig.-Gen. Hotham.*)

277. Sunday after the Ascension, 16 Richard II (May 18, 1393). Release by William de Hemelsay, chaplain, to Ralph, baron of Graistok, of all his estate, right, and claim in a toft and croft, called Keldelplace, with half a bovat⁴ of land belonging to the croft, which William had had of the grant and feoffment of John de Stapilton, in the vill and territory of Hugate by Wartre. Witnesses, Thomas de Etton, rector of Hugate, John de Bulmer, rector of Bulmer, John *at Marre*, Hugh de Harelthorp, John de Cave. Hildir[skelf].⁵

Hull.

278. June 9, 2 Edward VI (1548). Bond by Robert Counstable of Somerbye, co. Lincs., esq., to John Eggesfeld of Lekenfeld, co.

¹ Seal: red wax, small, [?] a bull's head, and the letters ION

² No indication as to who he was.

³ Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{1}{2}$ in.; the letter I below a crown with a palm branch on either side.

⁴ A seventeenth century endorsement states, "an oxgang *ibidem* 27 acres."

⁵ Written Hildir, which must presumably mean Hinderskelte, now Castle Howard.

York, esq., in 40*li.*, to be paid at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next, under penalty of the provisions of the Statute enacted at Westminster *pro mercatoribus* in the time of King Edward progenitor of King Edward VI. Signed with the seal of the King ordained for sealings (*consignacionibus*) of this kind at Kingeston-upon-Hull, together with his own (Robert's) seal. Witnesses, Thomas Dalton, mayor, and Simon Kemsey, clerk for receiving the recognizances of debtors in the same town. Kyngeston-upon-Hull.¹ (*sd.*) Robert Constable. (*E. W. Crossley, esq.*)

Hunburton.²

279. Grant³ in tail by Henry son of Thomas *de le Wodehalle* to Alan son of John de Walkingham, of all the fee and lordship of the fee, with the homages, fealties, rents, customs, and services, etc., which had come to him by hereditary right out of the lands and tenements which had belonged to William de Arderne,⁴ or from the fee of Munbray, in the vills and territories of Hundeburton, Threske, and Baggeby, or from Richard son of Hugh brother of William de Arderne; with remainders in tail to Adam, Alan's brother, and to Agnes his sister; and remainder in fee simple to Alan's heirs. Warranty against debts to Jews or Christians. Witnesses, Gilbert de Thorneton, William de Seleby, Robert de Herteford, Richard de Ernesby, Henry de Kichelay, Henry de Westwyke, clerk.⁵ (*Aldborough Manor MSS., No. 2.*)

280. Friday, St. George the Martyr, 15 Edward II (April 23, 1322). Appointment by Alexander son of Sir Alexander de Ledes of Henry de Ledes, his brother, as attorney to deliver seisin to Richard de Aula of Aldeburgh, of a messuage and two bovates of land with meadow in Hundeburton. York. (*Ibid., No. 8.*)

281. Feb. 8, 1 Henry VII (1485-6). Grant by John Richardson of Hunburton, in the parish of Kyrkby, being seriously ill (*in ex-*

¹ Two seals: (1) the statute merchant seals of Kingeston-upon-Hull (see frontispiece to this volume), a description of which will be found in Appendix II; (2) a gem with profile head and shoulders of a bearded man.

² See vol. i, p. 199.

³ Later than 1290.

⁴ William de Arderne's *inq. p. m.* was taken in 1276. (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i, 172.) He derived his name from Arden in Warwickshire. In addition to the information there given the following may be added: 1285, June 16. Inspecimus and confirmation of a covenant between the king and Eleanor, the queen consort, of the one part, and Sir John le Leu and Amicia his wife, of the other part, dated at Overton, 27 Sept., 12 Edward I (1284), whereby the latter, for 3*li.* a year in land for their lives in the manor of Neuton Harecurtt, co. Leicester, quitclaim to the former the whole share, which the said Amicia has or may have of the inheritance of Richard de Ardern, in the manors of Hampton in Ardern, La Knolle, Wutton, and Solihull, co. Warwick, and rents and other things in the said county; and in the manor of Bourton-upon-Swale, co. York, and in all other things of the said inheritance. (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1281-92, p. 174.) Oct. 22, 1279. Alan de Walkingham had a grant of the custody during pleasure, of the lands in Hundeburton, co. York, late of William de Arderne, deceased, and in the king's hands by reason of the insanity of Richard de Arderne, his brother and heir. (*Ibid.*, 1272-81, p. 328.)

⁵ Seal: green wax, vesica shaped, 1 3/16ths × 13/16ths ins.; a bird on a perch. S . HENRICI . D' . LE . WODEHAL.

tremis laborans), to Alice his wife for her life, of a plot and six acres of arable land with a garden in the vill and territory of Hundburton, which he had of the grant and feoffment of John Aykkenson; and on her death to his younger son Thomas; also of a messuage and two bovates of land in the vill and territory of Roclyf by Burowbryg, which he had of the grant and feoffment of John Gregory, and on her death to his son Robert. Witnesses, Sir John Brydlyngton, vicar of Kyrkby on the moor, John Maraduke, and Robert Maraduke of Hundburton. (*Ibid.*, No. 18.)

282. Aug. 12, 4 Henry VIII (1512). Grant¹ by Thomas Richardson late of Hundburton, *wever*, brother and heir of Robert Richardson, son and heir of John Richardson of Hundburton, in the parish of Kyrkby on the moor, deceased, to Richard Aldburgh of Aldburgh, knt., of a plot in Hundburton and six acres of arable land and a garden in the vill and territories of Hundburton. Witnesses, Ralph Nevelle, esq., William Wallworth, gent., Robert Ormysby, clerk, John Stage, James Becardyke, William Barkar, John [?] Orn. Hundburton.² (*Ibid.*, No. 20.)

East Keswick (Harewood).

283. Morrow of the Ascension, 29 Edward [I] (May 12, 1301). Obligation by William son of Nicholas de Ilketon that, whereas Elizabeth formerly wife of William de Langefeld granted for life to Adam de Middelton three quarters of corn yearly within the quindene of Michaelmas, to be taken from her lands and tenements in Kesewik by Harewod, which she was holding for life of the inheritance of William [de Ilketon], he [William de Ilketon] would be bound in the same to be taken from the said tenements after Elizabeth's death; power to distrain from all his tenements in the vill of Kesewik if the corn were in arrear. Kesewik. (*Y.A.S.*, M^p 59, 13, Keswick.)

Kilnwick Percy.

284. Jan. 20, 37 Edward III (1363-4). Indenture witnessing that, whereas Robert son and heir of William de Fenton of Kylyngwyk³ lately granted to Sir Thomas de Middelton, knt., an annual rent of ten marks from all his lands and tenements in Kylyngwyk, Sir Thomas willed that, if he were not impleaded by Robert in respect of the lands and tenements which Robert recovered against Alice daughter of William de Fenton in Kirk Fenton, South Fenton and Byggyng, the grant of the annual rent should be void, and otherwise remain in force. Kylyngwyk.⁴ (*Y.A.S.*, M^p 59, 13, Kilnwick.)

¹ Also an undated quitclaim by the same to the same of all right in the same premises, which Thomas had had of the grant of his father, John Richardson. (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

² Seal not deciphered.

³ Peter and Richard de Fenton each held a carucate in Killingwick Perci in 1302-3. (*Kirkby's Inquest, etc.*, p. 258.)

⁴ Seal; red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a stag's head cabossed beneath a cross-crosslet.

Cold Kirby.

285. Thursday after Michaelmas, 17 Edward III (Oct. 2, 1343). Grant by William de Plumton to Thomas son of Peter de Mydelton, knt. (*militis*), of all his lands, tenements, meadows, pastures, and woods in the vill of Kereby by Blakonmore, with all his villeins and their sequels and chattels; to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, William de Malbys, Walter Faukunberg, knts., Walter de Kereby, William de Lyndlay, Adam de [?] Kayle, John de Mydelton, Thomas de Methelay. Plumton. (Y.A.S., M^p 59, 13, Kirby.)

Kirby=Knowle.¹

286. Grant² by William de Magnebi to Hugh de Magnebi, his nephew (*nepoti*), of the toft of Robert Huppibi, two acres and one rood of meadow in Kirkebi under³ Cnol behind the gardens of the villeins next the said toft to be enclosed in severalty (*ad claud' in separale*), the riddings of Richard the clerk, William Stocchere and Gamel, the grove next [?] the mere (*marram*), the ridding of Gilbert, the ridding of Norman as far as the sike on the south (*del suth*), the ridding of Swain, the ridding of Robert as far as the way leading to Hupsale, the riddings of William le Norreis and Grastan, the land, wood, and plain from Grastan as far as Spang, the ridding of Edward with the grove next on the west, and the riddings of Ulric, Gillemon, and Roger the clerk, together with common of wood (*silve*) in all his woods for burning and building; also a breadth of four perches through the middle of the turbary of Hermire, and common of the vill in wood and plain; to hold of the grantor, at a yearly rent of two pounds of pepper at Christmas. Witnesses, Gilbert son of Arnulf, Thorphin de Watebi, Reginald de Cousebi, Jerngan de Tanfeld, Gilbert the clerk.⁴ (Y.A.S., M^p 59, 13, Kirby-Knowle, No. 1.)

287. Grant in special tail by Andrew de Magnebi to Robert de Kerebi and Idonia, the grantor's sister, of all the gift which the grantor's father gave them in marriage in Kyrkebi under Cnol, with appurtenances in wood, plain, ways, and paths; warranty for everything as contained in the charter of William, the grantor's father. Witnesses, Orm the priest, Roger the parson, William his son, Alexander de Turkillebi, Ralph de Laceles, Roger Rosel, Adam his brother, Philip de Clivile, Walter the clerk of Magnebi, Robert de Kirkeham. (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

288. Grant by William de Bonevile to William son of Walter the clerk of Magneby, for his homage and service, of a toft in the vill of Kirkeby under Knol, extending in breadth 3 perches 3 feet, and in length 12 perches; and ten acres of land in the territory of

¹ See "Early Charters relating to the manor of Kirkby-under-Knoll . . ." in *Topographer and Genealogist*, i, 216-223, where are printed some other deeds from General Hotham's collection, then belonging to Mr. C. H. Elsley; also *Yorks. Deeds*, i, 102-104.

² Cf. the first deed printed in *Topographer and Genealogist*, i, 216, of date 1217 (not, as given in a note, 1199), presumably subsequent to the above.

³ *Sic*; in the next deed it is *subtus*.

⁴ Seal: dark green wax, circular, diameter 1½ ins.; a floral device; SIGILLUM . WILELMI . DE . MANEBI.

the same vill, that is, three acres of land in Gamelridding; and if there were not three acres there the amount was to be made up in Normanridding; and three acres of land in the ridding of Norman the tailor in the south (*in normanridding sutoris propinquiores soli*); and four acres of land in Wluerikridding at Rotheigate, at a yearly rent of a pound of pepper at Christmas, for all service and secular demand. Witnesses, Richard de Magneby, Thomas de Lasceles, William Varel, Ernulph de Upsale, Geoffrey Fossard, Adam de Bolteby, John de Romundeby, Thomas son of Hugh, William and Simon the chaplains. (*Brig.-Gen. Hotham.*)

289. Sunday after St. Lucy the virgin (Dec. 17), 1346. Grant by Thomas de Scotland of Hodeswell to Adam Haward of Ribilchestre, of a messuage and 2½ acres of arable land in the vill and fields of Kircby Knoll, which the grantor had had of the grant of Sibil, formerly wife of Hugh de Miton. The messuage lay between the lord's land on the west, and the land of John son of Alexander on the east. Of the acres ten selions (*siliones*) lay by *le Crokil Heing* in *le Westfield*, two lay in Hughcalgarth in the same field, and seven in *le Suterridding*. Witnesses, John de Kiluigton, the steward, John de Multon, Richard Eschewra, Robert Bussy, John de Stapilton, Adam Malgrim. Kircby knoll.

290. St. John Baptist's day, 49 Edward III (June 24, 1375). Quitclaim by Margery, formerly wife of William son of Adam son of Roger de Ribilchestre, in her pure widowhood, to John Conestable of Halsham, knt., of all right in a messuage and three acres of land in the vill and fields of Kirkebyknoll, which had descended to her by hereditary right from Adam Hayward, her uncle. Witnesses, Nicholas Knoute, Roger Plungarre, Henry de Bellerby, Roger de Couseby, John Forster of Brathewath. Kirkebyknoll.¹

291. April 20, 10 Henry V (1422). Quitclaim by Thomas Conestable, John de Holme, and John Grene to John Conestable, esq., son and heir of William Conestable, knt., of all right in the manors of Kirkby Underknolle and Thyrncroft and all lands, tenements, rents, and services in Mawnby, Kirkbywysk, Sollebergh, Newby, Scrofton, Newton in Richemondshire and elsewhere in the county of York, together with the advowson of the church of Kirkbywysk and the reversion of all lands and tenements held of William Conestable, knt., which William had granted for life or a term of years to the lady Maud Conestable,² his mother, since deceased, Thomas Conestable, John de Holme and John Grene. Burton Conestable.³ (*Y.A.S.*, M^p 59, 13, Kirby-Knowle, No. 4.)⁴

¹ Seal: green wax, circular, diameter ⅝ in.; "I" below a crown, a fir branch on either side.

² Daughter of Sir Robert Hilton of Swine; died 1419; Thomas was her younger son. (*Dugdale's Visitation*, ed. Clay, ii, 302.)

³ Three labels; two seals: (1) red wax, circular, diameter 1 in.; three bars and a chaplet on a canton; SIGILLUM . JOHIS . DE . HOLME; good impression. (2) Red wax, small, letters I G entwined. Barry of 6, or and azure, on a canton argent a chaplet gules, was borne by Holme of Paull Holme. (*Glover's Visitation*, ed. Foster, p. 152.)

⁴ No. 3 is a Fine, Quindene of Hilary, 3 Edward III (1329), between Hubert

Kirkby Overblow.

292. Oct. 8, 1490.¹ Receipt by Sir Thomas Rydall, Robert Heryson, and John Arthur, chaplains of the perpetual chantry of All Saints within the castle of Alnewyke,² from Sir George Owghryght, provost (*prepositore*) of the church of Kyrkbyowrblawys, for 7*li.* 10*s.* for their stipend³ for the terms of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist and Michaelmas last past. In the said chantry.⁴ (Y.A.S., M^D 59, 13, Kirkby Overblow.)

Kirby Wiske.

293. Nov. 17, 40 Elizabeth (1597). Grant⁵ and release by Peter Roos of the Middle Temple, London, esq., for divers good causes and especially at the request of Henry Constable, knt., to William Midd[l]eton of Stockeld, co. York, esq., of the advowson of the rectory of the parish church of Kirby on Wiske,⁶ for the latter's life, with remainder in tail male to William Middleton, his son, remainder to the heirs male of William Middleton, the father, and Anne his wife, remainder to the right heirs of William Middleton, the father.⁷

Dorso: Sealed and delivered in the presence of Rich. Stapleton, Brian Stapleton, Willm. Stapleton, Anthonye Metcalfe. (Y.A.S., M^D 59, 13, Kirby Wiske.)

le Conestable, qu., and Robert le Conestable of Holdernesse and Avice his wife, def., of the manor of Magheneby, land in Escrik, three parts of the manor of Kyrkeby under Knoll, a fourth part of the manor of Escrik, and the advowson of Kyrkeby on Wysk. This is printed in *Yorks. Fines*, 1327-47, p. 29.

¹ *Nonagesimo* written over an erasure.

² This chantry was founded in 1362 by Henry, 3rd Lord Percy. In that year the Archbishop of York ordained that the rectors of the church of Kirkby Overblow should be called provosts of the same church, and receive and dispose of all the fruits and profits thereof, that there should be four fit chaplains to celebrate masses and other divine offices, whereof one should be in the cathedral church of York, and the other three in the castle of Alnwick; these chaplains were to be supported out of the revenues of the church of Kirkby Overblow, and to be paid by the provost quarterly. See Tate, *History of Alnwick*, ii, 66; *Proceedings, Newcastle Soc. of Ant.*, 3rd ser., viii, 52; and Speight, *Kirkby Overblow and District*, p. 49.

³ The word is clearly *solario*; but I suggest that this is a mistake for *salario*. In 1535, as recorded in the *Valor Ecclesiasticus*, v, 37, the outgoings from the rectory of Kirkby Overblow included annual pensions to the Alnwick chaplains amounting to 15*li.*, *i.e.* twice the sum mentioned in this deed in respect of half the year.

⁴ Seal, attached to a slip cut from the bottom of the deed: red wax, vesica shaped, 1½ × 1 in.; Our Lady, robed and crowned, holding the Child Christ, standing facing in a niche with side shafts, crockets and finials; S' . CAN-TARI[E] . DE . ALNWYK. Mr. C. H. Hunter Blair has kindly given me his opinion that the date is probably contemporary with that of the foundation of the chantry. It is believed that no other example of this seal is known.

⁵ Copy on paper in an Elizabethan hand; clearly inaccurate in some of the wording.

⁶ See also under Kirby-Knowle and Maunby.

⁷ William Middleton of Stockeld (died 1614) had by his second wife, Anne Towneley, two sons, William and John. His son Peter by his first wife, Mary Eltofts, succeeded to Stockeld. (*Dugdale's Visitation*, ed. Clay, ii, 171.)

Old Lindley (Stainland).¹

294. Grant² by William son of William the smith (*Fabri*) of Osset to Adam his son, for his homage and service, of all his land between [?] Linninecloy on the east and Goseforthcloyde³ on the west and Staniforlandebrock on the north and Waingate delschaye on the south, with all buildings and other appurtenances; and of all his land with buildings in Holdelinley, between the land of Henry de Bradeley at Staniforthe and the land of Richard son of Hugh de Holdelinley, and of the fourth part of the waste, and of the homage and service of Bernard de Linley and of 1s. 3d. annual rent from Bernard, together with the homage and service of Henry son of John de Fekesby and 2s. 6d. annual rent from Henry and his heirs, together with the homage and service of Richard son of Hugh and 13½d. annual rent; at the annual rent to the grantor of 3d. at the three terms ordained in the vill of Holdelinley. Witnesses, John de Eland, William de Ecclesley, Hugh de Rastriche, Richard de Rissewrthe, Thomas de Coppeley, Roger de Bradeley, Henry frauncus. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

295. Grant by Robert de Wirnethorpe of the sac (*saccum*) of his tenants of Lynley,⁴ namely in respect of the land which the said tenants had granted to Thomas de Totehull in Louerhaee and in Leuetherhaee for a term of sixteen years beginning at Whitsuntide,

¹ These deeds, together with No. 201, have been found enclosed in a vellum wrapper, as if put aside for some special purpose, which may possibly be the dispute in 1625 between Sir George Savile and Thomas Thornhill, referred to below; the deeds thus forming evidence for the Thornhill case. The inside of the wrapper contains various notes relating to the vill. These begin with a reference to a deed by which William de Wernbewright, son of William the smith, granted the northern moiety (*remotiozem a sole*) of the vill to Henry son of Elias de Linley. Then follow abstracts of Nos. 294, 297, printed here, and a reference to a case in the Wakefield Court Roll, July 13, 18 Edward II (1324), in which Thomas de Totehill came off victorious, then some genealogical details in which Margaret de Totehill's two husbands, Riley and Thornhill, are given in the wrong order; then reference to the two court-rolls of 1404 and 1405. Then, "And the paiement of rentes and releiffes to this day accordingle to the Thornhills as appeareth by diverse and severall Rentalls. Note that although Oldlinley bee within the Towne of Staineland yett itt differeth in the Custome from itt touchinge the Church and Hardwicke for itt payeth but Two pence halfe penie a house custome and Staineland paieth Threepence. Note that there are butt (*blank*) Houses antiente freehould in Old linley, vizt. and Thirteen of them paieth free Rents to Mr. Thornehill and them as followeth, vizt: Knowles house, 2s. 6d. per annum; Thomas Aneley, land, 6d.; Miles Deane, land, 1s.; Wm. Denton, land, 3½d.; Edm. Ryleye, land, 9d.; Mycaell Binnes, 5½d.; Thomas Gledhill, 5½d.; John Jagger and his fellow tennantes for the green late Jagger's, 3½d.; James Haigh for Copr[i]ding, 3d.; Michaell Jagger de novo, 6d. Somme totall 7s. 1d." (Comparing this list with that contained in the roll of 1404 it will be seen that in some cases the continuity of family ownership is remarkable. At a later date George Hage of Copriding was buried at Elland, April 9, 1661. In the above notes "Hardwicke" is the forest of that name; see Watson, *Halifax*, pp. 75-7.)

² Cf. vol. i, No. 291.

³ Cloy and cloyde probably stand for clough; there is, as Mr. E. W. Crossley informs me, a modern Gosport Clough, doubtless a corrupted form of this.

⁴ *I.e.* general rights of manorial jurisdiction over his tenants; see Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law*, 2nd edn., i, 579.

31 Edward [I] (1303), for as long as the said lease should last; and quitclaim of all right therein except¹ an annual rent of 4s. 1½*d.*; also a grant for the same term by the said Robert to Thomas de Totehull of the whole of his tenement which he held in his own hand in Louerhaec and in Leuetherhaec, together with common of pasture in the vill of Lynley, at the annual rent of 16½*d.* at the terms ordained in respect of Earl Warenne's land. Witnesses, Sir Hugh de Eland, John de Lascy, Thomas Talvas of Fekesby, Thomas the elder (*seniore*) of the same, John *del Rode* of Hiperum, John de Percy, John de Stanesfeld, Henry son of William de Eland, John *del Scoles* of the same.

296. Monday after St. John the Baptist (June 30), 1309. Agreement between Thomas son of Richard de Wakefeld and William son of Adam *del Lee* concerning the sale of an annual rent of 5s. 11*d.* in Linneley, by which the former granted to the latter this annual rent, together with homages, wardships, reliefs, escheats, and other appurtenances in the vill of Linneley, to be taken from his tenants there, namely from Adam *del Lee* 3*d.* yearly, William *del Boure* 3*d.*, John son of Thomas 6*d.*, John son of Richard 8½*d.*, Henry son of Thomas 1½*d.*, Thomas son of Modda (*Modde*) 2s. 6*d.*, Henry son of Thomas de Helywelle 8½*d.*, Robert son of Benne 4½*d.*, William *del Helywelle* 6*d.*; the grantee would pay 12*d.* to the grantor, the lordship (*dominio*) of the vill of Linneley being specially reserved to the grantor. Witnesses, John de Querneby, John de Fekesby, John de Cokcrofte, Jordan *del Lyle*, Thomas de aula, Henry *le Frankisse*, Thomas Talvace, John son of William son of Alan de Stainland. Linleye.

297. Grant by John *le Harpur* of Wakefeld and Eleanor his wife to Thomas de Totehill of 8s. annual rent which they had recovered against William son of Adam *del Lee* before the Judges of the Bench in Michaelmas Term, 14 Edward II (1320), through his default, to be taken from all their tenements in Holdlinlay, with wardships, reliefs, and escheats, together with the lordship (*dominio*) of Holdlinlay and the waste, as Richard the clerk of Wakefeld formerly held them. Witnesses, Richard *del Sche*, Ralph *le Sausemer*, John *del Clay*, William *del Bouer*, Thomas the clerk of Eland, Thomas de Bosco.

298. Grant by the same to the same of 5s. 11*d.* annual rent from their tenants in Holdelinlay in respect of all their tenements therein, with wardships, etc., and the lordship of Holdelinlay as Richard de Wakefeld formerly held it. Witnesses, Richard *del Schae*, John *del Clay*, Thomas the clerk of Eland, John de Milnehouse, William *del Bouer*.

299. Court of Margaret de Thornhill held at Lynley, Wednesday before Michaelmas, 1404, 5 Henry [IV].²

¹ The reservation of the rent is inserted above the line.

² Also: Court of Margaret de Thornhill held at Lynlay by Richard Pek, steward, Wednesday before Michaelmas, 1405, 6 Henry IV. [The entries are with minor variations the same as above, except that one entry runs "William Dolyff [*space*] 2s. 6*d.*."] *Dorso*: as above, without the signatures of Rookes and Foxcrofte, and *fuert* for *fuit*.

John de Lynley made fealty and acknowledged that he held one tenement and six acres of land lying in different parcels of the field and paid $8\frac{1}{2}d.$ per annum.

Anabel Jaggar, etc., held one messuage called Grene with appurtenances in Lynley and paid $4\frac{1}{2}d.$ per annum.

John de Avenley held two messuages and one piece of land called Swythenknoll with app. and paid $6d.$ p.a.

William Dolyff held one messuage.

John del Hagh held one tenement called Coppytrydyng and paid $3d.$ p.a.

William Jaggar held one tenement called Emhouse between John Auenley on the west side and William Dolyff on the east side and paid $1\frac{1}{2}d.$ p.a.

Richard de Helywell, carpenter.

Richard Gledhill, by other name Helywell.

Dorso: xiii^o die Octobris a^o domini 1625 in lite inter Georgium Savile Baronettum per Walterum Pye militem querentem et Thomas Thornehill armigerum defendentem. Vidit Edwardus Hanson hoc scriptum cum examinat' fuit coram nobis.

Will. Rookes.

Anthony Foxcrofte.

300. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1341. Agreement between Robert Alker of Smethton and William de Lee, by which the former granted to the latter for a term of twenty years the whole of that tenement with a building thereon which Emma de Linlay formerly held in Linlay, paying yearly to the lord of the fee $1\frac{1}{2}d.$ and keeping the house in as good state or better as at the beginning of the agreement. Warranty by Robert and Alice his wife. Witnesses, William de Grene, John the weaver (*text'*), John de Holiwell.

301. May 6, 2 Henry VII (1487). Grant by John Lynley to Joan his daughter and the heirs of her body of all his lands and tenements lying within the township (*villatam*) and fields of Tutehill, and a messuage and lands and tenements lying within the township and fields of Fexby, and also all lands and tenements lying in the fields of Lynley within the township of Stainland, with remainder to John Notyngham. Witnesses, William Bentley, John Duke, William Flecher, John Rydyng, Robert Baytes.

302. Dec. 10, 9 Henry VII (1493). Grant by Joan Stansfeld, wife of Henry Stansfeld lately dead, in her widowhood, to John Notyngham, her kinsman (*consanguenio*), of all her lands, tenements, meadows, woods, and pastures in Totyll in the township of Rastryke, Fexby, and Linley in the township of Stainland; to become effective after her death. Witnesses, Edward Dughte, Henry Pott, chaplains, and John Oytes, son of Nicholas Oytes. Halyfax.

Malton.

303. Grant by Roger de Setryngton to Robert Schouf of Malton of a toft in the borough of Malton, in a street called Apiltongate, between the toft of the said Robert and land of Matthew de Ponte, which (*que*) had formerly belonged to William the goldsmith, in

exchange for a toft in the same borough, in a street called Marketgate, between land of Matthew de Ponte and land of Robert Abram. Witnesses, Thomas de Loketon, Richard de Slengesby, Bartholomew de Skalleby, Matthew de Ponte, John Baly, William de Tyveryngton, Hugh the dyer (*tinctor*), Robert Abram.¹ (*Brig.-Gen. Hotham.*)

304. Quitclaim by Emma late wife of John *le Wafrer* of Malton to Robert Schouf of Malton and Cecily his wife and their heirs, of all right in a toft with the court (*cum curte*) adjoining, in the borough of Malton, in a street called Appeltongate, between the toft of the said Robert and the toft formerly belonging to William the goldsmith. Witnesses, Richard de Slengesby, Simon the fisher (*piscator*), Thomas de Loketon, Adam de Loketon, Matthew de Ponte, John Baly.²

305. Thursday, the morrow of St. Margaret the Virgin (July 21), 1323. Grant in special tail by Benedict Russell of New Malton to Robert Schouf of New Malton and Cecily his wife, of a piece of his orchard (*pomerium*) in New Malton, in a street called Apeltongate, extending in length from Robert's garden to a street called Grengate, and containing in breadth at the end (*caput*) towards Robert's garden 79 feet with the width of the wall towards the garden formerly belonging to Walter the leech (*medici*), and in the middle with the width of the same wall 58 feet, and at the end (*caput*) towards Grengate with the width of the same wall 43 feet; at a yearly rent of 3s., payable half-yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, the first payment to be made at Whitsuntide, 1324. Robert bound his capital messuage for the payment of the rent. Witnesses, Richard de Slengesby, Adam Porterpage, Bartholomew de Scalleby, Richard de Fimmer, John de Apelton, Henry *del Haigh*, Robert Abraham. Malton.³

306. Wednesday before St. Simon and St. Jude (Oct. 23), 1353. Grant by John de Seton to Richard de Riby and John Swanne of New Malton, of a messuage in the same, in the street called Stowbigging, between the messuages of Thomas de Lokton and John Courtman, at a yearly rent of 3s. of silver, payable half-yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas; power to distrain if the rent was in arrear. Witnesses, Thomas de Lokton, William de Touthorp, bailiffs, John *del Brewhus*, Nicholas de Lokton, Richard de Touthorp. Malton.

307. Monday after the Circumcision, 11 Richard II (Jan. 6, 1387-8). Grant in special tail by Ralph, baron of Greystok, to William *del More* of Malton, and Agnes his wife, of a tenement in the borough of Malton, lying in Appiltongate, between the tenements of Robert Geffrayson of Wellom and Joan Lytester, at a yearly rent of 12*d.*, payable half-yearly at Martinmas and Whitsuntide; power to distrain if the rent was forty days in arrear. Witnesses, William

¹ Seal: white wax, circular, diameter 5/16ths in.; an animal looking back; IESVI . . . S . . . ET. No fewer than six of the witnesses contributed to the subsidy of 1301. (*Yorkshire Record Series*, xxi, 53.)

² Seal: white wax, vesica shaped, partly broken, 1 7/16ths × 1 in.; a floral design; legend not deciphered.

³ Two labels, one seal remaining: green wax, circular, broken; apparently a quatrefoil.

de Langelay, John Barbour, bailiffs of the borough of Malton, John Trope, Edmund (*Ed'o*) Taverner, Nicholas Patrikson, John Courtman, Richard de Bychyngdon. Borough of Malton.¹

308. Feast of St. Gregory the pope (March 12), 1391-2. Grant by Ralph, baron of Graystok, to William de More of Malton and Agnes his wife and his heirs, of two tenements in the borough of Malton, in streets called Marketgat and Apultongat, between the tenements of John Calton and William Tepell, at a yearly rent of 20*d.* of silver, payable as in the preceding deed with the same power of distraint. Witnesses, William Langlay, John Barbour, bailiffs of Malton, John Trope, Walter Dakyrs, John Courtman, Robert Scalby, Hugh Ward. Malton.²

Maunby.³

309. Notification⁴ by Master Alan de Melsambi that the cause which had been discussed (*vertebatur*) between him and Walter de Lascel⁵ touching the chapel of Magnebi had been amicably laid at rest (*sopitam*); Walter would give him 10*s.* yearly from his treasury (*camera*) within the octave of Martinmas at Melsambi for the sake of peace and not by way of pension; Alan had promised not to stand against him in this or any other cause; Walter for his life would possess the said chapel, saving the right of each after the death of the other. Witnesses, G. archdeacon of Cliveland,⁶ W. de mala palude,⁷ Master Robert de Beverlei, Master Richard de Gnausale, Adam Fossard, Thomas his son, Gilbert the chaplain, I. de Raine-wile, Master Thomas the white (*albo*). (*Y.A.S.*, M^D 59, 15, Maunby, No. 1.)

310. Notification⁸ by S. prior and W. sub-prior of St. Fredhes-wide and R. dean⁹ of Oxford (*Oxonie*) that the cause, which with the authority of Pope Innocent III¹⁰ had been discussed before them

¹ Seal: red wax, heater shaped, a shield 1 5/16ths × 1 5/16ths ins. at the top; a pelican in her piety; PITY above. This deed is tied to the next.

² Seal: brown wax, circular, diameter 3/4 in.; shield, a chevron between three stars pierced; S' . IOHANNIS . LE . MAVNSOEL. According to the *Visitations of Yorkshire for 1584-5, 1612* (p. 624), Mancell bore sable, a chevron between three estoiles argent.

³ For a short account of Maunby, par. Kirby Wiske, see *V.C.H. Yorks., N. Riding*, i, 178. For the existence of the chapel, see *Y.A.J.*, xx, 353. There is much information about the family of Maunby in the *Fountains Chartulary* in connection with the abbey's property in Kirby Wiske.

⁴ This deed and the next are fastened together; each has a label, but no seal remaining.

⁵ The early generations of the Lascelles family are difficult to understand. But this Walter is doubtless the Walter de Lascelles, parson of Kirby Wiske, who made an agreement with John, abbot of Fountains, c. 1203-8, Honorius archdeacon of Richmond attesting. (*Fountains Chartulary*, p. 407, No. 118.)

⁶ Geoffrey de Muschamp, archdeacon c. 1189-98, when he became Bishop of Lichfield. (Mr. W. Farrer's MSS. notes.)

⁷ Canon of York, c. 1189-1200. (*Ibid.*)

⁸ This deed has two portions torn away at either side; but the sense of the whole seems clear.

⁹ Presumably rural dean.

¹⁰ 1198-1216.

between Master [Alan de] Melsaneb' and Sir Picot de Laceles¹ touching the chapel of Magneby, had been laid at rest (*[amica]biliter conquievit*), Master A. by Ivo the clerk having put his resignation into their hands and renounced of his own will the right which he seemed to have to the chapel by the issue of his letters patent; and that they had confirmed the amicable settlement with the Pope's authority. (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

311. Agreement between Sir Ralph de Mundavile and Avice his wife on one part and Walter son of Ranulf de Magneby on the other, by which Ralph with the assent of Avice demised to Walter one bovate of land in Magneby, with a toft which had belonged to Richard de Tutinbyri, to hold of Ralph and Avice until the reasonable age of Roger formerly son of Thomas de Magneby, at the annual rent to Ralph or Avice of 3s., half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, and by doing forinsec service for one bovate of land in the territory of Magneby; also, if the father of Walter died before the reasonable age of Roger, the bovate and toft would revert to Ralph or Avice, any crop found therein being reserved to Walter; also Walter was to maintain the houses and walls with the toft as he received them from Sir Ralph. Witnesses, Sir Picot de Lascel', Sir Adam de Magneby, Sir Alan de Starbec, Sir Roger de Lascel', Sir Hamund de Falesham, knts., Thomas de Kyrkeby Wisc, William Scot (*Scoto*), Robert son of Herbert, Picot de Scurueton, Thomas the forester of Kyrkeby under Knol. (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

312. Exchange² by Walter son of Thorphin de Magnebi with his lord Andrew de Magnebi of all his land which he had between the land of the church of Magnebi nearest (*proximiorcm*) the vill of Kirkebiwisc and the land of Nigel son of Selif, and between the road (*chiminum*) leading from Kirkebi to Magnebi and the water of Wisc at Mulecros, for an equal amount of land lying between the land of Hugh de Magnebi³ and the demesne of the lord of Magnebi and between the said road and Ticker. Witnesses, John de Romundebi, Richard his brother, William (*Gwill's*) de Kirkebiwisc, Hugh de Magnebi, Adam son of Uctred, Ranulf son of Walter, Andrew de Kirkebi.⁴ (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

313. Grant by Roger de Maugeby⁵ to Adam de Punteys and

¹ A Picot de Lasceles is described as Walter's successor as parson of Kirby Wiske. (*Fount. Ch.*, *ibid.*, No. 121, of date 1209-12, as Henry de Redeman attests as sheriff.) He must not be confused with the Picot Lascelles, son of Roger, who held this and other manors (see below).

² Also a precisely similar exchange by Adam son of Uctred de Magnebi; witnesses the same except that Walter son of Horphin takes the place of Adam son of Uctred; no seal remaining. (*Ibid.*, No. 5.) *Cf. Fount. Ch.*, p. 397, No. 68.

³ See No. 286.

⁴ Seal: salmon-pink wax, circular, diameter 1½ ins.; a large winged bird to the sinister; SIGIL' FIL INI; fine impression, but chipped round the legend.

⁵ Roger de Maunby had a grant of free warren in his demesne lands in Maunby and Kirby Knowle, and in Berebrum, co. Westmorland, March 29, 1253. (*Cal. Charter Rolls*, 1226-57, p. 426.)

Avice his wife¹ of the manor of Mauneby, with wardships, rents, escheats, and homages, for their homage and service, for their lives and the life of the survivor, doing forinsec service only; the grantees to do no waste. Witnesses, Sir² Ralph son of Ranulf, Henry son of Ranulf, Alan son of Brian, Michael de Furneaus, Ranulf son of Ranulf, Simon de Furneaus, William Marmiun, John de Nevill, Manser Marmiun, Robert de Hacford.³ (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

314. Agreement between Andrew de Magneby and Elias son of Elinandus de Crakehale and Sibyl his wife, touching two bovates of land in Magnebi, which Andrew had given to Elias in marriage with Sibyl whereof they had his charter; Elias and Sibyl and their heirs would quitclaim the two bovates to Andrew and his heirs whenever it pleased the latter to give the former an exchange of like value. Both parties swore to observe the agreement at the church door when Elias married Sibyl. Witnesses, William de Lacel', Arnald de Upsale; Ralph de Lacel', Robert de Neusum, Hugh de Magnebi, William son of Robert, John de Romundebi, Ivo de Neusum, Geoffrey Fossard, Hugh son of Arthur, Richard Blunti, Marmaduke Mansel, William de Kirkebi, Alan de Foxton, Ranulf de Piking, William Chinnewit.⁴ (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

315. Quitclaim by Roger de Laceles to Andrew de Magnebi of all right in the donation of the chapel of Magnebi from the time when Roger and his heirs could not have held the donation of the mother church of Kirkebiwisc.⁵ Witnesses, Richard Malebisse, William Córneburg, Henry de Ferlingt', Philip son of John, Geoffrey Fossard, Jukel de Smit', Hugh de Magnebi, Robert Luvel, Alan Malekake, Hugh de Alverton, Wigan de Hereford, Thomas de Barton, Robert de Perham. (*Ibid.*, No. 8.)

316. Grant and resignation by Geoffrey son of Geoffrey de Magneby to his lord Roger Lasceles of two parts of one bovate of land in the vill of Magneby, which William de Neusom had held at farm of the grantor, together with the third part of the same bovate after the death of the grantor's mother; with all easements except [in respect of] the marsh (*excepto marisco tantum*). Witnesses, Sir Ralph son of Ranulf, Sir Thomas de Lasceles, Sir Richard de Waxand,

¹ Avice heiress of her brother, Roger Lascelles, and niece of Picot Lascelles (son of Roger Lascelles), was holding the manor of Scruton in 1253; she married Adam de Pontey, and was succeeded by her son Roger, called Roger Lascelles, who was holding Scruton in 1286. (*V.C.H.*, *loc. cit.*, p. 342.) This last Roger had four daughters and coheiresses, one of whom, Avice, married Sir Robert Constable of Halsham (see below). For further information about Adam de Pontey see *Fountains Chartulary*. Cf. also No. 520.

² Dominis.

³ Seal: green wax, pointed oval; a fleur-de-lys; ROGERI . DE . MAUGNEB . .

⁴ Or Thinnewit.

⁵ In 1182 Henry II confirmed the grant of William de Kirby Wiske of this church to the Prior of Guisbrough, who in February, 1211-12, quitclaimed the advowson to Roger Lascelles. (*V.C.H.*, *loc. cit.*, p. 183, quoting *Guisbrough Chartulary*, ii, 312, 316.) This last Roger was presumably the father of Picot, and not the same as the Roger of this deed.

knts., Thomas de Magneby, Adam de Nairford, Matthew de Midiltòn, Ranulf de Magneby (*Magn'*), Robert Durendale. (*Ibid.*, No. 9.)

317. Grant and quitclaim by Peter son and heir of Geoffrey de Crachale to Sir Roger de Lascell' of a bovate of land with a toft in the vill and territory of Maungneby, which a certain Richard Durendale had held at farm of the grantor, with the homage and service of half a bovate of land in the same vill, which the said Richard had held in fee of the grantor, with all liberties and easements within and without the vill of Mangneby; to hold of the chief lord of the fee, together with anything which in any event might fall to the grantor in the said vill. Witnesses, Sir William de Holteby, Sir Robert de Lascell', Sir Thomas his brother, Thomas de Gaytanby, Thomas de Kirkeby, John Pacok, Geoffrey de Maungeby, Walter de Salkoc, Roger Speruer, Ralph de Maungeby. (*Ibid.*, No. 10.)

318. Grant by Roger de Lascelles, lord of Maungneby, to Sir Walter, perpetual vicar of Kirkebylounesdale, of a toft and one bovate of land in the vill and territory of Maungneby, which had formerly belonged to Peter son of Geoffrey de Crachale; to hold of the grantor by the grantee, his heirs or assigns, except religious men, with liberties and easements within and without the vill of Mangneby, by doing forinsec service to the grantor. Witnesses, Sir William de Holteby, Sir Robert de Lascelles, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey de Maungneby, John Pacok of the same, Thomas de Kirkeby, Roger Speruer, Walter de Salecok.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 11.)

319. Grant by Andrew son of William de Mauneby to Hugh son of Nigel de Mauneby, his uncle,² for his homage and service, of two bovates of land in the territory of Mauneby with two tofts, lying between the toft of Arkyl and the toft of Adam son of Ranulf, and common of thorns (*spinarum*) of Mauneby to be taken for all necessary purposes by the view of the reeve of the grantor or of his assigns of Mauneby; if the reeve should be absent, the grantee could take thorns for every kind of necessary purpose, both for burning and enclosing his houses and gardens; together with easements belonging thereto within and without the vill; to hold of the grantor by doing only as much forinsec service as belonged to two bovates where five carucates of land made a knight's fee. Witnesses, etc.³ (*Ibid.*, No. 12.)

320. Whit Sunday (May 27), 1257. Agreement⁴ between Emma (*Hemm'*) daughter of Adam de Lasscell' of Magneby and John son of Andrew of the same, affirmed on both sides, by which Emma demised to John all her messuage in the vill of Magneby with the houses built thereon and other appurtenances within and without the vill belonging thereto and to 1½ acres of land in the field of the

¹ Seal: brown wax, circular, diameter 1 in.; a shield with three chaplets; GELEGETTE . E Argent three chaplets gules was borne by this branch of the Lascelles family, and was quartered by Constable.

² *Avunculus meus*, the letters in italics being over an erasure.

³ *Sic.* The deed is clearly a copy with the witnesses' names omitted.

⁴ This document is full of obscure and ungrammatical passages, for the elucidation of which I am greatly indebted to Mr. W. Paley Baildon.

vill, to hold of her from Whitsuntide aforesaid for a term of five years, for a sum of money which John gave her in her great need, namely 7s. which she paid to Walter de Kirkebi Wihske, her brother, for that particular messuage and 1½ acres in virtue of an agreement made between them—that, if Emma should fail to pay the money at the time appointed, the messuage and land would remain to Walter without contradiction—but because John in Emma's difficult affairs warranted the payment of the money [to Walter] Emma by this [present] agreement confirmed to John the messuage, for certain silks (*sirocis*)¹ at Easter (*die passe*), renouncing all previous agreements. Moreover John received the writing of confirmation of the messuage and land, delivered to Emma by Walter her brother, on the day fixed (*pretaxatum*) for the payment, to be kept by him until the end of five years. If Emma or her heirs in any event should not fully carry out this agreement with John, the residue of the years to come would be made up (*restaurabitur*) by Emma's possession in movables and immovables by the view of lawful men; and for the greater security of this Emma had found a surety, Richard de Lasscell' of Solberc, who had bound himself for the purpose. If Emma or her heirs at the end of the term wished to demise the premises to greater advantage John should have the preference. Witnesses, Sir Adam de Magneby, Sir Thomas, vicar of Kirkebi, Thomas, lord of the same vill,² Richard his son, Geoffrey de Magn', John Pacoc of the same, Thomas *le Spencer* of the same, William *le Beuver* of Neubi. (*Ibid.*, No. 13.)

321. Thursday before St. Mark the Evangelist (Ap. 23), 1304. Notification by Thomas son of Thomas de Raynevyle that he is bound to do suit at the court of Maungneby of Robert *le Conestable* and Avice his wife³ from three weeks to three weeks in the same way as he and his ancestors were accustomed to do suit at Robert's and Avice's court of Thynetoft in respect of the vill of Solber',⁴ which he held of them by knight service and suit of court. Witnesses, Thomas de Maungneby, Ranulf his brother, Hugh de Myton, Walter de Kyrkeby, William de Neusum, Nicholas Astyn. Thyrnetoft.⁵ (*Ibid.*, No. 14.)

322. Demise by Robert *le Conestable* of Holderness to Alice *del Watrebank* of a messuage and toft in the vill of Magneby, which Agnes wife of William Pynder formerly held of him; to hold of him for the life of Alice, at the annual rent of 1d. at Christmas; Alice put her seal to the part of the chirograph remaining with Robert. Witnesses, Sir Thomas de Colevile, Sir

¹ Possibly for *sericis*.

² Thomas de Kirby Wiske. (*V.C.H.*, *loc. cit.*, p. 177.)

³ Avice, one of the four daughters and coheiresses of Roger Lascelles who was summoned to Parliament 1295-6, and died *c.* 1297, married Sir Robert Constable of Halsham. (Clay, *Ext. and Dorm. Peerages of Northern Counties*, p. 120.) Through her Sir Robert had Maunby and Kirby Wiske. (*V.C.H.*, *loc. cit.*, pp. 177-8.)

⁴ Sowber, par. Kirby Wiske.

⁵ Seal: brown wax, circular, diameter ¾ in.; [?] a bird; legend not deciphered.

Thomas de Magneby, knts., William de Breteville, William de Holteby, William *del Boghes*, Adam his brother, Peter de Hamby, William Beauver, Hugh de Miton, Stephen de Burton, clerk.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 15.)

323. Surrender by Robert de Dysceford, miller, and Alice *atte Waterbanck*, his wife, to Robert *le Conestabel* and Avice his wife, their chief lord, of the services of all the free tenants in Maungneby holding of them in any way, namely the service of Adam de *le Bowes* from half a bovate of land, two tofts and four acres of land, that of Idonia daughter of Thomas *le Spensere* from two tofts and four acres of land, that of John de² from two tofts and half a bovate of land, that of John de Kyrkebywysk, clerk, from one toft and of land, that of Ranulf de Maungneby from 4½ acres of land, that of John son of Maud from [?] one acre of land, that of William de Neusome from one acre of land, that of John de Scocia and Agnes his wife from acres and a half of land, all of whom had held [these tenements] of them in Maungneby; together with all the lordship which they ever had in Maungneby, with homages, fealties, services, wardships, and reliefs. Witnesses, Sir Ralph son of Ranulf, Robert son of Ralph, Thomas de Maungneby, Roger son of Sperver, Richard de Brettevyle, Adam son of Geoffrey, Nicholas Astyne.³ (*Ibid.*, No. 16.)

324. Friday the morrow of Martinmas, 5 Edward II (Nov. 12, 1311). Quitclaim by Alice *del Waterbank* of Maneby, in her widowhood, to Sir Robert *le Conestable* and Avice his wife of the homage and service of William son of Geoffrey de Magneby from two bovates of land in Magneby, the homage and service of John de Eskerigk from one messuage and one bovate of land, that of Ranulf de Magneby from 4½ acres of land, that of Adam *del Bohes* from four acres of land, together with the service of the said Adam from one messuage, and the service of John son of Maud from one acre of land, all in the same vill; which tenements William, John, Ranulf, Adam, and John had held of her by homage and service. Witnesses, Sir Thomas de Colevill, Sir Thomas de Magneby, knts., William de Bretevill, William *del Bohes*, Peter de Hamby, William Beauver, Hugh de Miton, John de Leyth, Richard de Galby. Thyrnetoft.⁴ (*Ibid.*, No. 17.)

325. Eve of St. John the Baptist (June 23), 1324. Quitclaim by William son of John de Northorp of Maunby to John Osbun of Maunby of all right in a certain toft in the vill of Maunby, which John Umfray formerly had and John Osbun purchased in fee and dower (*in feod' et in dote*), lying between the toft of Sir William de Maunby, knt., on the east (*e'*) side and the croft of the parson of the church of Maunby on the west (*ex West parte*). Witnesses, Sir Wil-

¹ Seal: yellow-brown wax, vesica shaped; a fleur-de-lys; SIGILL' . ALIC[IE . D]E . WAT'BANK.

² Part of the deed is mouldy.

³ Two seals: (1) green wax, vesica shaped; a conventional device; . . . VERTO . . .; (2) fragmentary.

⁴ Same seal as to No 322.

liam de Maunby, knt., Alan son of Ellen of the same, Robert de Thatwell of the same, Peter *del fen* of the same, Robert Vyot of the same, Richard the clerk. Mauneby. (*Ibid.*, No. 18.)

326. Sunday the feast of the Holy Innocents (Dec. 28), 1337. Indenture witnessing that Lady Avice, formerly wife of Sir Robert *le Conestable* of Halsham, knt., demised to John Fysher of Maghneby a toft in the vill of Magneby with the common bakehouse (*furno*) built in the toft, which toft lay between the toft of Alan Gold and that of Richard *ad pontem*, for his life at the annual rent of 6s. 8d. in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas; John to maintain all buildings at his own cost. Witnesses, Sir John de Lascels of Brak[enbu]rgh,¹ Sir Thomas de Maghneby, knts., Robert Blaunfront, John de Escryk of Maghneby, Thomas son of William of the same. Kyrkebywysk. (*Ibid.*, No. 19.)

327. Thursday, Ascension Day (May 13), 1344. Indenture between Lady Avice, formerly wife of Sir Robert *le Conestable* of Halsham, knt., and Sir Manser Marmyon, rector of Houhgton, and Robert Marmyon, his brother, by which Avice demised to Sir Manser and Robert her chief messuage in the vill of Maghneby on Swale in the liberty of Richmond for their lives and the life of the survivor, at the annual rent of 16s. in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas; power to re-enter if the rent was a month in arrear; any houses to be maintained in as good a state as they were at the date of the indenture. Witnesses, Sir John Waxande, Sir John son of Randolf, knts., William de Holteby, Robert Blaunfront, Thomas Pouryng, John de Escryk. Mahgneby. (*Ibid.*, No. 20.)

328. April 26, 24 Edward III (1350). Assignment of dower to Albreda, formerly wife of John Conestable of Alsham, from all the lands and tenements which belonged to the said John in the county of Richmond, and were held of the Earl of Richmond in chief by knight service, made at Richmond by William de Routhe, bailiff of the liberty of Richmond, by virtue of a certain letter of Philippa, Queen of England, directed to him as follows: Queen Philippa to William de Routhe, keeper of the fees and bailiff of the liberty of Richmond; whereas from the lands and tenements, which belonged to John Conestable of Halsham, being in her wardship by reason of the minority of John his son and heir, within William's bailiwick, she had assigned to Aubrey formerly John's wife, from the manor of Mauneby extended at 36*li.* 14*s.* 8*d.* a year, and from the manor of Thirntoft extended at 10*li.* a year, by inquest taken and returned to her at her exchequer by Sir Thomas de Haukeston, her steward of Trent, the following in name of dower, namely the said manor of Thirntoft and an annual rent of 44*s.* 10½*d.* from the said manor of Mauneby, together with the third part of the fees and advowsons belonging to the said manors, William is ordered by reason of Aubrey's fealty to deliver to her the manor of Thirntoft and the 44*s.* 10½*d.* rent, etc., to be held in dower according to the law and

¹ This deed is partly in a mouldy condition; the place is Breckenbrough, par. Kirby Wiske.

custom of the kingdom; Westminster, March 5, 24 Edward III (1349-50).¹

The assignment was accordingly made, the rent to be paid in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas.² William put the seal of his office.³ (*Ibid.*, No. 21.)

329. Monday after St. Peter ad vincula, 12 Henry IV (Aug. 3, 1411). Grant by Robert de Hilton, lord of Swyne, and Robert de Hilton his son (*filius eiusdem Rob'ti milit'*) to Thomas son of John Cunestable⁴ of Halsham, knt., and Margaret daughter of Thomas Hauley, knt., of their chief messuage and five bovates of land in Mauneby in Richemondshire, which they lately had of the grant of the said Thomas Cunestable; to hold to them and the heirs male begotten by Thomas, of the chief lords of the fee, with remainder to the right heirs of John Cunestable, knt. Witnesses, Thomas de Routh, knt., John de Coldon, parson of the church of Kyrkbywyske, William Lascelles of Soureby, William Retford, John Talbot. Mauneby.⁵ (*Ibid.*, No. 22.)

330. A note of the severall percels of land which did belong to the Chappell of Maunby before the devision thereof as followeth:

First within the towne and the lordes demaine one chappell garth lying in common. Item two landes in a percell called Millwray. Item one plat of ground called Brossomwray flat. Item fower landes in a place called Hilovergate. Item one flat of 7 garres on a place called Farsandicar. Item two landes in a place called Hithersandicar. Item three landes in a place called Ravenslay. Item in the old freholders field: First in James Metcalf ground in a place called Butsfineland. Item in Rychard Walker thre landes called Awneholm. Item one in Tho. Palliser his ground called Overbraik. Item nine in the lordship of Newby called Barkerflat. Item in the new freholdes first within Mathew Pybus in a place called to the Car gate two landes. Item in an other of his groundes called Laresike ii landes. Item in Robert Willy ground called East Litthe Holme five landes and in another place called Wandailes thre landes and also in an other place of the said Robert Willy called Toftcarflat fower landes. Item in the groundes of Rychard Toes neare a place called Hutoftes two landes.

Per me Johannem Metcalf. (*Ibid.*, No. 23.)

331. May 31, 28 Elizabeth (1586). Indenture of sale by John Awbrey and John Radcliffe, gents., to Simon Metcalfe of Faram, co. York, yeoman, for 7*li.*, of a cottage and 1½ bovates of arable land, containing eight acres, in the fields and territories of Maunbye and Newbye on Wyske, which had been given to maintain a priest for

¹ The letter of the Queen is in French. She was holding the honour of Richmond as guardian of John of Gaunt.

² The rent is given as 44*s.* 0½*d.*; 10*d.* being omitted in error.

³ Seal: brown wax, circular, diameter 7⁄8 in.; a shield with a chevron between in chief two crosses [?] patée fitchée and something else in base; letters P R.

⁴ Sir John Constable (died 1407-8) married Maud daughter of Sir Robert Hilton of Swine. Thomas was their younger son. (*Cf.* No. 291).

⁵ Two labels.

the celebration of perpetual masses within the chapel of Maunbye and to find lights and other superstitious ceremonies in the said chapel; and also of all woods, underwoods, and trees thereon, and all lands, tenements, oblations, obventions, pensions, portions, fruits, rights, and commodities appertaining thereto, as fully as the Queen granted them to the vendors by letters patent, dated April 25, 28 Elizabeth (1586);¹ to hold of the Queen as of the manor of Estgrenwiche, co. Kent, by fealty only in free and common socage and not in chief nor by knight service, at the annual rent of 2s. at Michaelmas and Lady Day. Appointment of Michael Metcalfe and John Metcalfe of Otterington, co. York, yeomen, as attorneys to take and deliver seisin. (*sd.*) John Awbrey, John Radclyff.

Sealed and delivered in the presence of Robert Netherwood of Gesbrough, Arthur Dawsony of York, Hugh Carlyll (mark), George Cowper (mark), John Cor[?]ker of Ulverstone, Simon Asquith of Mowlton, John Hall *alias* Cooke of Richmond (mark).²

Dorso: Seisin taken and delivered by John Metcalfe, June 15, in the presence of John Metcallf, Henry Metcalfe, John Lomlay (mark), Robert Lomlay (mark), Rouland [?] Janne (mark), Christofer Willson (mark), Willm. Whittwell (mark), Willm. Rap[er] (mark).

Memorandum: Enrolled Oct. 26, 30 Elizabeth (1588), by William Fissher deputy of William Spencer, auditor. (*Ibid.*, No. 24.)

332. Michaelmas Term, 32 Elizabeth (1590). Fine³ between William Middleton and Peter Middleton, his son and heir apparent, querents, and Henry Constable, knt., deforciant, touching the manors of Manbye or Maunbey and Kirkbye on Wiske, and 30 mesuages, 20 cottages, 10 tofts, 80 acres of land, 300 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, 200 acres of gorse (*iampnorum*) and heath (*bruere*), 100 acres of moor and 200 acres of marsh therein, with the advowson of the church of Kirkbye on Wiske; the right of Peter; consideration 400*li*. (*Ibid.*, No. 25.)

333. Feb. 16, 34 Elizabeth (1591-2). To all christian people Willm. Myddleton of Stockheld, co. Yorck, esq., greting Whereas at a court holden at Manbye Sept. 23, 33 Elizabeth (1591) it was agreed (as apeareth by the roole of the said court then holden) betweine me the said Wm. Mydelton cheiffe lord of the aforesaid manor of Manby and the freholders of the said manor, that I the said Wm. Mydelton shold set owte on some syde of the said lordshipe of Manbye at the pleasure of me the said Wm. so muche grownd as the several porcions of the said fryholders shold amount unto, so always a part of grownd called the Carr shold be no part therof, the same to be donne and sett owte before the fyrst day of Maye next ensuing, and moreover that a paire of indentures betweine me the said Wm. Mydleton and the said tenants shold be drawn upp accordyng to the tennor of the said agreement and the trewe meaning of the said partyes within twentye dayes after the said growndes sett fourthe in manor and forme

¹ Printed in *Y.A.J.*, xx, 353.

² Seal to John Awbrey's label: red wax, practically no impression.

³ Three copies.

afforesaid, and moreover that a parcell of grownd ratyb'll to his porcion shoold be allotted out to one Symond Metcalf of Pharom yf he prove to be a freholder, as by the said ordor and agrement in the said courte rolle contened more at lardg may apeare, nowe knowe yea me the said Willm. Mydd'llton to have constituted, ordeined and apoynted, and by thease presentes to constitut, ordeine and apoynt my welbeloved kinssemen and frendes Willm. Wytham of Ledston, George Jackson of Gatenbye, Anthony Gatenbye, Willm. Wood, Francis Gatenbye, John Lodge, or fyve, fowre, or thrye of them, my trewe and lawfull attorneys and deputyes, for me and in my name to enter into all and synguler the afforesaid landes and tenementes parcell perteing or belonging of or too the said manor or lordshipe of Manbye or into any part therof, and to sett owte, measure, devyed, allote the same to the afforesaid freholders accordyng to every of their severall partes and parcions and accordyng to the tenure trewe effect and meaning of the afforesaid agrement In wittenesse I have put to my hand and sealle¹ (sd.) Will. Middeltone.

Sealed, sygned and delyvered to Willm. Wood to the use of the rest in the presentes of us Henry Mytchell, Thomas Carr. (*Ibid.*, No. 26.)

334. A not² of all the thanantes within the towneship of Maunbye. Willm. Fesher 5 oxgane of land, 3*li.* 17*s.* 3*d.* John Walker the elder 3,³ 44*s.* Richard Metcalf 2, and one close called Weske einge, 31*s.* 8*d.* Edward Repplay 2, 25*s.* 4*d.* Christofer Walker 2½, 31*s.* Thomas Rimer 2½, 33*s.* 4*d.* Thomas Granger 2, 24*s.* 6*d.* Widow Hamound 1, 15*s.* Anthony Hamound 1, 15*s.* John Games 3, 39*s.* 9*d.* John Willye 2¾, 43*s.* John Walker the younger 2¾, 43*s.* George Whit 2½, 29*s.* 6*d.*

The coteles in Maunbye. Willm. Metcalf his cotage 3*s.* 4*d.* John Carter, 2*s.* 6*d.* Widowe Gatonbye, 3*s.* Robert Tompsun, 20*d.* John Games one cotege house with errably land, 6*s.* Willm. Walker 2 frountes, 4*s.* 4*d.*

Kirbye. Christofer Carter 4 oxgane and with a cotage, 37*s.* Christofer Morton one cotege, 3*s.* Bote⁴ and back house 20*s.*

The free houlders in Maunby. Mecheall Meke 1 ox of land. Willm. Paleser 2. John Paleser 2. Willm. Walker 3 and a cotegehe. Henry Metcalf 5. Robert Paleser 1. James Paleser 1. Thomas Rimer 1. Symond Metcalf 1½. John Fesher one cotegehe. (*Ibid.*, No. 27.)

335. June 14, 34 Elizabeth (1592). Indenture of sale by Simon Metcalfe of Farham, co. York, yeoman, to William Myddleton of Stockall, co. York, esq., for a certain sum of money, of one cottage and 1½ oxgangs of arable land, containing eight acres, with all appurtenances in the town fields and territories of Manby and Newby

¹ Impression of a signet; POUR PA . . . [?] VENIR.

² Probably contemporary with the preceding deed.

³ Unless otherwise specified the numerals refer to the number of oxgang.

⁴ Probably in connection with a ferry over the Swale.

Wyske, then or lately in the tenure of the vendor or his assigns; together with all deeds relating thereto. (*sd.*) Symond Metcalfe.¹

Dorso: Sealed and delivered in the presence of Wyllm. Hyldyarde, Ry. Nandyck, Tho. Wilson, Hastings Rasbye. (*Ibid.*, No. 28.)

336. June 4, 37 Elizabeth (1595). Indenture of lease by William Middleton of Stockell, co. York, esq., to Henry Michell of Manby, his servant, in consideration of the latter's good and faithful service, of a messuage or tenement in Manby, a garth belonging thereto, and fifteen acres of ground within the fields of Manby, with all easements, etc., late in the tenure of Agnes Amonde or her assigns; for a term of seventeen years from Lady Day last past, at the annual rent of 15s. at Michaelmas and Lady Day in equal portions. Power to distrain if rent should be five days in arrear, and power to re-enter if rent be twenty days in arrear. Lessee to be responsible for repairs, and observe the customs and services due to the lord of the manor of Manbye. (*Ibid.*, No. 29.)

337. April 30, 39 Elizabeth (1597). Quitclaim by Sir Henry Constable of Burton Constable, co. York, knt., of all right in the manors of Maunbye and Kirbye Wyske, with all lands and tenements belonging thereto, which he had granted to William Middleton of Stockell, esq., and Peter Middleton his son and the latter's heirs and assigns; and also all right in the manor of Thorntofte, which he had granted and sold to Sir Robert Dormer of Wynges, co. Bucks., knt., and which had been conveyed to John Vavisor of Hesselwoode, William Inglebye of Ripley, William Middleton of Stockell, esqs., and to Anne Middleton, William's wife, and to Peter Middleton, William's son and heir, and to the heirs of some of them as appeared more fully in the several conveyances. The quitclaim was made to William Middleton, Peter Middleton, Anne Middleton, John Vavisor, and William Inglebye and to the several heirs of William and Peter Middleton according to their estates and interests. (*sd.*) Henry Constable.²

Dorso: Sealed and delivered in the presence of Anthonye Metcalfe, Tho. Pudsaye. (*Ibid.*, No. 30.)

338. May 5, 15 and 50 James I (1617). Surrender by Anne Middleton of Thyrntofte, co. York, widow of William Myddleton, late of Stockell, esq., to William Middleton of Thyrntofte in Richmondshire, esq., son of the said William and Anne, of the manor or lordship of Maunbye, and all the demesne and demesne lands, messuages, lands, tenements, and hereditaments belonging thereto, and all her estate therein; provided that, should William die in Anne's lifetime without issue male, Anne should re-enter and the surrender become void. (*sd.*) Anne Middelton.

Dorso: Sealed and delivered in the presence of us Christofer Towneley, Peter Grymeston, John Cowper (mark), Geo. Slinger. (*Ibid.*, No. 31.)

¹ Seal: red wax; no impression.

² Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a shield with a chevron between three mullets, impaling, three fusils or lozenges in fess, three cross-crosslets fitchée in chief and something in base. Can this be Pudsaye's seal?

339. March 31, 1699. Indenture between John Middelton of Stockeld, co. York, esq., and Peter Middelton of the city of York, esq., his brother, by which the former, after reciting the terms of a deed of settlement made upon his marriage with Jane his wife and dated Jan. 11, 1672[-3] (whereby he was possessed, among other manors and lands, of John Wrightson's farm of 65*li.* annual rent, John Carter's farm of 30*li.* 10*s.* annual rent, William Richardson's farm of 3*li.* annual rent, and Anne Walker's farm of 27*li.* annual rent, all within the precincts and territories of Maunby, with the lands belonging thereto, for the remainder of a term of 99 years from the date of the settlement should he live for so long), for the great love which he had for Peter and for his better marriage and maintenance, granted to Peter and his assigns the said farms, with all houses, buildings, etc., from March 26 last, for the remainder of the term, at the annual rent of a peppercorn at Michaelmas. Should Peter not marry within 40 months, or should Peter and his wife both die without issue in John's lifetime, this indenture to be void. Should John survive Peter, the indenture to be void so far as concerned Walker's farm. Peter to pay 10*s.* annually, being half the rent due to Richmond Castle and half the charge of the light horse. Should Peter die in John's lifetime, leaving one or two sons to John's care, the latter to bring them up and educate them at his own cost. (*sd.*) Peter Middelton.

Dorso: Witnesses, Thomas Meynell, Roger Meynell junior, John Willson (signatures). (*Ibid.*, No. 32.)

Menston.

340. Sept. 30, 21 Henry VII (1505). Indenture between Robert Reeme and Robert Radclyffe witnessing that the condition of feoffment of the latter by the former, by a deed of the same date, in "a messuage, a lathe, a smethy, a croft, and seven acres off arable lond and medowe with the appurtenances in Menston nygh Oteley," was a twelve years' lease from Martinmas next.

Dorso: Witnesses, John Ellessley, bailiff of Letheley, Richard Roodes of Menston, Christopher Stell, Geoffrey Roodes, John Ryley, John Sykes, William Craven, William Pecarde. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

341. July 29, 37 Henry VIII (1545). Grant¹ by Richard Langfellowe of Alldeburghe, co. York, clerk, for a sum of money, to William Calverley of Calverley, esq., of all his messuages, lands, tenements, meadows, woods, feedings, pastures, rents, reversions and services in Menstone, Sted, Bagley, Fersley and Calverley, which lately belonged to Lady Alice Calverley, deceased. (*sd.*) per me Ricardum Langfellowe.

Dorso: Seisin delivered, Aug. 26, in the presence of John Alanbryg, priest, W Calverlay, John Lake, Thomas Alanbryg, John Moss, Thomas Pe[?]coke.

342. May 13, 20 Elizabeth (1578). Indenture of sale by William Midleton of Stockeld, co. York, esq., to William Pickarde of Men-

¹ Cf. No. 75.

syngton or Menston, co. York, yeoman, for 287*li.*, of the reversion of his capital messuage in Mensington or Menston, then in the tenure of the latter or his assigns, and all edifices, houses, buildings, gardens, orchards, tofts, crofts, messuages, lands, tenements, meadows, closes, pastures, feedings, commons, woods, underwoods, rents, reversions, liberties, rights, jurisdictions and hereditaments belonging thereto, with all appurtenances in Mensington and Ottley; also all other lands of the vendor lying within these two places; all deeds relating thereto to be delivered by the following Michaelmas. This reversion would fall to the vendor on the termination of the life estate of Dame Jane Middleton, late wife of Sir William Middleton, knt., deceased. The vendor and Mary his wife to perform all necessary acts to complete the transaction. (*sd.*) Willm. Pyckard.¹

Dorso: Sealed and delivered in the presence of John Breray, Peter Bayldon, Christopher Pyckarde, Edward Watstone, Francis Cromocke. (*Y.A.S.*, M^D 59, 15, Menston.)

Mickley.²

343. Grant and quitclaim by Emma late wife of Hugh son of Nigel de Horesford, in her widowhood, to Isabel her daughter for homage and service and a sum of money given beforehand, of all her right in the land lying in the field of Michelay, which formerly belonged to Robert de Roudun her father, whose next heir she is, with all rights of common, etc., within and without the vill of Michelay, at the annual rent to Thomas son of Hugh [son of] Alan (*Alani*) de Roudun of 6*d.*, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas. Witnesses, Sir Simon Ward, rector of Gyselay, Simon Ward of Essold, Walter de Haukeswrd, Matthew de Brame, Hugh de Berewike, John son of Richard de Ledes, William Paytefin, Thomas de *le Holinnes*.³ (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

Mickley (Kirkby Malzeard).

344. March 3, 27 Henry VIII (1535-6). Demise⁴ by Robert, prior of the monastery of Our Lady of Newburgh and the "covent" of the same, to George Clapham of Byggyng, gent. (consideration 22*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*), of their manors of Mychylhaw, Bygginge *alias* Carrehage,⁵ Swetton, Kyrby Malserd, Aserley, Folyfoote, Acton, Spoforde, and Pannall, except a cottage with the sheepcote, and the lands and closes in Folyfoote; and the leading, order, rule, and

¹ Seal: red wax, small; a linear device.

² Not identified; but the names of the parties and witnesses point to the neighbourhood of Guiseley. A Peter de Miklay occurs in a Yeadon deed (No. 534).

³ Sir Simon Ward was rector of Guiseley *c.* 1246-76. (*Baildon and the Baildons*, i, 230.) Hugh son of Nigel de Horsforth was living 1245-6; the parentage of his wife will correct a suggestion made by Mr. W. T. Lancaster in his notes on the early history of Horsforth. (*Thoresby Soc.*, xv, 231.)

⁴ Copy on paper.

⁵ Biggin, par. Kirkby Malzeard, called in 1598 Byggyn *alias* Confago *alias* Carrhage. (*Yorks. Fines (Tudor)*, iv, 105.)

governance of their tenants in the said manors, from the feast of St. Peter, called *cathedra sancti Petri* (Feb. 22) last, for a term of four score years, at a yearly rent of 22*li.* 8*s.* 4*d.*, payable at the feasts of the Invention of the Holy Cross (May 3) and St. Wilfrid (Oct. 12). Covenants by the lessor to defend against all charges, except wapen-take fines, suits of courts and keeping of the courts in the manors aforesaid; also for sufficient "howsebut, plowebutt, heybutt and fyrebutt" out of the woods of the manors of Bygginge and Bygginge *alias* Carrehage. Covenant by the lessee to reparell, uphold, and maintain the houses and tenements, having sufficient timber for the same from the said prior; also to pay for every tenement, being void by death, resignation or otherwise of any tenant in the said lordships, one year's rent. Power to distrain if the rent was in arrear twenty days. (Y.A.S., M^D 59, 1, Abbeys, No. 20.)

Middleton.

345. Grant in frankalmoign by Bernard son of Orm de Midelton, with the assent and advice of his chief lord and of his wife and his heirs, to God and the Blessed Leonard and to the house of the hospital of the Blessed Peter of York, of his share of land, that is, a fourth share of Keldeholm, and an acre of land in the common field between Keldeholm and Linwat, and an acre of land in Croft Kolbain. Witnesses, Gilbert son of Arkil, Adam son of Orm, John the parson, Richard de Berbrum, Richard de Bovilla, Gospatric son of Dolfin, William son of Ketel, Adam son of Ketel, Thomas the clerk.¹ (Y.A.S., M^D 59, 1, Hospitals, No. 4.)

346. Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of Adam de Midelton, to the same, of an acre of land in the common field between Keldesholm and Linwat, and of an acre of land in Croft Colben between the great road and Lon, and of half an acre of land by the acre which the said house had in Croft Colben, for the claim which they had in Keldesholm. Confirmation also of the land given by Adam his father, with free common. The Master and Brethren received him and his wife and children, ancestors and successors, in all the benefits and prayers which were being made in the house of the hospital of the Blessed Peter of York. Witnesses, John the parson, Nicholas the chaplain, Gilbert son of Arkil, William son of Ketel, Adam his son, Alan de Milleburne, Simon the serjeant, Jurdan de Mithelton, Thomas son of Jurdan. (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

347. Grant in frankalmoign by Serlo de Mideltun, with the assent of Margaret his wife and his heirs, to God and St. Peter and the poor of the Blessed Peter of York, of two tofts and three acres of land in the common fields of Mideltune with common of pasture. The donor to have a share in their prayers. Witnesses, Thomas Tus . . . , . . . ll' the steward (*dispensatore*), Ralph son of Malger, Guy his brother, Simon , William (*Guill'*) Tuschet, Alex-

¹ *Dorso*: Bernardi filii Orm de Mideltun' de quadam terra in Kildholm [*sic*]. For remarks on the identification of the various Middletons in Nos. 345-352, see Introduction to this volume.

ander son of Ivo, Osebert, Charles (*Karolus*), Girard the clerk, Alexander,, John the chaplain, Thomas son of Serlo, Thomas son of William, Alexander brother of Serlo. (*Ibid.*, No. 1.)

348. Grant in frankalmoign by Richard son of Thomas de Middilton, to God and the poor of the hospital of the Blessed Peter of York, of a toft in the vill of Middilton, lying between the toft of Alan Britto and the donor's demesne messuage; and of three acres of land in the territory of the same vill, lying together (*continuas*) on the west side of Kirkebec. The donor and his heirs to be sharers in all the good things done or to be done in the said house of God. Witnesses, Henry son of Hervey, Philip son of John, Ralph de Muleton, Nicholas de Stapelton, Conan de Sedberghe, Alexander de Aloent, William Ruffus, David de Cuton, William son of Gilbert, Thomas son of Hugh, brother Robert the chaplain, Thomas the cellarer, Girard, Godfrey, Walter, and the other brethren of the said hospital, William de Gerundun, Peter, Lambert, and the other chaplains, William de Notingham, Gregory, Reginald, clerks, Malger Marescaldus, Ingulf, Richard, Walter, the serjeants.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 1A.)

349. Grant in frankalmoign by Thomas son of Robert de Middilton to the same, of two acres of land and half a rood in the common fields of Middilton, that is, 1½ acres at Horningtoftes, lying between the land of William de Ros and Elias de Beleby; and half an acre and half a rood of the part of his land at Foxpittes on the south (*propinquior soli*). Witnesses, William son of Thomas, Amfrid son of Gilbert, James his brother, Roger son of Serlo, Geoffrey Grent, William son of Gamel, Thomas the clerk, Geoffrey Fossard, Thomas de Wimuntorp, Hugh Apostoyle.² (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

350. Grant by Thomas (*Tomas*) son of Serlo de Mideltun, to the same, of a toft in Mideltun, on the west side, next the land of William the priest's son, so that he and his father and mother and ancestors might be sharers in all the prayers and benefits which were being done in that house of God day and night. Witnesses, Robert son of Geoffrey, Thomas son of William, William son of [?] Riner, Amfrid his brother, Robert son of Amfrid, Robert son of Malger, Alexander son of Ivo, Simon Tuschet, Thomas son of Peter. (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

351. Grant by Master R.,³ the rector, and the Brethren of the hospital of the Blessed Peter of York, to Alexander son of Ralph de Middilton, of a toft in the same vill, lying between the toft of Alan Brito and the demesne messuage of Sir Richard son of Thomas; and of three acres of land in the territory of the same vill, lying together (*continuas*), on the west side of Kirkebec, paying yearly 2s. at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses.⁴ (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

¹ Seal: red wax, circular, diameter about 1 in.; a good deal broken; two axes in pale back to back. MIDEL

² Seal: reddish yellow wax, circular, diameter 1 7/16ths ins.; device obliterated; SIGILL' . TOME . FIL' . ROB

³ Robert occurs as Master in 1252.

⁴ Same as in No. 348 down to Thomas son of Hugh.

352. Vigil of Trinity, 9 Edward II (June 5, 1316). Demise by the Master and Brethren of the hospital of St. Leonard, York, to Richard son of Thomas de Baynton of Middelton, Margaret his wife and Thomas their son, and to the survivor, of a messuage with a croft in the vill of Middelton, which Richard and Margaret had been holding of them at will; to hold together with a windmill built on the same, at a yearly rent of 5s., payable at Martinmas and Whitsuntide, and doing suit at the court of the hospital like other tenants. A share of the goods and chattels of the lessees at their deaths to be paid to the lessors as was done by their other tenants.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

Middelton (Ilkley).

353. Grant by John,² styled (*dictus*) the prior, and convent of the church of the B.M. of Boulton, to Robert son of Hugh son of Ypolitus, for his homage and service, of the lands and tenements which Eneas, Robert's brother, had given them in frankalmoign in the vill of Mithelton, with a bovate of land acquired in the same way, paying yearly 12s. 6d. at Martinmas and 6d. at Whitsuntide, and doing forinsec service for a bovate of land, where sixteen carucates made one knight's fee. Witnesses, Hugh de Lelaye, Peter de Plumton, William Vavassor, Robert de Plumton, Serlo de Westwic, Henry de Schelflaye, Norman the clerk, Serlo the reeve of Yleclaye,³ Walter son of Hugh de Mithelton. (*Y.A.S.*, M^D 59, 1, Abbeys, No. 1.)

Middelton=on=the=Wolds.

354. April 23, 3 Edward VI (1549). Release by Richard Jaklynge of Kyngeston upon Hull, gent., to William Grymston of Cotyngham, gent., of all right in three bovates of land within *le balkes cum le meer balkes* and two tofts, in the vill and fields of Myddylton, and in 5½ bovates of land, and in the third part of a bovate of land in Kyplynge Coottes *super le Wold*, which Joan Jaklynge, widow, held for life. Richard Jaklynge renounced all right to the reversion after Joan Jaklynge's death. Scorbrough. p' me Rechard Jaklyng. "Seallid and delyu'id in the presens of Rob't lightfote, Thomas Elwald, Will'm Kyching, John grey, et al'." (*Brig.-Gen. Hotham.*)

Milby.

355. Grant in special tail⁴ by John son of Peter de Mildeby and Agnes his wife to Thomas son of William de Thorp, in frank-marriage with Alice their daughter, of three roods of land in the territory of Mildeby; namely in these places, 1½ roods at Pitemar, and 1½ roods at Souresike, paying one penny at Christmas. Witnesses, Thomas de Scotton, John son of Isabel, Adam son of Thomas, John son of Wymarc, Henry Wild, William de Midelthon, Thomas Freman,

¹ Seal: green wax, circular, much broken; an axe.

² John prior of Bolton was a party in fines between 1205 and 1219.

³ Ilkley.

⁴ Before 1290.

Richard de Ponteburg, clerk.¹ (*Aldbrough Manor MSS.*, No. 1.)
 356. Wednesday, St. Mark the Evangelist, 17 Edward II (April 25, 1324). Grant by John de Walkingham, lord of Ravenesthorp,² to Richard de Aula of Aldeburgh, of all his lands and tenements in the vill of Mildeby. Witnesses, William Wilimot of Burghbrigg, constable of Knarresburgh Castle, Sir William, perpetual vicar of Kyrkeby on the moor, Adam Engleys of Burghbrygg, Michael *del Hille* of Aldeburgh, John de Mildeby, Thomas Coning. Mildeby. (*Ibid.*, No. 9.)

Newsam (Kirby Wiske).

357. Confirmation³ by Henry de Neville (*de Neouilla*) to God and the monks of the church of St. Mary of Fountains, in frankalmoign, of the carucate of land in the territory (*terrura*) of Neusum, which Geoffrey son of Osbert had given them, saving the forinsec service belonging to a carucate of land in Neusum, where ten carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Robert de Barcheswrd, William de Brachanberg, Roger de Stikeswald, Hugh de Magnebi, Richard de Magnebi, Ralph de Barkeswrd. (*Y.A.S.*, M^D 59, 1, Abbeys, No. 7.)

Northallerton.

358. March 31, 21 Elizabeth (1579). Indenture between Robert Humfraye of the city of York, merchant, and James Todde of Northalvertone, co. York, yeoman, by which the former, in consideration of 30*li.*, sold to the latter his burgage or tenement and one garth in Northalvertone, the burgage being in the Westrawe of the town between the house of Cuthbert Smyth occupied by (*blank*) Blythe, widow, on the north and the house of (*blank*) in the tenure of Cuthbert Richardstone on the south, with all appurtenances as held or formerly held by Christopher Allen. per me Robart Humfraye.⁴

Dorso: Sealed in the presence of Leonard Belt, John Belwoodde. (*E. W. Crossley, esq.*)

Oakworth (Keighley).

359. Grant by John son of Roger de Akewrth to Roger de Burton and Margery his wife and Roger's heirs of all his land and meadow with the buildings thereon in the vill and territory of Akewrth; to hold of the chief lords of the fee, rendering yearly to the grantor and his heirs a rose at the feast of [St. John] the Baptist. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Steueton, Richard de Kitheley, John de Ecclesley, Thomas de Neusum, John son of Walter de Kitheley,⁵ Richard son of the parson of the same, John de *le Dedescales*. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

360. St. Matthew the Apostle, 12 Edward III (Sept. 21, 1338). Indenture witnessing that Thomas de Thornhill⁶ granted to Henry

¹ Two seals: broken; (1) indecipherable; (2) a bird walking to the dexter with a small fleur-de-lys in front; lettering entirely destroyed.

² Ravensthorpe, near Thirsk; see *Y.A.J.*, xxii, 198-202.

³ Printed in the *Fountains Chartulary*, p. 774 (No. 20), without witnesses.

⁴ Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; shield with three barrulets and a crescent in chief.

⁵ Occurs in 1273 and 1301 (*Y.A.J.*, xxvii, 11); this deed is clearly after 1290.

⁶ Father of Richard de Thornhill of Fixby.

de Plumton all that part of his land from Prowyate in Akeworthe Wode between the land of Robert *del Falles* and Richard *del Wode*, and common of pasture for all his beasts within the bounds of Akeworth in the vill of Kyghelay; to hold of the grantor at the annual rent of 4*d.* at Martinmas and Whitsuntide. Witnesses, Robert de Eccleslay, John de Twaytes, John *del Benlandes*. Kyghelay.

⓪tley.

361. Monday after the Translation of St. Thomas the martyr (July 13), 1388. Grant by Richard Walthewe of Rypon to John Tempest, John de Rychemond, and John *del Keld*, chaplains of Rypon, of all the lands and tenements, rents and services in the vills and fields of Ottelay and Gyselay which he lately had of the grant of John de Walkyngham, John de Kelyngall, Robert Basschau and John de Bondegate, chaplains. Witnesses, William de Ledes, Richard de Sunnyng, John de Stowe, William de Thornton, John Tavernere. Rypon. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

Great ⓪useburn.¹

362. April 1, 34 Henry VI (1456). Bond by William Wakefeld, esq., and Robert Roos, esq., to Joan Warde, widow of Roger Warde, knt., Roger Warde, esq., Joan Warde, daughter of Roger Warde, knt., Nicholas Warde, esq., and Thomas Ledes, esq., in 100 marks, to stand to the award of Guy Rouclif and John Thwaytes, arbitrators, chosen by both parties, as to the title to lands and tenements in the vill of Great Usburn. (*Aldborough Manor MSS., No. 13.*)

⓪useflet.

363. May 30, 37 Edward III (1363). Release by Gerard de Usseflet to Richard de Thornhill² of all kinds of actions of debts and accounts from the beginning of the century. Witnesses, Dame Joan de Lymbery, Dame Beatrice Haunshard. Usseflet.³ (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

⓪venden.⁴

364. Grant by Alice daughter of John son of Henry de Mixinden to Matthew son of Henry the smith and Margery his wife, and after their death to John his son, of a fourth part of one bovate of land within the bounds of Illingwrth, and of a piece of land called *le Threpcroft* lying between Illingwrth and Haldewrth in the territory of Ovenden. Witnesses, Thomas de Thornhill, Thomas de Lascy, Hugh de Coppeley, Matthew *del Wode*, William de Ridinges. Henry de Altonley, Robert *le Mortimer*. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

¹ See vol. i, pp. 206-7.

² Later of Fixby.

³ Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; shield with three fleurs-de-lys on a fess. Argent on a fess azure three fleurs-de-lys or was borne by Usfleet and quartered by Stapleton and Haldenby. (*Glover's Visitation*, ed. Foster, pp. 305. 333.)

⁴ See vols. i, ii, and iii.

365. Feast of St. Pancras (May 12), 1340.¹ Quitclaim by John son of Matthew son of Henry the smith to William Totehill and the heirs of his body of all right in a fourth part of one bovate of land in the vill of Ovynden in the territory of Illyngworth, and in a piece of land called *le Threpkroft* lying between Illyngworth and Haldeworth in the territory of Ovynden, with remainder to the right heirs of William Tothill. Witnesses, William de Rydynges, Matthew de Bosco and John de Astay. Ovynden.

Pontefract.

366. Sept. 10, 19 Edward IV (1479). Grant by Thomas Elys, esq., son and heir of Henry Elys, late of Berwyk in Elmet, esq., to Perceval Lynley, Thomas Fraunk, and Richard Lascy, esqs., of all his lands and tenements in and near Pountfret, namely, a messuage with garth adjacent lately in the tenure of (*blank*) Hogeson, widow, and all his lands and tenements lately in the tenure of John Adam, of John Geiff, of Richard Jakson, of Thomas Boteler, and of Thomas Boteler and Richard Jakson. Witnesses, James Danby, Gilbert Legh, Thomas Meryng, esq., Robert Leventhorp, John Rawdon.² (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

Pudsey.³

367. Grant by Robert son of Simon the serjeant of Pudes' to John son of his brother Adam of all the land which he held in the vill of Pudes', namely, two bovates of land with tofts and crofts and houses thereon, one acre of land in a field called *le brotes*, an assart in the field of Tirshal which he purchased from Richard son of Robert de Tirshal, and an annual rent of a pair of white gloves paid by Richard the carpenter for an acre of land *en pilet croft*; to hold of the grantor at the annual rent of 16*d.* in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, for all services except forinsec service. Witnesses, Jordan de *la Wodehalle*, Robert de Owlecotes, William Poyd of Kalvirlay, Robert Patefin of Pudes', William son of John of the same.⁴ (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

368. Quitclaim by Richard son of Robert de Tirsal of all right in 1*d.* rent payable by Robert son of Simon the serjeant of Pudesay for part of a meadow by the river of Pudesay, lying between the land of John de Viridi and the river. Witnesses, Hugh de Tirsal, John de Viridi, John de Braford, Richard the carpenter, Robert de Birle, Simon Paytevin, John the clerk.⁵

¹ *millesimo quadragesimo*. This William Totehill cannot be the William son of Thomas and father of Margaret the heiress, for he was dead in 1339 (see No. 204); he was probably William son of Henry de Totehill, about whom there are some other deeds in Mr. Clarke-Thornhill's collection, not yet printed.

² Seal: red wax, [?] a bird, with wings displayed.

³ See vol. i, p. 139; vol. ii, p. 155; vol. iii, p. 13. Other deeds relating to Pudsey are printed in *Calverley Charters, passim*; and in *Bradford Antiquary*, vols. i and ii.

⁴ Seal: green wax, vesica shaped; ·S · ROB'TI · F' · SIMON'.

⁵ Below are the words *ad natale* in a different hand; probably indicating the term at which the rent was payable.

369. Grant¹ by Richard Alayn of Ulvestorp to William his son of all his land lying in the field called Hunlosscoles, namely, four selions of two half acres and two roods lying together; to hold of John Alayn at the annual rent of 3*d.*, 1½*d.* at Easter and 1½*d.* at Michaelmas. Witnesses, Jordan de Wodhalle, John de Byrle, William son of Roger, William son of John, Robert Pictavensis.

370. Grant by Richard Alayn of Pudekesaye to William his son of part of his toft in the vill of Pudekesaye, namely, all the garth lying between his house and the toft of Isabel the brewster (*braciatricis*), with free entry through his fold (*faldam*) at all times; also of the residue of his tenement after his death. Witnesses, John Alayn, lord of the fee, William son of Roger, Simon de Oulekotes, William son of John, Robert son of Simon.

371. Eve of St. Peter *ad vincula* (July 31), 1291. Grant by Master William de Wodehall to Isabel his sister of a toft in the vill of Pudesay, which William son of Robert *le rede* formerly held, and a third part of an assart called Munckewel Rode, and a third part of an assart called Stoni Rode, together with a third part of a piece of land in Molde Rode. Witnesses, William son of John de Pudesay, Robert de Houlecotis, John de Wodehall, John de Bradeforthe, Jordan de Birle. Podesay.

372. Easter day (Mar. 26), 1312. Demise by Hugh de Wodhall to William son of Peter de Selebi of Podd' of two acres of land in *le Lange Forlang*, including a selion (*computato uno selione*) abutting on the house of the grantor's mother in Podd', for a term of eight years. Podd'.

373. Feast of St. Andrew the Apostle (Nov. 30), 1314. Demise by Hugh de Wodall to William son of Maud de Poddesay, for a sum of money given beforehand, of the next year's crop from a meadow called *le Brodinge* in the vill of Poddesay, and the crop of a meadow called *le Blakeflat* for four years. Puddesay.

374. Friday, the feast of St. Bartholomew (Aug. 24), 1319. Appointment by William son of Hugh son of Juliana de Pudesay of Simon Allayn of Pudesay as attorney to deliver seisin of a messuage with a croft and one acre of land, in accordance with his charter.² Calverly.

375. Dec. 31, 22 Edward III (1348). Grant³ by John de Bercroft son of Walthey de Bagley to William Attewell of Podesey of three selions of land and meadow with a piece of meadow in the field of Podesey, namely, one selion lying on Bercroft between the land of the said William and the land of William son of John the clerk, and abutting on the garden of Bercroft, and two selions lying next *le Wilighrawe* of Bercroft on the west, and a piece of meadow abutting on Ricardwell between the meadow of John de Birill on one side and the meadow of William son of John the clerk on the other; at the annual rent to the chief lord of the fee of 5½*d.*, half at Whitsun-

¹ Endorsed "Pudsey, ut reor." Cf. *Calverley Charters*, Nos. 25, 26, 89.

² Cf. *Calverley Charters*, No. 143, undated, where the grantee is John, lord of Calverley, and the messuage is in Pudsey.

³ Cf. *Calverley Charters*, Nos. 171, 216-8.

tide and half at Martinmas. Witnesses, Robert *le Rede* of Podesey, William Alayn, John de Birill, William de Tirsale, William son of John the clerk, John Attewell, John de Rotheley, Walter de Rotheley, William de Idell. Podesey.

376. Monday after Michaelmas, 27 Edward III (Sept. 30, 1353). Grant in tail by William *atte Well* of Podesay to John his elder son of all his lands and tenements in the vill of Podesay, with chattels, corn, beasts and all other instruments movable and immovable, with reversion to the grantor's right heirs. Warranty except for the tenement which the grantor had for life of the feoffment of John *atte Well* his brother. Witnesses, William de Idell, John Boutour, John de Tirsall, Roger Bull, John Wayt. Podesay.

377. Feast of St. Mark (April 25), 1368. Grant by Thomas *le Rode* of Pudsay to John de Staunton and Maud his wife, for a sum of money given beforehand, of seven selions of arable land in the fields of Pudsay, of which five lay on Wheywelrode, abutting on Gibrodelone, and two next Wilkocrodeside; for their lives. Witnesses, William Alayn, John son of Jordan, William son of Robert, John son of William, Robert de Rohtlay. Pudsay.¹

378. Friday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 43 Edward III (June 22, 1369). Appointment by William Passelewe of John Eleneson of Puddesay as attorney to deliver seisin to William son of John *atte Well* of all his lands and tenements in Puddesay.² Ledes.

379. June 20, 7 Richard II (1384). Grant for life by Stephen, perpetual vicar of Bradeford, and John Smyth of Bramlay to Agnes, late wife of William Kyng of Owlecotes, of all the lands, tenements, woods, and meadows, which they had in Owlecotes in Pudsay of the grant of the said William; with successive remainders in tail to Walter son of the said William and Agnes, and Alice their daughter, and reversion to William's heirs. Witnesses, Thomas de Tyresale, Thomas de Rothelay, William son of William *atte Well* of Pudsay; William son of John *atte Well* of the same, John Symson. Owlecotes.

380. Feast of St. Lawrence, 12 Richard II (Aug. 10, 1388). Grant by Robert Attwell of Puddesay to William Attwell, his brother, of the same, of a third part of a messuage and garth, with croft adjacent, in Puddesay, which he had of the grant of John son of John de Barcroft. Witnesses, Thomas Tyrsall, Thomas de Rothelay, John Wayte, John Symson, John de Heton. Puddesay.

381. June 17, 1393. Grant by John de Lee, son of Richard de Lee of Pudesay to Sir John de Esseholt, vicar of Calverlay, John de Banke, chaplain, and William Attwell of Pudesay of all his lands and tenements in the vill and territory of Pudesay, which he had of the grant of Sir Robert David, vicar of Bristall. Witnesses, Thomas Tyrsall, John Attwell, William Gillson, John Willson, Robert Lumby. Pudesay.

¹ Fragment of a seal: [?] a figure standing within a canopy.

² Cf. *Calverley Charters*, No. 247.

382. Feast of St. Lawrence, 18 Richard II (Aug. 10, 1394). Agreement¹ by which John Normanwille, Thomas Wytheved, chaplain, and Walter Hulot of Calverlay granted to John *atthe Welle* for life a messuage and two bovates of land called Feldland in Pudesay, which formerly belonged to John de Barcroft, at the annual rent of a rose at the feast of St. John the Baptist; after the death of John *atthe Welle*, Elizabeth his wife, Richard Inncroft and Isabel his wife to have the messuage on lease at a reasonable rent; John to keep in repair all the houses on the messuage during his life and to do his will in the woods appertaining thereto. Calverlay.

383. Sept. 12, 1394. Grant² by John *atte Welle* of Pudsay to Thomas de Oulcotes, John de Idel of Pudsay and Simon Forster of Idel of a toft and twelve acres of land in the vill and territory of Pudsay, called Dicland of Barcroft. Witnesses, Thomas de Rothelay, William de Rothelay, John Symson, and John Willeson of Pudsay. Pudsay.

384. Eve of St. Lawrence, 22 Richard II (Aug. 9, 1398). Appointment³ by Ralph de Beeston of John de Idel as his general attorney to deliver seisin to William Brode of Pudsay of all his lands and tenements in Pudsay, which he had of the grant of the said William. Beeston.⁴

385. Eve of the Assumption, 22 Richard II (Aug. 14, 1398). Grant⁵ by William *le Brad'* of Pudesay to John Batty of Calverlay of all his lands, tenements, and meadows in the vill and territory of Pudesay. Witnesses, Thomas de Thornor, Thomas de Rothelay, John Attwell, John de Lee, John Wilson. Pudesay.

386. Monday after Martinmas, 1 Henry V (Nov. 13, 1413). Agreement between Richard Inncroft of Ydile and John Symson of Pudesay, by which the former granted to the latter for a term of ten years a toft, twelve acres of land and two acres of meadow, lately in the tenure of John de Idile in Pudesay, at the annual rent for the first five years of a rose in the time of roses and for the last five years of 11s. in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas; no power to cut wood except brushwood (*garsellum*) for fencing (*includenda*) the said lands and meadows. Calverlay.⁶

¹ On the previous Sunday at Pudsey, John son of William *atthe Welle* had granted the same land to John Normanwille, Thomas Wytheved, chaplain, and Walter Hulot of Calverlay. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Nevyll, Sir Robert de Plumpton, Sir Roger de Ledes, knt. [*or* knts.], Ralph de Beston, and John de Roudon. Seal: red wax; letter I.

Also Tuesday before St. Lawrence (Aug. 4), same year, quitclaim by John *atthe Welle* to the same of all right in the same, putting twelve acres of land lying in Dicrode within the field of Pudesay, which he held in fee simple, as warranty. Pudesay. Same seal.

² Cf. *Calverley Charters*, No. 294.

³ Cf. *ibid.*, Nos. 299, 303.

⁴ Seal: red wax, circular; broken; shield party per bend, a lion rampant.

⁵ Cf. *Calverley Charters*, No. 301.

⁶ As a postscript: *et in fine termini sui dimittet Falgh et pratum; i.e.* fallow and meadow to be left for the incoming tenant.

387. Dec. 20, 8 Henry V (1420). Grant for life by Geoffrey de Leventhorp, John de Allerton, William de Rothelay of Armelay and Thomas de Clayton to Maud late wife of Thomas de Bryg of Pudsay, of one and a half acres of land in Pudsay, of which half an acre lay between the land formerly belonging to John de Heton on the south and the land lately belonging to John de Hulcroft on the north and abutted on *le Okes* towards the east, half an acre lay on *le shortforlandes* between the land of the lord of Calverlay on either side, and half an acre [lay] in *le Toftfeld* in *le Yngdoles* and abutted on the land of the said lord towards the north; with remainder to Isabel daughter of the said Thomas *del Bryg*. Witnesses, William de Rothelay of Pudsay, John de Studelay, Richard de Flather, William Walkar, and John Symson. Pudsay.

388. Aug. 20, 1 Henry VI (1423). Grant by John Batty of Calverlay, the elder, to Robert Mynskypp, vicar of Calverlay, John de Wodde of Bynglay, Robert de Wodde of Mykilthwayt and John Batty of Calverlay, the younger, of a tenement with land and a garth in Netherpudsay. Witnesses, Robert Thornore, esq., John Rothelay of Rothelay, Robert Harper of Calverlay, John de Baglay, Stephen Taillour of Calverlay. Pudsay.

389. All Saints (Nov. 1), 1424. Grant by Maud, late wife of Thomas de Bryg of Pudsay, to Isabel her daughter of one acre of arable land in Evenrode, lying between the land of William de Wyrkelay on either side, one end (*caput*) abutting on *le Benrode* towards the north, and the other end abutting on *le Monkwelroyd* towards the south. Witnesses, William de Rothelay, John de Scowlay,¹ John de Ley, William Walkar, John Walkar. Pudsay.

390. May 10, 3 Henry VI (1425). Quitclaim by John son of Nicholas of Netherpudsay to John Batty of Calverlay, the elder, of all right in a tenement with its croft and three selions of arable land side by side (*collateraliter*) next the said tenement on the north, lying in the vill of Netherpudsay, which John Batty had of the grant of William Brode of Netherpudsay. Witnesses, William de Rothelay of Netherpudsay, John his son, John de Ley of Overpudsay, John Studelay of the same, John Wode of Bynglay.

391. June 2, 1463. Grant and quitclaim by Thomas Rotheley, son and heir of William Rotheley, late of Pudsay, to Robert Rotheley, his brother, of the whole of his tenement built upon (*superedificatum*) with the croft adjacent in Pudsay, lying between the tenement of the Abbot of Kirkestall on the east and a certain close lately in the tenure of Thomas Andrewe on the west, and four acres of arable land lying in the field of Pudsay called Toftfeld. Witnesses, William Smyth of Oulcotes, yeoman, John Ley of Pudsay the younger, husbandman, John Rastrik of the same, yeoman.²

392. July 8, 1463. Quitclaim by Thomas Rotheley, son and heir of William Rotheley, late of Pudsay, to Robert Rotheley his brother of all right in a messuage with the croft adjacent lying be-

¹ Or Stowlay.

² Seal: brown wax, letter W.

tween the croft of John Ley on one side and the messuage of the Abbot of Kirkestall on the other, and also in three and a half acres of land in the field called Toftfeld within the vill and lordship (*dominium*) of Pudsay. Witnesses, Thomas Bollyng, esq., John Nedirwode of Farsley, husbandman, John Kitson of the same, husbandman.¹

393. Sept. 20, 5 Edward IV (1465). Grant² by Thomas Rothelay of Pontefract to John Rastryk of Pudsay of an annual rent of 6s. 8d. from all his lands and tenements in Pudsay during the life of Joan, the grantor's wife; to be paid in equal portions at Martinmas and Whitsuntide; if after the death of Thomas Joan should recover dower in John's lands in Pudsay, which formerly belonged to Thomas, John to have power to distrain for the rent. Pudsay.³

394. Sept. 16, 17 Edward IV (1477). Grant by William Brigge of York to Thomas Thornton of Denbe of three acres of land in the township of Pudsey. Witnesses, John Stodeley, William Symson, James Thornton. Pudsey.

395. Nov. 7, 20 Edward IV (1480). Grant in special tail by Denis Sharp and John Topcliff, chaplains, to William Ley, son and heir of John Ley of Aketon, and to Joan his wife of a messuage in Pudsay with half an acre of land belonging thereto in the tenure of Robert Wroos, and of four acres of land, two closes and two parcels of divided meadow lying in the fields of Pudsay, of which four acres one acre lay in the east field between the land of Thomas Rothelay on the west and that of Robert Skynner on the east, half an acre lay in the middle field between the land of Simon Lumby on the west and that of Robert Skynner on the east, one rood lay in the same field abutting on the croft of Simon Lumby towards the north, one acre lay in *le holow Scoles* and *Tolyntoftes*, two roods lay in *holow-scoles* abutting on the croft of Thomas Rothelay towards the north, half an acre lay in *le Toftfeld* between the land of the Abbot and convent of Kyrkestall on the north and that of William Calverley, esq., on the south, one rood lay in *le Ingedoles* abutting on the land of Robert Rothelay towards the south and on *Ingedole syke* towards the north; and of which two closes, one close was called *Coly Rode* and a parcel of meadow adjacent thereto was called *Coly Rode Inge* and *Southrodeholme*, and the other close was called *Fyre Ryge* and the parcel of meadow adjacent thereto was called *Fyre Ryginge* lying between a stream called *Tongbroke* on the south and a close called *Qwaywell Rode* on the north; these premises were held by John Ley of Pudsay for life with reversion to the grantors; with remainder to the right heirs of John Ley of Pudsay. Also appointment of John Stuthelay and Hugh Appylyerd as attorneys to deliver seisin. Witnesses, Richard Bunny, Robert Topcliff, Robert Wroos, John Appilyerd. Pudsay.⁴

¹ Seal as in preceding deed.

² Also a receipt, Sept. 21, by the same for 26 marks, 5s. 4d., received from the same.

³ Seal: brown wax, letter I.

⁴ Two seals: red wax; (1) letter I, (2) not deciphered.

396. Dec. 10, 6 Henry VII (1490). Quitclaim¹ by Thomas Rothley, son and heir of Thomas Rothley, late of Pontefract, deceased, to John Rastrike of all right in a messuage and certain closes of meadow, called Mikilrode, Moldrode and Moldrodeyng, and seven acres of land and meadow lying in scattered lots (*divisim*) in the four fields of Pudsey, which John Rastrike lately purchased from the said Thomas Rothley, Thomas's father, and were in his tenure.

397. Dec. 7, 8 Henry VII (1492). Quitclaim by Thomas Rodley, son and heir of Thomas Rodley to John Gaunt of all right in a toft or tenement in Pudsay, with four acres of land in the field called Toftfeld. Witnesses, Edward Harchare, William Lumby, John Lumby.²

398. June 6, 35 Henry VIII (1543). Grant by John Baylye, yeoman, to William Calverley, esq., of a messuage in Pudsey of the annual value of 10s., in the tenure of Henry Sherpe, in exchange for his messuage in Fersley of the same value, in the tenure of Robert Kytson.³

399. June 24, 6 Edward VI (1552). Grant⁴ by John Mylner to William Calverley, knt., and Walter Calverley, esq., of a parcel of land called [?] Willowcroft ynge, and a parcel of land called Robynroyd ynge, lying on the south and east of the land of the said William Calverley, and on the north of a common called *lytle more*. (*sd.*) John Mylner.

400. Same day. Grant by William Calverley, knt., and Walter Calverley, esq., to John Mylner of a parcel of land by estimation half a rood called Malkyngarthe, and of [?] a small croft abutting on the north on the land of the said John Mylner called Newclosse, and of half an *inge* lying in Pillowcrofte in the tenure of Henry Sherpe, and of a parcel of land lying to the south of Robynlayne and to the west of Malkyngarthe and to the north and east of the land of the said John Mylner, at the annual rent of 12*d.* at Martinmas. (*sd.*) John Mylner.

401. June 16, 4 and 5 Philip and Mary (1558). Grant by John Allanbrige, yeoman, to William Calverley, knt., and Walter Calverley, esq., of a parcel of land in Pudsaye, co. York, in the tenure of William Waterworthe, abutting on the west on a parcel of land called *Housesteade* and lying on the north next a narrow way (*angeportam*) called *Hughelone*; in exchange for a parcel of land in Pudsaye, in the tenure of the grantor, called *le Housesteade*.⁵

Dorso: Sealed in the presence of William Wentworthe, gent., William Waterworthe, Thomas Harryson.

402. 12 Elizabeth (1569-70). Grant by Walter Calverley of Burley, esq., to Edmund Calverley, his son,⁶ of a messuage in

¹ Cf. *Calverley Charters*, No. 380.

² Seal: red wax, letter W.

³ Seal: red wax, circular; letter H.

⁴ Endorsed Pudsey.

⁵ Seal: red wax, much rubbed.

⁶ This proves that Edmund, and not, as Dugdale stated, Edward, is correct. (See *Dugdale's Visitation*, ed. Clay, i, 246.)

Pudsaye in the tenure of William Jenkynson, and a rent of 10s. from the lands and tenements of Brian Ferrow in Pudsaye, for Edmund's life after the death of William Calverley, knt., the grantor's father, and after the death of the grantor. Also appointment of Thomas Danbie of Thorpperowe, esq., and William Danbie of the same, gent., as attorneys to deliver seisin.

403. April 18, 6 Elizabeth, 1564. Grant by Thomas Smythe of Pudsey, co. York, yeoman, to Walter Calverley of Stanley, co. York, esq., of a close of land and pasture in Pudsey called *le Pyghill* lying between the common called *le Ings* and Farneley beck, and also of half a rood of land lying at the lower end and north part of the close of land and meadow near the house or mansion of William Waterworthe in Pudsey, in the tenure of the said William and formerly purchased among other things by the grantor from the grantee.

Dorso: Sealed in the presence of Robert Popeley, Hugh Stansfelde, John Hunter, William Hunter.

404. June 9, 26 Elizabeth, 1584. Quitclaim by Jennet Thornton of Pudsey, co. York, widow, to Walter Calverley of Calverley, esq., of all right in a messuage called Broad Royde, with a barn, garth, and twenty acres of land in different closes in the vill of Pudsey, in the tenure of Henry Sale.

Dorso: Sealed and delivered by Jennet Thornton to John Milner of Pudsey, the elder, to the use of Walter Calverley, esq., in the presence of Raufe Hill, William Sharpe, William Lepton. Signed by the first two witnesses, and the mark of the latter in the presence of Francis Milner.

Raisthorpe (Wharram Percy).

405. Tuesday before St. George the martyr (April 19), 1384. Grant by John de Berethorpe, heir of Richard de Berethorpe, formerly living in Rasthorpe, to Sir John de Wollar, perpetual vicar of the church of Qwharrumpercy, of a messuage and two bovates of land on the south in either field (*iuxta solem in utroque campo*) in the vill, field and territory of Rasthorpe. Witnesses, Sir William Murr', chaplain, Sir Robert Burton, chaplain, Robert Murr' of Rasthorpe, William Pigerinng', Thomas Wryght, Thomas Flaxton, John Priket (*P'ket*) of Wharrumpercy.¹ (*Brig.-Gen. Hotham.*)

406. July 1, 9 Richard II (1385). Quitclaim by Ciscilia daughter of Geoffrey de Setryngton, to Ralph, baron of Graystok of all right in a messuage and two bovates of land in Raysthorpe, which she had had of the grant and feoffment of John de Wollore, late (*nuper*) vicar of Wharhom Percy. Witnesses, John de Bukton of Setryngton, Thomas Gower, John de Naulton, Thomas de Middilton, Robert de Levenyng. Hildriskelff.²

¹ Seal: green wax, small, circular; a stag couchant.

² Seal: red wax, small, circular; the Gothic letter T.

Rastrick.

407. Grant¹ by Henry de Helande to Roger son of William de Binglaia, for his homage and service, of two bovates of land in Rastrike, one that Alexander son of Alexander held, together with the said Alexander and all his sequel, and the other bovate that Laising son of Herbert held, together with the said Laising and all his sequel; also of all that land which Richard de Fekisby held in Rastricke, to wit *les Linlands*, as the hedge goes to the water of Kelder by Halkestede and drops to the Kelder at the rock and the lady's assart,² in which there were four acres and one rood; also of one messuage in Rastricke, ten acres of land in Birkinroid, four acres of land towards Fekisbye between the road and the stream ([?] *rivilum*), two acres and a half of land in Southegek [? ar], and three acres of land in Haskehirste, with all appurtenances; to hold of the grantor at the annual rent of 5s. 3d., 21d. at the Purification, 21d. at Whitsuntide and 21d. at Michaelmas; Roger to do forinsec service; consideration, 3 marks to be paid by him. Witnesses, John de Birkin, Roger and Peter his brothers, Thomas de Horburie, Jordan (*Juredo*), Adam, William and Eustace his brothers, Peter de Birthwayt, Thomas, John and Adam his brothers, Hugh de Eland, Henry, William, and Robert his brothers, Alan son of Adam de Criglestone, Thomas his brother, Gilbert the chaplain of Almonbury, Robert the reeve of Sandall, Robert de Liversage, John de Northmanton, John son of Uthred, Henry his son, Richard son of Henry de Hipperhom.

408. Grant by Hugh son of Serlo de Hetun to Richard de Totil,³ his heirs and assigns except religious men, for homage and service and 8s. given beforehand, of the assart called Sudrode, lying between Rastric and Fekesby; to hold of the grantor, with rights of common within the vill of Rastric, assarting and the selling of wood (*nemoris*) excepted; at the annual rent of white gloves at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Witnesses, John de Eland, John de Lascy, Henry

¹ A copy; from the endorsement it was apparently made by Ed. Hanson in 1633 from the original in "Ric. Ramsdin hand," *i.e.* presumably, in Richard Ramsden's possession. There is another copy in Dodsworth MSS, vol. 58, f. 21. The original can be dated as earlier than 1202 when Henry de Eland the grantor was dead. (*Y.A.J.*, xxvii, 230.) The grantee became known as Roger de Rastrick. For the value of this document in elucidating the Horbury pedigree, see *Y.A.J.*, xxvi, 336.

² Sicut sepes ducta aque de Kelder per Halkestede et descendit in eundem Kelder ad rupem et assertum domine.

³ Richard de Totil, the earliest member of the family of whom there appears to be a record, was living in 1255. (See No. 189.) He may have been the father of John de Totil, who was certainly the father of Thomas de Totehill, who acquired so much property in Fixby early in the fourteenth century. (See above under Fixby.) Thomas son of John de Thotil is mentioned in No. 194; and the parentage of Thomas is further proved by the following reference, kindly supplied by Mr. W. Paley Baildon: "13 Edward II (1320). Assize if John de Totill, father of Thomas de Totill, died seised of 23 ac. of land and 1 ac. of meadow in Rasterik, which Beatrice de Totill and Henry de la Welde and Cecily his wife hold. Thomas recovers, with 2 marks damages. (Assize Roll, No. 1115, m. 11d.)" Comparing these facts with those given in *Yorks. Deeds*, iii, 156, it would appear that John *le Barn* and John de Totehill were the same person, Beatrice de Totehill being his wife.

de Hipperum, Michael Talvaz, William de Ecclisley, William de Cunale, William de Trimygh'.

409. Grant by John son of Hugh de Rastric to John de Tothil for his homage and service and a sum of money given beforehand, of two acres of land in the territory of Rastric, of which one acre abutted on Engewalle, half an acre lay in *le Snaythinges*, one rood in *le Brombuttis*, and one rood in *le Stanilandis*; to be held of the grantor by John de Tothil, his heirs and assigns, except religious men, the Church, chief lords and Jews; with rights of common, etc., within the bounds of Rastric; at the annual rent of *2d.* in equal portions at Michaelmas and Martinmas. Witnesses, John de Eland, Robert de Hylton, William de Ecclisley, Richard of the same, William de [?] Balkale,¹ Roger de Rastric, Alan de Fekisby.²

410. Grant by Isabel formerly wife of John Scoticus of Rastric³ and Ellen and Alice her daughters to John de Tothyl of three acres of land within the bounds of Rastrike in a place called Linlandes with the adjacent meadow, abutting at one end on the water of Calder and at the other end on the barn (*orreum*); and, for a sum of money given beforehand, of five roods (*perticatas*) of land lying between the land of Agnes and the road leading to the bridge of Rastrike, and abutting at one end towards the water of Calder and at the other end on the barn of Linlandes. To be held of the grantors by the grantee, his heirs and assigns, except religious men, chief lords, the Church and Jews, at the annual rent of *4d.*, *1½d.* at Whitsuntide, *1½d.* at Michaelmas, and *1d.* at the Purification. Witnesses, Alan de Fekesby, Thomas Grom, Peter de Fekesby, Thomas son of Ivo, Matthew de Fekesby, Robert de Bosco, Thomas son of John.⁴

¹ Almost certainly Backhall in Southowram.

² Seal: green wax, circular, diameter $1\frac{1}{4}$ ins.; a floral star with eight rays; S. IOHANNIS . DE . RASTRIC.

³ It is clear from the identity of seals attached to this and the preceding deed that John Scoticus of Rastric was the same person as John son of Hugh de Rastric. The date of this and of the grants in the next note would be *c.* 1280–1290; *cf.* the witnesses with No. 192, of date 1287–8.

⁴ Also a grant by the same three grantors (the daughters were unmarried) to the same of four acres of land lying in a place called Linlandes, abutting on the great well (*puteum*) on the south side and on the water of Calder; annual rent of *2d.* Witnesses, Hugh de Eland, John de Lascy, Richard de Ecclesley, Thomas son of John, Peter de Fekesby, Thomas Talvaz, Matthew de Fekesby, Henry de Grene.

Another similar grant of two acres in the same place; annual rent of *1d.* Witnesses, Hugh de Eland, John de Lascy, Robert de Bosco, Thomas son of John de Fekesby, Matthew, Peter, Alexander, all of the same, Thomas son of Ivo, Thomas de Cote.

Another similar grant of a piece of land called Leacre, abutting on the Calder, and of an acre in *le Longeplat*, abutting towards Midop and on Sandebuttes at the other end, and of an acre abutting at one end on the lower meadow and at the other end on the upper meadow next *le Linlandesyate*; annual rent of *1½d.* Witnesses, Hugh de Eland, Thomas de Copley, John de Lascy, Richard de Ecclesley, Thomas son of John de Fekesby, Alexander of the same, Peter de Fekesby, Richard the clerk.

Another similar grant (Isabel Scot) of three acres, of which one acre lay in *le Longflat*, half an acre in Leacre, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres between Leacre and the great

411. Grant¹ by Alan de Wodehouse to John de Totehill of three roods of land, of which two roods were in *le Seyegge* and one rood in Layalfe; to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, Sir Hugh de Eland, Richard *del Schae*, Walter de Locewode, John de Hovenden, Henry the reeve of Eland.

412. Grant by Henry son of Richard *del Okes* of Rastryk to John de Tothyll, for a sum of money paid beforehand, of two acres of land in the territory of Rastryk, of which half an acre lay in *le Suthege*, half an acre abutted on Engewalle, and one acre lay in Thornialis; to hold of the lord, Earl Warenne, to whom John was to pay *1d.* at Whitsuntide and render service. Witnesses, Alan de Fekesby, Henry son of John son of Ellen, Robert his brother, Thomas his brother, John son of Henry the white (*albi*), Gilbert *le Denay*.²

413. Grant by Alice daughter of John de Rastrike to Thomas de Totehill of all her share in *le Schoegefker*, namely, one acre and one rood of land; to hold of the chief lord of the fee. Witnesses, Thomas Talvas of Fekesby, John de Ovenden, John *del Rodes*, John de Qerneby, Thomas de Coppelay.

414. Grant by William son of Mabel de Rastrike and Ellen his wife to Thomas de Thotehill of all their share in *le Soyhegeker* in exchange for a rood of land; to hold of William for the life of Thomas, with successive remainders in tail to William son of Thomas, John son of Thomas, and their sisters. Witnesses, Thomas de Thornehil, John *del Schlee*, John *le Fleming*, John de Qernebi.

415. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1337. Demise by William de Toytill to John son of Henry de Rastrik of eight acres of land called Benerod and Rogerrod with a building thereon, for twelve years at a yearly rent of 4s., half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas. Witnesses, Matthew de Toityll, Henry *le Wainwricht*, John son of Ellen.

416. Feast of St. Matthew, 34 Edward III (Sept. 21, 1360). Grant by William de Rilay to John *del Hill* of Hyperum of an annual rent of 6s. 8d. from the assart in the vill of Rastrik called *le Neweland*, to be paid at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Hiperum.³

417. Michaelmas, 34 Edward III (Sept. 29, 1360). Grant by John *del Hill* of Hyperum that, whereas William de Rilay had granted him an annual rent of 6s. 8d. from his assart in the vill of Rastrik called *le Noweland*, this rent should cease and the agreement thereon lose its force if he and his heirs were not impleaded or evicted by William, Margaret his wife,⁴ their heirs or anyone in their name in respect of a certain piece of land and meadow in the

well; annual rent of *1d.* Witnesses, Hugh de Eland, Henry de Risseworth, Thomas de Copley, Alexander de Fekesby, Roger de Skelton, Thomas son of John, Matthew de Fekesby.

¹ Sir Hugh de Eland died 1309; the date of this deed is therefore between 1290 and 1309.

² Seal: green wax, circular, diameter $1\frac{1}{8}$ ins.; a floriated cross; [H]EN-RICI . DE . OKES.

³ Torn, as if cancelled; presumably so in view of the following deed.

⁴ Margaret de Totehill, who subsequently married Richard de Thornhill.

vill of Hyperum called Haumundrod formerly belonging to William; otherwise power was given to John to distrain for the rent. Hyperum.¹

418. Oct. 20, 1 Henry IV (1399). Grant² by John Fryth of Rastryk, the elder, to William Thornhill of Fykesby of two messuages with adjacent tofts abutting on *le Castilhill* in Rastryk, and six feet in breadth beyond the wall of the toft to the extent of (*durant'*) the length of the toft between the house of John Fryth and the said toft, [and of] six acres and one rood of arable land with appurtenances in seven fields of Rastryk, namely, in *le Estfeld* one acre, lying in four parts of the field of which one rood lay in *le Shouolbrodlandes* [and] three roods abutted on Magrode; in *le Crofeld* one rood and a half, of which one rood lay on Northwod landes and half a rood abutted at the end of the half rood of Robert Towneni towards Eland; in *le Westrode* half an acre and three acres at Stonedelfs between Modson crofte and the high road (*regiam viam*); in *le Leytholfe* one rood; in *le Sowtheugh* half a rood abutting on Chapell Yerde; in *le lytill Scholey* half a rood lying between three roods of Thomas de Fryth and half a rood of Richard de Botherod; in *le Falowes* one rood and a half, of which one rood lay on Melemakerflat abutting on *le Grengate* [and] half a rood lay in *le Milnebutt* abutting on *le Est end of le longrowe* lying between [the land of] Hugh de Tuchill on either side; in *le Thornyals* half a rood abutting on Mire-rod. Further he granted free entry and exit with all wagons and beasts and all other necessary easements over all his lands and tenements in the township of Rastryk without any impediment or disturbance. To have, etc., together with half a rood of land lying in Mikil Scholey. Witnesses, Richard Lassy, Henry Sayvill, Robert Clay, Thomas Fryth, Hugh Fox, William Alisawndre. Rastryk.

419. June 6, 2 Henry IV (1401). Grant³ by Thomas de Wulfunwall to William his son of a messuage of land in the vill and territory

¹ Also the counterpart; with seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a squirrel. Both torn, as if cancelled.

² Also a similar grant by John de Fryth to William de Thornhill, esq., dated Oct. 20, 1400; witnesses, the same, except that William Alisawndre is omitted; *Stonedelfs* is written *Sclaftonedelffe*. Also a similar grant by the same to the same, dated Oct. 20, 1410; witnesses, the same; the following variations in spelling occur: *Magroyde*, *le Stone delf*, *Meylemakar flat*, and *Miry royde*; the easements are "in respect of the land lying between the house of the grantor on the north side and the messuage called Smythwyfe house on the south"; the amount of land is 3 acres and 1 rood instead of 6 acres and 1 rood, there being only $\frac{1}{2}$ acre and 1 rood in *le West royde* and no mention of the $\frac{1}{2}$ rood in Mikil Scholey; and the $\frac{1}{2}$ rood in *le Sowtegge* is described as abutting on *le nowke de chapel yerde*. In neither case the amounts of land appear to add up quite correctly.

³ Also appointment by Thomas de Wuluerwall of Thomas *del Fryth* to deliver seisin of the above. Eland, June 6, 3 Henry IV (1402). Also a grant by William de Wluerewall to John *del Fryth* of Rastrik of a messuage of land with half an acre lying towards the eastern end of the vill of Rastrik, abutting on Castilhill, which he had of the grant and feoffment of Alice Smythwyf of Rastrik, and of the parcels of land as specified in the above deed (with slight discrepancies). Witnesses, William de Wodhed, John Hanson, and Thomas *del Fryth*. Rastrik, July 20, 3 Henry IV (1402).

of Rastryk, which he had of the grant and feoffment of Alice Smythwyf of Rastryk, and of half a rood in Thorneals, one and a half roods in *le falues*, half a rood in *le litilscolay*, half a rood in *le Southege*, one rood in *le laitaf*, half a rood in *le Crofeld*, half an acre and half a rood in *le Westroyde*, one acre in *le Netherfeld* of Rastryk, and half a rood in Mykel Skoley. Witnesses, William de Wodhed, John de Wuluerwall and Robert *del Tounend*. Rastryk.

420. Sept. 1, 3 Henry IV (1402). Grant¹ by Thomas Fryth of Rastryk to William de Thornehill son of Richard de Thornehill of a rood of land called Lynelandes, which he had of the grant and feoffment of John de Avenlay, lying between the land of John Hanson called Osberrode on the west, the land of the Lady Margaret de Thornhill² called Lynelandes on the east, *le Rydyngge* of Hugh Fox on the south, and the Calder on the north; rendering a rose to the chief lord of the fee at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist if demanded. Witnesses, John Sayvill, knt., Richard Lascy, Henry Sayvill, William Heton, John Firth, Hugh Fox, John Hanson. Rastryk.

421. The Conception, 9 Henry IV³ (Dec. 8, 1407). Grant by William Alexandre of Rastryk and Joan his daughter to William Thornell of Fykesby, esq., of half an acre of land in Lyndland Rode, lying between the land of Thomas Firth on the west, and the land of the grantor and Hugh Fox on the east. Witnesses, John Wyndebank, Hugh Fox, John Fox, John Hanson, Hugh Totehill, Adam de Beverlay. Rastryk.

422. Sept. 9, 10 Henry IV (1409). Grant⁴ by William Alisawndre of Rastryk to the same of one acre of arable land lying together (*simul*) in *le Nethirfelde* in the vill of Rastryk, for 20s. paid beforehand. Witnesses, Thomas Fryth, John Wyndebank, Robert Qwythill. Rastryk.

423. Dec. 3, 12 Henry IV (1410). Grant by John de Okes⁵ to William Netylton of Gleydholt, and Sir John de Morlay, vicar of Hodersfeld, of one acre of land and meadow with the wood growing thereon, which he had bought from Robert Sowter of Wyke and Isabel his wife, in the field of Rastryk called *le Sowthege* abutting on the house of Richard de Botheroyde on the east, the common way to the end of *le Chapel croft* on the west (with right of carriage for manure and corn thereover), *le Chapel croft* on the north, and

¹ Also a quitclaim by the same to the same, same day, of all right in pieces of land called Lynlandes and Falowes. Same witnesses.

² The grantee's mother; see pedigree in vol. iii, appendix iv.

³ *quarti* over an obliteration.

⁴ Another grant, Conception, 9 Henry VI (Dec. 8, 1430), by the same to the same of one acre in *le Nethirfeld* of Rastryk, and half an acre in *le Lynland Rode*, as described in No. 421; same witnesses except Adam de Beverlay as to No. 421; Rastryk.

⁵ Also copy of an extract from the [?] Wakefield Court Roll, Brighouse Tourn, Monday, Oct. 20, 45 Edward III (1371), showing that Henry *del Okes*, who held freely a messuage and 18 acres in Rastricke, had died, and was succeeded by John his son and heir.

the half acre of land of Sir John Pyper, chaplain,¹ on the south, at the annual rent to the grantor of a bunch (*plaustrum*) of roses at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist if demanded. Witnesses, Richard Lassy, Henry Sayvyll of Coplay, Robert Clay, Thomas Fryth of Rastryk, Hugh Fox, William Alysaunder. Rastryk.

424. Feb. 16, 1411, 12 Henry IV [*sic*]. Grant² by John *del Okes* of Lynggardes to Isabel Sayvyll, lady of Eland,³ Margaret de Thornhill, formerly wife of Richard de Thornhill, Master John de Thornhill, rector of Thoresby,⁴ and Ralph de Pyllay, chaplain of the chantry of Eland, of his tenement with all lands and meadows in the vill and territory of Rastryk, the tenement lying between that of William Alysaunder on the south and the high road (*regiam viam*) on the north, and the lands and meadows lying in different lots (*divisim*) in all the fields of Rastryk, namely, in *le Sowthegge* one acre and half a rood, in *le Nethyrfelde* one and a half acres, in *le Crofeldc* one and a half acres, in *le Leytholf* one acre and three and a half roods and one dole of meadow lying from Engwell stele in *le enges*, in *le West felde* seven and a half acres, in Great Skoley four selions lying in three parts of the field, in *le Falowes* four acres, in Thornyals one acre, and in a croft one acre and a rood lying between the tenements of John Okes and William Alysaunder abutting on Sowth-heegg at the east end; at the annual rent to the lord of the fee of 4*d*. Witnesses, Henry Sayvyll of Thornhill, John Amyas, Richard Lassy, Henry Sayvyll of Coplay, Thomas Fryth of Rastryk, Hugh Fox, John Hanson, William Alysaunder. Rastryk.⁵

425. 5th day after Martinmas (Nov. 16), 1413. Quitclaim by John de Chepelay of Bryghouse to William Thornhill of Fekesby of all right in the tenement formerly belonging to John Okes in Rastryk on *le Okes grene*. Rastryk.

426. Jan. 1, 14 Henry VI (1435-6). Grant by Joan Alisaundre to William Thornhill of Fykesby, esq., of all the messuages, lands, tenements, rents and services in Rastryk, which she had after the death of William Alisaundre her father. Witnesses, Thomas Fryth, John Wyndebank, Hugh de Totehill. Rastryk.

427. Jan. 1, 16 Henry VI (1437-8). Grant by the same to Brian Thornhill of Fykesby of all her lands, tenements, rents and services within the bounds of Rastryk. Witnesses, Thomas Fryth; John Tounehend, John Wydyngbank, Hugh de Tuthill, John Fryth.

¹ There are some interesting facts about this chaplain in *Rastrick Chapel and School*, by Mr. John Lister (Halifax Ant. Soc., 1905, p. 289).

² Also a quitclaim, same date. Also an appointment, Feb. 14, 12 Henry IV (1410-1), by John *del Okes* of John Avysson of Lyghtrych as attorney to deliver seisin of the above; Longwod in the parish of Hodresfelde. Both with the same seal as to the grant.

³ The heiress of the main branch of the Eland family who married Sir John Savile.

⁴ For him and his will see vol. iii, No. 114.

⁵ Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; an animal resembling a lamb.

428. This byll¹ recordys that ther was varyance and debate had betwyxe Bryan of Thornhyll and Jon of Fryth for certan landes, rentys and servyce and huder accyons and qwarels the sayd partes were compremyttyte to abyd in the ordynance of all the sayd maters of Jon Lacy and Sir Thomas Strenger thai with gude delyberacion and with assent of the sayd partes made award and afull acorde that ther as the sayd Jon of Fryth pretende hym tytyll to be lord in men² of certan landes and tenymentes within the town of Rastryke the qwylke the sayd Bryan had in occupacion as for hys frehald and suche evytance schewyd as he held no maner of lands of the sayd Jon of Fryth bot of the hed lord qwerfor the sayd howmpers³ gafe award that the sayd Bryan suld pay hys rente and hys servyce to the hed lord in lyke wys as hys evydence speke morover ther as the sayd Jon Fryth pretende hym tytyll to haf a close in the sayd town buttynge on the castyll hyll the qwylk the sayd Bryan occupyd as hys hown and swylke evydence of hyt schewyd so as the sayd howmpers mad a full award that he suld hyt restfully rejoyse and the sayd Jon Fryth hys chalence to wayfe⁴ morover ther as the sayd Bryan pretend hym tytyll to haf a close lygyng in the sowth parte of Rastryke more the qwylke the sayd Jon of Fryth occupyd as hys hawn the sayd Jon saynge and gret chalence apon hyt mad that he payd to hed lord more rente then hym aght to pay the qwylk sosstynhyt⁵ the sayd Bryan in hys payment as for landes that thai both held be the loghere tenore qwerfor the sayd howmpers putte this sayd cloyse and this sayd rente in this fowrom that the Jon of Fryth suld occupy this sayd cloyse and this sayd rente for to pay in lyke wys as he had don a fortym qwylle that the sayd Bryan and the sayd Jon both lykyd and at qwycche tym as hawder of tham myslyked the sayd Bryan to suffyre the sayd Jon to occupy the sayd cloyse or the sayd Jon to pay the sayd ferme as for the land of the loghere tenor wele hyt is leffull to hawder of tham restfully and pessable to entyr a playnte in Wakfeld cowrte and ther for to passe by twelfe of the lordes tenandes this awarde full gyfen and mad be the sayd howmpers and also be full a grement of the sayd partes and to that the sayd Jon Lacy and the sayd Thomas Strenger has sett to thar sell.

429. Oct. 23, 33 Henry VI (1454). This byll recordes and berys wytnesse that there as⁶ hase bene grete vareaunce and debate bytwyx Brian Thornhill, Jonkyn of the Hagh and Brian by the Brok apon that toon partye and Jhonet of the Fryth late the wyfe of John of the Fryth of Rastryk and Thomas the son of the sayd John Fryth and Jonet and all there other [?] childere and also wyth all thare kyn and frendes that ever wasse meved or styrd be the deth

¹ The date of this award is probably later than 1442-4, when William Thornhill, Brian's father, died, and, of course, earlier than the next deed.

² Mesne.

³ Umpires.

⁴ *For evermore* written in above.

⁵ Probably meaning "sustained."

⁶ Over an erasure.

of the sayd John Fryth upon that tother partye The sayd partis beyng compremittyd to abyde in the ordenaunce and the arbitrement of John Sayvill knyght and Robert Nevill exquiere with vi notable persons wyth thame tokyn by the elecion of the sayd partys thos viii persons wyth gode deliberacion hase gevyn judgement and a full awarde of all the maters querels and accions dependaunt betwyx the sayd Brian, Jonkyn, and Brian and all that are meved for thame and the sayd Jonet and Thomas and all that are meved for thame and inespéciall for tham that are meved for the deth of the sayd John of the Fryth for the offence that wase done to the sayd John of bodely harme by the sayd Brian, Jonkyn and Brian, the sayd Brian Thornhill schall pay by owre awarde xxiii*li.* vis. *8d.* to the sayd Jenet and Thomas Fryth to his sisters and to all thare kyn, that is to say x marcs to be payd at the Fest of all halows next comyng aftire the date of this present wrytyng [*erasure*] at Michelmesse the next comyng aftire the sayd fest of all halowe x*li.*, and at Pasch' then next folowyng x marcs and for a close lyggyn in Rastryk buttand upon the Castill hill the qwych close wase in debate in the lyve of the sayd John of the Fryth bytwix the sayd Brian of Thornhill and the sayd John for the qwych the sayd partys were put in compremysse tobyd the ordenaunce and awarde of John Lacy and Thomas Strenger paryssh prest of Eland as for the sayd close and other maters as we are enfourmed be the sayd John Lacy and Thomas prest that thay made a full awarde by the agreement of the sayd Brian Thornhill and the sayd John of the Fryth that the sayd Brian of Thornhill schulde rystfully reioys and occupie the sayd close forevermore withowtyn any interupcion of the sayd John of the Fryth or any of his We viii persons at this day makys in owre awarde that the sayd close be occupide in the fourme before-sayde to the tyme that the sayd Thomas Fryth come to perfite age and that the sayd Brian Thornhill may it ristfully occupie to the sayd tyme in as much as his Fadere William Thornhill dide sesyd therin and also that a juggement and awarde wase gyvyn upon the sayd close in the fourme before-sayd and what tyme the sayd Thomas comes to the age of xxi yere he schall nowthire dissese ne distrene the sayd Brian of the sayd close bot laghfully and luffanly tame¹ a suyt as lagh will agayns the sayd Brian upon the sayd close yf he any tytyle have also as touchyng a close lygging upon the sowth parte of the more lyand bytwix Fykesby and Rastryk we awarde that the sayd close schall passe by xii sworne men in the court at Wakfeld whethir the sayd close be parcell of the towne of Fykesby or the towne of Rastryk and if there be any land or rent dependaunt bytwix the sayd Brian Thornhill and the sayd Thomas Fryth the which we have no notis at thys tyme whethir of theme that fyndes them greved complene to us we schall se aremede therein. This awarde tobe perfourmed and keppid in all thyngs as it is before wrytyn upon the payn of forfetyng owre gode maystirschipe gode hartys and all maner of suertes before made that this is owre full awarde and juggement we have owre seals sett thereto in wytnesse

¹ To begin upon or broach (*N.E.D.*); *cf.* French *entamer*.

geven at Dewesbere in presence of John of Suthill esquier and many other mo the xxiii day of the moneth of Octobre in the yere of the reigne of Kyng Herri the sexste aftire conquest of Inghland xxxiii.¹

430. Feast of St. Augustine, bishop and confessor, 37 Henry VI (Aug. 28, 1459). Grant² in special tail by Brian Thornhyll of Fekysby, esq., Thomas Strengere, chaplain of the parish church of Elande, and John Lyster, chaplain of the chantry of Elande, feoffees to the use of Brian, to John Thornhyll, son and heir of Brian, and to Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Robert Mirfeld, of all the messuages, lands, and tenements, etc., in the township of Rastrick in the tenure of Richard Ramsloue and William Fryth. Witnesses, Oliver Mirfeld, John Sotehyll, esq., Simon Stansfeld, vicar of Batley.

431. Feb. 3, 13 Charles I (1637-8). Indenture between John Midgley, the younger, of Headley in Bradforddale and Thomas Crosland of Croslandhill in Northecrosland, co. York, gents., of the one part, and Thomas Malinson of Newallyrydinge in the township of Rastricke, chapman, of the other part. Reciting that Sir Gervas Clifton of Clifton, co. Notts., knt. and bart., lord of the manor of Wakefeild, Robert Leeke and William Swinscoe of the same, general servants of Sir Gervas, by indenture dated Sept. 15 last and made at the instance of Thomas Malinson and sixteen other persons owning land in Rastricke, in consideration of 60*li.*, demised to the said John Midgley and Thomas Crosland a moiety of the commons, moors and wastes of Rastricke, parcel of the manor of Wakefeild, lying open and used as common, namely, the moiety not granted or agreed to be conveyed to John Kaye, the younger, of Woodsome and John Armitage of Hullingedge, gents., together with all lands within the lands of Thomas Malinson and the sixteen others, being encroachments taken from the moors and wastes in Rastricke without licence of the lord of the manor, saving certain parcels containing 41 acres, for a term of 1,000 years at the annual rent to Sir Gervas of 10*s.* at Michaelmas. Midgley and Crosland, in discharge of their trust, made over to Malinson all such encroachments within his lands, and 4 parts out of 286 parts, into which the moiety was to be divided, at the annual rent to Sir Gervas of 1½*d.* at Michaelmas, being the proportionate part of the 10*s.* (*sd.*) J. Midgley; Thomas Crosland. (*C. T. Clay, esq.*)

†Ribston.

432. Grant by Master Hugh,³ the rector, and the Brethren of the hospital of the Blessed Peter of York, to William son of Robert de Plumtona, of a toft and croft in Ribbestain, containing two acres; and of a rood by the toft of Robert de Stiueton, on the east side, with a parcel (*particula*) of land, lying in a corner by the said Robert's

¹ Two seals; red wax, bad condition.

² This is the deed referred to in vol. iii, p. 38*n*, proving that John Thornhill married Elizabeth Mirfield in or before 1459. Watson, who had a copy of this deed, correctly used it to show that the husband of Elizabeth Mirfield was John Thornhill and not, as given by Dugdale and others, his son William. (*History of Halifax*, p. 193.)

³ Hugh de Gaytington, Master *c.* 1217-41.

gate; and 9½ acres in the territory of Ribbestain, namely, two acres lying in Thoririding, and 1½ acres in Vlkilriding, one end of which reached to the field (*tendit super Gotam*),¹ and the other towards the south, and four extending over the marsh and so through the middle of the marsh, according to the width of the four acres, up to the ditch towards the south of the marsh, and an acre in Muchthwait, and half an acre across (*transuersus*) the Spoford road, and half an acre on Edelandes; paying 2s. yearly, 12*d.* at Whitsuntide and 12*d.* at Martinmas. The grantee, his heirs and assigns, to pay at their death to the grantors the portion of cattle belonging to the poor of St. Leonard. Witnesses, Ralph the parson of Hemelese, William, Sir Richard de Wivelestorp, Nigel the butler (*pincerna*) of Dicton, Robert and Nigel, his sons, Thomas *le Lardener*, John de Hamerton, Reiner de Stockeld, Adam de Wyton, Robert de Witon.² (Y.A.S., M^D 59, 1, Hospitals, No. 8.)

Riddlesden.

433. Sunday, the morrow of St. Philip and St. James (May 2), 1316. Appointment by Brian de Thornhill, rector of Bedal,³ of John de Langeley as attorney to receive seisin of all the messuages, lands, etc., which he had of the grant of Sarra, wife of Thomas de Eltoft', in Ridellesdene, for the term of his (Brian's) life. Bedal. (*Lord Savile, Misc., No. 12.*)

Rillington.

434. May 12, 12 Henry IV (1411). Grant by Hugh de Fyveley of Rillyngton and Richard Rednese of Scakylthorp to William de Sywardby of Sywardby, William Gilliott, chaplain, and Robert de Dalton, of all their land in the vills and territories of Rillyngton, Scakylthorp and Thorpbassett. Witnesses, John Laytharon, chaplain, Richard Gelle, William Waighill, John Stelle of Wyntringham. Wyntringham.⁴ (*Colonel Lloyd-Greame.*)

Rockcliffe.⁵

435. March 24, 22 Elizabeth (1579-80). Quitclaim by Oswald Whitside of Roccliffe, yeoman, and Avice his wife, in consideration of a sum of money paid by Thomas Mappells of Roccliffe and of other

¹ Gotium = feld. (Wright-Wulcher's *Anglo-Saxon and Old English Vocabularies*, i, 415).

² Seal: red wax, vesica shaped, much defaced; apparently a priest in vestments.

³ See H. B. McCall, *Bedale*, p. 111. The following document relating to lands in Lincolnshire also probably refers to this Brian: Friday, the eve of Christmas (Dec. 24), 1316. Appointment by Brian de Thornhill of William de Knol as attorney to receive seisin of the lands, etc., which had belonged to William de Pothou in Friseby, Gunnethorp, Lounde, Dodythorp, and Keteby, with a fishery in the water of Trent. Bedal. (*Ibid.*, No. 12A.)

⁴ Two seals: (1) illegible, (2) the letter P.

⁵ Two miles south-west of Yeadon, on the river Aire, between Esholt Hall and Apperley Bridge; as this deed was found among Calverley documents this identification is probable, rather than Roecliffe, near Boroughbridge.

causes specially moving them, to the said Thomas of all right in a toft and three roods of land adjacent thereto in Roccliffe in a place called Cortgarthe, lying between the tenements of Jane Bure on the north and of Francis Bure on the east and the tenements of the said Thomas on the south, [and] abutting on the common way towards the west.

Dorso: Sealed in the presence of Nicholas Ricarde, Edward Richardson, Richard Lake. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

Rodley (Calverley).

436. Oct. . . , 1 Henry VIII (1509). Grant by John Rothley to Walter Calverley, esq., of a close called Bromcroft by Dyklandes in Rothley. Witnesses, William Rawdon, John Alanbryg, William Sted.¹ (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

437. Aug. 1, 34 Henry VIII (1542). Bond by Robert Turnour of Thornor, co. York, yeoman, and Thomas Stodley of [?] Rowley, co. York, yeoman, to William Calverley of Calverley, esq., in 20*li.*, to ensure the tenure by the latter in lands, tenements, meadows, pastures, and closes in Roddeley and Pudsey occupied by Jane Gybson, widow, for the life of Agnes Turnour wife of the said Robert, William paying to Robert and Agnes 4*li.* yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions.

Rudston.

438. March 20, 1 and 2 Philip and Mary (1554-5). Indenture of sale² by Dame Elizabeth Brandon³ of Halstede, co. Lincs., widow, one of the daughters and heirs of Thomas Pigott, esq., to John Henrison of Rudston, co. York, yeoman, of her messuages, cottages, tofts, closes, lands and tenements, rents, reversions and services

¹ Seal: brown wax, circular, diameter $\frac{1}{2}$ in.; device of an eagle displayed.

² The deed is endorsed in a later hand "Hundon [*sic*] to Harrison." Also the grant, March 24, same year, by the same to the same of the same; with appointment of Christopher Hewbanke and Richard Rosse of Rudston, yeomen, as attorneys to take and deliver seisin; (*sd.*) Elizabeth Brandon; *dorso*: Seisin delivered, May 6, in the presence of John Metcalfe, clerk, John Wodd, gent., Christopher Hewbanke, William Ferthinge, Thomas Simpson, Thomas Hemsley, Robert Freer, John Edmond, William Hodson, Gilbert Greyn, Robert Henrison, John Thorpe, Francis Lendley, Robert Watson, Thomas Henrison, Thomas Freer, Peter Freer, John Rosse, John Aclome, Thomas Crossier, Robert Lendley, Matthew Warcope, George Smithe, and John Edmo[n]d, jun. Seal: red wax, fragment; a shield with apparently three pickaxes. (*Ibid.*, No. 3.) Sable three pickaxes argent was borne by Pigot of Clotherham.

³ "The wife successively of Francis Nevile, a son of Sir John Nevile of Chevet, James Strangwayes of Harlsey, and Charles Brandon, a bastard son of the Duke of Suffolk: she seems to have died without issue"—W. T. Lancaster in Thoresby Society, vol. xxvi, *Miscellanea*, p. 29, where there is a pedigree of the Pigot family, showing her descent. Her grandfather, Geoffrey Pigot, married Margaret heiress of the Sywardby or Sewerby family, who inherited great estates in the East Riding. (*Ibid.*, p. 28.) For the partition of the estates of her father, Thomas Pigot, in 1546-7, see *Y.A.J.*, iii, 65; messuages in Rudston forming part of her share. Thus this Rudston property was successively in the families of Sywardby, Pigot, Brandon, Harrison.

in Rudston, in the latter's tenure. (*sd.*) Elizabeth Brandon. (Y.A.S., MP 58, Rudston, No. 2.)

439. May 10, 8 Elizabeth (1566). Grant¹ by John Thorneholme of Haistroppe, co. York, esq., to John Harrison of Rudstone, co. York, yeoman, for the sum of 115*li.* paid beforehand, of his messuage or tenement and six bovates of arable land within the vill and fields of Rudstone, then or lately in the said John Harrison's tenure, of his messuage, six bovates of arable land, and a close of pasture in Rudstane lying on the south of a stream called *le becke*, then or lately in Edward Sharpe's tenure, of his messuage, two tofts, and six bovates of arable land in Rudstone, then or lately in John Sharpe's tenure, and of a cottage and garden adjacent in Rudstone, then or lately in William Bedell's tenure, and of all his other lands, tenements, buildings, rents, reversions, services, and hereditaments in Rudstone, with all houses, buildings, structures, moors, woods, underwoods, meadows, feedings, pastures, commons, wastes, waters, turbaries, commodities and profits belonging thereto. Also appointment of John Wrichte of Rudstone and Stephen Lekynbe of Boynton, yeomen, as attorneys to take and deliver seisin. (*sd.*) John Thorneholme.²

Dorso: Witnesses of the sealing, Robert Baitson, Lawrence Masherother, John Wryght, Hilary Constable, Thomas Scothrope, John Wryght. Seisin delivered, May 23, in the presence of Lawrence Mascheruder, Thomas Scothorpe, John Sharpe, William Bedyll, Henry Cockryll, Robert Colleson, Lancelot Metcalf, Anthony Edmond, Thomas Haryson, Richard Fardyn, Thomas Marshall, Christopher Warcope, Giles Sharpe, Thomas Archar, John Acclam, Robert Woode, John Tailor, George Peirson, John Bee. (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

440. March 26, 13 Elizabeth (1571). Indenture of sale³ between Edward Warcoppe and Matthew Warcoppe, his son and heir, of Rudston, co. York, husbandmen, on the one part, and John Harison

¹ Also an indenture of sale, May 7; the deeds concerning the property to be delivered by the following feast of St. Peter ad vincula (Aug. 1); (*sd.*) John Thorneholme; *dorso:* witnesses, Hilary Constable, Robert Baitson, Lawrence Masherother, John Wricht. (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

Also a bond of same date by John Thorneholme to John Harrison in 23*oli.* to enforce the conditions of the indenture; (*sd.*) John Thorneholme; *dorso:* witnesses, the same, with Thomas Scothorpe and another John Wryght; same seal as to the grant. (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

Also a quitclaim, Jan. 6, 9 Elizabeth (1566-7), by the same to the same of all right in the same; *dorso:* witnesses, Hilary Constable, esq., John Lawnd, George Whyte, Marmaduke Eggesfeld, yeomen, Henry Cockeryll, John Reade; same seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

Also an exemplification of a fine giving effect to the above (and two copies thereof), Michaelmas term, 9-10 Elizabeth (1567); the amount of property being described as 3 messuages, 1 cottage, 3 tofts, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 400 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, and 100 acres of moor; consideration, 130 marks; Anne Thorneholme, wife of John, was joint deforciant with him. (*Ibid.*, Nos. 8, 9.) See *Yorks. Fines (Tudor)*, i, 346.

² Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; letters I T.

³ Also a quitclaim, April 1, by the same to John Harison of all right in the one bovate; same witnesses; same seal, broken. (*Ibid.*, No. 10.)

of Rudston, yeoman, on the other, by which the former sold to the latter a bovate of arable land with all pastures and other appurtenances in the fields and territory of Rudston, then in Edward Warcoppe's tenure; the latter also to occupy three other bovates in Rudston, belonging to the former, subject to the dower of Margery, Edward's wife. Witnesses, Sir Robert Mosse, clerk, William Edmund, William Warcoppe, Thomas Preston, Robert Melton.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 14.)

441. June 5, 13 Elizabeth (1571). Grant² by Ralph Harison of Rudston, co. York, labourer, and Agnes Harison his wife, one of the daughters and heirs of William Bedell, for a sum of money, to William Warcope of the same, husbandman, of a bovate of arable land in Rudston, lately a parcel of the land of the said William Bedell of Rudston, deceased, lying between the lands of Edward Warcoppe on the east and the lands of Simon Malton on the west.

Dorso: Seisin delivered in the presence of Mr. John Wodd, William Symson, Robert Mosse, clerk, Thomas Frear, Robert Melton, John Smyth, Giles Sharpe, Richard Masrother, William Harison, Thomas Archar, John Masrother, Marmaduke Archar, Christopher Counstabell, Thomas Fanthrop. (*Ibid.*, No. 11.)

442. June 14, 19 Elizabeth (1577). Quitclaim³ by William Warcope of Rudston, co. York, farmer, to John Herrison of Rudston, yeoman, of all right in a bovate of arable land, meadow and pasture, lying within the fields and territory of Rudston, between the land of Edward Warcope on one side and that of the said William Warcope on the other.⁴

Dorso: Sealed in the presence of Robert Herryson, Thomas Mosse, Peter Archer, Thomas Haryson, James Thomson, Thomas Edmund, Thomas Preston, John Haryson, James Haryson, Simon Preston, John Aclam, Robert Melton, William Haryson, Lawrence Marshall. (*Ibid.*, No. 16.)

443. Jan. 8, 24 Elizabeth (1581-2). Grant by Judith Archer, sole daughter of Robert Archer of Carnebie, co. York, and one of the next of kin and heirs of Francis Roos of Rudestone, lately deceased, to John Harrison of Rudestone, yeoman, in consideration of the sum of 14*li.*, of a third part of a messuage, a cottage and three bovates of arable land, meadow and pasture in Rudestone, and of all buildings, gardens, etc., belonging thereto, then in the tenure of John Harrison or his assigns, and of all her other lands and tene-

¹ Two labels; one seal remaining with a triangular device.

² Also a bond, June 12, by the same in 20*li.* to give effect to the above; witnesses, Mr. John Wodd, John Edmund, Thomas Wodd, Thomas Adamson, Robert Crosser, Christopher Counstabell, Matthew Warcope, Sir Robert Mose, Robert Melton. (*Ibid.*, No. 12.)

Also a quitclaim, June 25, by the same to the same of all right in the same; *dorso*: witnesses, John Wodd, gent., Robert Croser, Thomas Adamson, John Edmund, William Symson, Robert Melton, Christopher Counstabell. (*Ibid.*, No. 13.)

³ Also a bond, June 6, by the same in 20*li.* to ensure the grant by him and Jenet his wife of the property specified above; witnesses, the same; same seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 15.)

⁴ Seal; red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; [?] the numerals 16.

ments within the vill, fields, parish, lordship or territories of Rudestone. Also appointment of Thomas Peirson, vicar of Rudestone, and Thomas Barrett of the same, yeoman, as joint attorneys to take and deliver seisin. Judith Archer, marke.

Dorso: Sealed in the presence of Th. Peirson, Thomas Burryll, William Allainbridge, Robert Melton, Richard Taunton, Robert Bell, John Smythe, William Haryson; seisin delivered in the presence of Th. Peirson,, William Crosier, John, William Allainbridge, Thomas Berryll, John Mashrother, William Haryson,, Thomas Londisdaile,, James Harrison, Robert Harrison, (*Ibid.*, No. 17.)

444. Jan. 14, 24 Elizabeth (1581-2). Quitclaim¹ by Robert Archer of Carnebie, co. York, miller, to John Harrison of Rudestone, yeoman, of all right in the same, which he, Robert, lately had by the right of his wife lately deceased. Robert Archer, marke.²

Dorso: Sealed in the presence of Thomas Peirson, Robert Melton, Robert Bell, Thomas Adamson, Thomas Preston, Robert Hemsleaye, William Haryson. (*Ibid.*, No. 19.)

445. July 24, 33 Elizabeth (1591). Indenture between William Holme of Rudstone, co. York, labourer, and Elizabeth his wife, one of the daughters and heirs of Margaret Tyndale, deceased, and Robert Watson of Rudstone, blacksmith, and Jane his wife, one of the daughters and heirs of the said Margaret Tyndale, on the one part, and John Harrison of Rudstone, yeoman, on the other part, by which the former sold to the latter, in consideration of 14*li.* paid beforehand, the messuage or tenement in Rudstone, late in John Harrison's tenure and then in Robert Watson's tenure, a third part of three bovates of arable land, meadow and pasture, within the town, fields, territories, parish and lordship of Rudstone, then in the tenure of John Harrison or his assigns, with all buildings, gardens, etc., thereto belonging, and also all their other lands and tenements in Rudstone, except a moiety of a close whereupon a house had been newly erected lying in the east gate of Rudstone, then in John Harrison's tenure; all deeds relating thereto to be handed over before Michaelmas next. William Holme, his marke; Elizabeth Holme, her marke; Robert Watson, his marke; Jane Watson her marke.³

Dorso: Sealed in the presence of Antho. Harrison, Willm. Haryson, Stephen Edmond (mark), Richard Edmond (mark), Richard Hoppe (mark), Willm. Tompstone, Willm. Allainbridge. (*Ibid.*, No. 20.)⁴

¹ Also a similar quitclaim, same day, by Judith Archer. Judith Archer, marke; *dorso*: sealed in the presence of Thomas Peirson, Thomas Burryll, William Allainbridge, Robert Melton, Richard Tanton, Robert Bell, John Smythe, William Haryson; seal, blurred. (*Ibid.*, No. 18.)

² Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; Letters H D.

³ Four labels; on the third, Robert Watson's, a broken seal with device of a stag statant; on the fourth, a broken seal with letters I D.

⁴ Also an exemplification of a fine giving effect to the above, octave of Michaelmas, same year; the amount of land being described as a third part of 80 acres of land and 80 acres of pasture; consideration 40 *li.* (*Ibid.*, No. 21.)

Scarborough.

446. Feast of St. Leonard, 27 Edward III (Nov. 6, 1353). Demise by the community of the burgesses of Scardeburgh to John de Neuton, cook, of York, and Margery his wife, and their heirs and assigns, of their (*nostram*) land lying under the hill (*sub clivo*), containing in length seventy feet from the highroad on the north up to their waste land on the south, and in breadth fifty feet from the lane of the Prior of Malton on the west up to their waste on the east; at the annual rent of 10s. at the Nativity of the B.V.M.; power to re-enter if the rent should be in arrear or the grantees should commit waste or despoil the buildings or fail to maintain them sufficiently. Scardeburgh.¹ (Y.A.S., M^D 61.)

Scholes (Keighley).

447. Martinmas, 1325. Agreement between Thomas de Thornhill and Roger son of Richard de Stanbiry, by which the former demised to the latter for a term of 20 years the tenement with buildings, meadows and pastures which he purchased from Jordan *del Bank* and John his son in the vill and territory of Scholes in the parish of Kythlay, at the annual rent of 12s. payable in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Thomas would build a barn on the tenement which Roger would be bound to roof. Witnesses, Richard de Twaytes, John son of Simon, Richard *del Clogh*, Thomas de Heitfeld, John son of Robert de Southourum, Richard the carpenter of the same. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

448. 1366. Grant for life by Richard de Thornil² to John son of John Stot of a messuage, lands, tenements, meadows and wastes which John's father formerly held of the grantor in *ley Scales*; at the annual rent of 6s. 6d. in equal portions at Martinmas and Whitsuntide; the grantee not to alienate without permission; power to distrain if the rent were thirty days in arrear. Seals.

449. Dec. 20, 8 Henry IV (1406). Grant by Robert de Duffeld, parson of the parish church of Kyghley, to William Thornhill, son and heir of Richard Thornhill, of an annual rent of 1d. to be taken at Martinmas from all his messuages, lands, tenements, meadows, woods and pastures in Scholes in the parish of Kyghley, which lately belonged to Richard [Thornhill]; power to distrain if the payment were in arrear, and to enter and hold the premises if the payment were more than one year in arrear, notwithstanding the charter of Richard and the seisin of Robert.³

Sewerby.⁴

450. Grant by Agnes, formerly wife of Odo de Flainesburg, to Thomas Agelun of Sutton, for his service, of a bovate of land with

¹ The borough seal in a broken condition.

² Of Fixby; son of Thomas of the preceding deed.

³ Seal: black wax, not heraldic.

⁴ The Sewerby deeds belong to Col. Lloyd-Greame, of Sewerby House, with the exception of No. 467, which belongs to the Society, and of Nos. 477

a toft and croft in the vill of Siwardebi, lying by the land of Helewise her sister away from the sun, paying a pair of white gloves yearly at Easter. Witnesses, John son of Robert de Siuardebi, Walter de Marton, Arnald de Marton, Adam de Wylton, Thomas de Bolton, Gregory de Flainesburg, William his son.¹

451. Grant² by Vivian son of Laurence de Fleinburg, to Thomas son of Robert de Sywardeby, of half the toft in the vill of Sywardeby, which Walter de Grendal once (*aliquando*) held of his (Vivian's) father. It lay between the toft of Beatrice, formerly (*quondam*) wife of Robert de Sywardeby, and the toft of Osbert son of Clement, and extended in length from the public road (*a communi via*) of the vill of Sywardeby to the toft of Godfrey *del Hou*, namely that half which lay nearest the messuage of the said Beatrice towards the west. Witnesses, Sir Robert Constable (*Constabularius*), Sir William de Buketon, knts., William de Aton, John de Sywardeby, Walter de Buketon, John *de la Hays*, Gilbert Silver of Bridelington.³

452. Grant by Vivian son of Laurence de Flayneburgo to Sir Robert Constabularius of the same, of two bovates of land in the territory of Sywardeby and of Marton, which Henry, Sir Robert's brother, had held of the grantor for a term of years, with a yearly rent of 2s. from a toft and croft in the vill of Sywardeby held in fee by Thomas son of Robert, which toft lay by the tofts of John *de la Hays* and of Seman; and half a toft in the same vill, lying between the toft of Beatrice, late Robert's wife, and that of William Blade. Of the two bovates one lay throughout the common field between the land of Gilbert Silver and the land lately held by William Sydheclerc, and the other lay between the land of the hospital of Bridelington and the land of William Jade. Paying 2s. yearly to Francis de Flayneburg and by doing service for two bovates where 16 carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Sir William de Buchton [*sic*], Sir Thomas de Heselton, jun., knts., William son of Gregory de Flayneburg, William Francis (*Francisco*) of the same, Robert son of Richard of the same, Thomas son of Robert de Sywardeby.

453. Grant in tail⁴ by Robert Constabularius of Flainburg, son of William Constabularius, to Lettice Constabularius, his daughter, of four bovates of land, which he had of Robert and William de Flainburg, and two bovates of land which he had of Vivian son

and 481. In the Sewerby House collection there are numerous deeds relating more specifically to the Sywardby or Sewerby family, which it is hoped to print in future volumes. There is much information relating to this family in the Bridlington Chartulary.

¹ Seal: green wax; a bird close.

² The grantor, grantee, and two of the witnesses attested a settlement of a dispute between Bridlington Priory and Sir Robert Constable in 1267. (*Bridlington Chartulary*, p. 178.)

³ Seal: green wax, vesica shaped, $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1$ ins.; some uncertain objects in small square compartments; S' . VIVIENI . [FIL'] . LAURENTII.

⁴ The first two witnesses attested the settlement of 1267, and the last witness, as William Westingby of Flayneburc, made a lease in Flayneburc in 1268. (*E.R. Ant. Soc.*, xviii, 79.) For notes on the early generations of the family of Constable of Flamborough see a paper by A. S. Ellis in *Ibid.*, xii, 1.

of Laurence de Flainburgh, in the territory of the villis of Seward and Marton, with the tofts and crofts and other appurtenances. To hold in tail by doing forinsec service as much as belonged to so much land as long as she behaved herself properly (*dum tamen honeste se custodierit*); if she did not, the grantor could re-enter and take possession. Witnesses, Sir Thomas de Heslerton, knt., Walter de Buketon, William de Buketon, John de Marton, John Constabularius, Theobald his brother, William Westiby.

454. Release by Alice, formerly wife of Robert de Fleyenburg, to Lettice daughter of Sir Robert Constabularius of Fleyenburg, of a yearly rent in the vill of Marton [amount not stated]. Witnesses, William Constabularius, John Constabularius, Tebald Constabularius, William Westyby, William Fransays.

455. Grant¹ by Vivian son of Laurence de Flaynesburg, to Agnes his sister, for life, of a yearly rent of 12s. of silver in the vill of Suardby, receivable from his tenants at Michaelmas and Palm Sunday; paying 1d. yearly for all service. Witnesses, Sir Robert Constabularius, Sir John de Cayvill, knts., John Constabularius, William Westiby of Flaynesburg, William de Cayvill.

456. Grant by Theobald son of Vivian de Flayneburg to Nicholas de Wartre and Agnes his aunt, in frank-marriage, of a bovate of land in Marton and a bovate of land in Sywardeby, as was contained in his father's charter. Witnesses, Robert de Mentorp, John Constabularius, Theobald his brother, William de Westiby of Flayneburg, John de Staplton [*sic*] of the same, Nicholas de Grendal in Garton, Walter de Garton, John *de la Haye* in Marton, Thomas de Beleby.²

457. Quitclaim by Robert de Mentorp and Eva his wife to Nicholas de Wartre and Agnes, sister of Vivian de Flayneburg, of all right in a bovate of land in Marton and a bovate of land in Sywardeby, which Nicholas had in frank-marriage with Agnes from the said Vivian and Theobald his son.³ Witnesses, [the same as to the preceding deed, except Robert de Mentorp himself and John *de la Haye*].

458. Grant⁴ by Nicholas de Wartre and Agnes his wife to William de Sywardby and Beatrice his wife and William's heirs of a bovate of land in Sywardby, which the grantors had of the grant of Vivian de Flayenburg. Witnesses, Sir Thomas de Heselereton, Sir William *le Conestable*, Sir William de Buketone, knts., Ernald de Buketone, John son of Sir Thomas de Heselereton, John son of Robert de Heselereton, William de Besingby.

¹ There is a counterpart of this deed; the only difference is that Westiby is spelt Westinby.

² Seal: oval pointed: a crescent between a fleur-de-lys in chief and a star in base; S' . TEOBALD . . .

³ Two seals: (1) a shield; (2) a fleur-de-lys.

⁴ After *Quia Emptores*, 1290. There is another example of this deed in the same collection, probably a draft, in which these variations in spelling occur—Heselardton, Bucketon, Arnald.

459. Saturday, All Souls, 31 Edward I (Nov. 2, 1303). Quitclaim by William Constabularius, lord of Flaynburgh, to Thomas de Houton and Letice his wife, William's sister, of all right in three tofts and six bovates of land in Siwardeby and Marton, which Letice had of William's gift by the grant and ordination of Sir Robert Constabularius his father, saving the lordships (*dominiis*) and services of the said tenements. Witnesses, Sir Walter de Grendale, John his son, Thomas de Mounceus, Gilbert de Wilberfosse, Nicholas *le clerk* of Wighton, Thomas de Brunneby. Holm in Spalding Mor.

460. Morrow of St. Mark (April 26), 1329. Grant¹ by Margaret Freboys, widow of Simon Freboys of Rudstayn, to William Frauncays of Flaynburgh, of a toft with a croft and a bovate of land as it lay in length and breadth in the vill and territory of Sywardeby, between the land of Maud Raytel and that of Robert de Wynketon. Witnesses, Sir Robert *le Conestable* of Flaynburgh, Sir William *le Conestable* his son, Sir Robert de Sywardeby, knts., William de Flaynburgh, Arnald de Marton, Walter son of Hugh de Flynburgh [*sic*], Robert his brother. Sywardeby.

461. Friday after the feast of St. William the Confessor (June 9), 1329. Grant of the same parcels by William Frauncays of Flaynburgh to Sir Robert de Sywardeby, knt. Witnesses, Sir Robert *le Conestable*, lord of Flaynburgh, knt., William de Bucketon, Harnald de Marton, Roger de Boynton, William son of Theobald de Flaynburgh. Sywardeby.

462. Monday after the same feast (June 12), 1329. Grant by Robert de Sywardeby, knt., to John Frauncays of Flaynburgh of a toft with a croft in the vill of Sywardeby, lying between the toft of Maud daughter of Robert son of Semay on the south side and the toft of Robert de Wynketon on the north. Witnesses, Sir Robert *le Conestable*, lord of Flaynburgh, Sir William his son, knts., John de Speton, William de Bucton, William Gauge. Sywardeby.

463. Quitclaim² by William Frauncays of Flainburg to Sir Robert *le Conestabel* of Flaineburg of all right in a bovate of land and a toft, formerly held by Robert Toller in the vill and territory of Sywardeby, and in a bovate of land, formerly held by Godfrey the miller in the vill of Sywardeby, for a sum of money paid him beforehand in his great need. Witnesses, Sir Ansel (*Anselo*) de Harpeham, Sir William de Ruddestan, Sir Robert de Torn, Walter de Loutorp, Thomas de Sywardeby, John de Eskelington.

464. Sunday after the Epiphany (Jan. 8), 1351-2. Grant by Thomas de Sywardby, knt., to Alice daughter of William son of Theobald de Flaynburgh, for her life, of a toft with a croft adjacent in Sywardby, lately held by William de Balne; and of a bovate of land in Sywardby, lying between the land of William de Howton and the land lately belonging to William Fraunceys, paying a

¹ This and the next two deeds are fastened together.

² In view of the witnesses, this may be of much earlier date than the three preceding deeds; for an earlier William Fraunceys see No. 452.

rose yearly in the time of roses. Witnesses, Arnald de Marton, Simon de Marton, John Lambard, Robert *del Fraytour*, Robert de Wartre. Sywardeby.¹

465. Agreement² between Sir Thomas de Siwardeby and Sir William Playce for the marriage of Sir Thomas's son John with the daughter [Margaret] of Sir Thomas Playce. Her portion four score marks. Covenant by Sir Thomas to enfeoff Sir William in his manor of Siwardeby with all his lands and reversions in the county of York for Sir William's life and a year after; after Sir William's death, remainder in special tail to John and Margaret; reversion to Sir Thomas and his heirs. Sir William to pay to Sir Thomas 25 marks yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas.³

466. Wednesday after Michaelmas (Sept. 30), 1355. William de Playce, knt., after reciting a grant to himself by Sir Thomas de Sywardbi, knt., of all his lands and tenements in the county of York, at the yearly rent of 25 marks during Thomas's life, agreed that if the rent were in arrear for fifteen days, Sir Thomas might enter upon his lands and tenements in Neuton by Wintringham and distrain. William also agreed to maintain Thomas's son John and Margaret daughter of Sir Thomas de Playce and their issue, if any, in all necessaries according to their degree. Neuton Playce.

467. Tuesday after the octave of Michaelmas (Oct. 6), 1355. Grant by Thomas de Sywardeby, knt., to Sir William de Playce, knt., of his manor of Sywardeby and all his other lands and tenements, reversions, rents and services, both of villeins and freemen, and all his villeins and their sequels, in Sywardeby, Brygham, Ruddestan, Hundmanby and elsewhere in the county of York; for the term of William's life and one year after his decease; at the yearly rent during the grantor's life of 25 marks of silver or gold at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions, the first term to start at Whitsuntide next; with remainder in special tail, after one year following William's death, to John de Sywarby, the grantor's son, and Margaret daughter of the late Sir Thomas de Playce at the rent of 25 marks during the grantor's life; with reversion to the grantor. Witnesses, Sir Marmaduke the Constable, Sir John de Mouceux, Sir George Salvan, knts., William Hasthorp, John de Bouketon, Walter de Boukton, John de Midelton. Neuton by Wintringham. (Y.A.S., M^D 58, Rudston, No. 1.)

468. Feb. 4, 44 Edward III (1369-70). Agreement between Sir John de Sywardby, son of Thomas de Sywardby, knt., and John de Pykeryng, Sir William Lyttelswete, chaplain, Robert de Mapelton and John de Amyas, executors of the will of Sir William de Playce, before Sir William de Aton, knt., sheriff of Yorkshire,

¹ Seal: a farmyard cock.

² In French.

³ Seal: red wax, circular, diameter 1 in.; broken; a shield [argent] bearing a bend cotised between six lions rampant [sable]; a tilting helm and lambrequin; SIGILL. THOM For these arms, borne by the Sywardby family, see *Glover's Visitation*, p. 405.

Robert de Bolton, William de Aton, the sheriff's son, John Codelyng, chaplain, Richard Bernard, John de Cotom, William Woderawe and John Brett, by which the executors became bound to Sir John de Sywardeby, knt., son of Thomas de Sywardeby, to deliver up to him the manor of Sywardby and to find seed for the arable land or the said manor from Michaelmas, 43 Edward III (1369), to Michaelmas following, as they were sown in the time Sir William de Playce held them with wheat and barley and peas. The executors granted to Sir John half the profit of the marriage of the daughter of Walter Bukton. They were also bound to find livery for the men working in the manor. They also guaranteed to Sir John the farms of Sywardby, Rudestane, Brigham and Folkerthorpe for the terms of Martinmas and Whitsuntide next coming, the said Sir John paying all the wages¹ of the said farm to all kinds of people who should take wages within the said manor of Sywardeby; also two carts and three ploughs with their belongings in the manor of Sywardby, and the beasts (*auers*) belonging to the wagons. The executors to have peaceable possession of the manor. Sir John to forgo all right of action against John Chamberlayn of Neuton² for what he had done whilst servant in the manor. Sir John agreed to take nothing out of the manor but peas, straw and hay for the support of the said beasts; also to release all claim for what had been done whilst the manor of Sywardby, then belonging to Sir Thomas his father, had been in Sir William Playce's possession and for a year after his death.³ York.

469. Tuesday after the Purification, 44 Edward III (Feb. 5, 1369-70). Release by John de Sywardby, knt., to John de Pykeryng, William Lytelswete, Robert de Mapelton and John Amyas, executors of the will of Sir William Playce, knt., deceased, of all claims for waste in the manor of Sywardby or in the lands and tenements of Sir Thomas de Sywardby, knt., in the county of York or elsewhere. Neuton by Wyntryngham.⁴

470. May 6, 9 Richard II (1386). Appointment by William de Plays, knt., of John de [?] Sewerby and John Ferrur, chaplain, as attorneys to deliver seisin of all his lands and tenements in the county of York and elsewhere, to Sir Randulf de Euyr, Sir John de Conyars, John de Dentt and John Amyas, according to the form of the charter made about them. London.⁵

471. Trinity Sunday, 1 Mary I (May 20, 1554). Grant by Richard Shippabotham to Thomas Langdale, of 2 messuages,

¹ "Les lowers du dit ferme as toutz manoir de gentz qils prendront lowers de deynz la dit manoire de Sywardby . . . Auxint . . . deux charettes et trois careux od lour apparayle qore est de deynz la manoire."

² Newton, Wintringham parish.

³ Seal: very small; bears a cross.

⁴ Seal: very small; bears a cross.

⁵ Seal: red wax, broken; a shield, diapered, bearing three chaplets on a chief; SIGILLUM The family of Place, afterwards of Halnaby by marriage, bore azure, on a chief argent three chaplets gules (*Y.A.J.*, xxiv, 393); see also *Test. Ebor.*, ii, 9, for notes on their pedigree.

80 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of pasture in Sewarby for 40 marks of silver.

472. Dec. 20, 2 and 3 Philip and Mary (1555). Bond in 300*li.* by James Fox of Thorpe to Richard Shipbothome of Bridlington, to observe the covenants contained in an indenture of even date. p' me Jacobu' Fox. Witnesses, Richard Goldthorp, alderman of the city of York, John Carelyll, gent., John Grene, Christofer Thwates, gent., Reginald Fawx, gent.¹

473. Jan. 16, 7 Elizabeth (1564-5). Bond in 20*li.* by Christopher Thwyng of Huggate, gent., to Ralph Raysinge of Newe Malton, gent., to perform the articles and covenants contained in a pair of indentures of a bargain and sale of a messuage and six oxgangs of land in Sewerby. Xpoffer thweyng²

474. Jan. 22, 7 Elizabeth (1564-5). Release by Christopher Thwyng of Huggatte, gent., to Ralph Raysinge of Newe Malton, gent., of all right in a messuage or tenement, a toft, a barn, a garden and six bovates of arable land in Sewerbye, in the occupation of Richard [?] Dareley, and in a cottage, a barn, a garden, 3 crofts and a selion of land called a Butt, lying on *le clyff* in Sewerbye, in the occupation of Richard Nicholson; and in a cottage with a barn, a garden, a small close of pasture and two selions of land, called *les Buttes*, lying on Huntclyff in Sewerbye, in the occupation of William Stopes; a cottage, a close with three selions called *les Buttes*, on Huntclyff, in the occupation of Agnes Croser, widow; a cottage called Dungpuddell and a close adjoining in Sewerbye, in the occupation of Anne Morwen, widow; a cottage, a small close adjoining and five selions of land called Buttes, in the occupation of Richard Laverokk; a cottage, a small close adjoining and five selions of land called Buttes, in Sewerbye, in the occupation of Robert Coverdall; a cottage and close belonging thereto in Sewerbye, in the occupation of Gilbert Sissettson; and in common and pasture for 20 beasts and 220 sheep in the common fields (*campis*), moors, marshes and wastes of Sewerbye. Xpoffer thweyng.³

475. April 20, 8 Elizabeth (1566). Quitclaim by Ralph Raysyng of New Malton of all his right in the manor of Sewardbie, *alias* Sowerbye, to John Carleill, gent., of the city of York. Rauff Raysyng. Witnesses, William Strickland, William Raysyng, Thomas [?] Neforde, John Mitford, Stephen Clearke, Edwarde Styring, Nicholas Creyk, Edward Railton, Stephen Lekynbe, Edward Whitehede, John Lawson, Robert Dyers, William Clerk,

¹ Seal: a chevron between three foxes' heads erased, an annulet for difference on the chevron; the arms of Fox of Thorpe. (*Glover's Visitation*, p. 641.) James Foxe of Thorpe, gent., desired to be buried in the parish of Ampleforth in 1561. (*Reg. Test.*, xvii, 126.)

² Seal: T.H. Signed in the presence of John Poonde, John [?] Leighton, Thomas Warcoppe, Thomas Sanderson, Thomas Nycholson, Thomas Storer, Rauffe kinge, and Thomas hustler. Endorsed: Tristrame Carlell.

³ Seal: T. H. Endorsed: Tristrame Carlell.

William Bullok, Rauff Hasthinge, John Ullyet, Robert Crosther, Rauf Laverok, Mighell Laverok.¹

476. Jan. 3, 1568-9. Sale for 9*li.* 9*s.* by Edward Blakelock to Robert Bastyman of Sewarbie of two cottages and two crofts of the feoffment of John Kootham, esq., one cottage occupied by Robert Bastiman, and three parcels of land called Threlandends. The two cottages lay between the land of John Carlell on the west and the land of Ralph Creik on the east, abutting on the three parcels of land, two of which lay by Edward Blakelock's land, and the other by Christopher Twiselton's land to the south and the King's highway. Edward Blacklocke. Witnesses, John Watson, Lawrence Heslop, Robert Agars, William Clerk, William Darley, William Skynner.

Dorso: Seisin delivered in the presence of John Watson, Lawrence Heslop, Robert Agars, William Clerk, William Darley, William Skynn', Thomas Lowsonne, Richard Browne, Nicholas Bastiman, [?] Roger Clerke, John [?] Cappleman, Henry frost, John Horne, [?] Bygen Slator, Francise Rysam, George Stowpe, John Bastiman.

477. Dec. 1, 1575. Raufe Raisinge of New Malton. Buried in the parishe church of Old Malton. To the reparinge of the same church 6*s.* 8*d.* To the reparinge of the chappell of Sanct Nycholas 10*s.* To Richarde Raisinge my sonne all my landes in Norton, Braughton and Hovyngham. To John Raisinge my sonne my great house in Malton which Oliver Dayle dwelleth in; two oxgange of lande called Richardsons lande and one oxgange of lande called Manie lande. To Edmunde Raisinge my sonne my dwellinge house in Malton and halfe of one flatt of land called Babthorpe lande in Old Malton feilde; one close called Batt Inge, lyinge at Ryton Brige end; one house which Ketheren Yonge doth dwell in New Malton. To Richard Raisinge my sonne one house which Henrie Smythe dweleth in New Malton. To Edmund Raisinge my sonne one dowe house, my gardinges and all my laithes which I purchased of the heires of Richardesone; also my litle Waiske lyinge next unto Rawfe Ewrie house; and one shoppe at thend of the church. To John Raisinge one house called John Bucke house at the Brige end. To my wyfe all my right in one halfe of the parsonage of Appleton tyethe duringe her lyfe. The other halfe to my brother William Raisinge. To X'pofe Raisinge and John Mayson one close called the Orcharde, belonginge to my lord Ewrie, to them jointly for so manie yeares as is unexpired in my lease. To my daughter Frances Raisinge 20*li.* ouer and besydes her childe porcons. To Myllicense Raisinge my daughter 10*li.* ouer and besydes her childe porcons. Elizabeth my wyfe, my sole executrix. Witnesses, Thomas Wraye, Oswolde Emerson, William Raisinge, William Yowarde, X'pofe Raisinge. Dec. 5, 1576. Administration granted to the executrix. (*Reg. Test.*, xx, 123.)

¹ Seal: R. R., the letters back to back. For a pedigree of Carleil of Sewerby see *Dugdale's Visitation*, ed. Clay, iii, 306.

478. Feb. 15, 1592-3. Appointment by John Benet, LL.D., and Miles Sandys, M.A., commissaries of the exchequer of John (Piers), archbishop of York, of Margaret Rosedaill *alias* Browne, wife of Thomas Rosedaill of Flambrough, husbandman, as guardian of William and Agnes Browne, children of herself and the late Robert Browne of Buckton, deceased. Milo Sandys.

479. Nov. 11, 39 Elizabeth (1597). Kilholme. Inq. p. m. of John Carlill of Sewerbie, gent.,¹ taken before Peter Watson, esq., the escheator. Jurors, Henry Remington, John Remington, John Foster, Thomas Milner, Edward Woodhowse, William Drinkrawe, William Atkinson, John Maske, John Robinson, Matthew Dodisforth, George Thompson, Peter Tarwell and John Acklam. John Carlill died seised of the manor of Sewerbie, 5 messuages, 10 cottages, 20 orchards, 20 gardens, and 40 bovates of arable land, meadow and pasture, held of Henry earl of Northumberland as of his manor of Gaunt by fealty, in free socage, worth 4*li.* yearly. John died on Jan. 23 last (1596-7). Tristram, his son and heir, aged 50 and upwards. Peter Watson, escheator.

480. Aug. 5, 9 James I, 1611. Grant by Richard Kichen of Sewarbie, laborer to Tristram Carlell of Sewerbie, gent., of a cottage, etc., and spring in the vill and territories of Sewerbie in Kichen's tenure. Signed with a mark. Witnesses to signature and livery of seisin: John Carleill, Thomas Carlell, Rand: Carleill, Thomas Johnson, Thomas Regall (mark), Raphe Preston (mark).

481. Sept. 5, 1618. Tristram Carlill of Sewerbie, gent. Vnto Randle Carlell my sonne foure oxganges of land within the feildes of Bredlington dureinge my lease. Alsoe my lease of Flambroughe Carres. Also one bay coult, with my seale ringe, and 20*li.* in monie. Vnto Robert Carlile my second sonne the some of three score poundes vpon condicon that hee shall seale vnto my sonne Randle a sufficient release and assurance of the one moytie of the chappell of Buckton with the tythes which may bee come due vnto the said Robert by suruiueing my said sonne Randle, by vertue of a graunt vnder the greate seale of England, made Feb. 22, 36 Elizabeth (1593-4). Vnto John Carlile my youngest sonne the some of 100*li.* and one bay fillie in Flambrough Carr. Item whereas my sonne Randle did heretofore make a lease to mee, dated May 17, 8 James I (1610), of all his moytie of the chapell of Buckton and all the tythings of corne, hay and all other tythes, for terme of threescore yeares next following if the said Randle should so long liue; Now my will and mynd is that the said Randle should haue the said lease, paying my sonne John 30*li.* yearly. And further my said sonne John shall haue an allowance forth of his porcon and legacies of 20*li.* euerie year to keep him at schoole dureing his noneage, and the rest of his porcon and legacies I committ to the custodie of his mother and my brother Hustler, whome I make his tutors and gouernours

¹ Also Jan. 11, 1596-7. Will of John Carlill, senior, Thorneton in Pickeringlithe, gent.; proved March 11 following.

of this my child. Vnto Anne Burgess my daughter in full discharge of her porcon of all my goodes and chattels the some of 10*li*. And whereas I did stand bound with my sonne Richard Burges as suertie for him vnto one Thomas Ferres of Hull in the somme of 200*li*. for the payment of 100*li*., for the which the said Richard Burges for my security did to me passe an estate of one eight parte of the water worke in Hull, to keepe me harmlesse of and from the said bond, as by the said estate more plainly appeareth; and I, being sued by the said Thomas Ferres, was forced not onely to pay the 100*li*. due, but also 13*li*. in charges; notwithstanding my will is that all the benefitt and profitt which ariseth of the said eight parte of the waterwork, the maintenance, vpholding and repaireinge with the rentes and other needful charges due for the said eight parte first deducted, I giue vnto Anne Burges my daughter dureinge her life; remainder to my sonne Randle. To Katherne [*sic*] Miller, my daughter, 10*li*. in full discharge of her porcon. To younge Richard Millner, Margaret Milner and Jane Milner, my grandchildren, 5*li*. apeece. Vnto Jane Grimstone, my daughter, two peeces of xxij*s*. in full discharge of her porcon. Vnto the poore of Bridlington, Buckton and Sewerbie 5*li*. Vnto Katherne my wife dureing her naturall life my mylne, one cottage, two croftes, parcel of the land purchased of William Concet, two closes in Bridlington feildes called England closes, my dwelling house, my balde fillie in Thornbrough Carr, my greatest byble. The rest of my goodes I giue vnto Katherne my wife executor. My brother William Hustler supervisor. Witnesses, William Hustler and Thomas Styring. Nov. 18, 1618. Proved before Mr. Simpson, dean of the deanery of Pickering, and administration granted to Katherine Carlile, the relict. (*Reg. Test.*, xxxv, 239.)

482. May 24, 17 James I (1619). Agnes Burton. Inq. p. m. of Tristram Carlell of Sewarby, taken before Edward Cowper the escheator, by the oath of Richard Kerry, Robert Stephenson, John Kirke, Robert Gillan, Lancelot Pockley, John Eggleston, Matthew Kirke, Philip Hoggard, Henry Perry, Francis Edmund, Andrew Danby, Launcelot Warcope, and William Edmund. He was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Sewarby, and of 10 cottages, 10 orchards, 10 gardens and 26 bovates of arable land, meadow and pasture in Sewarby; and of the chapel of Buckton, late parcel of the dissolved monastery of Bridlington. He died on Sept. 13 last (1618). The manor and premises in Sewarby were held of the lords of the manor of Gaunt by fealty only in free and common socage, worth 3*li*. 6*s*. 8*d*. yearly. The chapel of Buckton was held of the king as of his manor of Eastgrenewich, co. Kent, by fealty only in free and common socage, worth 26*s*. 8*d*. yearly. Ranulph Carlell, his son and heir, was aged 30 years and upwards at the time of his father's death. Edw: Cowper, Esc.

Dorso: Mr. Rand Carleill offeis after the deathe of Tristram Carleill.

Schilyngton.

483. Tuesday before the Circumcision (Dec. 31), 1359. Grant¹ by Sir Henry de Clesby, chaplain, to Sir William Chaumberlayn, chaplain, of all his meadows lying in the meadows called *le Meers* within the bounds of Schilyngton, and of two acres of land lying in the field called Baddesworth in two places therein, which he had of the grant of Richard de Thornhill. Witnesses, John de Amyas, John de Dronsfield, Adam de Methelay, William de Methelay, Robert de Newsum. Schilyngton.

Skipton.

484. June 15, 23 Edward III (1349). Appointment² by William de Mauleverer, knt., of Simon de Derington to deliver seisin to Richard de Mauleverer, his brother, of all his lands, tenements, rents and services in Skypton in Craven, Staynforth, Scotan, Ketelsmor by Kyrkeby Malasar, Rypon, Haukeswik, Haghenlyth, Oterburne and Stretton, in accordance with his charter. Betmeslay. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

Stockeld.

485. Grant³ in frankalmoign by Nigel de Stockeld to God and St. Peter and the poor of the hospita. of St. Peter of York, of the vill called Stockeld, and the land which he held in the common fields of Diction of the fee of William Trussebut, for the health of his own soul, and of the souls of his ancestors and heirs, and of William de Perci, his lord, and of William Trussebut, and their heirs, so that they should be sharers of all the benefits, prayers and alms, which were being made or should be made in that holy house of God by day and night, both in their life and in their death. Witnesses, the whole chapter of St. Peter's, York, Thomas son of Thomas of York, Nigel de Pluntun, Robert Vavasur, Malger his brother, William Hulselin, Richard son of Guy, Peter de Alta ripa, Henry son of Ypolitus, Hugh brother of the same Henry, Richard de Tanga.⁴ (*Y.A.S., M^D 59, 1, Hospitals, No. 9.*)

486. Confirmation⁵ by Walter son of Nigel de Stokelde, to the same, of his father's gift in frankalmoign of the vill called Stokelde;

¹ This deed, which was found among the Calverley deeds belonging to Mr. Clarke-Thornhill, is closely connected with No. 382 in vol. iii.

² Cf. No. 82. On July 5, 1328, Abp. Melton gave licence to Sir William Mauleverer, knt., to celebrate divine service in an oratory or chapel in his manor in the parish of Skipton. (*Reg. Melton, f. 173.*)

³ There is another grant by Nigel de Stochelde (also Stockelde) of the above, which also includes a grant of a culture called Grawelleflath, of the fee of William de Perci. Trussebut is here spelt Trussebuth. Same seal as is appended to the above charter; the inscription is chipped away. (*Ibid.*, No. 10.)

⁴ Seal: green wax, circular, diameter 2 ins.; equestrian figure to the sinister, drawn sword in right hand and shield on left arm; pointed helmet; inscription chipped away.

⁵ There is another deed (No. 12), which confirms the above gifts of Walter's father, Nigel de Stokelde, with the addition of the culture called Grawelleflath; witnesses the same.

and of the land which he had held in the common fields of Dilton of the fee of William Trussebut. He made this confirmation for the health of his soul, the souls of his father and mother, and the souls of William de Perci his lord, and of William Trussebut, so that they might share in all the benefits and prayers and alms which were being done or should be done in that holy house of God by day and night, both in their life and death. Witnesses, the whole chapter of St. Peter's, York, and Sir Roger Bigot, R., archdeacon of Ely,¹ William de Warenne, Hugh Bardouf, William son of Richard, William de Stuteville, king's justices, Roger de Bavent, the sheriff² and the county court (*comitatu*) of York, that is Thomas (*Toma*) son of Thomas of York, Nigel de Plumton, Robert *le Vavasur*, Malger his brother, Thomas son of Suein, William son of Robert, William de Korneburh, Ingeram his son, William son of Everard, Robert son of Richard, Simon de Hilketon, David de Hunsinghouere, Guy (*Widone*) de Nescefeld, William son of Elias de Stiveton. (*Ibid.*, No. 11.)

487. Confirmation by Maud (*Matildis*), Countess of Warewic,³ addressed to her friends and men, French and English, of the gift of the land of Stokelde, which Nigel de Stokelde gave in frankalmoign to the poor men of the hospital of the Blessed Peter of York. Witnesses, Baldwin son of Ralph, Nigel de Plumton, Gilbert his brother, Baldwin son of Nigel, Everard de Mikethat, Roger son of William, William the clerk, Henry the earl's chamberlain. (*Ibid.*, No. 13.)

488. Confirmation in frankalmoign by William de Percy⁴ to God and the poor of the hospital of St. Peter of York, of all the gifts which Nigel de Stockelde had given to that house, and Maud, Countess of Warwick, had confirmed; namely, the vill of Stockelde with the wood and the appurtenances, and the long assart on the south side of the wood, and the culture called Settecop,⁵ and half the culture called Morflat, and the culture called Maleshard, and the cultures called Watelandes, Middelfurlandes, Engefurlandes, Crawelflat, with the marsh called Brocholker, and two meadows, Sandwath, Grentwith and Bobbe Riding. Witnesses, Roger the dean,⁶ Geoffrey the precentor, Walter, archdeacon of the East Riding (*Estring'*), William, archdeacon of Durham, Masters John Rom[anus], Maurice, Richard Cornubiensis, and other canons of York, Robert Vavasur, Alan de Catherton, William Gramaticus,

¹ Richard Barre, archdeacon of Ely, 1184 till after 1 John.

² Roger de Bavent or Batvent acted as deputy for Archbishop Geoffrey, the sheriff of Yorkshire, 1194-8.

³ Maud, elder daughter and co-heiress of William de Percy, died s.p.c. 1204. Her husband, William de Newburgh, Earl of Warwick, died 1184. From her younger sister Agnes, wife of Joscelin de Louvain, came the later house of Percy. (Clay, *Ext. and Dorm. Peerages of Northern Counties*, p. 159; and G.E.C., *Complete Peerage*, viii, 53.)

⁴ William de Percy, grandson of Agnes de Percy, died 1245; buried in Sawley Abbey. (*Dict. Nat. Biog.*)

⁵ A place called Settecop, not identified, but probably somewhere in the Coxwold district, is mentioned in *Yorkshire Deeds*, i, No. 578.

⁶ Roger de Insula, dean of York c. 1220-35.

Oliver de Brinkel, Roger de Birkin, Jordan de Atrio, Matthew de Bram, Nigel the butler (*pincerna*), Robert Beugrant, Thomas de Boseville, Geoffrey de Buggethorp, Bertram de Stiveton, John de Plumpton, Robert de Stow, Roger de Norhumberland. (*Ibid.*, No. 14.)

489. Acknowledgment by Baldwin de Stockeld, as brother and heir of Richard de Stockeld, that he had received from the Master and Brethren of the hospital of St. Peter of York, the vill called Stockeld, and the land which his brother had held in the common fields of Dichton of the fee of William Trussebot. All this tenement his brother had held of the Master and Brethren at half a mark yearly. To be held for the future at 10s. yearly, payable at Martinmas and Whitsuntide, and by leaving at his death a third part of his chattels to the poor of the said house. He increased the rent and gave the chattels at his death, so that he and his heirs might be received into the brotherhood of the house, and obtain a share in the benefits which were being made or should be made in the said house. Witnesses, Anketin, Godfrey, Walter, John, Roger, Robert, Richard, Stephen, and other brethren of the hospital, Ralph de Fontibus, William his brother, John, chaplains, Robert de Sgegnesse, Master T. de Langw[ath], Thomas, Baldwin de Stockeld's brother, Robert de Stow, Roger de Hunton, Walter de Beningburg.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 15.)

490. Undertaking by Baldwin de Stockeld to pay to his lords, the Master and Brethren of the hospital of St. Peter of York, 20s. yearly, half yearly at Martinmas and Whitsuntide, and to pay on their behalf 8s. yearly at the same terms to the heirs of William Trussebut for the service due from them, for all the holding which he held of them in fee and inheritance, namely, the vill of Stockeld, and the culture of the fee of William de Percy, called Crauwelflat, and for all the land which Nigel, his father, had given in the common fields of Dichton of the fee of William Trussebut. Also at his death to leave to the poor the portion due from his goods. Witnesses, Bernard, Roger, John, brethren of the hospital, chaplains, Ralph de Fontibus, Ralph de Gattington, William de Notingham, secular chaplains, Master Thomas de Langwath, Robert de Stow, Walter de Alredale, Walter de Beningburg. (*Ibid.*, No. 16.)

491. Exchange between Giles Mallevrer and Reiner, the man (*hominem*) of the hospital of St. Peter of York, by which Giles gave to Reiner three acres of land and one rood of arable land between Ruchroftesic and Burtrepot,² in exchange for three acres of land and one rood of arable land in the assart, called the assart (*essartum*) of Richard son of Edus. As a consideration Reiner paid Giles 8s. of silver. Witnesses, Peter Goylot, constable of Scipt[un], William de Hebbeden, William de Hertlington, Gilbert de Lefington, Robert Macun, Robert son of Richard. Reiner to take, when needful, of Giles's wood for enclosing the land. (*Ibid.*, No. 27 A.)

¹ Seal: red wax, circular, diameter *c.* 1½ ins.; a bird passant to the dexter; much broken and rubbed.

² It is doubtful whether the vill in this deed is Stockeld.

492. Morrow of St. John the Baptist (June 25), 1272. Demise by Richard, son of Thomas de Stockheld, to Roger de Plays, citizen of York, of 10*li.* (*libratas*) of land and rent in the vill of Stokheld, from Martinmas, 1272, for a term of eight years, for a sum of money paid beforehand. The lessor bound himself not to sell or alienate the ten pounds of land and rent during the term without the licence of his lords, the Master and Brethren of the hospital of St. Leonard, York. York. (*Ibid.*, No. 16A.)

493. Christmas eve, 13 Edward I (1284). Receipt from Richard de Stockhild, knt., to Master Geoffrey de Haspall for a loan of one mark of silver, to be repaid at Easter. Bristall.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 17.)

494. Wednesday after the Purification, 26 Edward I (Feb. 5, 1297-8). Richard de Stockeld, knt., not having paid his rent of 28*s.* a year, due to his chief lords, the Master, the poor and the Brethren of the hospital of St. Leonard of York, for his manor of Stockeld, and many distrains having been made by the capture of his beasts, as horses, oxen and other animals, agreed that for the rent of one year four of his oxen should be taken. York. (*Ibid.*, No. 20.)

495. Wednesday, St. Agatha the Virgin, 26 Edward I (Feb. 5, 1297-8). Grant by Richard de Stockeld, knt., to the Master and the poor of the hospital of St. Leonard of York, and the Brethren of the same hospital serving God there, of a piece of his meadow in the vill of Stockeld, called Thwaiteng, paying yearly 100*s.* of silver. The hospital had paid the rent of twenty years beforehand.² Witnesses, Sir William de Ros of Ingmanthorp, junior, knt., Thomas Guliaas [*sic*], Nicholas de Dihton, Matthew de Stodfald, Henry de Bilton, Robert de Ribbestayn, Nigel de Wetherby. York.³ (*Ibid.*, No. 18.)

496. Same day and year. Quitclaim by Richard de Stockeld, knt., to the Master and poor of the hospital of St. Leonard of York, of a rent of 100*s.* from a plot of land in Stockeld, called Thwaitengges, which he had granted to them, subject to that rent. Witnesses, Richard Oysel, William de Beaumys, Geoffrey de Baumburgh of York, Robert *le Despenser* of the same, Thomas Gulyas, Nicholas de Dyghton, Matthew de Stodfald. York.⁴ (*Ibid.*, No. 21.)

497. Same day and year. Quitclaim by Sir Richard de Stockeld, knt., to the Master and Brethren of the hospital of St. Leonard, York, of 100*s.* yearly rent, in which they were bound to him for a piece of meadow, called Thweytengges in the said vill of Stock-

¹ Endorsed erroneously in an 18th century hand: grant to y^e Hospital of St. Agatha.

² There is also an agreement between the above parties made on St. Valentine's day (Feb. 14) following, that the hospital of St. Leonard should not be liable for any rent during the following twenty years. Same witnesses. (*Ibid.*, No. 19.)

³ Seal: yellow-brown wax, oval $1\frac{7}{16} \times 1$ ins.; a fleur-de-lys; S . RICARDI . D' . STO

⁴ Seal: the same as that to No. 495.

ild [*sic*]. The quitclaim was put in the indifferent keeping (*in equali manu*) of William de Beumys. If Stockeld should pay 60s. to Beumys at Michaelmas, then this quitclaim should be handed back to Stockeld, and if not, the Master and Brethren were to pay to Beumys on behalf of Stockeld ten marks, and he to return the quitclaim to the warden (*gardiano*) of the hospital, and the part of the indenture in the possession of Stockeld for the payment to him of 100s. yearly for the meadow after the term of twenty years mentioned therein should be handed to the warden of the hospital or to William de Beumys, and thereafter be void. Witnesses, Richard Oysel, Thomas Guliaas, John Lunge Speye, John his son, Nicholas de Dihon, Matthew de Stodfald, Robert Broun of Ribbestayn. York.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 22.)

498. [1297-8.] Surrender by Richard de Stockeld, knt., to his chief lords, the Master of the hospital of St. Leonard, York, and to the poor of the same hospital, and to the Brethren there serving God, of two tofts² which William, son of Hawisia, and Amiotus, son of , together with 42½ acres of arable land, and a piece of meadow called Horsheng of his demesne in the vill of Stockeld; of which and a half acres lay in the common field of Esckelriding, and 14 acres in *le Morflat*, and 10½ acres in *le Roberdriding* by *le Lideyhat*; and the piece of meadow lay by Thwaytheng on the south side. This grant was not to be to the decrease (*detrimendum*) of the yearly rent of 28s. due to the hospital for his manor of Stockeld; and the Master and Brethren to have common and right to dig in the turbary of the vill, and to carry away turfs at their will, but not in the park. The animals of the Master and Brethren were not to be impounded unless they were found by [the] *Wardfet* pasturing in the park, and then the amends were to be assessed reasonably and moderately according to the amount of the damage by honest and lawful men. They were to have sufficient fencing (*claustrum*), but the old fencing was to be left for Richard de Stockeld. For this surrender the Master and Brethren released all claim to arrears of the rent of 28s. up to the Purification, 26 Edward (Feb. 2, 1297-8). Witnesses, Sir William de Ros of Ingmanthorp, senior, Sir William his son, knts., Sir John de Schardeborg, rector of Spofforth, Thomas Gulias, Nicholas de Dichton, Matthew de Stodfald, Hugh de Bilton, Robert de Ribbestan, Nigel de Wetherby. (*Ibid.*, No. 22A.)

499. Surrender by Ralph son of Richard de Stockeld, to his chief lords, the Master of the hospital of St. Leonard of York and to the poor of the same, and to the Brethren there serving God, of three acres of arable land in the common field of Stockeld as they lay in Gateringkeldflat', between the land of the hospital on the one side and that of Ralph on the other. Witnesses, Sir William de

¹ Two labels for seals.

² Feb. 19, 1305. Licence for the alienation in mortmain to St. Leonard's, York, of (*inter alia*), by Richard de Stockeld, 2 tofts, 42 acres of land and 10 acres of meadow in Stockeld; and by Ralph de Stockeld of 3 acres of land there. (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1301-7, p. 315.)

Ros, knt., Sir John de Scartheborg', rector of Spofford, Thomas Gillias, Nicholas de Dichton, Matthew de Stodfald, Hugh de Bilton, Nigel de Wetherby. (*Ibid.*, No. 23.)

500. [1301.] Surrender by Ralph son of Richard de Stockild to his chief lords, the Master and Brethren of the hospital of St. Leonard, York, of a messuage and two bovates of land in Stockild, which he had previously held of them, and which Robert *le Grayve* had formerly held of his father, as they lay in different places in the vill and territory of Stockild, paying for the first twenty years a rose yearly at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, from Whitsuntide (May 21), 1301; and afterwards 10s. yearly at Martinmas and Whitsuntide; also common of pasture for ten oxen and two horses in his wood of Stockild, called *le Parke*, and leave to cut underwood (*subboscum*), sufficient for the messuage, and to enclose the curtilage belonging to it. Undertaking on his part not to keep more than 30 animals, that is, oxen and horses, in *le Parke*, saving to John de Scarthiborg, parson of Spofford, common of pasture there for 10 oxen and 2 horses. If a greater number were agisted there the Master and Brethren might impound them and retain them till they were suitably satisfied for the overburdening of the common; reserving to himself all escapes of animals in the wood. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plumton, Sir Henry de Hertlington, Roger de Linton, Thomas Chaunberlayn of the same, Robert son of Richard of the same, Nigel de Whetherby, Matthew de Braham.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 24.)

501. Nov. 5, 1301. Extent² of the lands and tenements of Ralph de Stockeld in the vill and territory of Stockeld in all issues, made before the bailiff of the Liberty of St. Leonard's at Stocke, on Sunday before St. Leonard, 29 Edward I, by Hugh de Clifford, Alan de Furnes, Robert Broune, John son of Robert, Richard Shiphirde, Robert Suelevedy, Robert *le Barker*, Ralph son of Geoffrey, Richard Bloys, Elyas *le Mawer*, Amelot, and William Cotum. Ralph de Stokeld has a capital messuage, worth 20s. a year; 40 acres of arable land in demesne in a culture called Crawlflat, 12*d.* an acre; in a culture called Chapeleflat 18 acres of arable land, 12*d.* an acre; in Stokeldflatt 10 acres of arable land, 12*d.* an acre; in two cultures called Colkicroft and Staniflatt 26 acres of arable land, 12*d.* an acre; in a culture called Morflat 14 acres; 10*d.* an acre; in two cultures called Langriding and Stani Rawflat 30 acres of arable land, 12*d.* an acre; a close called Chapelgarth, 3s. a year; 1½ acres of meadow, extending from Langaller to Crawlkeld, 3s. a year; 1½ acres of meadow in Stubing, 3s. a year; 18*d.* yearly rent from a tenement, held of him by "Sille Roger"; 6*d.* yearly rent from the messuage of Thomas Gollyas and an acre of land; common of pasture in Stokeld wood for 30 beasts, namely, oxen, cows, and calves, worth 5s. a year. He pays the Master and Brethren of the hospital of St. Leonard's, York, 28s. a year. (*Ibid.*, No. 25.)

¹ Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; a shield with three eagles displayed. There is a counterpart of this deed; no variations; it has no seal. Also another example, now loose, but was probably attached to this.

² From a 17th century copy on paper.

502. Morrow of Christmas, 12 Edward II (Dec. 26, 1318). Quitclaim¹ by John de Stockild to Peter (*Periz*) son of William de Mideltun, of all right in the manor of Stockild, except the lands and tenements of which the hospital of St. Leonard, the parson of Dythtun and Thomas Gulyas were seised, and two acres of meadow of which Anneys and Sibill, the sisters of the said John, were seised. John had not any quitclaim from Richard son of Alan de Stockild, his cousin, before Peter de Mideltun took seisin by the deed and charter of Richard de Stockild, [who held] under the deed and feoffment which John made to John de Goldesburg against reason and the law of the land. Witnesses, Sir John Darcy, Sir Richard de Goldesburg, John de Calverlay, William de Bordesdene, William de Castelay. Boltun. (*Ibid.*, No. 26.)

503. Tuesday after St. Wilfrid (Oct. 13), 1327. Demise by Matthew de Brame to Sir Richard de Dighton, parson of the church of St. Michael by Ouse Bridge (*iuxta pontem Vse*), York, of a yearly rent of 13s. from his tenement which Robert son of Thomas held of him in Stockill, payable at Martinmas and Whitsuntide, for a term of seven years. Power to distrain. Witnesses, Richard Toller, Henry the cook, butcher (*coco carnifice*), John Barbur, John de Dighton, Thomas Usser, butcher. York. (*Ibid.* No. 26A.)

504. Nov. 14, 1358, 32 Edward III. Agreement between the Master and Brethren of the hospital of St. Leonard of York, and Sir Thomas, son and heir of Sir Peter de Midelton, knt., about services and claims, exacted by them from Sir Thomas out of the manor of Stokheld, which was settled in this manner; namely, that Sir Thomas acknowledged that he and his ancestors had held the manor of the Master and Brethren, as the chief lords, by the service of 28s. yearly, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, and had attorned to them for that service and done fealty, and that the rent had been paid at the last two terms. In return the Master and Brethren remitted all arrears; granting that Midelton should hold the manor of them at the aforesaid rent of 28s.; and also all their other lands in Stokheld, namely two tofts, two bovates, 45½ acres of land, 10 acres and one rood of meadow, as well as all their lands and tenements in Midelton in Wherudale, namely, 3 messuages, 7 tofts, 6 bovates, 22 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 19 acres of waste, and an assart called Arnaldryddyng; for a term of 24 years at a yearly rent of seven marks of silver, payable at the same terms, that is 28s. yearly for the manor, and 65s. 4d., residue of seven marks, for the other lands and tenements. If Sir Thomas were to die within the term, then 40s. was to be paid out of his goods above the seven marks, as of law and custom and from old time was due to the Master and Brethren. Power to distrain if the rent was a month in arrear. In their chapter at York.² (*Ibid.*, No. 27.)

¹ In French.

² Seal: green wax, circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a shield, bearing fretty a canton (arms of Middleton).

Stubham (Fkley).

505. Morrow of the Assumption of the B.V.M. (Aug. 16), 1246. Grant in frankalmoign by Jordan, rector of Benetham, to God and the Blessed Mary of Furnes, and the abbot and monks there serving God, of his land of Stubhum, which he had had of the grant of Eneas and Avice his wife, paying a yearly rent of 2s. to the chapter of York; and the land he had bought of Robert de Skegenes, that is, four acres of arable land and meadow, lying by Crumwel towards the west, paying yearly 1*d.* at Whitsuntide on the altar of the B.M. of Helleclay; and an acre he had bought of Robert son of John Chut, lying by the said four acres on the west, paying to the prior and convent of Bouelton 1*d.* at Whitsuntide; and two acres he had bought of Serlo de Bureley, lying below the bridge, paying him a pound of cumin at Christmas; and two acres he had bought of William English (*Anglico*), lying below the alder grove (*sub alneto*); and a toft with a croft he had bought of Richard de Scalewra: and an acre in the common field of Midelton, called Langheusebushes, with common of pasture. Witnesses, Sir Richard, bishop of Meath (*Middensi episcopo*),¹ John *le Vavasur*, Eustace de Rilleston, John de Eston, John de Cansefeld, William English, Hugh de Denton. Furnes.² (Y.A.S., M^D 59, 1, Abbeys, No. 10.)

506. Nov. 12, 1383, 7 Richard II. John, abbot, and the convent of Furnays, after reciting that they had for long been bringing an action against Nicholas de Middelton, knt., and Avice his wife, touching sixty acres of land in Stubham by a writ of *scire facias*, arising out of an ancient fine, levied at Michaelmas, 30 Henry III (1246), before Roger de Thurkelby and his fellow-justices itinerant in the county of Lancaster, between William, abbot of Furn', plaintiff, and Jordan, parson of the church of Benetham, impediēt, touching sixty acres of land in Stubhum, by which Jordan recognized that the land was the right of the abbot and his church, as of his grant; and that in return the abbot granted the land to Jordan for life at a yearly rent of a pound of cumin and 26*d.* of silver, payable at three terms, namely, 12*d.* at Martinmas, one pound of cumin at Christmas, and 14*d.* at Whitsuntide; now they, the abbot and convent, acknowledged that the said abbot William held no part of the premises in dispute when the fine was levied, but that the ancestors of Nicholas had been in seisin of the same before and after the levying of the fine; therefore they withdrew all claim to the same.³ Witnesses, Robert de Neville of Horneby, James de

¹ Richard de la Corner, bishop of Meath, 1231–1250. The house of Furness had considerable possessions in the diocese of Meath.

² Seal: green wax, oval, $1\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$ ins.; a vase containing flowers, with a bird on either side pecking at the flowers; poor impression; the inscription is illegible.

³ There had been litigation earlier about the property of Furness Abbey in Stubham, as there is a writ, dated at Westminster, Feb. 8, 18 Edward III (1343–4), and attested by J. de Stonore, directed to the sheriff of Yorkshire, ordering him to summon Eustachia, widow of Peter de Midelton, knt., to answer to the abbot of Fourn' for entering upon the land mentioned in the fine, which is given at length in the writ. (*Ibid.*, No. 12.)

Pikeryng, Richard de Goldesburgh, John Mauleverer, Robert de Plumpton, Peter Mauleverer, knts. Furnays, in the chapterhouse.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 11.)

507. Feb. 14, 16 Edward IV (1476-7). Appointment by Peter Medilton, esq., of Costannus Cortas and John Barcar as his attorneys to deliver seisin to William Vavasor of Baddiswirth of the manor of Stubhome and a moiety of the manor of Bemesley. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

Thornhill.²

508. Quitclaim by Isaac de Thornhill to Alice, who had been the wife of Richard de Thornhill, of all right in four acres of land in Thornhill, which Isaac had formerly held of her, namely, one acre in which the houses were placed in which he had lived, one acre in Brendeleis, one acre in Harecroft, and one acre on the west side of the vill, next the land of William son of Thomas. For this quitclaim Alice gave him five marks of silver. Witnesses, Robert Walensis, sheriff of Yorkshire,³ Alan de Katherton, William de Livet, Roger Pictavensis, Hugh de Touleston, Hugh de Sunlington, Jordan de Heton, William son of Thomas, Roger *le Scot*, William de Sothill, Adam son of Philip, Adam de Beston, Richard Lohot. (*Lord Savile, Misc.*, No. 2.)

509. Grant by William son of John de Torenhil to Geoffrey son of Richard White (*albi*), for his homage and service, of half a bovate of land in Torenhil, called Halstanley, which Geoffrey's father had held of his father, at a yearly rent of 12*d.*, 6*d.* at Whitsuntide and 6*d.* at Martinmas; and by doing forinsec service for half a bovate where eight carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Thomas de Horbiri, German de Thorenhil, Philip de Wudehal, Peter de Touleston, William de Touleston, Henry de Huntuuich.⁴ (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

510. Grant by William son of John de Thornhill, to William Fraunceis of Thornhill, for his homage and service, of five acres of land in Laukechahke with the toft and croft, which Reginald had held; rendering a pound of pepper at Christmas. Witnesses, German, the parson of Thornhill, Richard son of Jurdan, William son of Thomas de Thornhill, Jurdan son of Jurdan, Thomas de Horebiri, Adam son of Philip,⁵ Roger de Birkin, William the chaplain, Richard the clerk.⁶ (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

¹ Seal: red wax, vesica shaped, much broken; on the dexter side a shield with the royal arms and a figure, query a monk, standing below . . . DE . FVR . .

² For other early deeds relating to Thornhill see vol. ii, Nos. 492-5.

³ Acted as deputy to Roger de Lascy, constable of Chester, as sheriff of Yorkshire, 1204-9.

⁴ Seal: green wax, circular, diameter 1¼ ins.; a large beaked bird looking backwards; SIGILL' . WILL'

⁵ Occurs in 1208. (*Y.A.J.*, xxvi, p. 340.)

⁶ Seal: green wax, circular, diameter 1¼ ins.; a bird looking back, with left wing extended; SIGILL' FIL' . IOH

511. Quitclaim by Ivo de Medelay and Margery (*Margar'*) his wife, to their lord, John de Tornhill, of all right in the advowson of the church of Tornhull; in return John gave them ten marks. Witnesses, Sir J. de Lascy, earl of Lincoln,¹ Nicholas de Quatermar', Robert de Stapelton, Peter de Alta ripa, Henry de Novo mercato, Baldwin Theutonicus, William de Bretton, Adam de Mirefeld, Robert de Fleineburg, John de Hetton, O. the clerk.² (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

512. Grant by German son of German de Thornhill to Sir John de Thornhill, for his homage and service, of all the land which William son of John de Thornhill had given to German his father, by Thornhill church, to the value of 4s. rent, namely that which had belonged to Bertram, in the culture next the churchyard on the west; rendering a pound of cumin at Christmas for all services. Witnesses, Sir Adam de Alreton, bailiff of the West Riding, Sir Ralph de Horbiry, Sir Thomas of the same,³ Sir William de Brethon, Sir Adam de Mirfeud, Sir Adam de Preston, Sir Richard, parson of Birstall, Sir Richard, parson of Thornhill, William de Wythelai, John of the same, Richard de Gairgrave. (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

513. Quitclaim⁴ by Nicholas de Leycestre to William de Langefeld, clerk, of all right in the lands and tenements within the bounds of Thornhill granted to him by reason of any agreement by William son of William de Wath, and of all else appertaining to the third part which he held in the manor of Thornhyll from the dower of Dionisia, his (Nicholas's) wife, except a piece enclosed in a chamber hired (*mutuata*) from William de Langefeld up to Easter, 55 Henry III (1271). Witnesses, Sir Richard de Thornhill, Sir John de Horbyry, Richard de Heydon, steward of Earl Warenne,⁵ John de Ravenesfeld, Thomas *le Ragged*, Thomas de Schepeley, Henry de Metholey, William son of John de Thornhyll, Henry de Wylleys, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

514. Quitclaim by William son of William de Wath to Sir Richard de Thornhill, of all right in the manor which William de Langefeud held in the vill of Thornhill by the charter of feoffment which he had of him, together with his homage. Witnesses, Sir John de Hoderode, Sir John de Horbyry, coroner,⁶ Richard de Heydon, steward of Earl Warenne, John de Ravenesfeud, Thomas *le Raggede*, Thomas de Hopton, John de Wytteley, Henry de Metholey.⁷ (*Ibid.*, No. 8.)

¹ John de Lascy, Earl of Lincoln, 1232-1240.

² Labels for two seals; one remaining, green wax; illegible.

³ Sir Ralph and Sir Thomas occur *c.* 1246-52. (*Y.A.J.*, xxvi, pp. 342-3.)

⁴ For this and the following deed compare No. 492 in vol. ii, which shows that Dionisia's first husband was the elder William de Wath. The latter is probably identical with a William son of John de Thornhill; see Martin, *History of Wath-upon-Deerne* (1920), p. 19.

⁵ Steward *c.* 1265; for his enormities see *Rot. Hundredorum*, i, p. 109.

⁶ Attested deeds of date 1260 and 1273. (*Y.A.J.*, xxvi, p. 343.)

⁷ Seal: green wax, vesica shaped, $1\frac{3}{8} \times 1$ in.; a lion passant to the sinister; S' WILLELMI . DE . WAHT; good impression.

515. Wednesday before Whit Sunday (June 3), 1310, 3 Edward II. Grant and quitclaim by Jordan de Denay, dwelling (*manens*) in Thornehill Leyes to John de Thornehill, his lord, of $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land in the territory of Thornehill, in the common field (*campo*), called *le Hewed*, which the grantor had bought of Thomas son of Richard the clerk of Thornehill. Witnesses, John de Methelay, William de Floketon, John de Bretton, William de Brandon, John de Daleacker. Thornehill. (*Ibid.*, No. 9.)

516. July 9, 1322. In the presence of Sir Hervey (*Heruici*), rector of Thornhill, Adam de Oxenhope, John de Dronsfeld, John de Methelay, Gilbert de Halumschire, Jordan Denay and others, at Thornhill on Friday after the translation of St. Thomas of Canterbury, 16 Edward II (July 9, 1322), the tenements written below were assigned to Beatrice, who had been the wife of Sir John de Thornhill,¹ by William de Knol, the attorney of Brian, Sir John's son and heir, specially deputed by him by letters patent to dower the said Beatrice, namely the manor of Thornhill called *le Grenehalle*, except the advowson, with the passage of boats of Thornhill over the Kelder (*cum passagio batell [?]orum de Thornhill super Kelder*) with lands, tenements, etc., which had belonged to Sir John in Whittleley, Brettewysel, Farneley Tyas, Soutz Deneby and Waddesworth, with their mills, and with the vaccaries of Wydehope and Smaleshagh with their pastures, except a meadow called Thorne Rissches; also there were assigned to her in the name of dower all the tenements which had belonged to Sir John in Haytheby, with half an acre of land at Walcote Heuedland, and half an acre of land in Daly with half a rood, and at Hundehill half an acre, and at Cazehow one acre of land with five acres of meadow in Colby, Halton and Flikesburgh,² with the rents and services of the tenants in Colby, Halton, Theuelby, Haytheby and Burton; except a yearly rent of 6*d.* from the tenement of Geoffrey the baker in Haytheby, and a yearly rent of 14*s.* 4*d.* from the tenement which had belonged to Alice Lilcok in Colby. Beatrice expressed herself contented with the above dower from her husband's lands and tenements in the counties of York, Lancaster and Lincoln, reserving the right of seeking her dower from the manor which had belonged to Thomas de Langefeld in Thornhill.³ (*Ibid.*, No. 10.)

517. Sunday before the Annunciation (March 23), 1336-7. Grant by John Doun of Thornhill to his son John, of a messuage with the buildings and the croft adjoining in the vill of Thornhill, as it lay in length and breadth between the messuages and crofts of Richard, the grantor's son, and of John son of William; and of

¹ June 16, 1322. Order to the escheator on this side Trent to deliver to Brian de Thornhill certain manors and lands (specified), saving to Beatrice, widow of John de Thornhill, her dower. (*Cal. Fine Rolls*, 1319-27, p. 135.)

² For a probable explanation of the Thornhill connection with Flixborough, see No. 141*n.*

³ Seal: green wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; two shields; dexter, a chief and two bars gemelles (arms of Thornhill); sinister, a fess between three fleurs-de-lys; SIGILL' . BEATRICIS

half a bovate of land in the common fields (*campis*) within the bounds of Thornhill, belonging to the messuage; at a yearly rent of 8*d.* of silver, payable at the terms usual in the vill of Thornhill. Witnesses, Sir Brian de Thornhill, knt., Sir Henry, chaplain . . . of Metholey, John son of William, William de Foxholes, John de Emley, Thomas de Lepton, clerk. Thornhill.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 11.)

Thornton (Bradford).

518. Dec. 8, 1389, 14 Richard II [*sic*]. Grant by Margery, daughter and heir of Hugh de Alderscoles, in her virginity, to William Thomson of Thornton, Nicholas de Nor and William Jowet of all her lands and tenements in Alderscoles and Hethele² within the vill of Thornton. Witnesses, John de Bollyng, William de Lewenthorp, Geoffrey de Lewenthorp, Thomas son of William de Thornton, Thomas Sclater, and John son of Adam dwelling at Hethele. Alderscoles. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

Thorpe Underwood.

519. Oct. 1, 5 Henry VII (1489). John [Darneton], abbot, and the convent of Fountains, after a recital that they held in lease for a term of twenty years, from April 28, 4 Henry VII (1489), all the lands and tenements, rents and services which Elizabeth the prioress, and the convent of St. Mary of Senyngthwaite, had in the vills and territories of Thorp Underwod, Eswyk and Wethyngton, at a yearly rent of 8*li.*, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, with the usual clauses for distraint for the rent, and for 13*s.* 4*d.* penalty to be imposed for reasons given in the indenture; now the abbot and convent granted to the prioress and convent a yearly rent of 8*li.* from the lands and tenements which the abbot and convent had in the vills and territories of Thorp Underwood, Eswyk and Wythyngton, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Power to distraint if the rent was three months in arrear; penalty of 13*s.* 4*d.* if the rent was another month in arrear. Fountaunce.³ (*Y.A.S.*, M^D 59, 1, Abbeys, No. 9.)

Thrintoft (Ainderby Steeple).

520. Agreement between Lady Avice de Lasceles,⁴ and Roger son of Henry de Windhil, by which in her widowhood Avice demised to Roger and his assigns, except religious men and ecclesiastics, a toft and croft in the vill of Thirnet, which Roger had been holding of Sir Picot de Lasceles, for eight years from Martinmas, 1252,- at

¹ Seal: blurred, apparently two birds, one above another.

² A William *del Hethelee* occurs in *Calverley Charters*, No. 296, where Thornton is Thornton in Bradford-dale. In 1770 there were detached dwellings in this vill at Alderscholes and Headley. (*Bradford Ant.*, i, 16.) Cf. also vol. i, No. 462.

³ Seal; somewhat broken; obverse as in *Memorials of Fountains*, i, p. lxix; reverse, circular, diameter 1 in.; lamb and flag; ECCE AGNUS DEI.

⁴ See note to No. 313.

12*d.* a year, payable at Whitsuntide. Witnesses, Roger de Lasceles, son of the lady, Robert de Fulestou, Adam de Puntais, Robert son of Herbert de Scurueton, Picot son of Robert, W. Scot, Alan de Trehamton.¹ (Y.A.S., M^D 59, 1, Advowsons, No. 2.)

521. Aug. 10, 28 Elizabeth (1586). Bargain and sale by John Awbrey and John Radclyff, gents., to Edmund Norton of Norton conyers, gent.,² of a chapel called *Saynt Magdalens chappell*, and the curtilage called the Chapelgarth, half an acre of pasture, one *le headeland* and another *rigg*, and half an acre of arable land, in the vill and common fields of Thrintoft, formerly given to a priest for celebrating mass for the dead and for the maintenance of other superstitious ceremonies in the chapel, then or late in the tenure of Edmund Norton and John Doddesworthe, which Awbrey and Radclyff had obtained under letters patent, dated April 25 previous.³ To be held of the Queen as of her manor of Eastgrenewich, co. Kent, by fealty, in free and common socage, at a yearly rent of 6*d.*, payable at the Exchequer at Michaelmas and the Annunciation. John Awbrey. John Radclyff.⁴ (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

Thurstonland.⁵

522. Grant by Maud daughter of Alexander de Blaccliue of Thurstanland, in her lawful power, to God and the Blessed Mary and the abbot and convent of Roche, her lords, of a messuage in Blaccliue, and *le Berelactun*, and two acres of land lying together in length and breadth next Northdyc on the south, and the whole of Netherappelgarth, with all the land lying between Netherappelgarth on the north and Morsic on the south and between the road (*viam*) on the east and Aldekilnesteade on the west, and that parcel (*particulam*) of land called Rodeland, together with all easements within and without the vill of Thurstanland, in frankalmoign, free from all secular service. Witnesses, Matthew de Scheplay, Robert de

¹ Slit for one label.

² The third of the eleven sons of Richard Norton of Norton Conyers, a leader in the Rising in the North. He was buried at Manfield, Feb. 27, 1613-4. Henry Norton, mentioned below, was one of Edmund Norton's younger sons. (*Dugdale's Visitation*, ed. Clay, ii, p. 75.)

³ Printed in *Y.A.J.*, xx, p. 355.

⁴ Awbrey's seal bears a shield, the device on which has disappeared. Witnesses to signature, Georgii Pudsaye, Rayffe Norton, Johanis [*sic*] Gyll; to livery of seisin by Ralph Norton and John Doddesworthe, Rayfe Johnson and George Grenbarye, Robert burne and Gaytenby (marks), Rychard grenbarie. On April 25, 10 James I (1612), Edmund Norton of Clowbeck, gent., bargained and sold the above to his son, Henry Norton. Edmund Norton. Witnesses to signature, Maior Norton, Thomas (?) Clergenett; to livery of seisin by Lancelot Strangwayes, John Kirbie and Richard Wyclif (marks), Lancelot Strangwayes. (*Ibid.*, No. 4.) On Sept. 29, 1613, Henry Norton released to William Middleton of Stockeld, esq., all claim to the above chapel. Henry Norton. Witnesses, Edward Plompton, H. Trappes Byrna'd, Tho: Pudsaye. Seal: a crest, a demi-lion rampant, holding something in his right paw. (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

⁵ See vol. i, pp. 171-2, and vol. iii, pp. 64-6.

Schelflay, Thomas de Scheplay, Adam de Helay, William de Birton.¹
(*John H. Bates, esq.*)

Toftshaw (Bradford).

523. Quitclaim by Agnes daughter of Robert de Tofteschagh and Constance, her sister, in their maidenhood (*in legitima virginitate*), to John son of Richard de Thornhill, of all the land which Robert, their father, formerly held of John in Tofteschagh²; namely, a toft and croft called Ulvescroft, and an assart called Brom Croft; John gave them 24s. sterling. Witnesses, Henry Walensis, steward of Sir J., constable of Chester,³ Roger de Birkin, Colin de Quatuor-maribus, Peter de Birkethuaith, Thomas de Horbiry, John de Heche.⁴
(*Lord Savile, Misc., No. 13.*)

Tunstall (Catterick).

524. Grant in frankalmoign by Roger son of Acharisius de Tunstal to God and the church of St. Agatha of Richemund, and the canons of the same, of three acres of land in Tunstal; namely, 1½ acres and ½ a rood at Morelands towards Wintuneoves, and three roods at Wiolesdic, and three roods at Wranghelands. Also confirmation of his father's gift in the said vill. Witnesses, Stephen the chaplain, Torphin son of Robert, and Robert de Ypleswelle, his brother, Conan de Asc, Peter son of Ailric, Thomas and William his sons, Peter de Esebi, and Geoffrey, his brother, Simon de Tunstal, William Lunghespe, Geoffrey de Burch, Robert Forencorn, William son of Robert, and William son of Elvred de Tunstal.⁵ (*Y.A.S., MP 59, i, Abbeys, No. 2.*)

525. Grant in frankalmoign by Roger son of Acharisius de Tunstal, to God and the church of St. Agatha and the canons of the same, of 23½ acres of arable land in the territory of Tunstal; namely, his part at Morlandes towards Wintun houes; his part at Wiolfes dic; his part at Wrangelandes; his part on Likelandes, of which one end descended on Lusebern *hav ranes*, and the other on Kirkegate; his part in the tofts on the south side of Kirkegate; his part in Kirkeflat between Kirkegate and the beck (*riu:slum*); his

¹ Seal: green wax, vesica shaped; a conventional device. S' MATILDE . FIL' . AL' . The deed is endorsed "[?] VII^a quartedecime," doubtless some catalogue marking at Roche Abbey. With regard to date, the attesting witnesses of the Shepley family throw some light. Matthew de Shepley, knt., the elder, was living early in the thirteenth century, and was steward to Earl Warenne in 1219 (*Bracton's Note Book*, case 26); he attested a charter to Roche Abbey in the same year. (*Mon. Ang.*, vol. v, p. 505.) But the Matthew of the text is in all probability the younger Matthew de Shepley who was living in 1266. (*Fountains Chartulary*, vol. ii, p. 761-2.) A Thomas de Shepley was living in 1283-4. (*Placitorum abbr.*, p. 206.) The handwriting of the deed confirms the suggestion that it belongs to about the third quarter of the thirteenth century.

² See also vol. ii, No. 501.

³ Steward 1216-18 in Mr. Holmes's list. (*Pontefract Chart.*, i, p. 316.)

⁴ Two seals; white wax, much defaced; one seems to bear a fleur-de-lys.

⁵ Seal: yellow wax, circular, diameter 2 ins.; chipped round the edge; equestrian figure to the sinister, with drawn sword in right hand.

part on Suth Lairberg, on the west side of the way of Kirkegate; his part on Thorneberg by Kateriz moor, extending south and north; his part in Langelandes on the south side of Kirkegate, one end of which descended on Kateriz moor, and the other on Apeltune gate; his part of Sirikelandes; his part at Walteres mire; his culture called Scalorig; and an acre of his culture called Sletone, towards the east; also a toft and croft in the vill of Tunstal, next the chapel towards the "North," which Odard had held, and his meadow called North heng; in addition common of pasture of the said vill, for nine score sheep and their sequels of one year, and eight oxen, four cows and two horses. Also confirmation of his father's gift in the vill of Tunstal and of all the gifts his freemen had made or should make. Witnesses, Master Honorius the archdeacon,¹ Master John the official, Geoffrey de Forset the dean, Geoffrey his son, Robert the constable of Richmund (*Richem'*), Roger his brother, Geoffrey de Colebr[un], Nicholas de Gertheston, Geoffrey de Hudeswell, William the clerk of Richemund, Hamo de Burg, Hamon de Scithebi, Alexander of the same vill, Laurence de Crakehal. (*Ibid.*, No. 2A.)

Tyersall (Calverley).

526. Quitclaim by Hugh son of Richard de Tyrsale to William Fox of Thong, of all right in the toft and croft in the vill of Tyrsal, which Simon Lamber' formerly held and which Hugh purchased from William Hare; and also in Gunnildcroft. Witnesses, Jordan de Wodehalle, Simon son of Walter de Pudekeshey, Elias de Uluesthorp, John de Viride, John son of Ang', William son of Roger the miller, John son of Emma de Tyrsal. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

527. Grant by Ivota daughter of Robert de Podeshay to John her son, of a toft and croft lying in *Staynford crofte* in the township of Tyrsale; to hold of the chief lord of the fee. Witnesses, Henry de Tyrsale, William *le Red'* of Podessay, John de *la Wodehall*, John the clerk of Podessay, John *ad fontem*.

Wakefield.

528. April 28, 2 and 3 Philip and Mary (1556). Lease for twenty-one years by Master Thomas Robertson, clerk, vicar of Wakefelde, Bryan Bradforde and Leonard Bate of the same, gentlemen,²

¹ Appointed by Abp. Geoffrey to the archdeaconry of Richmond in 1198; and was holding office in 1208 (from notes kindly lent by Mr. W. Farrer). Acharius de Tunstal, the grantor's father, made a grant to Rievaulx in 1173; for this and other information about the family of Tunstal see *Rievaulx Chartulary*, p. 86.

² Thos. Robertson, born at Wakefield, 1507; vicar 1546-59, died 1560.

Bryan Bradforde of Stanley, gent., will proved 6 Feb., 1558; son of Bryan Bradford of Bradford Hall in Stanley, who died 1545, will proved 6 Jan., 1546; son of William Bradford of Heath Hall.

Leonard Bate, one of the Chantry Commissioners for the north; obtained several of the chantry lands in Wakefield and district; married Ann Wyat, widow of John Savile, eldest son of Thomas and Margaret Savile of Lupset; by his will, dated 31 Aug., 1580, founded almshouses in Wakefield.

Morecrofte, adjoining Broadford Beck (now Balne Beck) on the east, and

commissioners authorised by the King and Queen to devise and let to farm all the lands and tenements belonging to the parish church [of Wakefield], to Isabel Cockell, widow of Thomas Cockell of Wakefelde, of certain ground near Wakefelde in a place called Morecrofte, belonging to the said parish church and in the tenure of the said Isabel, at the annual rent to the lessors or the churchwardens for the time being, of 8s. at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions; with the consent of the whole town and parish. (Y.A.S., M^D 61.)

Wibsey (Bradford).

529. Invention of the Cross (May 3), 1357. Grant by Adam *del Parke* to William Chappeman of a messuage and twelve acres of land in the wood of Wybesay, lying to the south of the tenement of Thomas de Cudhtworth in the same wood. Witnesses, Robert de Bollyng, William de Lewenthorp, John de Newall, Adam *del Stones*, Robert de Newall. *Le Parkehowes*.¹ (T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.)

530. Saturday after St. Luke, 11 Henry IV (Oct. 19, 1409). Grant by William Chapman of Parkehowus to John Chapman his son, of all his lands and tenements, with woods, meadows and pastures in a place called Parkehowus within the lordship *del Rodes*. Witnesses, Robert Bollyng, William Tyrsale, Thomas Machon, Richard Birton, John Newall. Parkehowus.

Winksley (Ripon).

531. Feb. 24, 34 Henry VI (1455-6). Grant by Thomas Ferby of Tadcastre to Gilbert Leghe of Mydelton, esq., of all his lands and tenements in Wynkeslay, which he inherited after the death of his father, who had them of the grant and feoffment of William de Wynkeslay; and also of a b[ur]gage in Repon in Bondgatefeld, abutting on Bersoytgate, and of all his lands and tenements, and of all right in certain lands and tenements which his father purchased of John Wyxlay in Bondegatefeld in the territory of Rypon. Rypon. (T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.)

Yeadon (Guiseley).

532. Whit Sunday, 4 Edward II (May 30, 1311). Grant by Simon de Braam to Adam son of Emma de Mora of Yedon, of a

Westgate Moor on the west, in Alverthorpe township. In a rental of the Rectory Manor of Wakefield, as given by the Queen's Surveyor, Wm. Savile, esq., 3 & 4 Ph. & M., among the copyhold tenants appears the name of Isabella Cockhill, widow, for half an acre of land in Moor Croft 6d.
do. for half acre in Castle Field in Sandal 2d.

6 Aug., 9 Eliz. The death of Isabel Cockhill was found, and that she held $\frac{1}{2}$ acre in Castlefield in Sandal, and that Henry Cockhill was her heir.

Henry Cockhill surrendered $1\frac{1}{2}$ acre in Moor Crofts to Richard Speight of Earlsheaton.—J.W.W.

The will of Isabel Cockell, of Wakefield, widow, dated 30 Aug., 1557, and proved 27 April, 1558, has recently been printed by the Thoresby Society, vol. xxvii, p. 149; it contains references to Morecroft.

¹ Seal: black wax, circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a leopard's face; . . . D.M. D'. PRIVE . . . ; broken.

bovate of land with a toft and croft which Alexander Stote formerly held at farm, with appurtenances within and without the vill of Yedon. Witnesses, Sir Simon Ward, Sir John Ward, knts., Walter de Haukesword, Michael de Roudon, Thomas de Horsford.¹ (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

533. Whitsuntide, 4 Edward III (May 27, 1330). Quitclaim by Richard son of John de Chellray to John son of John the smith of Ydel, of all right in a bovate of land in the vill of Yedon, which he had of the grant of his (Richard's) father. Witnesses, Walter de Haukesword, Michael de Roudon, John de Carlton son of Robert de Carlton, John de Langton, Nicholas de Gyselay. Yedon.

534. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1330. Demise for a term of twelve years by Richard son of John de Chellray to Peter de Miklay, of six acres of land in the field of Netheryedon, of which 3½ acres lay in an assart called Dandholynrod, as enclosed between Bakestanclifrod on one side, and Walkerrod on the other, one acre lay at Appeltrelaybrig', one acre in *le bankes*, and half an acre in *le bankes*, together with the meadow lying at the head of that half acre; also eight selions in the west field of Yedon. Bond by Richard to pay 40s. if Peter be disseised before the end of the term. Witnesses, Sir Nicholas Ward, rector of Gyselay, Walter de Haukesword, Michael de Roudon, John de Carlton, Nicholas de Gyselay.

535. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1351. Lease for five years by Thomas de Lommelay to Richard de Chelleray, of the manor of Yedon and Dib except Eueschahe,² which manor Thomas held at farm of John son of Master Adam de Ottelay; at the annual rent of 28s. 8d. in equal portions at Martinmas and Whitsuntide, the first term beginning at Martinmas, 1352; Richard to render the service due to the chief lords of the fee during the five years on behalf of Thomas. Witnesses, Hugh de Horsseforth, Robert the clerk of Gyselay, John de Carleton the elder, John de Carleton the younger, Walter Lyster of Yedon: Gyselay.

536. Nov. 8, 48 Edward III³ (1374). Grant by John de Sandall, parson of the church of Langeton, to the prioress and convent of Esholt in Ayredale, notwithstanding the statute of mortmain, of nine messuages, four tofts, seven bovates and eighty-two acres of land, eight acres of meadow and forty acres of pasture in Yedon, Roudon and Esholt, for the alienation of which he had the King's licence⁴ and which were not held of the King; the value to be taken as 42s. in part satisfaction of ten librates of lands, tenements and rents.⁵ Witnesses, Robert de Roos, Simon Warde, Robert de

¹ Seal: yellow wax, vesica shaped; a fleur-de-lys; S. DECANI. [?] D'. OT D

² *Eveeschagch* in *Calverley Charters*, No. 154.

³ And the 35th of his reign over France.

⁴ *Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1370-4, p. 359; Oct. 28, 1373. The yearly value of these lands was 21s. as had been found by inquisition taken by Walter de Ergum, escheator in the county of York.

⁵ The meaning, which is clear in the entry on the Patent Roll, is that the convent had the King's licence to acquire that amount in all.

Plumpton, Richard de Goldesburgh, John Mauleverer, knts., Thomas de Nessefeld, Robert de Arthington, John de Carleton the younger. Esholt.¹

York.

537. Feb. 23, 1385, 9 Richard II (1385-6). Grant in tail by John Webster of Bissshopthorp and Agnes his wife to John de Catton² of York, baker, and Alice his wife, of half an acre of land outside *le Mikellyth* in the suburb of York, lying in breadth between the land of the prior and convent of Holy Trinity, York, on either side, and in length from the high road (*regia strata*) in front as far as the King's dyke at the back. Witnesses, John de Houeden, mayor of York, Robert Wrenche, Henry de Jarum, John de Appilton, bailiffs of York, John de Braythwayt, William de Neuby, Robert de Driffeld, John de Neuton, William de Cestria of York, clerk. York.³ (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

538. May 8, 4 Henry V (1416). Bond by Robert Sargeand, milner, of Pokelyngton to William Thornell, esq., of Fixby, in 40*li.* to be paid at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next ensuing, to ensure the fulfilment by Robert of the conditions of certain indentures made between them touching the grant of two windmills outside Mikillyth in the suburb of York.⁴

York (St. Saviour's Parish).

539. Monday after the Invention of the Holy Cross (May 5), 1310, 3 Edward II. Quitclaim by William de Cotum, clerk, to Walter Surdevall and Idonia his wife, of all right in a messuage in Ketmangergate⁵ in York, which he held of them. The messuage had formerly belonged to Sir Simon de Barneby in the parish of St. Saviour. Witnesses, Simon *le Scherman*, Thomas de Horneby, Richard de Duffeld, Adam de Kendal, William de Esingwald, Roger *le Rede*. (*Brig.-Gen. Hotham.*)

540. June 9, 34 Edward III (1360). Grant by Richard son of Henry de Harwode, John de Harwode, Richard's brother, and Robert de Bilton, chaplain, to Henry de Scorby, citizen and merchant of York, Juliana his wife, and Robert de Allandes of York, and to Henry de Scorby's heirs, of a messuage in the city of York, in a street called Ketmangergate, which the grantors had had of

¹ Seal: red wax, circular, a votary before a patron saint, probably an evangelist; a legend, not deciphered. This is, unfortunately, not the seal of Esholt priory.

² In or before 1400, William de Thornhill, of Fixby, married Joan, daughter of John de Catton, citizen of York; see vol. iii, No. 110.

³ Two seals: red wax, poor condition, not heraldic.

⁴ Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; an eagle displayed.

⁵ Drake (*Eboracum*, p. 310) informs us that Ketmangergate was the upper part of Colliergate. *Ket* is from the Norse *Kjöt*, meat; and Ketmangergate would appear to signify the street of the dealers in meat. The word *ket* is still in use in dialect, being applied to carrion and inferior or tainted meat; in Craven a carrion crow is called a *ket crow*.

the grant and feoffment of John de Nesse, rector of St. Saviour's, York, and Thomas de Cumquinton, chaplain, who had had it of the grant and feoffment of the said Henry de Scorby. Witnesses, John de Langton, mayor of the city of York, William Frankisshe, Ralph de Horneby, Robert de Ampelford, bailiffs of the said city, Thomas de Duffeld, John Capron, senior, John de Stanton, John de Moreby, *potter*, Richard de Walmesford, John de Flaxton, *schere-man*, William de Tykhill, John de Scorby, *bower*, William de Cestria of York, clerk. York.¹

541. St. Michael the archangel, 48 Edward III (Sept. 29, 1374). Demise by Eufemia, who had been wife of Walter de Heselarton, knt., to Roger de Moreton, junior, citizen and merchant of York, of a messuage in St. Saviourgate (*in vico S. Saluatoris*) in York, lying in breadth between the land of William de Burton, mercer, and the high street (*regia via*) called Peysholme, and in length from the high street in front to the land of John Clervaux of Croft on Teese behind. To hold for her life at a yearly rent of five marks sterling, payable half-yearly at Martinmas and Whitsuntide, and of 2s., payable at the same terms on behalf of the said Eufemia to the Master and Brethren of St. Leonard's Hospital, York. Power, if the rent was in arrear forty days, to distrain on the premises and on the rent which Roger had in Thoresdaymarket in the parish of St. Sampson, York. Witnesses, Thomas de Howme, mayor, Robert Sauvage, John de Houeden, John de Brathwait, bailiffs, John de Acastre, Robert de Ampilford, Richard de Waghen, Hugh Dunnok, Robert de Duffeld. York.²

542. May 7, 1415. Indenture between Peter Bukcy, citizen and merchant of York, and William Bergh, chaplain of the perpetual chantry of St. Anne in the church of St. Saviour, York, witnessing that William would make anew, in a proper manner, the gutter of lead, which lay between their tenements, $22\frac{3}{4}$ ells and half an ell in length, at his own costs and charges, and should keep it up for ever. Peter covenanted to permit the water to descend by the gutter, and pass through his own gutter, and fall into the garden. In case the gutter should need repair William and his successors should have the right of entry for repairing and cleaning it. Peter was to have the right to do repairs to his own house when necessary.³

543. Oct. 16, 22 Henry VI (1443). Authority from Master Roger Eston, son and heir of John Eston, and executor of his will,

¹ Three seals: brown wax, small, circular; (1) a shield with five daggers in the top; (2) a bird volant . . . JOHIS . DE . TOL . . . ; (3) a stag passant to the sinister.

² Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $1\frac{1}{8}$ ins.; four heater-shaped shields, their base points meeting in the centre; in chief, a saltire; base, 6 lioncels (Heslarton); dexter, a label of 3 points; sinister, checky. The saltire may be the arms of Nevill of Muston, a coheirss of which family married a Heslarton. (Farrer, *Early Yorks. Charters*, ii, 465.)

³ *Dorso*: Saint saueur gate, sir Will'm Berght. Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{1}{2}$ in.; the lamb and flag; S, RICARDES See also vol. i, p. 187.

to John Bedale and John Calton, citizens and mercers (*merceros*) of York, to deliver to William Maresshall, citizen and merchant of York, late (*nuper*) of Petergate, seisin in a messuage in Saintsavourgate in York, which William had of his feoffment.¹

544. May 30, 5 Edward IV (1465). Grant by William Bracebrig, citizen and *drapour* of London, lately (*nuper*) citizen and merchant of York, to John Marshall, alderman, citizen and *drapour* of York, William Crosseby of York, *littester*, and Robert Holme of York, *gentilman*, of a capital messuage with a garden and a messuage called *Larderhous*, adjoining and annexed to the capital messuage, in York, lying in breadth between the tenement formerly (*quondam*) belonging to William de Burton, late citizen and *mercero* of York, on the one side, and three tenements lying together which had formerly belonged to Thomas Bracebrig, citizen and alderman of York, the grantor's father, by the great gate (*juxta magnam portam*) belonging to the capital messuage towards Peseholme, otherwise called of old (*alias dict' ex antiquo*) Ketmangergate, on the other side, and in length from the high street (*regia via*) of Seyntsavourgate in front to land formerly belonging to John Clervaux *le* [*sic*] *Croft* behind; which the grantor had of the grant and feoffment of William Marsshall, lately citizen and merchant of York. Witnesses, Thomas Neleson, mayor of the city of York, John Brereton, William Snawsell, sheriffs, William Holbek, William Stokton, Nicholas Holgate, Thomas Scauseby, aldermen, John Shirwod of the same city, *gentilman*.

545. Dec. 26, 17 Edward IV (1477). Release by John Marsshall, citizen and *drapour* of the city of York, to Ralph, lord of Greystok and Wemme,² of all right in a capital messuage with the buildings, together with a garden and a messuage called *Larderhous*, belonging and annexed to the same capital messuage, in Seyntsavourgate in York, [as described in the preceding deed], which John Marsshall held together with William Crosseby, late of York, *litster*, and Robert Holme, late of York, *gentilman*, deceased, of the grant and feoffment of William Bracebrig, citizen and *drapour* of London. Witnesses, John Tonge, mayor of the city of York, Robert Hankok, and William Spence, sheriffs, John Hagge, William Letwyn and William Dekyn, chamberlains, William Chymnay, *drapour*, William Tod, merchant, Thomas Yottyn, *scryviner*, John Beseby, merchant, of the same.³

¹ Seal: a merchant's mark.

² Ralph, Lord Greystock (died 1487), was son of John, Lord Greystock (died 1436) and Elizabeth, elder daughter and coheirress of Robert Ferrers, son of Robert de Ferrers, who was summoned to Parliament by writs directed *Roberto de Ferrers de Wemme*, Wem, in Shropshire, being the hereditary property of his wife Elizabeth heiress of William, Lord le Botiller of Wemme. The assumption of the place Wem as a title by Ralph Lord Greystock would be difficult to justify; and the style would more appropriately indicate ownership only. (See G.E.C., *Complete Peerage*, 1892, ed. under Greystock, and new ed. under Boteler.)

³ Seal: brown wax, circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a nimbed figure on a St. Andrew's cross between the letters J M.

Miscellanea.

546. A note of blackes.

Imprimis 25 yardes of fyne black at xxijs.	xxvijli. xs.
Item 21 yardes at xiijs. iiij <i>d</i> .	xiiijli.
Item 9 yardes more bought at Yorke at 13s. 4 <i>d</i> .	vjli.
Item for one cloke for Mr. Wm. Midleton	iiijli. xijs. xd.
Item for my owne mourninge gowne of fyne flaunders searge xij yardes quarter	vijli. vijs.
Item for Mrs. Mary Townley my maydes mourning gowne of perpetuario ¹	iiijli. vs.
Item for two mourninge gownes for Mrs. Elen and Mrs. Dorothy Calverleys 9 yardes of fyne black clothe at 15s.	vjli. xvvs.
Item for my owne cloke safegard and hood 3 yardes di. at xxijs.	iiijli. xvijjs.
This is to discharge	
Item for Mr. Peter Midleton his cloke	iiijli. xijs. xd.
Item for twoe clokes for his men	iiijli.
Item for his wyfe and his maydes mourninge gownes viz. for her owne gowne vijli. vijs. and for her maydes iiijli. vs.	xli. xijs.
	<hr/>
	92li. 11s. 8 <i>d</i> .

given to the poore at his buryall iiijli.
 given more at his buryall in charitie and for his interringe xvjs.

Dorso: A note of blackes and other charges concerninge Mr. Midleton's funeral.² (Y.A.S., M^D 59, 1, Accounts.)

547. A note of mony disbursed for findinge the office after the death of Mrs. Anne Middelton, 1631.

	li.	s.	d.
First to Mr. Jennings for draweing the office	01	00	00
Item to Mr. Belt for perusinge and inlargeinge ytt	00	10	00
Item to Mr. Beltes man for writinge	00	03	04
Item to Mr. Escheator for his fees	04	00	00
Item to Mr. Ridley the Feadorie his fee	02	00	00
Item to the Sheriffe for his fee	00	13	04
Item to Mr. Feadories man for entring the office	00	03	04
Item to the jury for findinge the office	00	16	00
Item to the Bayliffe	00	04	06
Item to the doore keper	00	00	06

¹ A durable fabric of wool manufactured in England in the 16th century.

² Probably William Middleton, who was buried at Spofforth, April 28, 1614. His second wife was Anna, daughter of John Towneley of Towneley, co. Lancs. He was succeeded by his eldest son, Sir Peter Middleton. (*Dugdale's Visitation*, ed. Clay, ii, 171.)

	<i>li.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
More at the Rooles ¹ for examinacon of the office found after the decease of Mr. Wm. Middelton father ² of the said Anne	00	15	04
Item for an order from Mr. Attorney of the Court of Wardes for findinge the office after the death of Mrs. Anne M.	00	10	00
Item his mans fee	00	03	00
To Mr. Chamberlaine Clerk of the Court of Wardes for assigneinge the order	00	04	00
Item to Mr. Audley for granting a warrant for takeinge out the write	00	03	00
Item to Mr. Todd for gettinge the write vnder seale and for his owne fees	00	08	06
Item Mr. Wood the Escheator for the Copy of the office to be delivered into the Pettibagg office	01	10	00
Item for the Copsy of the office from the Pettibagg to be certyfiyd into the Court of Wardes	07	08	00
Sume is	20	12	10
More for Mr. Tho: Ingilby and Tho: Cowlinge their charges att findinge the office	00	06	00
Suma totalis	20	18	10
Paid more concerninge the same office for the cople of the rent arreare due to the Kinge	00	2	0
More to the Escheator	00	10	0
To the Mr. of the Rooles his man	00	05	0
To Mr. Attorney his fee for signinge the order and decre	00	10	0
To his man for draweinge them	00	10	0
Mr. Auditors fee	02	00	0
To Mr. Fitz John for inrollinge the office and decre in the Auditors office	02	13	04
For ingrossinge that part of the Record mistaken in the Pettibagg office	00	10	0
<i>Dorso:</i> The charges of finding the office after the death of Mrs. Anne Middelton. (<i>Ibid.</i>)			

¹ Rolls Office.

² Query husband.

APPENDIX I.

NOTES ON THE EARLY HISTORY OF FIXBY.

At the Domesday Survey the King held one carucate in Fixby; this was of the soke of Wakefield. The vill thus formed a dependency of the manor of Wakefield when the latter was bestowed on the family of Warenne before 1121.¹

Before the end of the twelfth century a manor was created by the process of sub-infeudation; and the first family to hold the manor, of which there is record, was that of Wridlesford. That this manor comprised only half the vill is indicated by (a) the existence of original deeds showing that there were freeholders holding direct of Earl Warenne,² and (b) the fact that William de Beaumont's grant to Thomas de Totehill early in the fourteenth century consisted of half the vill.³

It may therefore be assumed that half the vill was sub-infeudated, and the remaining half retained as a member of the manor of Wakefield.

The family of Fekesby never appear to have held any manorial rights; but as freeholders, holding either direct of Earl Warenne or of the manor of Fixby, they constantly took part in transactions relating to the vill.

Samson de Wridlesford is the first of his family of whose connection with the manorialised portion of the vill there is documentary evidence; and deed No. 187 is the earliest known charter relating to the vill.⁴

It is practically impossible to determine how Samson, whose vill of origin (Woodlesford) lay in the Lascy fee, and who himself was Steward to Robert de Lascy, came to acquire these rights in a vill belonging to the Warenne fee; the point is sufficiently curious to prompt the suggestion that the Wridlesford connection with Fixby arose through marriage.

Sir John de Wridlesford, probably the grandson of Samson,⁵ inherited the manorial rights; and *c.* 1240-50 he granted these to his sister Maud and her husband Michael de Briestwistle and their heirs.

The family of Briestwistle is not without interest; and a brief note relating thereto will be found appended to the Clayton West deeds, which are printed in this volume. This Michael, who was bailiff of the West Riding in 1246, is seen exercising the right of wardship in Fixby in 1255 (No. 189). Maud, his wife, survived him (No. 190).

The next holder of the manor was apparently John de Hoderode (Hodroyd, par. Felkirk), who is seen making leases at Fixby in

¹ *Wakefield Court Rolls*, i, p. vi.

² These deeds are held over for a future volume.

³ Vol. iii, Nos. 99-103.

⁴ For the Wridlesford family see Thoresby Soc. xxvi, *Miscellanea*, p. 242.

⁵ *Ibid.*

1286 and 1287-8 (Nos. 191-2), and who, as John son of Sir John de Hoderode, clearly appears as a successor of Samson de Wridlesford in a particular portion of the vill (No. 187*n*). His father, Sir John, was a man of importance, and Steward to the Lascy family *c.* 1246-60.¹ It seems to be beyond reasonable doubt that John de Hoderode, the younger, married Dionisia de Briestwistle, daughter of Michael de Briestwistle and Maud de Wridlesford, and obtained through her the manor of Fixby. In support of this the following pieces of evidence are available: (a) the existence of a Hoderode-Briestwistle marriage as recorded by Dodsworth;² (b) the corroboration afforded by a Clayton West deed (No. 159); (c) the descent put forward in a plea of 1333-4, John de Shepley *v.* the abbot of Kirkstall, in which a certain Robert de Hoderode was stated to be the son of Dionisia the daughter of Michael;³ the latter, in view of the Shepley connection, being clearly Michael de Briestwistle.⁴

Robert de Hoderode, son of John and Dionisia, succeeded to the Fixby property, as is shown by two entries in the Wakefield Court Rolls for 1298: (a) William de Bello Monte gave 13s. 4*d.* for entry into the lands that Robert de Hoderode held in chief from the earl in the town of Fekesby—to hold to himself and his heirs; (b) the same gave 8s. relief on the land which Robert de Hoderode held of the earl in the town of Fekesby.⁵ Robert was alive in Oct., 1297,⁶ so that the date of his death can be fixed as 1297-8. He died without issue, leaving as his heirs, so Hunter says, Adam Achard of Grimesthorpe, John de Arches of Ryhill, and Christiana de la Rodes.⁷ But, at all events, with regard to some portion of his property, John son of Thomas de Shepley, at a later date, claimed to be his heir.⁸ The point concerns Fixby; for the same John de Shepley, as cousin and heir of Robert de Hoderode, successfully claimed land in Fixby against Thomas de Totehill's eldest son and widow in 1337-9;⁹ but this dispute appears to have been subsequently settled in 1340, by a quitclaim made by John de Shepley to Sibyl, the widow of Thomas de Totehill's eldest son, of all right in Thomas de Totehill's Fixby property (No. 205).

Robert de Hoderode was succeeded at Fixby, as already shown, by William de Beaumont. But the precise reason for the latter's succession is difficult to explain; and the following evidence, bearing

¹ *Pontefract Chartulary*, i, pp. 270, 316.

² *Y.A.J.*, i, 172, where, however, it is assumed that it was Sir John, and not his son, who married Dionisia.

³ *Monastic Notes*, i, 111; and *Kirkstall Coucher*, pp. 270-4.

⁴ This point may be verified by examining the Byland Chartulary.

⁵ *W.C.R.*, ii, 30, 38.

⁶ *Ibid.*, p. 3.

⁷ Hunter, *South Yorkshire*, ii, 410.

⁸ In the proceedings of 1333-4 referred to above.

⁹ *Y.A.J.*, vii, 134.

on this point, merely indicates that his succession was due to some family connection rather than to purchase: (a) in the transfer of the property from the Beaumont family to Thomas de Totehill (vol. iii, Nos. 100–103) the details tend to show that it came to the Beaumonts through Alice de Woolley, apparently the second wife of Sir William de Beaumont; but no other information as regards Alice is available; and (b) there appears to have been some connection between the Beaumont family and the manor, if not the family, of Briestwistle; for in 1326–7 Sir Robert de Beaumont was holding that manor,¹ although by 1337 the same John son of Thomas de Shepley had replaced him.²

Be that as it may, William de Beaumont subsequently transferred the Fixby property to Thomas de Totehill.³ This litigious, but successful person, acquired a large estate in the neighbourhood; he purchased much, if not all, of the remaining half of the vill of Fixby, besides property in Rastrick, Hipperholme, Old Lindley and elsewhere. His disposition of his unsettled estates (No. 201) is an interesting document. He was succeeded by his eldest son William about 1336; and when the latter died in or before 1339 Margaret de Totehill, William's daughter, became her grandfather's heiress. This led to a family dispute (No. 206; and vol. iii, No. 105); but Margaret's rights were upheld.

From this time onwards the history of Fixby becomes clear. Margaret married, first, *c.* 1357, William de Riley, who exchanged his property at Kirkburton for land at Toothill, a hamlet bordering on Fixby (vol. iii, Nos. 191, 274); and, secondly, *c.* 1365, Richard de Thornhill. She settled the manor of Fixby on her son William de Thornhill (*Ibid.*, No. 110); and Fixby remained in unbroken male descent in the Thornhill family until the middle of the nineteenth century. The representative of this branch of the Thornhill family, Mr. T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, is the present owner.⁴

APPENDIX II.

THE STATUTE MERCHANT SEALS OF KINGSTON-UPON-HULL. (No. 278)

A description of the various Statute Merchant Seals and of their origin may be found in a paper read by Mr. C. S. Perceval before the Society of Antiquaries on Jan. 18, 1877.⁵ Under the Statute of Acton Burnell, *de mercatoribus*, 1283, the Statute Merchant was

¹ *Y.A.J.*, vi, 438.

² *Kirklees Muniments*, Nos. 50, 61.

³ For notes on him and his family see pp. 55 and 118 above.

⁴ For pedigrees see vol. iii, p. 158, and *Dugdale's Visitation* (ed. Clay), i, 80; for the arms borne by Thomas de Thornhill, Richard's father, see vol. iii, p. 19n. It seems doubtful whether the necessary evidence to prove the descent of this Thomas from the main branch of the Thornhill family will ever come to light; that the connection was close is abundantly clear.

⁵ *Proc. Soc. Ant.*, vol. vii, p. 107.

ordained for the recovery of debts. The recognizance was to be entered on a roll by a clerk appointed by the King for the purpose. "Moreover the said Clerk shall make a Bill obligatory, whereunto the Seal of the Debtor shall be put, with the King's seal, that shall be provided for the same Purpose, the which Seal shall remain in the keeping of the Mayor and Clerk aforesaid."¹ The provisions were amplified by the Statute of Merchants made at Westminster in 1285; in which the following clause relating to the seal occurs: "Which seal shall be of two Pieces, whereof the greater Piece shall remain in the custody of the Mayor or the chief Warden, and the other Piece in the keeping of the foresaid Clerk."²

Several towns acquired the privilege of taking recognizances, either specifically under these statutes or by royal grant; but in the Ordinances of 1311 twelve towns were specified where alone the procedure was to be applied. This number, however, was increased by later grants. Mr. Perceval described the King's seals of seventeen towns (Hull not being among them), and the counter-seals or clerk's seals of six; for the seal, being of two pieces, the King's seal and the clerk's seal, was in practice used as seal and counter-seal. The King's seals were all circular in form, mostly of $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diameter.

In 1883 the same writer made a further communication in which he described the seals of a number of other towns, but not including Hull.³

In 1894 Sir William St. John Hope, as a result of a discovery among the records of the Corporation of Hull, described the King's seal of the town in a paper read before the Society of Antiquaries.⁴ The matrix, he said, had been lost, although it had been in existence during the last hundred years. The seal, of which he printed an illustration, is the same as the obverse of the seal attached to deed No. 278 in this volume. His description is as follows:

"The seal is of the same large size as the Gloucester example, $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches in diameter, but instead of the usual bust it has a half length effigy of the King [Edward III], who is represented full-faced and beardless, and wearing a crown with three fleurons. The King is habited in a closely-fitting tunic with a lion of England upon the breast. On each side of the King's head, instead of the usual castle, is a large single-masted ship, but without sails. The whole is encircled by a narrow border of four-leaved flowers. The legend is S' EDWARDI REG' PRO RECOGNITIONIBUS DEBITORU[M] APUD KYNGESTON SUP' HULL'. This seal was obtained in accordance with the charter of Edward III of July 15, 1331 . . ."⁵

Sir William Hope added to his paper a valuable list of towns of which King's seals and clerk's seals were then known; and of

¹ § I (5).

² § 10.

³ *Proc. Soc. Ant.*, vol. ix, p. 253.

⁴ *Ibid.*, vol. xv, p. 61.

⁵ The correct year is 1334.

Kingston-upon-Hull he noted that "no impressions of the lesser piece or clerk's seal have yet come to light."

By a fortunate chance an impression of a seal of the clerk has now been discovered. It is the reverse of the seal attached to deed No. 278 in this volume.¹ Of circular form, it is 1 inch in diameter; it has a shield with the arms of the town, three crowns in pale; and the legend is VILLA DE KYNGESTONE SUPER HULL. In execution it is of comparatively poor workmanship. The character of the lettering shows that the date is subsequent to 1500; and it is possible that as 1520 is the latest in date of the three recognizances discovered by Sir William Hope at Hull, to which the King's seal was attached, and as in none of these documents was a clerk's seal used as the counter-seal, the clerk's seal now described may have been made later than that year; the date would then fall between 1520 and 1548, which is the date of Robert Constable's bond (No. 278).

¹ See frontispiece to this volume.

INDEX.

Vills and hamlets, when identified, are indexed under their modern spelling; but field-names are generally indexed under their original spelling. Field-names of a common adjectival form, *e.g. le Westefeld*, are omitted.

An asterisk (*) indicates that the name occurs in more than one document on the same page. Unusual words, when indexed, are printed in italics.

The letter "n" indicates a foot-note.

- Abraham, Abram, Rob., 91*
- Acaster, Acastre, John de, 160
- Achard, Adam, 46, 165
- Acklam, Acclam, Aclam, Aclome, John, 128*n*, 129, 130, 140
- Ackton, Aketon, 115; *see also* Aketon
- Acrehouse (Lincs.), 74
- Adam, John, 110; John son of, 41; John son of (Headley), 153; Peter son of, 41; Rob., 50; Will., 50, 50*n*; Will. son of, 42
- Adamson, Thos., 130*n*, 131
- Addingham, Adingham in Craven, 24
- Adecok Neweland, 58
- Adel, Adyll, 35
- Advowsons, *see* Atwick, Kirby Wiske, Maunby, Thornhill
- Agars, Rob., 139
- Agelun, Thos., 132
- Agnes, land of, 119; Burton, *see* Burton Agnes
- Ailric, 42*n*; Peter son of, 155; Thos., Will., his sons, 155; bridge, Ailrichebrige, Eilrikebirge, 42-3, 42*n*
- Ainderby, Aynderby, Adam de, steward of Sir Will. de Ireby, 72; Steeple, 153
- Ainley (Elland), Aneley, Auenley, Auneley, Avenlay, -ey, 56; John de, 90, 122; Ric. (de), 54, 58; Thos., 88*n*; Thos. son of Ric. de, 54
- Aire, river, 127*n*
- Airedale, Ayredale, 158; John de, 19
- Aketon (Spofforth), Acton, Ahiketon, Aiketon, Aketon, Ayketon, -un, Eketon, 1*, 2*, 67*n*; manor, 104; shaw, shach, 2; John de, 1; Jollan, Jolan, de, 1*, 27, 66*-7*; Ric. son of John de, 1, 2; Walt. de, 65
- Akewrth, *see* Oakworth
- Akithorp, Will. de, 44
- Aky, Hugh son of, 43
- Alan, Alex. son of, 67; Walt. son of, 67*
- Alanbryg, Allanbrige, Alleynbrige, John, 22, 103, 116, 128; Thos., 22, 39, 103; *see also* Allainbridge
- Alayn, Allayn, John, 111*; Ric., 111*; Simon, 111; Will., 112*; Will. son of Ric., 111*
- Albec, *see* Beck
- Aldbrough, Aldeburghe, 103; (Boroughbridge), Aldburgh, -burgth, Aldeburgh, -burgth, 2*-5, 81, 83-4, 108; church and chantries, 4, 4*n*; manor, 4; vicar, *see* Bardesay; Agnes wife of Sir Ric., 3, 4*; Sir Ric. (de), 3*, 4*, 29, 30, 81, 84; Ric. (de), 3-5, 81; Ric. son of Ric. de, 2*, 3*; Will., 3
- Aldbrough (Holderness), Alburgh, Albrough, Alburroe, Aldbrough, -burgh, 5-11
- Aldekilnesteade, 154
- Alderscholes (Bradford dale), Alderscholes, 153, 153*n*; Margery dau. of Hugh de, 153
- Aldfield, Aldefeld, Audfeld, Sir Alan de, 69; Will. son of Ranulf de, 27
- Aldgethskales, 2
- Aldinkes, Hen. de, 1
- Aldred, Aldret, Benedict son of, 27; *see also* Besing
- Alexander, Alisaundre, Alisawndre, Alysaunder, Alex. son of, 118; John son of, 86; Ric. son of, 64; Will. son of, 50; Will., 121-3*; Joan his dau., 122-3
- Alker, Rob., Alice his wife, 90
- Allainbridge, Will., 131*, 131*n*
- Allandes, Rob. de, 159
- Allandson, Edw., 40
- Allen, Chris., 108
- Allerdale (? Cumberland), Alredale, Walt. de, 144
- Allerton, Alreton, Sir Adam de, bailiff of W.R., 151; Mauleverer, 81; (W.R.), John de, 114
- Allinson, John, 9
- Almes Cliff, Almesclif, Almestclif, 31-2
- Almondbury, Almanburye, 82; Gilb. the chaplain of, 118; St. Elen's chantry, 52*n*
- Alnwick (Northumberland), Alne-

- wyke, chantry of All Saints within
 the castle, 87, 87*n*; chaplains, *see*
 Arthur, Harrison, Rydall; seal, 87*n*
 Aloent, Alex. de, 106
 Alred, John, 78
 Alsham, *see* Halsham
 Alsop, Alsoppe, Roger, 9*
 Alta ripa, Peter de, 142, 151; Thos.
 de, 12
 Altonley, Hen. de, 109
 Alverthorpe, 157*n*
 Alverton, *see* Northallerton
 Amelot, 147
 Amfrid, Rob. son of, 106
 Amiotus, 146
 Amonde, *see* Hamound
 Amounderness (Lancs.), Amondur-
 nesse, John de, 16
 Ampleforth, Ampelford, Ampilford,
 138*n*; Rob. de, bailiff of York, 160*
 Amyas, John (de), 123, 136-7*, 142
 Amys, John, 6
 Andrewe, Thos., 114
 Ang', John son of, 156
 Annes Burton, *see* Burton Agnes
 Annuity, seisin of, 26*n*
 Apolitus, *see* Braham
 Apostoyle, Hugh, 106
 Appelby, *see* Eppleby
 Apperley Bridge, 127*n*
 Applegarth, Apelgarth, Aplegarthe,
 18; Matilda del, 14; West, 18
 Appleton, Appilton, John de, bailiff
 of York, 159; (East, Catterick),
 Apeltune, gate, 156; (-le-Street),
 John de, 91; tithe, 139
 Appletreewick, 11
 Appletrelaybrig', 158
 Appleyard, Appilyerd, Appylyerd,
 Hugh, John, 115
 Archer, Archar, Harchare, Edm., 41;
 Edw., 39, 116; Marm., 130; Peter,
 130; Rob., 131; Judith his dau.,
 130-1, 131*n*; Thos., 129, 130
 Arches, John de, 165
 Arcy, Arci, Norman de, 40*n*; Will. de,
 40*n*, 41
 Arden (Warwick), 83*n*
 Arderne, Ric. son of Hugh de, Will.
 de, 83, 83*n*
 Ardsley (Agbrigg), Erdeslaue, Rob.
 de, 52; (Staincross), Erdesley, 38
 Armley, Armelay, 35, 114
 Arkil, Arkyl, Gilb. son of, 105*; the
 toft of, 95
 Arms, *see* Constable of Halsham, Fox,
 Haldenby, Heslarton, Holme, Las-
 celles, Lotherton, Mancell, Maule-
 verer, Middleton, Neville of Muston,
 Pigot, Place, Pudsey, Sewerby,
 Stapleton, Thornhill, Usfleet; not
 identified, 14*n*, 15*n*, 19*n*, 25*n*, 28*n*,
 38*n*, 57*n*, 99*n*, 108*n*, 113*n*, 147*n*,
 152*n*
 Arnaldryddyng, 148
 Arnulf, Gilb. son of, 85
 Arthington, Arthyngton, John (de),
 17, 19; Laur. de, 35; Rob. de, 50,
 159; Serlo de, 26; Will., 21*n*
 Arthur, Hugh son of, 94; John, chap-
 lain of Alnwick chantry, 87
 Aserley, *see* Azerley
 Ashday (Southowram), Astay, John
 de; 110; Will. de, 52*n*
 Aske, Asc, Conan de, 155
 Askwith, Ascwyth, Askewid, -with,
 -wyth, Askwid, -wyth in Qwerfdall,
 Asquyth, Hagswyd, 11*-18; manor,
 13*, 16-7, 17*n*; Hugh son of Elliot
 de, Margery his wife, 12*, 13;
 Roger de, 12; Roger son of Gilb.
 de, 14;
 Aspegate, 23
 Asquith, Simon, 100
 Astay, *see* Ashday
 Astyn, Astyne, Nich., 96-7
 Atkinson, Ric., 79; Will., 140
 Atrio, Jordan de, 144
 Attebec, -bek, *see* Beck
 Attegate, Thos., 51
 Attwell, atte well, John, 112*-3*;
 John son of Will., 112, 113*n*; Eliz.
 his wife, 113; Rob., 112; Will.,
 111-2*; Will. son of John, 112*;
 son of Will., 112
 Atwick in Holderness, Attingwick, 18;
 advowson, 18
 Audley, Mr., 163
 Auenlay, Auneley, *see* Ainley
 Aula, *see* Hall
 Austby, Austbie, Austeby, Oustby,
 Ousteby by Stubhoum, Little Nes-
 feild, 19*-21, 19*n*
 Authenebi, *see* Haldenby
 Avysson, John, 123*n*
 Awbrey, John, 99, 100, 154
 Awnehholm, Awnome, 4, 99
 Awstwyke, Rob., 61
 Ayketon, *see* Aketon
 Aykkenson, John, 84
 Ayscoughe, Roger, 78
 Ayton (E. or W.), Aton, Sir Will. de,
 sheriff of Yorks., 136; Will. his son,
 137; Will. de, 133
 Azerley, Aserley, manor, 104
 Babthorpe lande, 139
 Babyngton, Hugh son of Ric. de, 35,
 35*n*
 Backhall (Southowram), [?] Balkale,
 Will. de, 119
 Bacon, Thos., 56
 Badsworth, Baddesworth, Baddis-
 wurth, Baddysworth, 31, 50, 142, 150

- Bagby, Baggeby, 83
 Bagley (Calverley), Baglay, 22*, 103;
 John de, 51, 114; Thos. son of John
 de, Joan his wife, 51; Walthey de,
 111
 Baguley (Cheshire), Bagelay, Will.
 de, 55*n*
 Baildon, Bayldon, Bayldoun, John
 de, 34; John son of Nich. de, 35;
 Nich. de, 35; Peter, 104; Ric.
 (Kexby), Alice his wife, Guy his son,
 51*; Mr. W. Paley, xii, 95*n*, 118*n*
 Baitson, Rob., 129, 129*n*
 Baker, Geoff. the, 152
 Bakestanclifrod, 158
 Baldwin, Hen. son of, 66; the toft of,
 23
 Bale, John, 22
 Baliol, Ball'io, Rob. de, 48; Margery
 his wife, 48, 48*n*
 [?] Balkale, *see* Backhall
 Balne, 50, 50*n*; Will. de, 135; beck,
 156*n*
 Baly, John, 91*
 Bank, Banke, John de, 112; John son
 of Jordan del, Jordan del, 132;
 Ric., 31
 Bankes, le, 158
 Barber, Barbour, Barbur, John, 148;
 John, bailiff of Malton, 92*
 Barbon (Westmorland), Berbrum,
 Berebrum, viii, 93*n*; Ric. de, 105
 Barcar, John, 150
 Barcheswrd, Barkeswrd, Ralph de,
 Rob. de, 108
 Barcroft (Pudsey), 111; John de,
 111, 113; John son of John de, 112
 Bardesay, Rob., vicar of Aldborough,
 3
 Bardolf, Bardouf, Hugh, 143
 Barforth, Berford, Berforth, 22, 22*n*,
 John son of Joy de, Geoff. son of
 Benedict de, Ric. son of And. de,
 Rob. son of Hugh de, 22
 Barherhs, 44
 Barker, Barkar, Hugh, 35; Rob. le,
 147; Will., 2, 84; *see also* Barcar
 Barkerflat, 99
 Barkisland, Barksland, Pet. de, 55*n*
 Barlay, Thos. de, 47
 Barn, Barn', Horm, 26; John le, 118*n*
 Barnby, Barnbe, Barneby, John, 38;
 Sir Simon de, 159
 Barre, Ric., archdeacon of Ely, 143
 Barrett, Thos., 131
 Barthorpe, Berethorpe, John de, Ric.
 de, 117
 Barton (N.R.), Thos. de, 94; (on
 Humber, Lincs.), 79
 Barugh (Darton), Barghe, 50
 Barwick-in-Elmet, Berewike, Ber-
 wyk, 110; Hugh de, 104
 Basschau, Rob., 109
 Bastardy, law of, x-xi
 Bastiman, Bastyman, John, Nich.,
 Rob., 139
 Bate, Leon., 156, 156*n*
 Bateman, Ric. (son of), 14*
 Bates, Baytes, Rob., 90; Mr. J. H., v
 Bathonia, Hen. de, sheriff of Yorks.,
 45*n*
 Batley, Batel', Batelay, 41; John de,
 45, 53; vicars, *see* Esholt, Stans-
 field
 Batt Inge, 139
 Batty, John, 113, 114*; Will., 6
 Baulke, Will., 80
 Baumburgh, Geoff. de, 145
 Bavent, Batvent, Rog. de, sheriff of
 Yorks., 143
 Bayfard, John son of Hen., 54
 Bayfardacre, 56
 Baylee, Baylye, John, 39, 116
 Baynton, Bayntoun, Chris., 18; Con-
 stantine, Costayn, 17-8; Ric. son of
 Thos. de, Margt. his wife, Thos. his
 son, 107; Will., 18
 Beamsley, Bemeslay, -ley, Bethemes-
 lai, -lei, Bethemesley, Bethmeslay,
 Betmeslay, 22-5, 142; manor, 150
 Beatrix, Sciherid dau. of, 67
 Beaufitz, Beaufuitz, Beufiz, Sir Hen.,
 2; Hen., 28
 Beaumont, Beamont, Beaumont,
 Bellomonte, John de, 81*n*; Agnes
 his dau., 81; Ric., 34; Joan his
 dau., 34*n*; Sir Rob. de, 166; Thos.,
 58; (Sir) Will. (de), 52, 55*n*, 164-6;
 family, 166
 Beaumys, Beumys, Will. de, 145-6
 Becardyke, Jas., 84; Rob., 17
 Beck, Albec, Attebec, -beck, -bek,
 Beke, Alice, 35; John, 11-2; Joan
 his wife, Rob. his son, 11; Nigel
 (de le), 67-8*, 70*-2; Margt. his
 dau., 71*; Ric. (de le), 11-2
 Beckwith, Beckewithe, Bekwyth, 31*;
 Thos., 19
 Bedale, Bedal, 127*n*; John, 161; rec-
 tor, *see* Thornhill
 Bedell, Bedyll, Will., 129, 130; Ag-
 nes his dau., 130
 Bee, John, 129
 Beeston, Beston, 113; lordship, 41;
 Adam de, 150; Ralph, 61; Ralph
 de, 113, 113*n*; Alice his wife, Isabel
 his dau., 35; Sir Will. de, 35
 Beggars' Bridge, Glaisdale, 79*n*
 [?] Beilby, Beleby, Thos. de, 134; *see*
also Bielby
 Beke, *see* Beck
 Belam, *see* Bilham
 Bell, Rob., 131*, 131*n*
 Bellerby, Hen. de, 86

- Bellomonte, *see* Beaumont
 Belt, Leon., 108; Mr., 162
 Belwoodde, John, 108
 Benbytes, le, 2
 Benedict, Beneit, Thos. son of, 27
 Benerod, Benrode, le, 114, 120
 Benet, John, 140
 Benlandes, John del, 109
 Benne, Rob. son of, 89
 Benningbrough, Beningburg, Walt. de, 144*
 Bennington (? Lincs.), Beningtun, Benigtun, Simon de, 63, 63*n*
 Bentham, Benetham, Jordan, rector of, 149*
 Bentley, Will., 90
 Berbrum, Berebrum, *see* Barbon
 Bercroft, *see* Barcroft
 Berelactun, le, 154
 Berethorpe, *see* Barthorpe
 Berford, *see* Barforth
 Bergh, Will., chantry chaplain at York, 160; *see also* Langbar
 Bernard, Ric., 137
 Berners, lord, *see* Bouchier
 Berry, Berrie, John, 34; Thos., 7*n*
 Berryll, *see* Burryll
 Bertram, 151
 Berwick (Skipton), Berewyke, 24-5; *see also* Barwick
 Beseby, John, 161
 Besing, Aldred son of, 26
 Bessewallesike, 53
 Bessingby, Besingby, Will. de, 134
 Best, Cuthbert, John, 33; Will., 33-4
 Bethmeslay, *see* Beamsley
 Beugrant, Beugraunt, John (de), 65-6; Rob. (le, de), 23, 65*-8, 144; Will. (le, de), 27, 67-70
 Beuver, Beauver, Will. (le), 96-7*
 Beverley, Beverlay, Beverlei, 79*n*, 81; chapel of St. Nicholas, 81; Adam de, 122; John, 79, 80*, 80*n*; Frances his wife, 79, 80*n*; Mast. Rob. de, 92; Thos., John his son, 78; Will., 79*n*
 Bielby (Hayton), Beleby, Elias de, 106
 Bierley, Birill, Birle, Byrle, John de, 111*-2; Jordan de, 111; Rob. de, 110
 Biggin (Church Fenton), Byggyng, 84; (Kirkby Malzeard), Bigginge, Byggynge, Carrehage, Carrhagge, Confago, 104, 104*n*; manor, 104-5
 Bigot, Sir Rog., 143
 Bikeman, Will., 22
 Bilham, Belam, Belcam, Bilame, Bylam, Byleham, Hen. de, 46*; Jordan de, 45*-7; Rob. son of Jord. de, 47; Thos. de, 48*n*
 Bilton, Rob. de, 159; (Holderness), 78*n*; dyke, hedge, Low common, 75; field, 76; (W.R.), Hen. de, 145; Hugh de, 146-7; Rob. de, 2; Will. de, 2
 Binckes, Francis, 74
 Bingley, Binglai, Byngelay, Bynglay, Byngley, 25*-6, 62, 114*; Roger son of Will. de, 118
 Binnes, Mich., 88*n*
 Birdsall, Bridesale, 26; Thos. son of Thos. de, Alice his wife, 26
 Birill, *see* Bierley
 Birkeclose, 32
 Birkeschoc, 27
 Birkin, Byrkyne, John de, 23, 41*-3, 118; Peter de, 118; Roger de, 41*-3, 118, 144, 150, 155
 Birkinroid, 118
 Birkinshaw, Byrkynshaw, Byrkynshay, Roger, 22; Thos., 39
 Birstall, Bristall, 145; Sir Ric., parson of, 151; vicar, *see* David
 Birthwaite (Darton), Birkethwait, Birketwait, Birkethwait, Birthwayt, Byrkethwait, Byrweyt, Adam de, 118; John de, 43*, 44, 118; Peter de, 41-4, 118, 155; Rob. de, 43; Thos. de, 118
 Birton, Ric., 157; *see also* Kirkburton
 Bishopthorpe, Bisshopthorp, 159
Biusing, 21
 Blabericroft, Blaberycroft, Elias de, 27; Hen. de, 28*; Will. de, 28
 Blacclive, 154; Alex. de, 154
 Blade, Will., 133
 Blair, Mr. C. H. Hunter, 87*n*
 Blakburne, Will., 29, 30
 Blakeflat, le, 111
 Blakelock, Edw., 139
 Blakonmore, 85
 Blauncfront, Blaunfront, Rob., 98*
 Blays, Ric., 25
 Blenkarne, A., 74
 Blome, Hen., 19
 Bloys, Ric., 147
 Blunt, Huckeman le, 26; *see also* Plumpton
 Blunti, Ric., 94
 Blythe, widow, 108
 Bobbe Riding, 143
 Boghes, *see* Bowes
 Bollescawhe, 23
 Bollyng, Thos., 51, 115; *see also* Bowling
 Bolton, Boltun, Bowlton, Bowltoun, 148; Hen., 31*-2; Rob. de, 137; (Bishop Wilton), Thos. de, 133; (Lancs.), 58*n*; (Priory), Bouelton, Boulton, 107, 149; John, prior of, 107, 107*n*; Sir Rob. de Otley, prior of, 24

- Boltby, Bolteby, Adam de, 86
 Bondgate, Bondegate, John de, 109
 Bondgatefeld, 157
 Boneville, Will. de, 85
 Boothroyd (Rastrick), Botherod,
 Botheroyde, Ric. de, 121-2
 Bordesdene, Will. de, 148
 Boroughbridge, Borowbrigge, Burgh-
 brig, Burghbrygg, Burgthbrig,
 Burowbryg, Ponteburg, 2, 3*, 4,
 84, 108, 127*n*; Ric. de, 108
 Bosco, *see* Wood
 Boston (Lincs.), 5*n*
 Bosvile, Boseville, Bosvyll, John, 38,
 82; Thos. de, 46, 144
 Boswell, John, 41; Will., 3
 Botcher, Will., 9, 10
 Boteler, le Botiller, Eliz. heiress of
 Will., lord, 161*n*; Hen. son of Rob.,
 30; Thos., 110
 Bouchier, Bourghchier, Bourghchier,
 John, lord Berners, 5, 5*n*, 6*;
 Humphrey, 5*n*
 Bourton (Glos.), 38*n*; *see also* Burton
 Boutour, John, 112
 Bovilla, *see* Boyvill
 Bowenhill, 75
 Bower, Bouer, Boure, Bowre, Will.,
 10, 73*n*, 74*n*, 78-80; Will. del, 89*;
 Will., parson of Kirkby Overblow,
 30
 Bowes, Boghes, Bohes, Adam de le,
 del, 97*; Will. del, 97*
 Bowling, Bollyng, John de, 49, 153;
 Rob. (de), 157*
 Bowser, Rob., 8
 Boynton, 129; Rog. de, 135
 Boyvill, Bovilla, Ric. de, 105
 Bracebrig, Thos., Will., 161*
 Brachanberg, *see* Breckenbrough
 Brackenthwaite (Pannal), Brakan-
 thwaite, -thwat, -thwayt, Braken-
 thait, -thayt, -thawyt, -thuit,
 -thwayt, -tuhayt, -swayt, Brake-
 tuaith, -thweit, 26-32*, 67; manor,
 28-30*; Hen. son of Adam de,
 Alice his dau., 27; John de, 68;
 Roger de, Will. de, 28
 Brad', le, *see* Brode
 Bradford, Bradeford, Bradeforthe,
 Braford, 48-9, 58, 62, 153, 155, 157;
 Brian, 61, 156, 156*n*; John de,
 110-1; Walt., 61; Will., 156*n*;
 dale, 126; hall (Stanley), 156*n*;
 vicars, Stephen, 112; *see also* En-
 derby, Royds, Webster
 Bradley, Will., 25; (Huddersfield),
 Bradelay, 56; grange, 55*n*; tithe,
 62; John son of Ric. son of Dolfn
 de, 51*n*; Will. de, 82; (Skipton),
 Bradelay, Thos. de, 16*, 19; (Stain-
 land), Hen. de, Rog. de, 88
 Bradewalleheued, 53
 Braham, Braam, Bram, Brame, 1*,
 24, 29, 70-2; Elias de (the fores-
 ter), 70-2; Eneas son of Hugh son
 of Hippolitus de, 67, 69, 69*n*, 107;
 Haleward de, 63; Hen. son of
 Hippolitus de, 63*, 142; Hippolitus,
 Apolitus, Politus, Ypolitus, de, 63;
 Hugh son of Hippolitus de, 63*-5,
 142; Matt. de, 27, 64*-72*, 104,
 144, 147-8; Nich. son of Hugh de,
 63*n*, 65; Rob. son of Hugh son of
 Hippolitus, 107; Simon de, 157;
 Walt. son of Hugh de, 67; Will.
 son of Matt. de, 66-7; son of Peter
 de, 72; Wiger de, 63
 Braithwaite, Brathwait, Braythwayt,
 John de, bailiff of York, 159, 160
 Braithwell, Braidewelle, John, chap-
 lain of, 63
 Bramehou, Bremowe, le, 2, 4
 Bramley (Leeds), Bramlay, 112
 Brampton, Bramton, Hen. de, 65;
 Phil. de, 64-5; Alentina his wife,
 65; Maud his dau., 64
 Brandesburton, 76*n*
 Brandiscroft, Braiskrof, Branskroft,
 46; Osbert de, 45; Rob. de, 43
 Brandon, Charles, 128*n*; dame Eliz.,
 128-9, 128*n*; (Harewood), Will.
 de, 152
 Brawith, Brathewath, 86
 Brearton, Brerton, (Sir) Ric. de, 65*, 69
 Breckenbrough (Kirby Wiske), Bra-
 chanberg, Brakenburgh, 98; Will.
 de, 108
 Bredbury (Cheshire), Brodbiri, Adam
 de, 55*n*
 Brendeleis, 150
 Breray, John, 104
 Brerelay, 48*n*; *see also* Brierley
 Brereton, John, sheriff of York, 161
 Breton, Will., 13*
 Brett, John, 137
 Bretton, Brethon, Brettun, Alan de,
 43*; John de, 43*, 52*n*, 63, 152;
 Peter de, 42, 44; Ric. de, 63;
 Swain de, 44; Hugh his son, 44;
 (Sir) Will. de, 41-5, 151*
 Bretvill, Breteville, Bretevilla, Brette-
 vyle, Ric. de, Will. de, 97*
 Brewhus, John del, 91
 Brewster, Isabel the, 111
 Brian, Alan son of, 94
 Bridge, Bryg, de ponte, ad pontem,
 Isabel dau., Maud wife of Thos. de,
 del, 114*; Matt., 90-1*; Ric., 98
 Bridlington, Bredlington, Brideling-
 ton, Brydlyngton, 133, 138, 140-1;
 hospital, 133; priory, 133*n*, 141;
 Sir John, vicar of Kirby on the
 moor, 84

- Bridsale, *see* Birdsall
 Brierley, Brerlay, Will. the clk. of, 52*n*
 Briestwistle (Thornhill), Bertwys', Brerequisel, Brereth', Brerethwisel, Breretwysel, -wysill, Brerewys', -wysille, Brettewysel, 152; manor, 166; Adam de, 46, 46*n*; Dionisia de, 165; Maud wife of Mich. de, 52-3, 53*n*, 164; Mich. de (bailiff of W.R.), 45*, 45*n*, 46*n*, 52*, 53*n*, 164-5; Mich. son of Ric. de, 46; Ric. de, 46*; Ric. son of Mich. de, 45; Will. son of Mich. de, 45*n*; family, 45*n*, 52*n*, 164-6
 Brigge, Will., 115
 Brigham, Brygham, 136-7; Ric., 4
 Brighthouse, Brighouses, Bryghouse, 33, 62*n*, 123; manor, 33; tourn, 122*n*
 Brigstone house (Garton, Holderness), 8
 Brinkhill (Lincs.), Brinkel, Oliver de, 65-6, 144
 Bristall, *see* Birstall
 Brito, Britto, Alan, viii, 106*
 Broadford beck, 156*n*
 Brocas, Sir Bern., 16, 16*n*; Agnes his wife, 16*n*; Bern., 16, 16*n*; Joan his wife, 16; family, 16*n*
 Brocholker, 143
 Brockdish (Norfolk), 62
 Brodbiri, *see* Bredbury
 Brode, Brad', Will (le), 113*-4
 Brodinge, le, 111
 Brokcar, le, 56
 Brombuttis, le, 119
 Bromcroft, Brom Croft, Bromicroft, 155; by Dyklandes, 128; liyate, 55
 Brome, Thos., 10
 Brompton (Northallerton), Brunton, 33
 Brook, Brok, Brian by the, 124-5
 Brooke, Mr., dean of Holderness, 77
 Brossomwray flat, 99
 Brotes, le, 110
 Brotlandes, 68
 Broughton (Appleton-le-Street), Braughton, 139; (Skipton), Broghton, 24
 Browme close, 75-6, 78
 Brown, Broun, Broune, Browne, John, 26; Ric., 4, 139; Rob., 146-7; Rob. (Buckton), Agnes his dau., Margt. his wife, Will. his son, 140; Will., 10, 48; Mr. William, v, xi
 Brunneby, *see* Burnby
 Brythehayk, 68
 Buchimer, Sir Roger, steward of Deighton, 70
 Bucke, John, house, 139; Laur., 5
 Buckinghamshire, *see* Wing
 Buckton (Bridlington), Bouketon, Boukton, Buchton, Bucton, Buke-ton, Bukton, 140-1; chapel, 140-1; Arnold, Ernald de, 134; John de, 117, 136; Walt. (de), 133-4, 136-7; Sir Will. de, 133*-4; Will. de, 134-5*
 Bugthorpe, Buggethorp, Geoff. de, 144
 Bukcy, Peter, 160
 Buktrout, John, 19
 Bull, Roger, 112
 Bullam, Will., 19
 Bullok, Will., 139
 Bulmer, John de, rector of, 82
 Bulwick (Northants), Bollewyck, Bolwyk, rector, *see* Foxley
 Bunny, Ric., 115; Ric., feodary of Pontefract, 47*; Rob., 36
 Burch, Geoff. de, 155
 Burdet, Burdhead, Aymer, Adomar, Amarius, 47; son of Rob., 48; Hen., 47; Nich., 47*; Ric., 47; Rob., Idonia his wife, 48, 48*n*
 Bure, Francis, Jane, 128
 Burg, Hamo de, 156
 Burgan, John, 8-9
 Burge, Gerrat, 7*n*
 Burgess, Anne, Ric., 141
 Burghwallis, Burghwales, 34, 50
 Burgon, Geo., 73
 Burgshire, Burghschire, 3
 Burley-in-Wharfedale, Borley, Bureley, Burgley, Burlay, in Wharldale, Wherfdale, Querfesdale, 34*-38, 116; manor, 34*n*, 35, 37-8; Alice dau. of Rob. de, 35*-6; Eliz. dau. of Will. de, 35; Isabel sister of Rob. de, 35; Maud wife of Mich. son of German de, 34; Rob. de, 14*, 35; Rob. son of Walt. de, 35; Serlo de, 149
 Burnand, Rob., 5
 Burnby, Brunneby, Thos. de, 135
 Burne, Rob., 154*n*
 Burnell, Rob., ix
 Burnhagh, 36
 Burnsall, Burnesall, rector, *see* Vava-sour
 Burryll, Berryll, Thos., 131, 131*n*
 Burton, John, 4; Peter de, 69, 70; Sir Rob., 117; Roger de, Margery his wife, 108; Stephen de, 97; Thos., 8, 74; Will. de, 160-1; (upon Stather, Lincs.), 152; (upon Swale), Bourton, manor, 83*n*
 Burton Agnes, Agnes Burton, Annes Burton, 6, 141
 Burton Constable (E.R.), Burton Conestable, 86, 102; (Finghall, N.R.), Burton Conestabelle, 38; manor, 38
 Burtrepot, 144
 Busby, Buskeby, John de, 19

- Bushell, Ric., 37*; Will., 9
 Bushey Croft, 21
 Bussy, Rob., 86
 Bustardbank', Will. de, 14
 Butler, Buteler, Butteler, (of Deighton), Nigel the, 1*, 27*, 64-7*, 70-2, 127, 144; Nigel son of Nigel the, 1, 67, 127; Rob. the, 66, 70; Rob. son of Nigel the, 67, 127; *see also* Deighton
 Butsfineland, 99
 Buttes, les, 138
 Bychyngdon, Ric. de, 92
 Bylam, Byleham, *see* Bilham
 Byland abbey, 45*n*
 Byrle, *see* Bierley
 Byrna'd, H. Trappes, 154*n*
 Byron, 82
 Byrrage, Will., 22
 Byrton, *see* Kirkburton

 Cadeby, Cateby, 38; manor, 38
 Calais, deputy of, 6*n*; staple, merchant of, 6, 6*n*; secretary, 6
 Calder, river, Kelder, 118-9, 119*n*, 122, 152
 Calf close, 32; garth, 18, 21
 Calle, Richeman, 66
 Calthorn, *see* Cawthorne
 Calton, John, 92, 161
 Calverley, Calverlay, Calvyrlay, Caverlay, -ey, Kalvirlyay, 22*, 35*, 35*n*, 36-40, 50-1, 103, 110-1, 113*, 113*n*, 114*, 117, 128*, 156; Alice, 22, 39, 103; Mrs. Dorothy, Mrs. Ellen, 162; Edm., 116-7; Edw., 116*n*; John de, 35, 148; John, lord of, 111*n*; Ralph son of Will., 40; Rob., 39; Sir Walt. (de), vii, 35*-36*; Walt. (de), 19, 35, 37*-8, 116*-117*, 128; Sir Will., 35*n*, 116*, 117; Will., 22*, 36, 39*, 40*, 58, 103, 115-6, 128; Will. son of Will., 40; Will. (Woodhall), 22; lord of, 114; deeds, vii; vicars, *see* Esholt, Minskip
 Camerton (Burstwick), 77
 Campion, Thos., 74
 Cannam, Cannomme, Chris., 8; Thos., 7, 7*n*, 8-10*; Will., 7*n*, 8-10
 Cantsfield, (Lancs.) Cansefeld, John de, 149
 [?] Cappleman, John, 139
 Capron, John, 160
 Carleil, Carelyll, Carlell, Carlile, Carlill, Carlyll, Geo., 79, 79*n*, 80*, 80*n*; Hugh, 100; John, 138*-140, 140*n*; John son of Tristram, 140*; Tristram, 140*-1; Rand., Rob. his sons, 140*-1; Kath. his wife, 141; Thos., 140
 Carlesmoor, vii
 Carlinghow, Kerlynghow, Rob. de, 48
 Carlisle, 40
 Carlton (Guiseley), Carleton, 50; John de, 35, 50; sen., 158*; jun., 158-9; son of Rob. de, 158; (Royston), Carletun, Geoff. de, bailiff of Staincross, 44
 Carr, Car, the, 101; gate, 99; Thos., 101
 Carrehage, Carrhagge, *see* Biggin
 Carnaby, Carnebie, 130-1
 Carpenter, Adam son of John the, 12; Hugh, 7*n*; Ric. the, 110*; Ric. the (Southowram), 132; Rob. son of Hen. the (Minskip), 3
 Carter, Chris., 101; John, 7*n*, 101, 103; Will., 73, 73*n*, 74, 77-9*; Will. son of John le, 2; son of Rob. (le), 2*; Agnes his wife, 2*; farm, 72, 79; land, 80
 Casse, Chris., 39; John son of Ralph, 2, 3
 Castle Howard, Hildriskelff, Hinderkelfe, 82, 82*n*, 117
 Castley, Castelay, y, Castellay, -e Kastelay, Laur. de, 14; Will. de, 25, 27-8, 148
 Cateby, *see* Cadeby
 Catterick, Kateriz, 155; moor, 156
 Catterton, Catherton, Katherton, Alan de, 143, 150
 Catterworth, Rob., 39
 Catton, 62; John de, Alice his wife, 159; Joan his dau., 159*n*
 Cause, Rob., 81
 Cave, John de, 82; Ric. de, 12
 Caville (Eastrington), Cayvill, Sir John de, Will. de, 134
 Cawcroft, 76
 Cawstocke, Geo., 9
 Cawthorne (W.R.), Calthorn, Cathorn, 38, 40, 40*n*; Ric. de, 47; Rob. de, Will. de, 44
 Cazehow, 152
 Celer, Will. del, 26
 Cellarer, Thos. the, 106
 Chacumbe, Hugh de, 64
 Chaloner, Rob., 58
 Chamberlain, Chamberlayn, Chaumberlayn, Chaunberlayn, John, 137; Thos., 147; Sir Will., 142; Mr., clerk of the court of wards, 163
 Chantry Commissioner, Leon. Bate, 156*n*
 Chapeleflat, 147
 Chapelgarth, 147, 154
 Chaplain, Chapellayn, the, Adam, 13*; Gilbert, 92; Hugh son of Benedict, 47; John, 106; John son of Roger (Clayton West), 44; Nich., 105; Ric. (Follifoot), 68-9; Rob., 106; Rob. (Sicklinghall), 1; Roger

- (Clayton West), 43-4; Simon, 86; Stephen, 155; Will., 63, 86, 150
- Chapman, Chappeman, John son of Will., 157; Thos., 6; Will., 157*
- Charters, John 35
- Chelleray, Chellray, Ric. de, Ric. son of John de, 158*
- Chepelay, John de, 123
- Cheryholme, Will., 50
- Cheshire, *see* Baguley, Bredbury, Chester, Frodsham, Hale
- Chester, Cestria, Will. de, 159, 160; constables, John de Lascy, 155; Roger de Lascy, 150*n*
- Chevet, Cheytte, 128*n*; Simon de, 46
- Cheys, Rob., 4
- Cheyte, *see* Chevet
- Chinnewit, Will., 94
- Christian names, unusual, ix
- Christiana, Ric. son of, 14
- Church, Chirche, Peter del, 15; *see also* Kirk
- Churwell (Batley), Chorwell, Churlwell, 41*
- Chut, Rob. son of John, 149
- Chymay, Will., 161
- Clapham, Clapeham, Geo., 104; Nich. de, 19
- Clarborough (Notts.), Clareburgh, 36
- Clarell, Rob., 33
- Clarke, Will., 73*n*, 74*n*
- Clay, Claye, Gilb., 58; John (de, del), 33, 54-6, 54*n*-56*n*, 61, 89*; Rob., 121, 123; Mr. Charles, v
- Clayton (Bradford), Thos. de, 114; (West), Claiton, -un, Cleiton, -un, Cleyton, 41-7*; mill, 45*-6; Adam son of Rob. de, 44; Alan son of Will. de, 44*; John de, 42*; Osbert de, 44; Parnell dau. of Adam de, 45; Paulinus de, 46-7; Ric. de, 46; Rob. de, 43-4; Roger the chaplain of, 43-4; John his son, 44; Thos. de, 47;
- Clearke, Stephen, 138
- Cleasby, Clesby, Harsculph, Asquyd de, 38; Sir Hen. de, 142; Sir John de, 38; Sir Rob. de, 22
- Clement, Osbert son of, 133
- [?] Clergenett, Thos., 154*n*
- Clerk, Gilb. the, 85; Girard the, 106; Hen. the (Ribston), 67-8; Ivo the, 93; John the, 23, 110; Will. his son, 111-2; John the (Cromwell-bottom), 53; Norman the, 107; O. the, 151; Ric. the, 85, 98, 119*n*, 150; Ric. the (Wakefield), 89; Rob. the (Goldsborough), 1; Roger the, 44, 85; Roger the (Weston), 11; Thos. the, 45, 55*n*, 105-6; Thos. the (Elland), 89*; Walt. the (Maunby), 85*; Will. his son, 85; Will., 138-9; Will. the, 12*, 46, 67, 143; Will. the (Brierley), 52*n*; Will. the (Fixby), 51; Roger his son, 52*n**; Will. the (Otley), 11
- Clerke, [?] Roger, 139
- Clerkpyttes, 47
- Clervaux, John, 160-1
- Cleveland, Cliveland, 33; archdeacon, Geoff. de Muschamp, 92
- Clifford, Hugh de, 147
- Clifton, Clyfton, Ezechiel, 6; Joan dau. of Ezechias, 76*n*; (Dewsbury), 61-2; (Notts.), 126; Sir Gervas, lord of manor of Wakefield, 126
- Clivile, Philip de, 85
- Clogh, Ric. del, 132
- Close Wray, 18
- Clotherholme, Clotherham, 128*n*
- Clowbeck (Manfield), 154*n*
- Cnaresburc, *see* Knaresborough
- Coal mines, 20-1
- Coatham *or* Cottam, Cotom, Cotum, John de, 137; Will., 147; Will. de, 159
- Cobham, Cobbeham, John de, 68, 68*n*
- Cockcroft, Cokcrofte, John de, 89
- Cockell, Cockhill, Isabel wife of Thos., 157, 157*n*; Hen. 157*n*
- Cocken, Cockin, Chris., 77; Wilfred, 80
- Cockeryll, Cockryll, Hen., 129, 129*n*
- Codelyng, John, 137
- Cogham, 79
- Coke, Adam, 13
- Cokewald, *see* Coxwold
- Colburn (Catterick), Colebrun, Geoff. de, 156
- Cold Kirby, *see* Kirby (Cold)
- Coldconyston, *see* Coniston (Cold)
- Colden, Coldon, John de, parson of Kirby Wiske, 99
- Coleby (Lincs.), Colby, 152
- Coley, Colay, Coldelawe, Coldeley, 58; Hen. de, 33, 55; John de, 33
- Colkicroft, 147
- Colleson, Rob., 129
- Collome, 47
- Colly, John, 50*n*
- Colville, Colevile, Colevill, Sir Thos. de, 96-7
- Coly Rode, 115; inge, 115
- Common, bakehouse, 98; of thorns, 95; *see also* enclosures
- Concet, Will., 141
- Conduit, Ric. of the, 11
- Confago, *see* Biggin
- Coning, Thos., 108
- Coniston (Cold), 62; field, Conystone, 76
- Conningham, Geo., 79
- Constable, Counstabell, Chris., 130, 130*n*; Hilary, 129, 129*n*; John,

- 78; (of Flamborough), Constabularius, le Conestable, Hen., 133; John, 134*; Sir Marm., 136; Sir Rob., 133*-5*; Lettice his dau., 133-5; Theobald, Tebald, 134*; (Sir) Will., 133-5*; family, vii, 133*n*; (of Halsham, Burton Constable, and Hedon), le Conestabel, Cunestable, arms, 95*n*; Aubrey, Albreda, wife of John, 98; Avice wife of Sir Rob., 87*n*, 96, 96*n*, 97*-8*; Gabriel, 77; Sir Hen., 77, 87, 100, 102; Hen. his son, Margt. his wife, Mary his dau., 77; Hubert, 86*n*, 87*n*; (Sir) John, 86, 98-9, 99*n*; John son of Sir Will., 86; Maud wife of Sir John, 86, 99*n*; Mich., 74-6*, 76*n*; Anne his dau., Hen. his son, 76*n*, 77; Margery, Sybil his wives, Cath. his dau., 76*n*; Ralph, Joan his wife, 76*n*; Ralph son of Gabriel, 77; (Sir) Rob., 87*n*, 94*n*, 96*-7*, 96*n*; Rob., 79; Thos. son of Sir John, 86, 99, 99*n*; Sir Will., 86; (of Acrehouse, Lincs.), Rob., 74-5; (of Somerby, Lincs.), Rob., 82-3, 168
- Constable Burton, *see* Burton Constable
- Constance, Will. son of, 50-1
- Conyers, Conyars, Sir John de, 137
- Cook, Hen. the, 148°
- Cooke, John, 100
- Copgrove, Coppegrave, Will. de, 28
- Copley, Coplay, Coppelay, -ey, 123*; Hugh de, 33, 52*n*, 53, 53*n*, 54-5, 109; Thos. de, 53-4*, 88, 119*n*, 120, 120*n*
- Copriding (Old Lindley), Coppytrydyng, 88*n*, 90
- Cor[?]ker, John, 100
- Cornbrough (Sheriff Hutton), Cornenburg, Korneburh, Ingram son of Will. de, 143; Will., 94; Will. de, 143
- Corner, Ric. de la, bishop of Meath, 149
- Cornwall, Cornubiensis, Master Ric., canon of York, 143
- Cortas, *see* Curtas
- Cortgarthe, 128
- Cotcher close, 76, 78
- Cote, Thos. de, 53, 119*n*
- Cottam, *see* Coatham
- Cottingham, Cotyngham, 6, 107
- Coupland, John, 74
- Courtman, John, 91-2*
- Coverdall, Rob., 138
- Cowefeild, 10
- Cowesby, Cousebi, -by, Reg. de, 85; Roger de, 86
- Cowlinge, Thos., 163
- Cownall (Skircoat, Halifax), Cunale, Will. de, 119
- Cowper, Edw., 141; Geo., 100; John, 102
- Cowton, Cuton, viii; David de, 106
- Coxwold, Coke-, Cuke-, Koke-, Kuke-wald, 143*n*; Simon de, 68*, 70*-1; Eda his wife, 68*
- Coy, Eliz., 77
- Craike, 74
- Crakehall (Bedale), Crachale, Crakehale, Elias son of Elinandus de, Sibyl his wife, 94; Laur. de, 156; Peter son of Geoff. de, 95*
- Crakewathenge, Crakewhateng, 66*
- Craven, 58; Thos. de, 14; Will., 103
- Crawelflat, Crauwelflat, Grawelleflath, 142*n*, 143-4, 147
- Crawelkeld, 147
- Crepping, Creping, Creppingh', Rob. de, constable of Knaresborough, 27; Rob. de, 70
- Creyk, Creik, Nich., 138; Ralph, 139
- Crigglestone, Criglestun, Krigleston, Alan de, 43*; Alan son of Adam de, 118; Thos. son of Adam de, 118
- Crimple, river, Crempel, Crempil, 27, 32, 65, 68, 71-2
- Crofeld, Crofelde, le, 121-3
- Croft-on-Tees, 160-1
- Croft Colben, Kolbain, 105*
- Crokit Heing, le, 86
- Cromocke, Francis, 104
- Cromwellbottom (Southowram), Crumwelbot', 53; *see also* Lacy
- Crosland, Crosseland, 42; hill, 126; Thos., 126; (North), 126
- Crosse, Rog. del, 58
- Crosseby, Will., 161
- Crosser, Croser, Crosier, Crossier, Agn., 138; Rob., 130*n*; Thos., 128*n*; Will., 131
- Crossley, Mr. E. W., v, xi, 88*n*
- Crother, Rob., 139
- Crumwel, 149
- Cuarifours, Rainer de, 68
- Cudworth, Cudhtworth, 157
- Cukewald, *see* Coxwold
- Culgaith (Cumberland), 40, 40*n*; manor, 40*n*
- Cumberland, *see* Allerdale, Carlisle, Culgaith
- Cumquinton, Thos. de, 160
- Cunale, *see* Cownall
- Currer, Hen., 38
- Curt, Beatrice de, 35
- Curtas, Cortas, Costan, 29, 30, 150; John, 29, 30
- Cuton, *see* Cowton
- Dack, Walt., 14
- Dagun, Geoff., 27, 67, 69-71; Ric., 27

- Daivile, Daiwillia, *see* Eyville
 Dakins, Margery dau. of John, 76*n*
 Dakyrs, Walt., 92
 Daleacker, John de, 152
 Dalowe, Thos., merchant of staple at Calais, 6
 Dalton, 50; Edw., 6; Rob. de, 127; Thos., mayor of Hull, 83
 Daly, 152
 Danby, Danbie, And., 141; Jas., 110; Thos., Will., 117
 Dandholynrod, 158
 Darcy, Hen., 55; Sir John, 148; *see also* Arcy
 [?] Dareley, Ric., 138
 Darell, Chris., 78
 Darley, Thos., 50; Will., 139
 Darnebrooke, Roger, 33
 Darneton, John, abbot of Fountains, 153
 Davell, Chris., 78*n*
 David, Sir Rob., vicar of Birstall, 112
 Davison, Ralph, 78
 Dawes, Will., 7, 7*n*
 Dawson, Rob., 61
 Dawsony, Arthur, 100
 Day, John, 40
 Dayle, Oliver, 139
 Deane, Miles, 88*n*; Intackes, 21
 Dearne, river, Dirne, 41
 Dedescales, John de le, 108
 Deepecarre, 32-3
 Deerstones (Beamsley), Derestany, 24
 Deighton (Claro), Dichton, Diction, Dihton, Dyghton, Dythtun, 27*, 67, 71-2, 127, 142-4*; Daniel de, 64, 67; Hen. son of Walt. de, 67; John de, 148; Lambert de, 63*n*; Nich. de, 145*-7; Nigel de, 27, 68-70; Sir Ric. de, parson of St. Michael's, York, 148; Ric. son of Odo de, 63*n*; Rob. de, 69*, 70; parson of, 148; steward of, Sir Roger Buchimer, 70; North, Northdighton, 29*, 30; *see also* Butler; (Huddersfield), Dychton, John de, Margt. his wife, 54
 Dekyn, Will., chamberlain of York, 161
 Denay, Gilb. le, 120; Jordan (de), 152*
 Denby, Denbe, 115; (Kirkheaton), grange, 45*n*; Soutz, 152; (Penistone), Denebi, Deneby, 47-8*; manor, 48; John de, 45, 48; Jordan son of Simon de, 44; Jordan son of John de, 46; Ric. de, 49*; Sir Rob. de, 45-6, 48*n*; Rob. de, 41, 43*, 46, 63; Rob. son of Adam de, 48; son of Rob. de, 41-2; son of Will. de, 42, 44; Will. de, 41-4*, 47; Will. son of Rob. de, 44*; Nether, Adam son of Geoff. de, Will. de, 47-8; Over, 46; Will. de, 48
 Dene, le, 80
 Dent, Dentt, John de, 137; Thos., 4
 Denton, 11-17*, 24; Adam son of Hugh de, 11; Alan de, Aliz his wife, 41-2; Alice de, 45; Hugh de, 43, 45*, 149; John son of Adam de, 12; Walt. son of Will. de, 12*; Will., 88*n*
 Denyas, John, 48
 Depeker, 23
 Derington, Simon de, 142
 Derrythorpe (Lincs.), Dodythorp, 127*n*
 Despenser, *see* Spencer
 Dewsbury, Dewesbere, 48, 126; vicar, *see* Gates
 Dib, 158
 Dickinson, Dyckynson, Matt., 72; Thos., 81
 Dicland of Barcroft, 113
 Dicrode, 113*n*
 Digby, Dygby, Hen. 6
 Dikcrofte, 56
 Dirne, *see* Dearne
 Dishforth, Dysceford, Rob. de, 97
 Dixon, Dixson, Dycson, Chris., 8; Rob., 7*n*, 8-10; Thos., 58
 Dodderiding, 23
 Doddesworthe, John, 154, 154*n*
 Dodisforth, Matt., 140
 Dodson, Miles, Ric., 32-3
 Dodythorp, *see* Derrythorpe
 Dolfin, Gospatric son of, 105
 Dolyff, Will., 89*n*, 90
 Doncaster, Will. dean of, 63
 Donhouse, Walt., 73*n*
 Dormer, Sir Rob., 102
 Dote, Simon, 71
 Doun, John, John, Ric., his sons, 152
 Dowson, Will., 73
 Dransfield (Kirkheaton), Dronefeld, Dronsfield, John de, 142, 152; Thos. de, 44-7
 Driffield, Driffeld, Rob. de, 159
 Dringe, Nat., 79
 Drinkrawe, Will., 140
 Dronsfield, Agnes, 34*n*; *see also* Dransfield
 Duffield, Duffeld, Ric. de, 159; Rob. de, 160; Rob. de, parson of Keighley, 132; Thos. de, 160
 Dughte, Edw., 90
 Duke, John, 90
 Dungpuddell, cottage, 138
 Dunnok, Hugh, 160
 Dunsforth, Dunesford, Will. de, 64
 Dunstal, Adam de, 46
 Durendale, Ric., Rob., 95
 Durham, Will., archdeacon of, 143; bishop, *see* Hutton; *see also* Lumley

- Dyckynson, *see* Dickinson
 Dycson, *see* Dixon
 Dyer, Hugh the, 91; Thos. son of Lowcock the, 25
 Dyers, Rob., 138
 Dysceford, *see* Dishforth

 Earlsheaton, 157*n*
 Easby, Esebi, Geoff. de, Peter de, 155; abbey, St. Agatha of Richmond, 155*
 Easedike (Wighill), Eswyk, 153
 Easingwold, Esingwald, -wold, 81; Will. de, 159
 East Riding, Walt., archdeacon of, 143
 East Summer Acres, 18
 Eastnewton, *see* Newton (Holderness)
 Easttrington, Estryngton, 38
 Eccleshill (Bradford), 48-9*; Alice de, 49; John son of Rob. de, 49; Margery dau. of John de, 49*; Maud dau. of John de, 48; Stephen de, 48; Will. de, 49
 Ecclesley, *see* Exley
 Ecorngill, 24
 Edelandes, 127
 Edmond, Edmund, Anth., 129; Francis, 141; John, 128*n*, 130*n*; Ric., Stephen, 131; Will., 130, 141
 Edmondes, Chris., 18
 Edus, Ric. son of, 144
 Edward, the ridding of, 85
 Eggesfeld, John, 82; Marm., 129*n*
 Eggleston, John, 141
 Eilrikebirge, *see* Ailric bridge
 Eketon, *see* Aketon
 Eleanor (of Castile), Queen, 83*n*
 Elias, Will. son of, 41-2
 Elland, Eland, Elandia, Helande, 49, 54, 54*n*, 59, 61, 88*n*, 121, 121*n*; Hen. de, sen., 51*n*, 52, 118, 118*n*; Hen. de, jun. (son of Ric. de), 52, 118; Hen. son of Will. de, 89; Hen. the reeve of, 120; Sir Hugh de, 54*, 89, 120, 120*n*; Hugh de, 52, 52*n*, 53, 119*n*, 120*n*; James son of Sir Hugh de, 54*, 54*n*, 55*n*, 56; Sir John de, 33, 54-5, 54*n*, 55*n*, 82; John de, 52*n*, 53*, 88, 118-9; Ric. de, 54*n*, 55*n*; Rob. de, 118; Rob. son of Ric. de, 52; Thos. de, 54, 54*n*; Thos. the clk. of, 89*; Will. de, 118; Will. son of Thos. de, 54*; chantry chaplains, *see* Lister, Pillely; family, 123*n*; lady of, Isabel Savile, 123; parish priest, *see* Strenger; New Hall, 59*n*, 61
 Ellen, Alan son of (Maunby), 98; John son of, 58, 120; Hen., Rob., Thos., sons of John son of, 120
 Ellerbayn, Will., 11
 Ellenson, Eleneson, John (Pudsey), 112
 Ellenthorpe, Ellingthorpe, 5; Doores, 4
 Ellerker, Will., 77; Capt., 77
 Ellessley, John, bailiff of Leathley, 103
 Ellis, Elys, Thos., 50; Thos. son of Hen., 110
 Elmsall, North and South, 50, 50*n*
 Eltofts, Eltoft', Mary, 87*n*; Sarra wife of Thos. de, 127
 Elwald, Thos., 107
 Ely, archdeacon, *see* Barre
 Elys, *see* Ellis
 Emerson, Oswald, 139
 Emhouse, 90
 Emley, John de, 153
 Enam rawe, 73
 Enclosures, of common fields at Ganstead, x, 74-6; at Maunby, x, 100-101; of commons, x, 126
 Enderby, Endyrby, Sir Will. de, vicar of Bradford, 49*
 Eneas, 149; Avice his wife, 149
 Engefurlandes, 143
 Engewalle, 119, 120
 England closes, 141
 Engleys, Adam, 108
 English, Inglissh, Ynglych, Hugh, 3, 4; Will., 149
 Engulton (Staffordshire), 6
 Engwell stele, 123
 Enymes, *see* Inholmes
 Eppleby, Appelby, Rob. son of Geoff. de, 22
 Erdeslaue, Erdesley, *see* Ardsley
 Ergum, Walt. de, escheator, 158*n*.
 Eries, 20
 Ernesby, Ric. de, 83
 Errington, Lancelot, 81
 Eschewra, Ric., 86
 Esckelriding, 146
 Escrick, Escrik, Escryk, Eskerigk, 87*n*; manor, 87*n*; John de, 97-8*
 Esholt, Essheholt, Esshold, Essholt in Ayredale, Essold, 50, 104, 158; hall, 127*n*; priory, 158; Sir John de, vicar of Batley and Calverlay, 49*, 112
 Esingwald, *see* Easingwold
 Eskelington, John de, 135
 Eskridge, 79
 Essex, *see* Hatfield; earl of, *see* Fitz Peter
 Eston, John de, 149; Mast. Roger son of John, 160
 Estoneng, 16
 Estryngton, *see* Easttrington
 Eswyk, *see* Easedike
 Etton, Thos. de, rector of Huggate, 82
 Eure, Euyr, Ewre, Ewrie, Ralph, 139; Sir Rand. de, 137; lord, 139

- Euerodehirst, 56
 Evenrode, 114
 Everard, Everhard, John, 82; Will. son of, 143
 Evesschagch, Eueschahe, 158, 158*n*
 Exchequer, Brian Rawcliffe, baron of, 29, 30
 Exley (Keighley), Eccleslay, -ey, John de, 108; Rob. de, 109; (Southowram), Ecclesley, Ecclisley, Ric. de, 52*n*, 119, 119*n*; Will. de, 52*n*, 88, 119*
 Eyville, Daivile, Daiwillia, John de, 15, 63, 63*n*

 Fairholme (Ainderby Steeple), Far-am, Farham, Pharom, 99, 101*
 Falesham, *see* Felsham
 Falles, Rob. del, 109
 Falowes, falues, le, 121-3, 122*n*
 Fanthrop, Thos., 130
 Fardyne, Fardyn, Geo., 78; Ric., 129
 Farley, *see* Farnley
 Farlington, Ferlingt', Hen. de, 94
 Farnhill, Rob. de, 24
 Farnley (Leeds), Farneley, beck, 117; chapel of St. Helen, 52, 52*n*; (Otley), Farley, Farneley, Will. de, 25, 34; (Tyas), 152
 Farrer, Mr. William, 40*n*, 92*n*, 156*n*
 Farsandicar, 99
 Farsley (Calverley), Farseley, Fersley, 22, 40, 50-1*, 103, 115-6; Ellen wife of Rob. son of Will. de, 51; Hugh de, 51; John son of Rob. de, 50-1
 Fating, Hugh, 1; Rob., 70
 Fauconberg, Faukunberg, Sir Walt., 85
 Fauconbridge, Rob., 33
 Fauvel, Fauuel, Ric., 19, 24; Will., 24
 Fawkes, Fakes, Faukes, Fawx, John, 17*; Reg., 138; Ric., 16*
 Fearnley, Nich., 81
 Featherston, Will., 80, 80*n*
 Feldland, 113
 Felege, Felhegh, 55, 55*n*
 Felkirk, 164
 Felsham (Suffolk), Falesham, Sir Hamo, Hamund, de, ix, 93; Roger his son, ix; Nich. de, ix
 Fen, Peter del, 98
 Fenton, Alice dau. of Will. de, 84; Peter de, Ric. de, 84*n*; Rob. son of Will. de, 84; (Church), 84; (South), 84
 Ferby, Fereby, Rob., 6; Thos., 6, 157
 Ferez, Nigel, 70
 Fergus, Firg', Alan son of, 47; John son of, 44
 Ferlingt', *see* Farlington
 Feroht, le, 66

 Ferrensby, Feringby, Walt. de, 14
 Ferrers, Rob., Eliz. his dau., Rob. de, 161*n*
 Ferrics, Ferres, Ferris, Thos., 79*, 79*n*, 80*, 80*n*, 141
 Ferrow, Brian, 117
 Ferrur, John, 137
 Ferthinge, Will., 128*n*
 Fery, Will., 4
 Filey, Fyveley, Hugh de, 127
 Fimber, Fimmer, Ric. de, 91
 Firsby (Lincs.), Friseby, 127*n*
 Firth, Frit, Fryhit, Fryth, Fyrth, the, 2, 4; Alan del, 55*n*; John (de, of the), 55, 58, 122-5; Jennet, Johnet, his wife, Thos. his son, 124-5; Rob., 62; Thos., 122*-3*; Will., 126
 Fisher, Fesher, Fisser, Fysher, John, 98, 101; Simon the, 91; Will., 74, 100-1
 Fisherwick (Staffordshire), Fisherweike, -weke, Fysherwike, 7*-10*; manor, 5*n*, 6*n*
 Fitelcroft, 72
 Fitz John, Mr., 163
 Fitz Peter, Geoff., earl of Essex, 64
 Fitz William, Sir John, Edm., Ralph, 38
 Fitz Ranulf, Sir Hen., 94; Sir John, 98; Sir Ralph, 94*, 97; Ranulf, 94
 Fixby, Fekesbe, -bi, -buy, -by, Fekisbi, -by, Fexby, Fixbie, Fykesbe, -by, 25, 40*n*, 45*n*, 51-62*, 89, 90*, 108*n*, 109*n*, 118, 118*n*, 120-1, 123*, 125, 132*n*, 159; manor, vi, 61, 164-6; early history, 164-6; Adam de, 54; Alan de, 52*n*, 53, 119*, 120; Alex. de, 53-4, 119*n*, 120*n*; Ellen dau. of Ric. de, 53; Gamel de, 52; Thos. his son, 52; Hen. son of Hen. de, 55; son of John de, 52*n*, 53, 88; son of John son of Ellen de, 52*n*; Hugh son of Thos. de, 52; John de, 89; John son of Ellen de, 52*n*, 53; son of Hen. de, 52; Eva his dau., 54; Matt. de, 53, 119, 119*n*, 120*n*; Peter de, 53-4, 119, 119*n*; Ric. de, 118; Ric. son of Thos. de, 55*n*; Thos. de, 55, 57; Thos. the elder of, 89; Thos. son of John de, 53*, 119*n*; son of John son of Ellen de, 52*n*; Will. the clk. of, 51; Roger his son, 51*n*, 52*n*; Will. son of Stephen de, 54; family, 164
 Fladd, Griffin, 18
 Fladder, Will., 39
 Flamborough, Flambrough, Flainburg, Flainesburg, Flaynburg, -burc, Flaynesburg, Fleinburg, Fleynburg, Flynburgh, 133-5, 133*n*,

- 140; carr, 140; lord of, 135*; Agnes wife of Odo de, 132; dau. of Laur. de, 134*; Alice wife of Rob. de, 134; dau. of Will. de, 135; Francis de, Gregory de, 133; Rob. de, 133, 151; Rob. son of Hugh de, 135; Theobald son of Vivian de, 134; Vivian son of Laur. de, 133*—134*; Walt. son of Hugh de, 135; Will. de, 133, 135; Will. son of Gregory de, 133*; son of Theobald de, 135; *see also* Constable
- Flandrensis, *see* Fleming
- Flasby (Gargrave), Flasbie in Craven, 20; *see also* Flaxby
- Flather, Ric. de, 114
- Flathers, Marm., 18
- Flaxby (Goldsborough), Flasby, 81
- Flaxton, John de, 160; Thos., 117
- Fleming, Flandrensis, Flemming, Flemyng, Sir John, 33; John le (Bradley, Huddersfield), 120; Joan wife of Will. his son, 56; Rainer, 23; Sir Will., 54
- Fletcher, Flecher, Will., 90
- Flinthill, Flynthill, Margery wife of John de, 82
- Flinton, Flynton, Geo., 7, 7*n*; Jas., 10; John, 7, 7*n*
- Flixborough (Lincs.), Flikesburgh, 40*n*, 152, 152*n*
- Flockton, Floketon, 62; Jordan son of Jordan de, 62; Will. de, 152; (Nether), Will. son of Mich. de, 63
- Foggathorpe, Folkerthorpe, 137
- Fogge close, 33, 78
- Folkerthorpe, *see* Foggathorpe
- Follifoot, Folifait, -fayt, -feit, -feld, Folyfayt, -foote, Pholifet, 2*, 28—29*, 63*—72*, 104; manor, 104; water, 68; Agnes wife of Rob. de, 67; Alex. son of Ric. de, 65—6*; Ernulf, Arnald, Ernald, son of Uctred de, 64*; Hen. son of Walt. de, 68—9; Isemay, Ysmay, Hen., her son, 70*; John son of Will. de, 2; Jollan de, 70—1*; Nigel son of Durant de, 68; Ric. the chaplain of, 68—9; Rob. son of Sabina de, 2; son of Simon de, 71*; son of Swain de, 1*, 66—7*, 69; Elena his wife, 1; Sabina de, 68, 71; Swain de, 71*; Thos. son of Rob. (son of Swain) de, 66—7*, 69*, 72*; Walt. de, 66; Walt. son of Alan de, 65, 67; son of Rob. de, 65
- Fondune, Hen. de, 71
- Forcett, Forset, Forseth, 22; Geoff. de, the dean, Geoff. his son, 156
- Forester, Elias the (Braham), 70; Thos. the (Kirby-Knowle), 93; the toft of Walter the, 23
- Forencorn, Rob., 155
- Forster, John, 86; Simon, 113
- Fossard, Adam, Thos. his son, 92; Geoff., 86, 94*, 106
- Fosse, Rob. del, 11
- Foster, John, 140
- Fountain, ad fontem, John, 156
- Fountains, Fontibus, Ralph de, 144*; Will. de, 144; (Abbey), Fountaunce, vin, 63*n*, 69, 69*n*, 108, 153; abbot's ditch, Fixby, 53; grange, Bradley, 55*n*; abbots, John, 69*n*, 92*n*; *see also* Darneton
- Fowler, Fewler, Hen., 30*; Thos., 29, 30
- Fox, Foxe, arms, 138*n*; Hugh, 121—3; Jas., 138; John, 6, 122; Nich., 34; Will., 6, 156
- Foxcrofte, Anth., 89*n*, 90
- Foxholes, John de, 26; Will. de, 153
- Foxley, Sir Benedict de, rector of Bulwick, 34*, 34*n*; Will., 79, 79*n*, 80
- Foxpittes, 106
- Foxton, Alan de, 94
- Francis, Franceis, Fransays, Frauncays, -ceis, -ceys, John, 135; Rob., 42; Will., 133—5*, 135*n*, 150
- Frank, Frauncus, Fraunk, Hen., 88; Nich., 36; Thos., 110; Will., 2, 35
- Frankish, Franckishe, Frankisse, -isshe, Hen. le, 89; John, 74—6, 78; Kath. his wife, 78; Rob., 74—6, 78—9; Alice his wife, 79; Will., bailiff of York, 160
- Frankland, Fraunckland, John, 78
- Fraytour, Rob. del, 136
- Frear, Freer, Rob., Peter, 128*n*; Thos., 128*n*, 130
- Freboys, Margt. wife of Simon, 135
- Freeman, Freman, Rob., 6; Thos., 107
- Freholte, Tresor, 8
- Frideswide, *see* Oxford
- Friseby, *see* Firsby
- Frith, *see* Firth
- Frobysen, John, 62
- Frodsham (Cheshire), Frodesam, 55*n*
- Froissart, Berners's translation, 5*n*
- Frost, Froste, Hen., 139; Rob., 50, 50*n*
- Frothingham, John, 82
- Fryth, Fryhit, *see* Firth
- Fughler, Thos., 19
- Fulstow (Lincs.), Fulestou, Rob. de, 154
- Fulture, 21
- Furneus, Mich. de, Simon de, 94
- Furness, Furnes, Alan de, 147; (Abbey, Lancs.), Fourn', Furnays, 149*, 149*n*, 150; abbots, John, 149; Will., 149
- Furr Close, Fur, Furre, 73, 77—80

- Fyre Ryge, Ryginge, 115
 Fyveley, *see* Filey
- Galby, Ric. de, 97
 Galtres, Gawtres, forest, 81
 Galway, Thos., 30
 Gamel, Will. son of, 106; the ridding of, 85-6
 Games, John, 101
 Ganstead (Swine), 72-80; lordship, 73; manor, 78; Inholmes, Enymes, 76
 Garendon (Leicestershire), Gerundun, Will. de, 106
 Gargrave, Gairgrave, 24; Ric. de, 151; Thos. (North Elmsall), 50ⁿ
 Garriston (Hawxwell), Gertheston, Nich. de, 156
 Garthenerker, le, 58
 Garthom, John, Ric., 6
 Garton (Holderness), 6*-10, 7ⁿ; (? on the wolds), Nich. de Grendal [? living] in, 134; Walt. de, 134
 Gascoigne, Sir Will., 19
 Gateforth, Gaytford, 24*
 Gatenby, Gatenbye, Gatonbye, Gaytanby, Gaytenby, 101; Anth., Francis, 101; Thos. de, 95; widow, 101;, 154ⁿ
 Gateringkeldflat, 146
 Gates, Edm., 48; Sir John, vicar of Dewsbury, 48
 Gattington, Ralph de, 144
 Gauge, Will., 135
 Gaunt, John of, 99ⁿ; John, 116; manor, 140-1
 Geffrayson, Rob., 91
 Geiff, John, 110
 Gelle, Ric., 127
 Gelles, Will., 36
 Gelsthorpe (Hopperton), Gelstroppe, 80-1
 Genour, Thos. le, 16
 Geoffrey, Adam son of, 97; Ralph son of, 147; Rob. son of, 106; (Plantagenet), abp. of York and sheriff of Yorks., 143ⁿ
 Gerforth, Will. de, 22
 Geri, John, 55
 Gersington, *see* Grassington
 Gertheston, *see* Garriston
 Gerundun, *see* Garendon
 Gesbrough, 100
 Gibrodelone, 112
 Gibson, Gybson, Cecily, 51; Chris., 78; Jane, 128; Marm., 8; Ralph, 40
 Giggleswick, Gikeleswic, Agnes dan. of Adam son of Meldred de, 22
 Gilbertus, John de le, 55ⁿ
 Gilbert, Amfrid son of, Jas. son of, 106; John son of, 35; Rob. son of, 70; Will. son of, 106; the ridding of, 85
 Giles, Ric., 8
 Giliana, Rob. son of, 42
 Gillan, Rob., 141
 Gillemon, the ridding of, 85
 Gillias, Gollyas, Guillas, Gulias, Guli-aas, Gulyas, Thos., 25, 145*-8
 Gilliott, Will., 127
 Gillson, Will., 112
 Glaisdale, Beggars' Bridge, 79ⁿ
 Gledhill, Ric., 90; Thos., 88ⁿ
 Gledholt (Huddersfield), Glede-, Gleid-, Gleydholt, 81-2*, 122; John de, 57; Joan his wife, 81-2; Will., his son, 81
 Gloucestershire, *see* Bourton
 Gnosall (Staffordshire), Gnausale, Mast. Ric. de, 92
 Goilot, Peter, constable of Skipton, 144
 Godfere, Ketel, 63
 Gold, Alan, 98
 Goldsborough (W.R.), Godelesbur, -burc, Godlesburc, -burg, Golde-, burche, -burg, Goldesburgh, Golleburg', Gollesburg, John de, 148; Jordan de, 70; Sir Ric. de, 3, 17*, 67, 148, 150, 159; Ric. de, 1, 23, 27, 50, 64-6*; Rob. son of Rayner de, 68; Rob. the clk. of, 1
 Goldsmith, Will. the, 90-1
 Goldthorp, Ric., alderman of York, 138
 Goodall, John, 40
 Gosport Clough, Goseforthcloyde, ix, 88, 88ⁿ
 Gosserode, 45
 Gota, Gotium, 127, 127ⁿ
 Gower, Gooer, Gilb., 7-9, 7ⁿ; John, 7ⁿ; Thos., 117
 Graindorge, Will., 65
 Gramary, Gramaticus, Will., 23, 143
 Grange, Grang', Grangia, Grangiis, John de, 48; Paulinus de, 46-7; Thos. de, 45
 Granger, Thos., 101
 Gransmoor (Burton Agnes), Gransmore, 79
 Grassington, Gersington, 19
 Grastan, 85
 Grave, Grayve, John, 49*; Rob. le, 147
 Grawelleflath, *see* Crawelflat
 Greelpotte, 34
 Green, Greene, Grene, Greyn, Viridi, -de, 21, 90; Adam son of Hugh of the, 12; Gilb., 128ⁿ; Hen. de, 54, 119ⁿ; John (de), 86, 110, 138, 156; Ric., 4; Rob. son of Juliana del, 3; Will. de, 90
 Gregory, John, 84

- Greenhill (Bingley), Grenehill, 25;
wood (Fixby), 55, 55ⁿ
- Greenwich, East (Kent), Estgren-
wiche, manor, 100, 141, 154
- Grenbarie, Grenbarye, Geo., Ric.,
154ⁿ
- Greenegate, le Grengate, 68, 121
- Grenehalle, le, manor of Thornhill
called, 152
- Grent, Geoff., 106
- Grentwith, 143
- Grewelthorpe, Growelthorp, 28
- Grey, Greye, Chris., 10; John, 107
- Greystock, -stok, Graystok, John,
lord, 161ⁿ; Ralph, lord, 82*, 91-2,
117, 161, 161ⁿ
- Grice, Gryce, Grys, Charles le (Brock-
dish), 62; Thos., 35, 62; Eliz. his
dau., 62ⁿ
- Griffith, Gryffyth, Geo., 6; Sir Walt.,
6
- Grim, Grem, Grym, Will., 28*
- Grimbald, Gilb., 52
- Grimesthorpe, 165
- Grimston, Grimes-, Grymes-, Grym-
ston, Jane, 141; Sir Martin de, 13*,
14*; Martin de, 15; Peter, 102;
Sir Roger de, 15; Will., 107; (Hol-
derness), 6*, 9; Thos., 9
- Grindale (Bridlington), Grendal, -dale,
Nich. de, 134; Sir Walt. de, John
his son, 135; Walt. de, 133
- Grisacir, John, 48ⁿ
- Gristhwate, Grystthwayt, Alice, 29, 30
- Grom, Thos., 119
- Grooth Yaite, 75
- Growelthorp, *see* Grewelthorpe
- Guisbrough, prior of, 94ⁿ
- Guiseley, Gyselay, 17, 80, 104ⁿ, 109,
157; Nich. de, 158*; Rob. the clk.
of, 158; rector, *see* Ward
- Gunnildcroft, 156
- Gunthorpe (Lincs.), Gunnethorp, 127ⁿ
- Gunthwaite, Gunnelthaut, Gunnild-
thwayt, John de, 48; Will. de, 44
- Guy, Ric. son of, 142
- Gyll, John, 154ⁿ
- Habton, *vin*
- Hackforth, Hacford, Rob. de, 94
- Hackinge, le Hackyng, 51, 56
- Hagge, John, chamberlain of York,
161
- Haigh, Hage, Hagh, Geo., Jas., 88ⁿ;
Hen. del, 91; John del, 90; Jon-
kyn of the, 124-5
- Haisthorpe, Haistroppe, 129
- Haldenby, arms, 109ⁿ; (Adlingfleet),
Authenebi, Rob. de, 23
- Haldeworth, *see* Holdsworth
- Hale (Cheshire), 55ⁿ
- Halgh, le, 56
- Halifax, Halyfax, Halylfax, 40, 90;
John (de), 16-7
- Hakestede, 118
- Hall, aula, Hen., 37; Humph. de
(Aldborough), 2*, 3; John, 100; Ric.
de (Aldborough), 83, 108; Thos. de,
14, 56, 89; Will. de (Aldborough),
2, 3*
- Hallamshire, Halumschire, Gilb. de,
152
- Hallemach, Will., 65
- Hallgarth, Halgarth, 3; Will., 78
- Halnaby, 137ⁿ
- Halsham, 86, 94ⁿ, 96ⁿ, 98*-9
- Halstanley, 150
- Halstead (Stixwoud, Lincs.), Hal-
stede, 128
- Halton (East), 24; (West, Lincs.), 152
- Halywell, 36
- Hamby, Peter de, 97*
- Hamelton, Sir Will. de, dean of York,
13*-4*
- Hamerton, Jas., 29; (Sir) John de,
69, 70, 127; Sir Ric., 30; Stephen,
31
- Hamound, Amonde, Agnes, 102;
Anth., 101; widow, 101
- Hampton in Arden (Warwick), manor,
83ⁿ
- Hankok, Rob., sheriff of York, 161
- Hanley, Ric., 57
- Hanlith, Haghelith, -lyth, Hawn-
lyth, 24*, 142
- Hannerode, 53
- Hanson, Edw., 90, 118ⁿ; John, 58,
121ⁿ, 122*-3
- Harchare, *see* Archer
- Hardcastle, Hardecastell, Miles, 32ⁿ
- Hardewike, Hen., 31
- Hardie, Eliz., 77
- Hardwick, forest, 88ⁿ
- Hare, Will., 156
- Harecroft, 150
- Harewood, Harewod, Harwode, 84;
John, Ric., sons of Hen. de, 159
- Harlsey, 128ⁿ
- Harlthorpe, Harelthorp, Hugh de, 82
- Harman, Rob., 7, 7ⁿ, 9
- Harper, Harpur, John, 39, 40; John
le (Wakefield), Eleanor his wife, 89;
Nich., 40; Rob., 114
- Harpham, Harpeham, Sir Ansel de,
135
- Harrogate, 4
- Harrison, Hari-, Harre-, Harry-, Hary-,
Henri-, Henry-, Herri-, Herry-,
Heryson, Anth., 131; Jas., 130-1;
John, 29, 30, 40, 128-131*, 129ⁿ;
Ralph, Agnes his wife, 130; Rob.,
128ⁿ, 130-1; Rob., chaplain of
Alnwick chantry, 87; Thos., 116,
128ⁿ, 129, 130; Will., 17, 31*-2,

- 130*-1*, 131*n*; Will., jun., 32-3, 32*n*; close, 75, 78
 Harropp, Denis, 61
 Harswell, 72
 Hartforth, Hereford, Herteford, Rob. de, 83; Wigan de, 94
 Hartlington, Her-, Herte-, Hertlington, Sir Hen. de, 2, 15, 28, 147; Will. de, 72, 144
 Harwood, Geo., 79
 Haskehirste, 118
 Haslewood, Hesselwoode, 102
 Haspall, Mast. Geoff. de, 145
 Hasthinge, Ralph, 139
 Hasthorp, Will., 136
 Hatfield, Heitfeld, Thos. de, 132; (Essex), Hatefeld, 59
 Haukesbec, 22-3
 Haukeston, *see* Hawkstone
 Hauley, Margt. dau. of Sir Thos., 99
 Haumundrod, 121
 Haunshard, Dame Beatrice, 109
 Hauxworth, T., 22*n*
 Haver inge, 31; close, paddock, 75, 78
 Hawisia, Will. son of, 146
 Hawkstone (Shropshire), Haukeston, Sir Thos. de, steward of Trent, 98
 Hawkswick, Haukeswik, Hawkeswyk, 24, 142
 Hawksworth, Haukesword, -wrd, Heukesmyrth, Houkeswort, Walt. de, 11, 34*-5, 104, 158*; Walt. his son, 34
 Hay, Haye, Gilb. de, 44; John de la (Marton), 133*-4; Roger de, 54; marsh, 77
 Haykeheued, 68
 Haylly, Roger, 74
 Hayre, Adam, 81
 Haythby (lost vill in West Halton par., Lincs.), Haytheby, 152
 Hayton, John de, 24; (Notts.), 36
 Hayward, Haward, Adam, 86*
 Headley (Bradford dale), Hethele, 126, 153; Will. del, 153*n*
 Heath Hall (Wakefield), 156*n*
 Heaton (Bradford), Heton, John de, 112, 114
 Hebden, Hebbeden, (Sir) Will. de, 19, 144
 Heber, Heyber, Reg., 20-1
 Heck, Heche, John de, 155
 Hedon, Headon, 74, 76-7
 Heileis, Stephen de, 63
 Heitfeld, *see* Hatfield
 Helande, *see* Elland
 Helay, Adam de, 155
 Helewise, sister of Agnes de Flamborough, 133
 Helleclay, *see* Ilkley
 Hellifield, Helyfeld, 24
 Helme, 31
 Helmsley, Hemelsay, -sey, Ralph the parson of, 127; Will. de, 82
 Hemsley, Hemsleaye, Rob., 131; Thos., 128*n*
 Hendeman, Henddeman, Hen., Juliana his wife, Will. his son, 28*
 Henlayke, John, 3
 Henrison, Henryson, *see* Harrison
 Henry, John son of, 65; Rob. son of, 64-6*; King Henry II, 94*n*
 Hepworth, Heppeware, Adam de, 54
 Herbert, Laising son of, 118; Rob. son of, 93
 Hereford, *see* Hartforth
 Hermire, 85
 Herrison, Heryson, *see* Harrison
 Hert, Hen., 6
 Hertlington, *see* Hartlington
 Hervey, Hen. son of, 106
 Heseles, le, 2
 Heslerton, Heslar-, Heselar-, Heselard-, Heselere-ton, arms, 160*n*; Eufemia wife of Sir Walt. de, 160; John son of Rob. de, 134; son of Sir Thos. de, 134; Sir Thos. de, 133-4*
 Heslop, Laur., 139
 Hestcroft, Hestecroft, 2, 34
 Hethele, *see* Headley
 Heton, Will., 122; *see also* Heaton, Kirkheaton
 Hetton, Hectun, Hettun, Jolan de, 63, 63*n*; *see also* Kirkheaton
 Hewbanke, Chris., 128*n*
 Hewed, le, Heuedland, 23, 152
 Hey, John de, 22
 Heydon, Ric. de, steward of earl Warenne, 151*, 151*n*
 Hibernia, Hybernia, *see* Ireland
 Hickleton, Hykylton, Will. de, rector of Sprotborough, 38
 Higelkerr, 2
 Hikkes, Hikkys, John, 30*
 Hilketon, *see* Ilton
 Hildirskelf, Hildriskelff, Hinderskelfe, *see* Castle Howard
 Hill, Hille, F., 33; Hen. del, 14, 16; John (del), 3, 12, 14, 120*; Mich. (del), 2, 3*, 77, 108; Ralph, 117; Rob. de, del, 17*; Walt. de, 17; Will. (del), 17, 31-2
 Hilovergate, 99
 Hilton, Hylton, Ralph de, 25; Sir Rob., Maud his dau., 86*n*, 99*n*; Rob. de, 99, 119; Rob. son of Rob. de, 99; Sybil dau. of Will., lord, 76*n*
 Hippolitus, *see* Braham
 Hipperholme, Hiperum, Hipperhom, -um, Hyperom, Hypperhome, 33, 55-6, 56*n*, 58, 62, 89, 120*-1, 166; manor, 61; Hen. de, 52*n*, 53.

- 118-9; Ric. de, 52-3, 53*n*; Ric. son of Hen. de, 118
 Hipswell, Ypleswelle, Rob. de, 155
 Hireland, Hyrlaund, *see* Ireland
 Hithersandicar, 99
 Hobson, Hopson, John, 9, 30
 Hodelston, *see* Huddleston
 Hodeswell, *see* Hudswell
 Hodgson, Hodson, Hogeson, Chris., 22*n*; Will., 128*n*; widow, 110
 Hodroyd (Felkirk), Hoderod, Hoderode, 164; Sir John de, steward of Lascy fee, 43, 45-6*, 151, 165; John son of Sir John de, 46, 52*n*, 53*, 164-5; Dionisa his wife, 46, 165; Rob. son of John de, 45, 165; family, 45*n*, 165
 Hoggard, Philip, 141
 Holbek, Will., 161
 Holdelinley, *see* Lindley
 Holderness, 5-11, 18, 72-4*, 77-80*, 87*n*, 96; dean, *see* Brooke
 Holdsworth (Ovenden), Haldeworth, 109, 110
 Holegate, 23
 Holgate, Nich., 161
 Holling Closes Hill, 21
 Hollinghall (Ilkley), 37, 37*n*
 Hollins, Holinnes, Thos. de le, 104
 Holne, arms, 86*n*; John de, 86; Rob., 161*; Will., Eliz. his wife, 131; (upon Spalding Moor), Holm in Spalding Mor, 135
 Holmes, Hen., John, 77
 Holow Scoles, le, 115
 Holtby (Hornby, N.R.), Holteby, (Sir) Will. de, 95*, 97-8
 Holtoftes, 28
 Holywell (Old Lindley), Helywell, Holiwell, Hen. son of Thos. de, 89; John de, Ric. de, 90; Will. del, 89
 Honorius, Mast., archdeacon of Richmond, 156
 Hopkin, Hopkyn, Will., 51*
 Hoppe, Ric., 131
 Hopper, Hen., 35
 Hopperton, Hoperton, Operton, 80-1; hall, 81; Adam, 80-1; Alice de, 65; Elias de, Alice his wife, 64*; Hugh de, 65; Nich., 81
 Hopton, Adam de, 82; Ralph, 35; Thos. de, 151
 Horbury, -biri, -biry, -burie, -byry, Orbyri, Adam de, 118; Eustace (son of Matt.) de, 62*n*, 63, 118; Sir John de, 63, 151; the coroner, 151; John (son of Matt.) de, 62*n*, 63; Jordan de, 118; Matt. son of John de, 63; (Sir) Ralph de, steward of John de Warenne, 52, 52*n*, 63*n*, 151; (Sir) Thos. de, 52, 118, 150*-1, 155; Will. de, 118
 Hornby, Horneby, Ralph de, bailiff of York, 160; Thos. de, 159; (Cleveland), 33; (Lancs.), 149
 Horne, John, 139
 Horningtoftes, 106
 Hornsea Burton, Horneseburton, 38; manor, 38
 Horsforth, Horcford, Hors-, Horesford, Horsesforth, Hugh de, 158; Hugh son of Nigel de, 104*n*; Emma his wife, Isabel her dau., 104; Rob. de, 35-6; Thos. de, 158
 Horsheng, 146
 Hosmund, *see* Osmund
 Hosping, *see* Oxspring
 Hotham, Brig.-Gen. J., v
 Hou, Godfrey del, 133
 Houerlangrane, 2
 Houghton, Houhgton, rector, *see* Marmion; (Sancton), Houton, Howton, Thos. de, Lettice his wife, Will. de, 135
 Houlecotis, *see* Owlcoats
 Hovenden, *see* Ovenden
 Hovingham, Hovyngham, 139
 Howden, Houeden, John de, bailiff and mayor of York, 159, 160
 Howme, Thos. de, mayor of York, 160
 Hoxpring, *see* Oxspring
 Hoyland, Holande, 62; (High), Hegholland, Holand, Holande, Holaland, 44, 47; church, 44*n*; manor, 48; Adam de, 41-5; Rob. his son, 43-4*; (Sir) Rob. de, 45-7; Margt. his dau., 48*n*; parsons, John, 44; Simon, 43-4
 Huby (Harewood), Hueby, Roger de, 27; (N.R.), 81
 Huckeman, *see* Plumpton
 Huddersfield, Hoderisfeld, -ersfeld, -irrsfeld, -resfelde, Huderefeilde, -ersfeld, 53, 61, 81-2*, 123*n*; vicars, *see* Morlay, Wath; Rob. de, 52*n*
 Huddleston, Hodelston, Sir Ric. de, 22
 Hudson, Mich., 21-2
 Hudswell (Catterick), Hodeswell, Hudeswell, 86; Geoff. de, 156
 Huggate, Hugate by Wartre, Huggatte, 82, 138*; rector, *see* Etton; John son of Hugh de, 82
 Hugh, Alice wife of, 64; Gerard son of, 23; Thos. son of, 86, 106; Walt. son of, 64*
 Hughcalgarth, 86
 Hughelone, 116
 Hughes, 36*n*
 Hull, Kyngeston-upon-Hull, 73-4*, 77-80*, 78*n*, 82-3, 107, 141; clerk for recognizances, *see* Kemsey; mayor, *see* Dalton; records, 167; statute merchant seals, 83*n*, 166-8; water work, 141

- Hulcroft, John de, 114
 Hullenedge (Elland), Hullingedge, 126
 Hulot, Walt., 113, 113ⁿ
 Hulselin, Will., 142
 Humburton, Hun-, Hund-, Hundeburton, 4, 83*-4*, 83ⁿ
 Humfraye, Rob., 108
 Hundehill, 152
 Hungerhill, 75-6
 Hunkylby, Thos., 82
 Hunlosscoles, 111
 Hunmanby, Hundmanby, 136
 Hunsingore, Hunsinghouere, Hunsingour, David de, 27, 143
 Hunslet, Hundsette, 18
 Huntclyff, 138
 Hunter, John, Will., 117
 Hunton, Roger de, 144
 Huntwick (? Wragby), Huntuich, Hen. de, 150
 Huppibi, Rob., 85
 Hupsale, *see* Upsall
 Hurteski, Thos., 1
 Huscroft, John, 50
 Husthwaite, Husthwait, -thwayt, -twait, -twayt, -twhayte, Ustwaite, 51*; Rob., 7*, 7ⁿ, 9*, 10*; Thos., Will., 8
 Hustler, Thos., 138ⁿ; Will., 140-1
 Hutoftes, 99
 Hutton, Matt., bp. of Durham, 33
 Hyldyarde, Will., 102
 Hylton, *see* Hilton

 Ibotson, John, 17
 Idle, Idel, Idile, Ydel, Ydile, 113*, 158; John de, 113*; Will. de, 112*
 Ilkley, Helleclay, Ilkelay, Ilkeley. Ivethelaye, Yleclaye, 19*-21, 30, 37ⁿ, 107, 149; altar of B.M., 149; Elias de, Elena his sister, 1; Serlo, reeve of, 107; rector, *see* Spaigne
 Illingworth (Ovenden), Illingwrth, Illyngworth, 109, 110
 Ilton, Hilketon, Ilketon, Nich. de, 34; Simon de, 143; Will. de, 35; Will. son of Nich. de, 84
 Impegard, ix, 70
 Ingedole syke, 115
 Ingedoles, le, 115
 Ingeram, Rob. son of, 63
 Inges, the, 4
 Ingham, Chris., 79
 [?] Ingle, Ric., 33
 Ingleby, Ingelby, Ingilby, Sir Thos. de, 24; Thos., 163; Will., 102
 Inglissh, *see* English
 Ingmanthorpe, 145-6
 Ingres, Will., 63
 Inncroft, Ric., 113*; Isabel his wife, 113

 Inholmes, Enymes, 73ⁿ, 76
 Innocent III, Pope, 92
 Inskipe, John, 30
 Insula, Rog. de, dean of York, 143
 Ireby, Adam de Ainderby, steward of Sir Will. de, 72
 Ireland, Hibernia, Hyrlaund, Irland, lord deputy, 5ⁿ; Rob. de, 47, 48ⁿ; Will. de, 46*-7; Will. son of Rob. de, 45
 Irish, Alice wife of Hen., 17ⁿ
 Isabel, John son of, 107
 Isemay, Yssemay, Hen. son of, 71; the toft of, 68
 Ivethelaye, *see* Ilkley
 Ivo, Alex. son of, 105-6*; Thos. son of, 119, 119ⁿ; *see also* Talvas

 Jackson, Jacson, Jakson, Geo., 101; Ric., 110; Will., 6, 36
 Jade, Will., 133
 Jagger, Jaggar, Anabel, 90; John, 88ⁿ; Mich., 88ⁿ; Will., 90
 Jagger's Green (Old Lindley), Grene, 88ⁿ, 90
 Jaklynge, Joan, Ric., 107
 [?] Janne, Roland, 100
 Jarum, *see* Yarm
 Jenkinson, Jenkynson, Perceval, 37; Ric., 40; Will., 37, 117; Mr. C. Hilary, 26ⁿ
 Jennings, Mr., 162
 John, Hen. son of, 54; Philip son of, 94, 106; Thos. son of, 54, 119, 119ⁿ, 120ⁿ; Will. son of, 40ⁿ, 110-1*
 Johnson, Ralph, 154ⁿ; Thos., 81, 140; Will., 78
 Jordan, Jurdan, John son of, 112; Jordan son of, 150; Ric. son of, 150; Rob. son of, 23; Thos. son of, 105; wood, viii
 Jowet, Will., 153
 Julian, Thos. son of, 58

 Kalvirlay, *see* Calverley
 Kastelay, *see* Castley
 Kateriz, *see* Catterick
 Katherton, *see* Catterton
 Kaye, John, 126
 [?] Kayle, Adam de, 85
 Keadby (Lincs.), Keteby, 127ⁿ
 Keighley, Kichelay, Kitheley, Kyghelay, Kyghlay, Kyghley, Kythlay, 108-9, 132; Hen. de, 83; Hugh de, 16; John son of Walt. de, 108; Sir Ric. de, 16, 16ⁿ; Ric. de, 108; Ric. son of the parson of, 108; Thos. de, 2; parson, *see* Duffield; house (Bingley), Kighlayhouse, 26
 Keld, John del, 109
 Keldeholm, Keldesholm, Kildholm, 105*, 105ⁿ

- Keldeplace, 82
 Kelder, *see* Calder
 Keldsik', Saynte Elyne, ditch, 71
 Keller, Will. le, 35
 Kempe, Ric., 79
 Kemsey, Simon, clk. for recognizances at Hull, 83
 Kendal, Adam de, 159
 Kendell, John, 18
 Kent, *see* Greenwich
 Kentesclif, 39
 Kerisforth, Keuersforth, Will. de, 33
 Kerlynghow, *see* Carlinghow
 Kerry, Ric., 141
 Keswick (East), Kesewik by Harewod, 84
 Ket, 159*n*
 Keteby, *see* Keadby
 Ketel, Adam son of, 105; Adam son of Will. son of, 105; Will. son of, 105*
 Ketelsmor, Ketylsmore, *see* Kexmoor
 Ketill Rodis, 39
 Keu, Will. le, 12
 Keuersforth, *see* Kerisforth
 Kex beck, Kexebec, 22
 Kexby, 51
 Kexmoor (Kirkby Malzeard), Ketelsmor by Kyrkeby Malasar, Ketylsmore, 24, 142
 Killholme, 140
 Killinghall, Kelinghall, Kelyngall, 31*; John de, 109
 Kilwick Percy, Kylyngwyk, 84
 Kilvington, Kiluigton, John de, the steward, 86; Walt. de, 72
 King, Kinge, Kyng, Agn., wife of, Alice dau. of Will., 112; Ralph, 138*n*; Walt. son of Will., 112; Will., 50-1
 Kingston-upon-Hull, Kyngeston, *see* Hull
 Kipling Cotes (Middleton-on-the-Wolds), Kyplynge Coottes, 107
 Kirbie, John, 154*n*
 Kirby, Kerby, Kerebi, Kereby, 28-9; Rob. de, Idonia his wife, 85; Walt. de, 15; (Cold), Kereby by Blakonmore, 85; Walt. de. 85; (Knowle), Kirby Knoll, Kirkebi, Kyrkebi, Kyrkeby, under Cnol, Knol, Underknolle, 85*-6*, 93, 93*n*; manor, 85*n*, 86, 87*n*; (on the moor), Kyrkby, Kyrkeby, on the moor, 83-4; vicars, Sir John Bridlington, 84; Sir Will., 108; (Ouseburn), Kirkeby Useburne, 11; Sir John de, Ada his wife, And. his son, 11; (Wiske), Kirby on Wiske, Kirkbywysk, Kirkebi Wihske, Kirkebiwisc, Kyrkeby on Wysk, 86-7, 92*n*, 93, 96*n*, 98, 98*n*, 101, 108; advowson, 86-7, 87*n*, 94, 94*n*, 100; manor, 100, 102; John de, 97; Thos. de, 93, 95*, 96*n*; Thos., lord of, 96; Ric. his son, 96; Walt. de, 96*; Will. de, 93, 94*n*; parsons, *see* Colden, Lascelles; vicar, Sir Thos., 96
 Kirk, Kirke, Kyrk, John, Matt., 141; Peter de le, 19; beck, Kirkebec, viii, 106*; close, 32*n*; flat, 155; gate, 155-6; stile, Kirc styll, John atte, 25; field, Kyrrkestyelfeld, 28; Thorp (Garton, Holderness), 8; *see also* Church
 Kirkburton, Birton, Byrton, 166; Elias de, 57; Peter de, 43; Will. de, 82, 155
 Kirkby, Kirkebi, Kirkeby, 28, 82; Alan de, 65; (Lonsdale, Westmorland), viii; vicar, Sir Walt., 95; (Malzeard), Kyrby Malserd, Kyrkeby Malasar, 104, 142; manor, 104; (Overblow), Kyrkeby Ourblowye, Kyrkbyowrblawys, 32, 87, 87*n*; parson, *see* Bower; provost, 87*n* and *see* Owghryght; revenues, 87*n*; (N.R.), And. de, 93; Will. de, 94; (South), Kyrkby, 50
 Kirkham, Kirkeham, Rob. de, 85
 Kirkheaton, Heton, Hetton, Hetune, Hoton, Hugh son of Serlo de, 118; Sir John de, 43; John de, 42, 151; Jordan de, 42-4*, 47, 150
 Kirkman, Kirkeman, Adam, 11
 Kirkstall, Kyrkestall, abbey, 35-6*, 36*n*, 115; abbot, 114-5, 165; John, 36*; John Ripley, 35-6*; seal, 36*n*
 Kirspyn, Geo., Margt. his wife, 41
 Kitchen, Kechin, Kichen, Kyching, Kychyn, Ric., 140; Thos. de, 49; Will. (del), 49*, 107
 Kitson, Kytson, John, 51, 115; Ric., 39; Rob., 116
 Knaresborough, Cnaresburc, Knarresburgh, constables, *see* Crepping, Wilimot
 Knauwellehirst, 51
 Knawelker, 53
 Knawelrode, Knawalrodhenge, 56, 58
 Knightson, John, 32
 Knoute, Nich., 86
 Knowle, Knol, Will. de, 127*n*, 152; (Warwick), la Knolle, manor, 83*n*
 Knowles House (Old Lindley), 88*n*
 Knyth, Will. son of John, Juliana his wife, 46
 Kokewald, Kukewald, *see* Coxwold
 Kootham, John, 139
 Korneburh, *see* Cornbrough
 Krigleston, *see* Crigglestone
 Kringelker, 2
 Kunarri, Rob., 41

- Kylne, close, 31; garth, 32
- Lacy, Lascy, Lassy, Hen. de, 48; Ric., 110; (of Cromwellbottom), John de, 52*n*, 53, 89, 118, 119*n*; John, 61, 124-5; John the clk., 53; Ric., 121-3*; Thos. de, 109; (of Gateforth), 24*; *see also* Lascy
- Lairberg, Suth, 156
- Laisers, Lazis, Lysurs, German de, 42; Thos. de, 46; Will. de, 45
- Laisingkerode, 44
- Laithe close, lathe close, 31, 33
- Lake, John, 34, 103; Ric., 128; seal, 34*n*
- Lambard, John, 136
- Lamber', Simon, 156
- Lancashire, 149, 152; *see also* Amounderness, Bolton, Cantsfield, Furness, Hornby, Ribchester, Towneley
- Lancaster, duchy, 4, 47
- Land, Lande, Gregory, 9*; John, 9
- Lang', Lange, Thos. de, 27; John, 26
- Langaller, 147
- Langbanck, 22
- Langbar, (Ilkley) Bergh, Langbergh, -berh, Langeberge, -burgh, 19, 22-4; John de, 35; wood, Langbergheld, 23
- Langdaile, 74-6
- Langdale, Thos., 137
- Langelandes, 156
- Langelei, 42
- Langfellow, Langfellowe, Perceval, 22*; Ric., 103
- Langfield, Langefeld, -feud, Eliz. wife of Will. de, 84; Will. de, 151*-2
- Langheusebushes, 149
- Langkelehekr, 44
- Langledenham, 2
- Langley, Langelay, Will. de, bailiff of Malton, 91-2*; (Well), Langeley, John de, 127
- Langriding, 147
- Langthwaite, Langwath, Mast. T. de, 144*
- Langton, Langeton, John de, 158; John de, mayor of York, 160; parson of Sandal, 158
- Lardiner, Lardin', Lardinarius, Gilb. (le), 23, 27, 64-6; Thos. (le), 23, 127
- Laresike, 99
- Lascelles, Lacel', Laceles, Lascel', Lasceles, Lasscell', arms, 95*n*; Lady Avice (sister of Roger), 94*n*, 153; Avice dau. of Roger, 94*n*, 96*n*; Emma dau. of Adam de, 95-6; Sir John de, 98; Ralph de, 85, 94; Ric. de, 96; Sir Rob. de, 95*; Sir Roger de, 93, 95; Roger (de), 94*-95, 94*n*, 153-4; Roger son of Avice, 94*n*; (Sir) Picot de, ix, 93, 153; Sir Picot de, parson of Kirby Wiske, 93, 93*n*; Picot son of Roger, 93*n*, 94*n*; (Sir) Thos. de, 86, 94-5; Walt. de, parson of Kirby Wiske, 92, 92*n*; Will. de, 94; Will. (Sowerby), 99; family, 92*n*
- Lascy (of Pontefract), Edmund de, 43*n*, 52; Sir John de, earl of Lincoln, 151, 155; Rob. de, 164; Roger de, sheriff of Yorks., 150*n*; fee, 164; stewards, *see* Hodroyd, Ludham, Waleys, Woodlesford
- Laton, Chas., 33-4; Thos., 34
- Laughton, 50
- Laukechahke, 150
- Laverok, -okk, Mighell, 139; Ralph, 139; Ric., 138
- Lawnd, John, 129*n*
- Lawson-Tancred, Lady, v
- Layalfe, Laitaf, Leytholf, le, 120-3
- Laytharon, John, 127
- Laythgrim, 2
- Layton, [?] Da., 31-2
- Lazis, *see* Laisers
- Lea Closes, 31
- Leacre, 119*n*
- Leathley, Lelay, Lelei, Lethelay, -ley, Hugh de, 12*n*, 23*, 27*, 64-6*, 107; Margery dau. of Roger de, 12*-3; Rob. de, 23, 66; Roger de, 12*n*; Will. de, 12*-3, 27, 66; bailiff, *see* Ellesley
- Leavening, Levenyng, Rob. de, 117
- Leckonfield, Lekenfeld, 82
- Ledsham, Roger, dean of, 62*n*, 63
- Ledston, 101
- Lee, Leigh, Leye, Adam del, 89; Isabel wife of John del, 56; John (son of Ric.) de, 112-3; Will. de, 90; Will., 35, 36*n*; Will. son of Adam del, 89*; *see also* Legh, Ley
- Leech, Walter the, 91
- Leeds, Leddes, Ledes, Ledys, 112; Alex. son of Sir Alex. de, 83; Hen. de, 83; John de, 25; John son of Ric. de, 104; Sir Roger de, 35, 113; Thos., 4, 109; Will. de, 109; bailiff, *see* Tomson
- Leeke, Rob., 126
- Lefwin, father of Huckeman le blunt, 26
- Legh, Leghe, Gilb., 110, 157; *see also* Lee
- Leicester, Leycestre, Nich. de, 151; Dionisia his wife, 151, 151*n*
- Leicestershire, *see* Garendon, Newton Harcourt, Skeffington
- [?] Leighton, John, 138*n*
- Lekynbe, Stephen, 129, 138
- Lendley, Francis, Rob., 128*n*
- Lenthorp, *see* Leventhorpe

- Lepton, 62; John de, 49; Matt. de, 53; Rob. de, 46; Thos. de, 153; Will., 117
- Letwyn, Will., chamberlain of York, 161
- Leu, Sir John le, Amicia his wife, 83*n*
- Leuenad, Hen. son of, 45
- Leuetherhaee, 88-9
- Leventhorpe, Lenthorp, Lewenthorp, Geoff. de, 49, 114, 153; Gilb., 58; Nich. (receiver of Pontefract), 58*-61*; Rob., 58, 60-1, 110; Will. de, 49, 153, 157
- Lever, Roger, 58, 58*n*
- Levington, Lefington, Gilb. de, 144
- Lewin, Hugh son of, 27
- Ley, John (de), 51, 114*-5*; Roger, 39; Will. son of John, Joan his wife, 115
- Leysing, Ric., 12
- Leyth, John de, 97
- Lideyhat, le, 146
- Lightfote, Rob., 107
- Lightridge (Fixby), Lighriche, Lite-
rige, Lyghtrych, Lygthriche, Lyht-
rige, Lythriche, 123*n*; Maud wife
of Ric. de, 58; Ric. de, 55, 55*n*,
58; Thos. de, 55, 57; Thos. son of
Ric. de, 58; Will. de, 58
- Likelandes, 155
- Lilcok, Alice, 152
- Lillands (Rastrick), Linelandes, Lin-
landes, Lynelandes, Lynlandis, les,
56, 118, 119, 119*n*, 122, 122*n*; yate,
119*n*; rode, 122
- Lincoln, Sir J. de Lascy, earl of, 151
- Lincolnshire, 127*n*, 152; *see also*
Acrehouse, Barton on Humber,
Bennington, Boston, Brinkhill, Bur-
ton, Coleby, Derrythorpe, Firsby,
Flixborough, Fulstow, Gunthorpe-
Halstead, Halton, Haythby, Kead-
by, Lound, Silk Willoughby, Skęg-
ness, Somerby, Stixwould, Theal-
by, Thoresby
- Lindesai, Ivo de, 67
- Lindley, Lyndley, Lynley, Perceval,
31, 110; Ric., 39; (Old, Stainland),
Holdlinlay, Linneley, Linley, Lyn-
ley, Oldlynley, 55-6, 56*n*, 58, 62,
88*-90*, 88*n*, 166; gate, 53; lord-
ship, 89*; manorial court, 89, 89*n*,
90; steward, Ric. Peck, 89*n*; Ber-
nard de, 88; Emma de, 90; Hen.
son of Elias de, 88*n*; John de, 90;
John, Joan his dau., 90; John son
of Thos. de, 58; Ric. son of Hugh
de, 88; (Otley), Lindelay, Lynde-
lay, Faukes de, 12; Rob. de, 17;
Udart de, 27; Will. de, 1, 14-5, 24,
27, 85
- Linne, John, 7, 7*n*, 10
- [?] Linninecloy, 88
- Linthwaite, Lindthait, Lyntwayte,
John de, 52; Will., 82
- Linton (Spofforth), Lynton, 12; Ho-
bekin de, 65; John son of Roger de,
2; Rob. de, 65; Roger de, 147
- Linwat, 105*
- Lister, Lyster, Lyteter, Joan, 91;
John, chantry chaplain of Elland,
126; Leon., 18; Walt., 158
- Litthe Holme, East, 99
- Liversedge, Leuserge, Liuserge,
Liversage, Rob. de, 52, 52*n*, 118
- Livet, Will. de, 150
- Lloyd-Greame, Col. Y. G., v
- Loane end close, 33
- Lockin, Mich., Simon, 74
- Lockton, Loketon, Lokton, Adam de,
Nich. de, 91; Thos. de, bailiff of
Malton, 91*
- Lockwood, Locewode, Walt. de, 120
- Lodge, Francis, 18; John, 101; John
(Hollinghall), Isabel his wife, Ellen
his dau., 37-8, 37*n*
- Logan, John, 73
- Lohot, Ric., 150
- Lokin, Nich., 73*n*
- Lollington, *see* Lullington
- Lomlay, John, Rob., 100
- Lon, *see* Lune
- Londisdaile, Thos., 131
- London, 13, 18, 137, 161; alderman
of, 5, 5*n*; sheriff of, 5*n*; Middle
Temple, 87
- Long, Longe, Rob., 31-2*
- Long-, *see also* Lang-
- Longcaster, Will., 73*n*
- Longflat, Longeplat, le, 119*n*
- Longhillwell close, 80; flat, 75
- Longley, Hen., 58; (Almondbury),
Longlay, 58, 62
- Longrowe, le, 121
- Longvillers, Lunguilers, Sir John de,
40*n*, 41
- Longwood (Huddersfield), Longwod,
123*n*
- Lotherton, Luterington, arms, 27*n*;
Ric. de, Margery his wife, 27
- Louerhaee, 88-9
- Lound, Peter du, Alice his wife, 12;
(Lincs.), 127*n*; (Notts.), Lounde, 36
- Louvain, Joscelyn de, 143*n*
- Lowcock, Thos. son of, the dyer, 25
- Lowe, John, 73*n*, 74*
- Lowson, Lowsonne, John, 138; Thos.
139
- Lowthorpe, Loutorp, Walt. de, 135
- Lucot, Amabel dau. of Geoff., 38;
John son, Maud dau., Will. son of
Geoff., 39
- Ludham, Walt. de, steward of Ed-
mund de Lascy, 52, 52*n*

- Luffe, Agnes wife of Rob., 3; Rob., 17
 Lullington, Lollington, Ric. de, Alice
 his wife, Ric. his son, 34
 Lumby, John, 116; Rob., 112; Si-
 mon, 115; Will., 116
 Lunley, (Durham), Lommelay, Sir
 Marm. de, 50; Thos. de, 50, 50*n*,
 158
 Lunde, John, 31
 Lune, Lon, river, viii, 105
 Lunge Speye, Lunghespe, John, John
 his son, 146; Will., 155
 Lusebern hav ranes, 155
 Lusiuerbergh, 2
 Luson, Jas., 6
 Luterington *see* Lotherton
 Luvel, Rob., 94
 Luvetoft, Nigel de, 65
 Lyle, Jordan del, 89
 Lymbery, Dame Joan de, 109
 Lyndley, Lynley, *see* Lindley
 Lynggardes, 123
 Lynlandis, *see* Lillands
 Lyster, Lytester, *see* Lister
 Lysurs, *see* Laisers
 Lytle more, common, 116
 Lyttelswete, Lytelswete, Sir Will.,
 136-7

 Machon, Thos., 157
 Macun, Rob., 144
 Magh', John son of, 55*n*
 Magrode, Magroyde, 121, 121*n*
 Mala palude, *see* Maupas
 Malbis, Malebisse, Malbys, Ric., 94;
 Sir Will. de, 85
 Malebranche, -branke, -braunc, -bra-
 unche, Gilb., 66, 68; Hugh, 64,
 70-2; Alice his wife, 66; Will.,
 68, 72
 Malekake, Alan, 94
 Maleshard, 143
 Malger, Guy son of, 105; Ralph son
 of, 105; Rob. son of, 106
 Malgrim, Adam, 86
 Malham, Malghom, Malhome, John
 de, 24; Will. de, 19
 Malherbe, Mabel, 40*n*
 Malinson, Thos., 126
 Malkyngarthe, 116
 Malton, Simon, 130; (Old and New),
 90-2*, 138*; bailiffs, *see* Barber,
 Langley, Lockton, Towthorpe;
 chapel of St. Nicholas, 139; prior,
 132; streets, Apel-, Apil-, Apul-,
 Appiltongate, 90-2; Grengate, 91;
 Marketgate, 91-2; Stowbigging, 91
 Mancell, Mansel, Mauncell, Maunsell,
 arms, 92*n*; John, 58; Marm., 94;
 Sir Ralph, 11; Will., 23
 Manfield, 154*n*
 Mangald, Rob., 50

 Manie lande, 139
 Manors (in Yorkshire), *see* Aketon,
 Aldbrough, Askwith, Azerley,
 Beamsley, Biggin, Brackenthwaite,
 Briestwistle, Brighthouse, Burley,
 Burton, Cadeby, Constable Burton,
 Denby, Escrick, Fixby, Follifoot,
 Ganstead, Hipperholme, Hornsea
 Burton, Hoyland, Kirby-Knowle,
 Kirkby Malzeard, Lindley, Maun-
 by, Mickley, Middleton, Pannal,
 Ringborough, Scruton, Sewerby,
 Skipton, Spofforth, Stockeld, Stub-
 ham, Swetton, Thornhill, Thrintoft,
 Toothill, Weston, Yeadon.
 Mappells, Thos., 127-8
 Mappleton, Mapelton, Rob. de, 136-7
 Maraduke, John, Rob., 84
 Mare, Olivia, Olyva de la, 40, 40*n*;
 Will. de la, Mabel his dau., 40*n*
 Markes, Ric., 81
 Markington, Mark-, Merkyngton, John
 de, Alice his wife, 35*-6, 35*n*
 Markynfeld, John, 36
 Marmion, Marmiun, Marmyon, Sir
 Manser, rector of Houghton, 98;
 Manser, 94; Rob., 98; Will., 94
 Marr, Marre, John at, 82*
 Marshall, Marescaldus, Maresshall,
 Mershall, Geo., 80; John, 161*;
 Laur., 30*, 130; Malger, 106;
 Thos., 129; Will., 161*
 Marston, Merseton, Merston, rector,
 see Newby
 Marton (Bridlington), 133-5; Arnold,
 Harnald de, 133, 135*-6; John de,
 134; Simon de, 136; Walt. de, 133;
 (Claro), Martone in Burghschire, 3;
 (Craven), 13; Patrick de, 12-16;
 Patrick son of Will. de, 13; Peter
 de, 16*; Alice his wife, 17; Thos.
 de, 14; Walt. son of Will. de, 13;
 Will. de, 12, 13*
 Maske, John, 140
 Mason, John son of Hen. the, 54
 Masrother, Mash-, Masherother, Mas-
 cheruder, John, 130-1; Lawr., 129,
 129*n*; Ric., 130
 Massereene, viscount, 5*n*
 Massy, Massi, Sir Hamond de, 55*n*
 Matthew, Eustace son of, John son of,
 see Horbury
 Maud, John son of, 97*
 Maude, Mawde, Mohaud, -haut,
 Moulthaut, Anth., 39; Simon, 50;
 Thos., 25; Will. de, 24
 Mauduit, Sir Roger, 67
 Mauleverer, Malleverer, Mallevrer,
 Mawleverer, arms, 24*n*; Giles, 144;
 Hen., 23; Sir John, 23-4, 24*n*, 150,
 159; Lady Kath., 24; (Sir) Peter,
 24*, 150; Ralph, 23, 27, 66; (Sir)

- Ric. (de), 24, 81, 142; Ric. son of Sir Peter, 24; Roger, 27, 66; Sir Will. (de), 23-4, 31, 142, 142*n*; Anastasia his wife, 23; Will., 20, 22-4
- Maunby, Magheneby, Maghneby, Magn', Magnebi, -by, Mahgneby, Manby, Maneby, Mangneby, Maunbey, -eby, -gneby, Maugeby, Mawnby, vii, 86, 87*n*, 92-103; advowson, 92-4; chapel, vii, 92-4, 92*n*, 99, 100; church, 93, 97; lord of, 93, 95; manor, 87*n*, 94, 98, 100-2*; court, 96, 100; parson, 97; Sir Adam de, 93, 96; Adam son of Uctred de, 93*n*; Andrew de, 93-4*; And. son of Will. de, 85, 95; Geoff. de, 95-6; Geoff. his son, 94-5; Hugh de, 85, 93-4*, 108; Hugh son of Nigel de, 95; Idonia de, 85; John son of Andrew de, 95-6; Ralph de, 95; Ranulf de, 95-7*; Ric. de, 86, 108; Roger de, 93, 93*n*; Roger son of Thos. de, 93; Sir Thos. de, 97*-8*; Thos. de, 95-7; Walt. son of Ranulf de, 93; son of Thorphin, Horphin de, 93, 93*n*; Walt. the clk. of, 85*; Will. his son, 85; Sir Will. de, 97*-8; Will. de, 85*; Will. son of Geoff. de, 97; family, 92*n*
- Mauncell, Maunsell, *see* Mancell
- Maupas, mala palude, W. de, canon of York, 92
- Maurice, Mast., canon of York, 143
- Mawer, Elias le, 147
- Mawger, Emma wife of, 25
- Mayl, Eudo, 22
- Mayson, John, 139
- Meath, bishop, *see* Corner; diocese, 149*n*
- Meer balkes, le, 107
- Meers, le, 142
- Meke, Mich., 101; Thos., Matilda his dau., 12
- Mekesbour, *see* Mexborough
- Melemakerflat, Meylemakar flat, 121, 121*n*
- Melsonby, Melsambi, Melsaneb', 92; Mast. Alan de, 92-3
- Melton, John de, 15; John, 38; Rob., 130*-1*, 130*n*, 131*n*; Will. de, abp. of York, 142*n*
- Mensthorpe (South Kirkby), 50
- Menston, Mensington, -syngton, Menstonne, 22, 37-8, 103*-4; Alex. de, 35
- Menthorpe, Mentorp, Rob. de, 134*; Eva his wife, 134
- Merchant, Rob., 9
- Merchants, *see* Statute
- Merebec, 22-3*
- Merestan, 23
- Merethorn, 23
- Mershall, *see* Marshall
- Meryng, Thos., 110
- Metcalf, Metcalfe, Ant., 18, 87, 102; Hen., 100-1; Jas., 99; John, 99, 100, 128*n*; Lancelot, 129; Mich., 100; Miles, 30; Ric., 101; Simon, 99, 101*-2; Will., 101
- Metham, Rob. de, Joan his wife, 38
- Methley, Methelay, -ey, Adam de, 142; Sir Hen., chaplain of, 153; Hen. de, 151*; Ivo de, Margery his wife, 151; John de, 152*; Rob. de, 53; Thos. de, 85; Will. de, 63, 142
- Mexborough, Mekesbour, Rob. de, Will. de, 56
- Meynell, Roger, Thos., 103
- Michael, Ralph son of, 34
- Micklethwaite (Bingley), Mykilthwayt, 114; (? Collingham), Micketuait, Walt. de, 65
- Mickley (? nr. Guiseley), Michelay, Miklay, 104; Peter de, 104*n*, 158; (Kirkby Malzeard), Mychylhaw, 104; manor, 104
- Middelfurlang', -landes, 2, 143
- Middleton (Ilkley), Medil-, Middil-, Middelton, Middletoune, Midelton, in Wherudale, Mideltun, Midil-, Midle-, Mithel-, Myddel-, Myddle-, Mydel-, Mydleton, viii, ix, 11, 63*, 67, 107, 148-9; arms, 148*n*; collection of deeds, v, vi, viii, ix; manor, 20-1; Sir Adam de, 11; Adam de, 12-14, 84; Adam son of Peter de, 13, 29; Agnes, Anna, or Anne wife of Will., 33*n*, 87, 87*n*, 102*, 162*n*; Mrs. Anne, 162-3; Avice wife of Sir Nich. de, 149; Bartholomew, 32-3; Brian, 29, 30; Eustachia wife of (Sir) Peter de, 15, 19, 149*n*; Isabel wife of Sir Will., 20, 31; Jane wife of John, 103; wife of Sir Will., 104; Joan wife of Thos., 29, 30*; John de, 15, 85; John, ix, 3, 19, 21, 103; John son of Ric. de, 15; son of Thos., 18; son of Will., 87*n*; Margt. wife of Will., 30; Mary wife of Peter, 33*n*; wife of Will., 87*n*, 104; Maud wife of John, 19; Sir Nich. de, 17*, 24, 149; Nich., 20, 30*-1; Sir Peter de, 13-15*, 28; Sir Peter, 20, 36*n*, 38, 162*n*; Peter de, 12*, 14-5, 19, 23; Peter, 30, 32, 39, 87*n*, 103, 150, 162; Peter son of Ric. de, 14; son of Will. de, 19, 24, 148; son of Will., 100, 102; Rob. de, 12; Rob., 20; Rob. son of Walt. de, 35; Sir Thos. de, 3, 15, 50, 84; Sir Thos. son of

- Sir Peter de, 148; Thos., 18, 29-31; Thos. son of (Sir) Peter de, 29, 85; son of Sir Will., 20; Walt. de, 11, 13*, 34*; Walt. son of Hugh de, 107; Sir Will., 31; Will. de, 12; Will., 17-20, 30*-2*, 32*n*, 37, 87, 87*n*, 100*-3, 154*n*, 162-3, 162*n*; Will. son of Walt. de, 34; son of Will., 87, 102
- (in Lonsdale, Westmorland), Mithelton, viii, 105; hall, ix; Adam de, Adam his son, 105; Bernard son of Orm de, 105; Isabel dau. of John, ix; Jordan, Jurdan de, 105; (Rothwell), 35, 157; (Tyas), viii, 106; Alex. son of Ralph de, Ric. son of Thos. de, 106; (on the wolds) Myddylton, viii, ix, 105-7*; Serlo de, Margt. his wife, 105; Thos. son of Rob. de, son of Serlo de, 106; (not identified), Midelthon, Midilton, John de, 136; Matt. de, 95; Thos. de, 117; Will. de, 107
- Midgley, Miglay, Myggelay, 58; Joan dau. of Ric. de, 51; John, 126
- Midop, 119*n*
- Mikelbekeflat, 12
- Mikellyth, Mikillyth, (le), 159*
- Mikethat, Everard de, 143
- Mikilrode, 116
- Milbourne (Westmorland), Milleburne, Alan de, 105
- Milby, Mildeby, 107-8; John de, 108; John son of Peter de, Agnes his wife, Alice his dau., 107; Thos. de, 14; Will. de, 3; -wath, 2
- Miller, Millner, Milner, Godfrey the, 135; Jane, Kath., Margt., Ric., 141; Will. son of Roger the, 156; *see also* Milner
- Millington, Thos., 78
- Millwray, 99
- Miln Close Yaite, 75; Nook, 75
- Milnebutt, le, 121
- Milnehouse, John de, 89
- Milner, Mylner, Francis, 117; John, 81, 116*-7; John (Halifax), 40; Thos., 140
- Minskip, -skippe, Mynskipp, -skyppe, 2-4; Adam son of Will. of, 2, 3; Rob., vicar of Calverley, 114; Will. son of Jerome of, 3
- Mirerod, Miry royde, 121, 121*n*
- Mirfield, -feld, -feud, Mire-, Mirifeld, Sir Adam de, 41, 151; Adam (de), 45, 82*, 151; Eliz. (dau. of Rob.), 59*n*, 126, 126*n*; John de, 56-7; Oliver, 126; Will. de, 33, 81
- Misperton, 16
- Mitchell, Michell, Mytchell, Hen., 18, 32, 101-2
- Mitford, John, 138
- Mitou, *see* Myton
- Mixinden (Ovenden), Alice dau. of John son of Hen. de, 109
- Modda, Thos. son of, 89
- Modson crofte, 121
- Moldrode, Molde Rode, 111, 116
- Moldrodeyng, 116
- Monceaux, Mounceus, -ceux, Sir John de, 136; Thos. de, 135
- Monk Bretton priory, 40*n*, 42*n*, 46*n*
- Monkton, Mounck-, Mounk-, Munke-ton, Munktone, Herb. de, 3; Ric. de, 3; Rob. de, 64-5; Simon de, 27, 70-1; Will., Beatrice his wife, 72-3*, 73*n*
- Monkwelroyd, le, Munckewel Rode, 111, 114
- Moor, Mora, More, Moore, Adam son of Emma de (Yeadon), 157; Nigel del, Alice his dau., 19; Ric., 8, 10; Roger at, de (Follifoot), 68*, 70, 72; Rob. his son, 72; Simon his son, 70-2; Thos., 5; Will. de, 12, 14; Will. de, del (Malton), Agnes his wife, 91-2
- Mooreclose, 32
- More hey, le, 61
- Moreby, John de, 160
- Morecroft, Morcroft, le, 55, 55*n*; (Wakefield), 156*n*, 157, 157*n*
- Morelands, Morlandes, 155*
- Morepathe, Walt. de, 66
- Morflat, (le), 143, 146-7
- Morley, Morlay, Hen. de, 24*; Sir John de, vicar of Huddersfield, 122; Thos., 18
- Morsic, 154
- Motimer, Rob. le, 109
- Morton, Moreton, Chris., 101; John, 6; Roger de, 160; Thos., 6*, 39
- Morwen, Anne, 138
- Moss, Mos, Mose, Mosse, John, 39, 103; Sir Rob., 130*, 130*n*; Thos., 130
- Mosselay, John de, 19*
- Moulthaut, *see* Maude
- Moulton (Middleton Tyas), Mowlton, Muleton, viii, 100; Ralph de, 106
- Mounceux, *see* Monceaux
- Mowbray, Munbray, fee, 83
- Muchthwait, 127
- Mulecros, 93
- Muleton, *see* Moulton
- Mulnham, Gilb. de, 23
- Multon, John de, 86
- Mundavile, Sir Ralph de, Avice his wife, 93
- Munkeng, 16
- Munketon, *see* Monkton
- Murr', Rob., Sir Will., 117
- Muschamp, Geoff. de, archdeacon of Cleveland, 92, 92*n*

- Muston, 160*n*
 Muton, Rob., 46
 Mychylhaw, *see* Mickley
 Myggelay, *see* Midgley
 Mynarde, Nich., 78
 Myrthwait, Rob., 5
 Myton, Miton, Hugh de, 96-7*; Sibil
 his wife, 86

 Nafferton, Naferton, Roger de, 66, 72
 Nandyck, Ry., 102
 Narford (Norfolk), Nairford, Nayr-
 ford, Adam de, sheriff of Yorks.,
 45, 95
 Nawton, Nalton, Naulton, Geo. de,
 26; John de, 117
 Neate marsh, 77
 Nedirwode, John, 115
 [?] Neforde, Thos., 138
 Neleson, Thos., mayor of York, 161
 Nepehou, 2
 Nesfield, Nescefeld, Nesfeld, Nesse-
 feld, 19, 20, 22-4*, 28; Guy, Wido,
 de, 23, 143; Helewise wife of Nigel
 de, 19; John de, 24; Thos. de,
 159; Will. de, 3; the lord of, 50;
 (Little), *see* Austby
 Ness, Nesse, John de, rector of St.
 Saviour's, York, 160
 Netherappelgarth, 154
 Netherdeneby, *see* Denby
 Netherfloketon, *see* Flockton
 Netherlangrane, 2
 Netherpudsay, *see* Pudsey
 Netherthong, *see* Thong
 Netherwood, Rob., 100; *see also*
 Nedirwode
 Netheryedon, *see* Yeadon
 Nettilsagh, 24
 Nettleton, Netilton, Netylton, Will.,
 82, 122
 Neville, Nevelle, Nevile, Nevill, Nev-
 yll, Edw., 41; Francis son of Sir
 John, 128*n*; Sir Geoff. de, 40,
 40*n*; Hen. de, 108; John de, 94;
 Mabel wife of Sir Geoff. de, 40, 40*n*;
 Ralph, 84; Rob., 125; Sir Rob. de,
 113*n*, 149; (of Muston), arms, 160*n*
 New Hall (Elland), le Newhall, 59*n*, 61
 Newall, John (de), 157*; Rob. de, 157
 Newallrydinge, 126
 Newark (Notts.), Neuwerk, 49
 Newburgh, Will. de, earl of Warwick,
 143*n*; (Priory), 1, 104; prior of,
 69, 71; Rob. prior of, 104
 Newby, Neuby, Sir Rob. de, rector of
 Marston, 28*, 29; Will. de, 159;
 (Wiske), Neubi, Newbye on Wyske,
 86, 96, 99, 101-2; lordship, 99
 Newclose, 116
 Newlandes, Neweland, le, Noweland,
 28, 56, 120*

 Newmarch, Novo mercato, Hen. de,
 151
 Newsham (Kirby Wiske), Newsom,
 Neusum, 108; Ivo de, 94; Rob. de,
 94; Will. de, 94, 96-7
 Newsholme (Keighley), Neusum, Thos.
 de, 108
 Newsome (Almondbury), Newsom,
 Rob. de, 142
 Newton, Neuton, 30, 35-6; John de,
 132, 159; Margery wife of John de,
 132; (Clayton West), 47; Will. de,
 45; Will. son of Alan de, 46; Alice,
 Eugenia, Juliana, his daus., 46;
 (Holderness), 6*, 11; East New-
 ton, 7, 9*, 10; (Richmondshire),
 86; (by Wintringham), 136*-7*;
 see also Place Newton; (Harcourt,
 Leic.), Neuton Harecurtt, manor,
 83*n*
 Nicholls, Nycholls, Ninian, 5
 Nicholson, Nycholson, Ric., 138;
 Thos., 138*n*
 Nigel, Baldwin son of, 143
 Nor, Nich. de, 153
 Norfolk, Thos. duke of, 5*n*, 6; *see*
 also Brockdish, Narford, Norwich
 Norland, Northland, Hugh son of
 Matt. de, Matt. de, Will. son of
 Simon de, 52*n*
 Norman, Hen. son of, 45; John, 74;
 John son of, 45; the ridding of,
 85-6; Rode, 41-2
 Normanby, John, 4
 Normanton, Northmanton, 38; John
 de, 118
 Normanwille, John, 113, 113*n*
 Norreis, Will. le, 85
 Northallerton, Alverton, Northalver-
 tone, 33, 108; Hugh de, 94;
 Westrawe of, 108
 Northampton, Will. Parr, marquess
 of, 18, 18*n*
 Northamptonshire, *see* Bulwick
 Northdyc, 154
 Northorp, Will. son of John de, 97
 Northowram, Northourom, North-
 owrom, 58*
 Northumberland, Norhumberland,
 Hen. earl of, 140; Rog. de, 144;
 see also Alnwick
 Northwod landes, 121
 Norton, Edm., 154, 154*n*; Hen.,
 Maior, Ralph, Ric., 154*n*; (Con-
 cyers), 154; (nr. Malton), 139
 Norwich, Norwiche, Sir Rob., 6;
 Nich. Thornhill, rector of St. Peter
 in the market, 62
 Nottingham, Notingham, Notyugham,
 John, 90*; Will. de, 106, 144
 Novo mercato, *see* Newmarch
 Nottinghamshire, *see* Clarborough,

- Clifton, Hayton, Lound, Newark, Scrooby, Winthorpe
 Notton, Nottun, Gilb. de, 42-3, 42*n*;
 (Sir) Rog. de, 44*; Will. de, 43;
 Will. son of Gilb. de, 42-3
 Nunnefrere, Ric. son of Ric., 23
 Nunwick, Nunwyk, 24
- Oaks, livery of, 28
 Oakworth (Keighley), Akewrth, 108-
 109; wood, 109; John son of
 Roger de, 108
 Odard, 156
 Oisel, Oysel, Oysel, Gilb., 67; Gilb.
 son of Thos., 63*n*; Ric., 145-6;
 Thos., 65-6*, 69, 69*n*
 Okes, Okys, le, 114; John, de, del,
 122-3*, 122*n*, 123*n*; Hen. del,
 122*n*; Hen. son of Ric. del, 120;
 Thos. de, 58; Okes grene, le, 123
 Oldlynley, *see* Lindley (Old)
 Oliver, Eliz. wife of John, 59
 Omler howse, le, 79
 Operton, *see* Hopperton
 Orbyri, *see* Horbury
 Orm, 65; Adam son of, 105
 Ormesby, Ormysby, Rob., 4, 84
 [?] Orn, John, 84
 Orvile, Thos., 9
 Osberrode, 122
 Osbert, Ailsi son of, 43; Geoff. son of,
 108
 Osbun, John, 97
 Osmonde wells, lez, 7
 Osmund, Hosmund, Adam son of, 63
 Ossett, Oselesete, Osset, 88; Will. de,
 52*n*
 Oysel, *see* Oisel
 Otley, Oteley, Ottelay, Otteley, Ott-
 ley, 35, 39, 103-4, 109; Mast.
 Adam de, 158; Alex. de, 11; Sir
 Rob. de, prior of Bolton, 24; Will.
 de, 34; Will. de, bailiff of, 11; Will.,
 the clk. of, 11
 Otterburn, Oterburn, 24*, 142
 Otterington, 100
 Ouerum, *see* Southowram
 Ouseburn (Great), 109
 Ousefleet, Usseflet, 109; *see also* Us-
 fleet
 Oustby, *see* Austby
 Oven, the common, 25
 Ovenden, Hovenden, Ovynden, 109,
 110; John de, 120*
- Overbraik, 99
 Overdeneby, *see* Denby
 Overton, 83*n*
 Owghryght, Sir Geo., provost of
 church of Kirkby Overblow, 87
 Oxe, close, 5
 Owlcoats (Pudsey), Houlecotis, Oul-
 cotes, Oulekotes, Owlcoats, Owle-
 cotes, 51, 112, 114; Rob. de, 110-1,
 Simon de, 111; Thos. de, 113
 Oxenhope, Adam de, 54, 152
 Oxford, R., rural dean of, 92; St.
 Frideswide's, Fredheswide, S., prior,
 W., sub-prior of, 92
 Oxle, Ric., 47
 Oxspring, Hosing, Hoxpring, Ox-
 pring, John de, 42-3; John son of
 Matt. de, 43; Matt de, 43; Ric. de,
 44*, 48
 Oysel, *see* Oisel
 Oytes, John son of Nich., 90
- Pacoc, Pacok, John, 95*-6
 Padocke, 74
 Palliser, Paleser, John, Jas., Rob., 101;
 Thos., 99; Will., 101
 Pannal, Panhale, Pannall, 26, 65;
 manor, 104; mill, 65; Sir Ric.,
 rector of, 28
 Park, Parke, le, 147; wood, 25; Adam
 del, 157
 Park House (Wibsey), le Parkehows,
 Parkehowus, 157*
 Parker, Parkur, Will. the, 70-2
 Parr, Parre, Queen Kath., 18*n*; Will.
 marquess of Northampton, 18, 18*n*;
 Sir Will., 58
 Parson, John the, 105*; Roger the,
 Will. his son, 85
 Paslew, Passelew, Passelewe, Rob.,
 36; Will., 112
 Pateshull, Pateshil, Simon de, 64
 Patrikson, Nich., 92
 Patryck, Ric., 6
 Pattison, Geo., 79; Marm., 79
 Paul Holme, 86*n*
 Paver, Will., 30*
 Paytevin, Patefin, Paytefin, Payte-
 fyn, Pictavensis, Gilb., 14; Rob.,
 110-1; Roger, 150; Simon, 110;
 Will., 104
 Peck, Pek, Ric., 25-6; Ric., steward
 of Old Lindley, 89*n*
 Pe[?]coke, Thos., 103
 Pecstane, Will., Maud his wife, Rob.
 his son, 47
 Peirson, Geo., 129; Thos. vicar of
 Rudston, 131*, 131*n*
 Penistone, Penigiston, Peningestun,
 John de, 63; Will. de, 41, 48; par-
 son of, 44
 Pennock, Rowland, 80
 Penrose, Phil., 74
 Percy, Perci, fee, 69; Agnes de, 143*n*;
 Hen., lord, 87*n*; Sir Hen. de, 70-1;
 John de, 89; Maud de, countess of
 Warwick, 143*, 143*n*; Thos., secre-
 tary of the staple at Calais, 6; Walt.
 de, 66; Will. de, 23, 142-3, 142*n*,
 143*n*

- Perham, Rob. de, 94
 Perisson, Rob., 38
Perpetuario, 162
 Perry, Hen., 141
 Persons, Will., 4
 Peter, Thos. son of, 106
 Pette, And., 4
 Petty Bag Office, Pettibagg, 163
 Pharom, *see* Fairholme
 Philip, Adam son of, 41-2, 63, 150*
 Philippa (of Hainault), Queen, 98
 Pholifet, *see* Follifoot
 Pickard, Pecarde, Pyckard, Chris., 104; Will., 103*-4
 Pickering, Pikering, Pikeryng, Pykeryng, Sir Jas. de, 149, 150; John de, 136-7; Ranulf de, 94; rural dean, *see* Simpson
 Pictavensis, *see* Paytevin
 Piers, John, abp. of York, 140
 Pigerinng', Will., 117
 Pighill, le, 78
 Pigot, Pigott, arms, family, 128*n*; Geoff., 128*n*; Thos., 128, 128*n*
 Pilat Riding, 67
 Pilet croft, 110
 Pilkington, Pilkyngton, Arthur, 58, 61-2
 Pilley, Pyllay, Ralph de, chantry chaplain of Elland, 123
 Pillowcrofte, 116
 Pinder, Pynder, Agnes wife of Will., 96
 Piper, Pyper, Sir John, chaplain of Rastrick, 123
 Pitemar, 107
 Place, Playce, Plays, arms, 137*n*; Margt. dau. of Sir Thos. (de), 136*; Roger de, 145; Sir Will. (de), 136*-7*
 Place Newton, Neuton Playce, 136
 Plumpton, Plompton, Plunton, Pluntou, Pluntun, Pluton, 3, 19, 28-9, 63*n*, 67, 85; chapel near manor house, 3*n*; Agnes dau. of Sir Will., 3; Alice dau. of Will. de, 69; wife of Will. de, 28-9; Edw., 154*n*; Eustachia dau. of Sir Rob., 15*n*; Gilb. de, 143; H. de, 65; Sir Hen. de, vicar of St. Wilfred of Ripon, 3; Hen. de, 70-2*, 108-9; Hen. son of Will. de, 69; John de, 144; Lefwin father of Ucceman de, viii, 26; Marm. de, 29*; Nigel de, 22-3, 27*, 27*n*, 64*-8, 70, 142-3*; Nigel son of Sir Rob. de, 19; Olive dau. of Sir Rob. de, 19; P. son of H. de, 65; Peter de, 26, 66, 107; Peter son of Nigel de, 65; Sir Rob. de, 2, 12*, 19, 28, 113*n*, 147, 150, 158-9; Rob. de, 23*, 67*-8, 107; Rob. son of Ucceman de, 27*, 64*-6; Rob. lord of, 71; Roger son of Sir Rob. de, 19; Sir Will. (de), 3, 15, 19, 24, 30; Will. de, 1, 27*, 29, 67*-70*, 71, 85; Will. son of (Sir) Rob. de, 28-9*, 66-7, 126; Will. son of Will. de, 66, 68, 70-2*; Will. the steward of, 66, 68-9; *see also* Blunt
 Plungarre, Roger, 86
 Pockley, Lancelot, 141
 Pocklington, Pokelyngton, 159
 Ponte, Pontem, *see* Bridge
 Ponteburg, *see* Boroughbridge
 Pontefract, Ponte fracto, Pount, Pountfret, 110, 115-6; castle, 46*-7; honour, 47; receivers, Sir Gilb., 46; Nich. Leventhorpe, 59; teodary, Ric. Bunny, 47*; John de, 54
 Ponteyes, Puntais, Punteys, Adam de, 93, 94*n*, 154; Avice his wife, 94
 Pool (Otley), Pouel, Pouell, Rob. de, 69, 70; Alice his wife, 69
 Poonde, John, 138*n*
 Popeley, Popelay, Rob., 117; Will. de, 25-6
 Poppleton, Popellton, David de, 27
 Porter, Portar, John (le), 13, 35*-6
 Porterpage, Adam, 91
 Pott, Hen., 90
 Potter, Poter, Adam le, 66
 Pottergarth, 15-6
 Potto, Pothou, Will. de, 127*n*
 Pouryng, Thos., 98
 Power, Pouer, John, 34-5
 Poyd, Will., 110
 Preston, Gilb. de, 68*n*; Ralph, 140; Simon, 130; Thos., 130*-1; (Holderness), 77; (W.R.), (Sir) Adam de, 41, 52, 151
 Prestriding, 72
 Prettie, Jas., 79, 79*n*
 Priest, Orm the, 85; Will. son of the, 106; Butts, 76
 Priesthorpe (Calverley), Prestorp, Ric. de, 38; Will. the smith of, 38
 Priest Thorpe (Bingley), Prestethorp, Presthorpe, 25*-6
 Priket, John, 117
 Prowyate, 109
 Pudsey, Podd', Poddesay, Podesay, Podeshay, Podessay, Puddesay, Puddessay, Pudekesaye, Pudekeshay, Pudes', Pudesay, 36, 39, 40, 110-7, 128, 156; river, 110; [?] arms, 102*n*; Geo., 154*n*; Hen. de, 24; Ivota dau. of Rob. de, John her son, 156; Sir John, 29, 30*; John de, 39; John the clk. of, 156; Rob. son of Gilb. de, 39; Simon son of Walt. de, 156; Thos., 18, 102, 154*n*; Will. son of Hugh son of Juliana de, 111; son of John de,

- 39, 111*; son of Maud de, 111;
(Nether) Netherpudsay, 114*; John
son of Nicholas of, 114; (Over), 114
- Pulleyn, John, 5; Thos., 35*n*
- Pybus, Matt., 99
- Pye, Sir Walt., 90
- Pyghill, le, 117
- Pykel, Alan, 54, 54*n*
- Pykerd, Will., 40
- Pykylalfacre, 54
- Pyllay, *see* Pilley
- Pynder, *see* Pinder
- Pyper, *see* Piper
- Quarmby, Qernebi, Qerneby, Querne-
by, John de, 89, 120*
- Quatremars, Quatermar', Quatuor-
maris, Colin de, 155; Nich. de, 151
- Quenild, 69
- Qwaywell Rode, 115
- Qwerfdall, *see* Wharfedale
- Qwharrumpercy, *see* Wharram Percy
- Qwithalgh, le, 56
- Qwythill, Rob., 122
- Radcliffe, Radclyff, Radclyffe, John,
99, 100, 154; Rob., 103
- Ragett, Ragette, Hen., 51*
- Ragged, Thos. le, 151*
- Railton, Edw., 138
- Rainevill, Rainewile, Raynevyle, I.
de, 92; Thos. son of Thos. de, 96
- Raisthorpe (Wharram Percy), Ras-
thorpe, Raysthorpe, 117*
- Ralph, Baldwin son of, 143; Rob. son
of, 97; Will. son of, 35
- Ramsden, Ramesden, Romisden, Rom-
sden, Ric., 118*n*; Will., 62
- Ramsloue, Ric., 126
- Randes, Hen., 73
- Ranulf, Adam son of, 95; Rob. son of,
65; *see also* Fitz Ranulf
- Raper, Will., 100
- Rasbye, Hastings, 102
- Rastrick, Rasterik, -yk, Rastric,
-riche, -rik, -rike, -ryk, -ryke, 33,
55-8*, 56*n*, 62, 90, 118*-126*, 166;
bridge, 119; castle hill, le Castil-
hill, castyll hyll, 121, 121*n*, 124-5;
chapel yard, 121, 121*n*; chapel
croft, 122; chaplain, *see* Piper;
commons, 126; Adam son of Elias
de, 54; Alice dau. of John de, 120;
Hen. de, 49; Hen., 36; Hugh de,
52*n*, 53*, 53*n*, 88; John, 51, 114-6;
John son of Hen. de, 120; son of
Hugh de, 119, 119*n*; Roger de,
118*n*, 119; Will. son of Mabel de,
Ellen his wife, 120
- Ravenfield, Ravenesfeld, -feud, John
de, 151*
- Raven[?]reh sike, 28
- Ravenslay, 99
- Ravensthorpe(Thirsk), Ravenesthorp,
lord of, 108
- Rawcliffe, Raucliff, Rouclif, Brian,
baron of Exchequer, 29, 30; Guy,
109
- Rawden, Raudon, Roudon, -dun,
Rowden, 40, 50, 158; Hen. de, 71-
72; John de, 25-6, 36, 113*n*; John,
110; Matthias de, 35; Mich. de,
71, 158*; Peter de, 50; Ric. son of
Mich. de, 70; Rob. de, 104; Thos.
son of Hugh son of Alan de, 104;
Will., 128; Will. son of Mich. de,
69; son of Walt., 40
- Rayner, Thos., 55*n*
- Raysinge, Raisinge, Raysyng, Chris.,
139; Ralph, 138*-9; Eliz. his wife,
Edm., John, Ric. his sons, Frances,
Millicent his daus., 139; Will.
138-9
- Raytel, Maud, 135
- Reade, John, 129*n*
- Rede, Red', Rob. le, 112; Roger le,
159; Will. le, 156; Will. son of
Rob. le, 111
- Redeman, Hen. de, sheriff of York-
shire, 93*n*
- Rednesse, Ric., 127
- Reeme, Rob., 103
- Reeve, Alex. son of Adam the, 35
- Regall, Thos., 140
- Reginald, 65, 150
- Religious houses (in Yorkshire), *see*
Bolton, Bridlington, Byland, Eas-
by, Fountains, Guisbrough, Kirk-
stall, Malton, Monk Bretton, New-
burgh, Rievaulx, Roche, Sinning-
thwaite, St. Leonard's York
- Remington, Hen., John, 140
- Repplay, Edw., 101
- Retford, Will., 99
- Ribchester (Lancs.), Ribilchestre, 86;
Margery wife of Will. son of Adam
son of Roger de, 86
- Ribston, Ribbestain, -stan, -stayn,
Ribbistane, Ribbystan, Ribestain,
-stan, Ribstan, -stayn, Rybstane,
-stayn, 126-7, 146; Little, 2*, 28-
30*; Hen. de, 66*, 68-72; Hen. the
clk. of, 27, 67-8*; Rob. de, 66,
145-6; Rob. son of Hawise de,
72*; Thos. de, 1, 66-9*; Thos. the
clk. of, 27
- Riby, Ric. de, 91
- Ricarde, Nich., 128
- Richard, Alan son of, 44; John son
of, 89; Rob. son of, 143-4; Rob.
son of (Flamborough), 133; (Lin-
ton), 147; Will. son of, 143
- Richardson, -sone, Cuthbert, 108;
Edm., 34; Edw., 80, 128; John,

- 83-4, 84*n*; Alice his wife, 84; Rob. his son, 84*; Thos. his son, 84*, 84*n*; Will., 18, 103; heirs of, land, 139
- Ricardwell, 111
- Richmond, Richemund, Rychemond, 98, 100; archdeacon, Honorius, 92*n*, 156, 156*n*; bailiff of liberty, *see* Routh; castle, 103; church of St. Agatha, *see* Easby Abbey; constable, Robert, Roger his brother, 156; earl, 98; fee, viii; honour, 99*n*; official [of archdeacon], Mast. John the, 156; shire, county, 86, 98-9, 102; John de, 109; Sir Thos. de, 38; Will. the clk. of, 156
- Riddlesden, Ridellesdene, 127
- Ridinges, Rydynges, Will. de, 109, 110
- Ridley, Mr., 162
- Rievaulx Abbey, 156*n*
- Rigton (Kirkby Overblow), Rigeton. Ryghton, *vin*, 28*-9, 31-2*; mill, 27; wood, 28; son of Thos. de, 28
- Rileford, *see* Woodlesford
- Riley (Kirkburton), Rilay, Will. de, 49, 58, 88*n*, 120*, 166; Margt. his wife, 120
- Rillington, Rillyngton, 127
- Rilstone, Rilleston, 24; Eustace de, 149
- Rimer, Thos., 101
- Rimington, Rymyngton, Will. de, 10
- [?] Riner, Amfrid son of, William son of, 106
- Ringborough, Ringborue, Ringburroe, Ryngburgh, 5-6*, 8, 11; garth, 8-10; hall, 7*n*; manor, 5, 5*n*, 6*, 6*n*, 8, 10, 11; Newton, 8, 10
- Ripley, 20, 102; John, abbot of Kirkstall, 35-6*
- Ripon, Repon, Rypon, 3, 24, 80, 109, 142, 157; minster, 4*n*; street, Bersoytgate, 157; vicar of church of St. Wilfrid of, *see* Plumpton
- Rishworth, Risseworth, -wrd, Risshworth, Hen. de, 53, 120*n*; John, 58; Ric. de, 88;
- Rivel, Revel, Will., 12*, 13*; Agnes his sister, 12*n*
- Roberdriding, le, 146
- Robert, John son of, 147; Philip son of, 63; Picot son of, 154; Thos. son of, 68, 133; Thos. son of John son of, 53; Torphin son of, 155; Will. son of, 66, 94, 112, 143, 155; Rob. his son, 66; the ridding of, 85
- Robertson, John, 18; Mast. Thos., vicar of Wakefield, 156, 156*n*
- Robinson, Robynson, John, 16, 17*, 73, 73*n*, 140; Will., 20
- Robynlayne, 116
- Robynroyd ynge, 116
- Roche Abbey, 154, 155*n*
- Rockcliffe (Yeadon), Rocliffe, 127-8; *see also* Roecliffe
- Roddewodde, Will. de, 48
- Rode, John del, 89; Thos. le, 112
- Rodeland, 154
- Rodes, Rodis, *see* Royds
- Rodley (Calverley), Roddeley, Rohtlay, Rothelay, -ey, Rothlay, 112, 114, 128*; John de, 39*, 50, 112; Thos. de, 112*-3*; Walt. de, 112; Will. de, 113-4*; John his son, 114; *see also* Rothley
- Roecliffe (Boroughbridge), Roclyf by Burowbryg, 84, 127*n*
- Roger, Will. son of, 54, 111*
- Rogerrod, 120
- Rogerson, Thos., clk. for recognizances at York, 37
- Rokeby, Jas., 40
- Rolls Office, Rooles, 163
- Romanby, Romundebi, -by, John de, 86, 93-4; Ric. de, 93
- Romanus, Mast. John, canon of York, 143
- Romsden, *see* Ramsden
- Roodes, Geoff., Ric., 103
- Rookes, Rokes, Ric. del, 33; Will., 89*n*, 90
- Roos, Ros, Francis, 130; Jas., 20; Peter, 87; Sir Rob. de, 50, 158; Rob., 29*, 30, 109; Sir Will. de, sen., 146-7; jun., 145-6; Will. de, 106
- Rosedaill, Margt. wife of Thos., 140
- Rosel, Adam, Roger, 85
- Rosse, John, Ric., 128*n*
- Rosshirste, Roshirst (Killinghall), 31*
- Rotheigate, 86
- Rothley, Rothelay, -ey, Joan wife of Thos., 115; John, 114, 128; John son of Will. de, 114; Rob., 114*-5; Thos., 115*-6; Thos. son of Thos., 116*; son of Will., 114*; Will., 51; *see also* Rodley
- Rothwell, Rothewell, Ric. de, 28-9
- Rotlay, John, 51
- Roudon, *see* Rawden
- Routh, Routh, Sir Thos. de, 99; Will. de, bailiff of liberty of Richmond, 98-9
- [?] Rowley, 128
- Roxby, Roxeby, Peter de, 2*, 3
- Royds, Rodes, Rodis, lordship del, 157; Christiana de la, 165; Hugh son of Will. de, Leticia his wife, 38; John del, 120; Will. del, vicar of Bradford, 49*
- Ruchroftsic, 144
- Ruddewad, 65
- Rudston, Ruddestan, Rudestone, Rud-

- stayn, 128-131*, 135-7; vicar, *see*
 Peirson; Sir Will. de, 135
 Rufforth, Rufford', Fulk de, 27
 Ruffus, Hen. son of Walt., 66; Rob.
 son of Simon, 70; Simon, 66, 68;
 Will., 106
 Rupe, Ralph de, the bailiff, 44
 Russell, Benedict, 91; Hen., 23ⁿ, 24;
 John, 80; Walt., 34
 Rydall, Sir Thos., chaplain of Aln-
 wick chantry, 87
 Ryddyng, Rydyng. John, 41, 90
 Ryder, Will., 9
 Rye Rode, le, 46
 Ryg', 2
 Ryhill, 165
 Ryley, Ryleye, Edm., 88ⁿ; John, 103
 Rylyng, John, 26
 Rysam, Francis, 139
 Ryther, Rythre, Sir John de, 15, 24
 Ryton Brige end, 139

Sac, 88ⁿ
 St. George Butts, Buttes, 73, 78
 St. Quintin, Santquinton, S'quyntyn,
 Gabriel, 72, 74-6, 78; Hen., 78;
 Hugh, 72, 74; Matt., 73*; Will.,
 72ⁿ
 St. Sepulchre's, Hedon, 74, 76
 Sale, Hen., 117
 Salkoc, *see* Sawcock
 Salvayn, Salvan, Sir Geo., 136
 Sampson, John, 6
 Sandal, Sandall, John de, parson of
 Langton, 158; Rob. the reeve of,
 118; Castle Field in, 157ⁿ
 Sandebuttes, 119ⁿ
 Sanderson, Thos., 138ⁿ
 Sandlinnes, 75-6
 Sandwath, 143
 Sandwith, Hen., 36ⁿ
 Sandys, Miles, 140
 Sargeand, Rob., 159
 Satlam gappes, 75
 Saunderson, Sawnderson, John, 7-9,
 74
 Sausemer, Saucener, Ralph le, 56, 89;
 Beatrice his wife, 56
 Savage, Sauvage, Rob., bailiff of
 York, 160
 Savile, Savyll, Sayvell, -vill, -vyll,
 Edw., 62; Sir Geo., 88ⁿ, 90; Hen.,
 25, 61-2, 121-2; Hen. (Copley),
 123*; (Thornhill), 123; Isabel,
 lady of Elland, 123; Sir John, 122,
 123ⁿ, 125; John son of Thos. and
 Margt. (Lupset), 156ⁿ; John (New-
 hall), 61; Nich., 62; Nich. (New-
 hall), 58-61*, 58ⁿ; John, Thos., his
 sons, 60-1; Jenet, Joan, his daus.,
 59-61*, 59ⁿ; Thos. (Clifton), 61-2;
 Will., 157ⁿ; Lord, v

 Sawcock, Salecok, Salkoc, Walt. de,
 95*
 Sawley abbey, 143ⁿ
 Saxton, John de, Roger de, 2; Ric.,
 37
 Scagglethorpe (E.R.), Scakylthorp,
 127
 Scalby, Scalleby; Skalleby, Bart. de,
 91*; Rob., 92
 Scales (Askwith), Scailes, 18; Adam
 de, 11; Rob. del, 16*; *see also*
 Scholes
 Scalorig, 156
 Scalwra, Scalewra, -wro, Scallewra,
 Skalwra, -wray, Gilb. de, 12; Ric.
 de, 19, 149; Thos. de, 17*, 19*, 23,
 25, 35
 Scarborough, Scardeburgh, Scarthi-
 borg, Schardeborg, 132; borough
 seal, 132ⁿ; burgesses, 132; Sir
 John de, rector of Spofforth, 146-
 147*
 Scardclive, Adam son of Roger de, 43
 Scargill, Roger de, 82; Will., 36
 Scauseby, Thos., 161
 Schae, Schagh, *see* Shaw
 Schalecloh, 51
 Schelflay, *see* Shelley
 Scherman, *see* Shearman
 Schlee, John del, 120
 Schoegefker, le, 120
 Scholes, Scoles, John del, 54, 89;
 (Keighley), Scals, ley Scales, Scoles,
 132*
 Scholey, Skoley, le lytill, mikil, 121-2;
 great, 123
 Schouf, Rob., 90-1*; Cecily his wife,
 91*
 Scithebi, *see* Skeeby
 Sclater, Thos., 153
 Scorbrough, Scorbrough, 107
 Scoreby, Scorby, Hen. de, 159, 160;
 Juliana his wife, 159; John de,
 160
 Scot, Scoticus, Scott (or Stot), John;
 25; John (Calverley), 35ⁿ, 39, 39ⁿ,
 John (Newton), 35-6; John (Ras-
 trick), 119ⁿ; Isabel his wife, Ellen,
 Isabel his daus., 119, 119ⁿ; Roger
 le, 150; W., 154; Will., 93
 Scothorpe, Scothrope, Thos., 129,
 129ⁿ
 Scotland, Scocia, John de, Agnes his
 wife, 97; Thos. de, 86
 Scotton (W.R.), Scotan, 142; Ralph
 de, 69; Ric. de, 65, 69; Thos. de,
 107
 Scouelbrayth, 2
 Scowlay or Stowlay, John de, 114
 Scrafton, Scrofton, 86
 Scriven, Screvin, Hen. de, 27, 64-5*
 Scrooby (Notts.), Scroby, 50

- Scrope, Scrop, Geoff. le, 15
 Scruton, Scurueton, manor, 94*n*;
 Picot de, 93; Rob. son of Herb. de,
 154
 Seals, xi; of Hen. IV for Common
 Pleas, 6*n*; Alnwick chantry, 87*n*;
 Hull statute merchant, 83, 83*n*,
 166-8; Kirkstall abbey, 36*n*; sta-
 tute merchant, 166-8; piece of
 money in, 26, 26*n*; *see also* Arms,
 Lake, Scarborough
 Seaion, Seton, John de, 91
 Sedbury (Gilling), Sedberghe, viii,
 Conan de, 106
 Selby, Selebi, -by, 78; Peter de, 39;
 Will. de, 83; Will. son of Peter de,
 39, 111
 Sele, Seel, Alan, 2, 3*
 Seleflei, *see* Shelley
 Selif, Nigel son of, 93
 Seman, Semay, Maud dau. of Rob.
 son of, 135; the toft of, 133
 Sepelei, *see* Shepley
 Serjeant, Ingulf, Ric., Walt. the, 106;
 Rob. son of Simon the, John son of
 Adam son of Simon the (Pudsey),
 110*; Simon the, 105
 Serlo, Alex. bro. of, 106; Arthur son
 of, 63; Roger son of, 106; Thos.
 son of (Middleton-on-the-wolds),
 106
 Settecop, 143
 [?] Settle, Setel, Setele, Setell, Set-
 telle, Rob. de, 68*-72*; *see also*
 Soothill
 Settrington, Setrvngton, 117; Cecily
 dau. of Geoff. de, 117; Roger de, 90
 Sewerby, Sewarbie, -by, Seward',
 Siuardebi, Siwardebi, -by, Sower-
 bye, Suardby, Sywardby, 132-141;
 manor, 136*-8, 140-1; arms, 136*n*;
 Beatrice wife of Rob. de, 133*; Sir
 John son of Sir Thos. de, 136*-7*;
 John de, 133, 137; John son of
 Rob. de, 133; Margt. de, 128*n*; Sir
 Rob. de, 135*; Sir Thos. de, 135-
 137*; Thos. de, 135; Thos. son of
 Rob. de, 133*; Will. de, 127, 134;
 Beatrice his wife, 134; family, 133*n*
 Sexhow, Sexhowe, 33
 Seyegge (? *see* Southeg), le, 120*
 Sharpe, Sharp, Sherpe, Denis, 115;
 Edw., 129; Giles, 129, 130; Hen.,
 40, 116*; John, 129; Will., 117
 Shaw, Schae, Schagh, Schae, Schaye,
 Joan, 82; Ric. de, del, 14, 54*-6,
 54*n*, 89*, 120; Roger de, del, 54,
 55*n*, 56, 56*n*; Roger son of Ric. de,
 55
 Shearman, Scherman, Schereman,
 160; Simon le, 159
 Sheffield, Schefeld, Sir Thos. de, 24
 Shelde, lez, 7
 Shelley, Schelflay, Seleflei, Selfei,
 Hen. de, 41, 107; Hugh de, 43;
 Margery dau. of Rob. de, 41-2;
 Rob. de, 43, 154-5
 Shepcott, le, 61
 Shepherd, Sheperd, Shiphirde, Shyp-
 perd, Ric., 147; Thos., 78*n*; Will., 4
 Shepley, Schepelay, -ey, Scheplay,
 Sepel', Sepelei, Sepell', Adam de,
 41; John de, 57; John son of Thos.
 de, 165-6; Matt. de, the elder, ste-
 ward of earl Warenne, 41, 41*n*,
 155*n*; the younger, 42-3, 52, 154,
 155*n*; Rob. de, 41; Thos. de, 151,
 155, 155*n*
 Shereburne, Peter, 81
 Sheriffs of Yorkshire, *see* Yorkshire
 Shiphirde, *see* Shepherd
 Shippabotham, Shipabothome, Ric.,
 137-8
 Shirwod, John, 161
 Shitlington, Schilyngton, 142
 Shortforlandes, le, 114
 [?] Shotton, John, 6
 Shouolbrodlandes, 121
 Shropshire, *see* Hawkstone, Wem
 Shypperd, *see* Shepherd
 Sicklinghall, Sciclinghale, Sickeling-
 hale, Sicknihale, Siclighalle, Sic-
 linghal, Sieclinghale, Sykilynghale,
 2; Adam de, Sciherid his wife, 67;
 Nich. de, 1, 67, 70-1; Nich. son of
 Rob. de, 1; Rob. de, 1
 Silk Willoughby (Lincs.), Silkeby, 49
 Sille Roger, 147
 Silver, Gilb., 133*
 Simon, Alex. son of, 42; John son of,
 132; Rob. son of, 70, 111
 Simpson, Symson, John, 112*-4;
 Maud wife of John, 58; Thos.,
 128*n*; Will., 115, 130, 130*n*; Mr.,
 rural dean of Pickering, 141
 Singleton, Will., 20, 21*n*
 Sinningthwaite, Senyngthwaite, Eliza-
 beth prioress of, 153
 Sirikelandes, 156
 Sissetson, Gilb., 138
 Skarthe, Joshua, 73
 Skeeby (Easby), Scithebi, Alex. de,
 Hamo de, 156
 Skeffington (Leicestershire), Skeving-
 ton, Skevyngton, 5*n*; Sir John, 5,
 5*n*, 6*, 6*n*, 10; John, 7*-10*;
 Leon., 6, 6*n*; Thos., 5*n*, 6*; Ur-
 sula, 10; Sir Will., 5*n*, 6*n*; family,
 5*n*; "Skevington's daughter," 6*n*
 Skegness (Lincs.), Sgegnesse, Skeg-
 enes, Rob. de, 144, 149
 Skellow, Skelhall, 50, 50*n*
 Skelton, Roger de, 120*n*; B.M. of, 4;
 prebend of, 4*n*

- Skinner, Skynner, Rob., 115; Will., 139
- Skipton, Sciptunia, Skyp-ton, -oun, in Craven, 23*n*, 24*, 142; bailiff of manor, 11*n*; constable, *see* Gailot; lord of, 23; manor in, 142*n*; Will. de, 13
- Slator, [?] Bygen, 139
- Sletone, 156
- Slinger, Geo., 102
- Slingsby, Slengesby, Slingsesby, Slyn-gesbi, Slynsgsby, Peter, 4; Ric. de, 91*: Will. de, 3, 29
- Smaleshagh, 152
- Smeaton, Will., 73, 73*n*, 78*n*; (N.R.), Smit', Jukel de, 94; (W.R.), Smeth-ton, Smeton, 82, 90
- Smith, Smithe, Smyth, Smythe, Bar-barey, 77; Cuthbert, 108; Geo., 128*n*; Hen., 40, 139; John, 41, 78, 112, 130-1, 131*n*; John (Over Yea-don), 50; John the, 14; John son of John the (Idle), 158; Matt. son of Hen. the, Margery his wife, John his son, 109, 110; Norman the, 42; Rob. le, the (Askwith), 14-16*; Alice his wife, John his son, 16*; Roger son of Roger the (Wombwell), 34; Thos., 117; Walt. son of Rob. the (Burley), 34; Will., 16, 25, 51, 73*, 73*n*, 77-9*, 114; Will. the (Priesthorpe), 38; Will. son of Will. the (Ossett), Adam his son, 88, 88*n*
- Smythson, Thos., 5
- Smythwyfe, Alice, 121*n*, 122; house (Rastrick), 121*n*
- Snaith, Snathe, Snayth, Chris., 73*n*; Gerard, 10; Will., 72-4
- Snawsell, Rob., Thos., 81; Will., sheriff of York, 161
- Snaythinges, le, 119
- Snowden, Snaudon, John de, 11*, 13
- Soigniour, Alan le, 19
- Solberc, Sollebergh, *see* Sowber
- Solihull (Warwick), manor, 83*n*
- Somerby (Lincs.), 82
- Somergames, le, 78
- Soothill, Setil, Sotehill, -hyll, Sothill, Sottyl, Suthill, John (of), 126*; Thos., 61; Will. de, 42, 44, 150
- Souresike, 107
- Southege, Sowtegge, Sowthehgh, -egge, -heegg, Suthege, (le), 120*-3, 121*n*
- Southegek [? ar], Soyhegeker, 118, 120
- Southforth, 48
- Southowram, Ouerum, Southourum, 119*n*, 132; Hen. de, 52*n*; John son of Rob. de, 132
- Sowber (Kirby Wiske), Solber', Sol-berc, Sollebergh, 86, 96*
- Sowmer Gote, 76
- Sowerby, Sowrby, Thos., 5; (Thirsk), Soureby, 99; *see also* Sewerby
- Sowter, Rob., Isabel his wife, 122
- Spaigne, Sir Will. de, rector of Ilkley, 19
- Spang, 85
- Sparbinter, Adam, 55
- Speeton, Speton, John de, 135
- Speight, Ric., 157*n*
- Spence, Will., sheriff of York, 161
- Spencer, Despenser, Spensere, John le, 28; Rob. le, 145; Thos. le, 96; Idonia his dau., 97; Will., 100
- Sperver, Roger, 95*; Roger son of, 97
- Spink, Spynke, John, 29, 30
- Spinks, at te Spynkes, Ralph, 38
- Spofforth, Spoffor, Spofford, Spoford, Spotford, 1, 2, 70, 72, 162*n*; hedge, 67; manor, 104; rector, 1; *see also* Scarborough; road, 127; Reg. de, 1
- Sprotborough, Sprotburgh, rector, *see* Hickleton
- Staffordshire, *see* Engul-ton, Fisher-wick, Gnosall
- Stage, John, 84
- Stainburn, Stayneburne, Rob. de, 1; Thos. de, 28
- Staincross, bailiff, *see* Carlton
- Stainford, Stanesford, Stonesforde, Stoniforde, 42-3; croft, Staynford, 156
- Stainforth (Giggleswick), Stainford, Stanford, Staunford, Staynforth, 142; Alice wife of Rob. de, 72; Peter de, 12, 70*-1; Rob. his son, 70-2; Will. his son, 70-1*; Thos. de, 70
- Stainfurlangs, 56
- Stainland, Staneland, Staynland, 58, 88, 88*n*, 90*; Hen. de, 55; John son of Will. son of Alan de, 89; Will. de, 56, 56*n*
- Stainley, Stainlay, Rob. de, 27
- Stainton (Strafforth), Staynton, John de, 33*n*; Thos. de, 48
- Stanbury (Haworth), Stanbiry, Roger son of Ric. de, 132
- Stani-flatt, 147; -forthe, 88; -for-landebrock, 88; -landis, le Stany-landes, 2, 119; Rawflat, 147
- Stanley, 117, 156*n*
- Stansfield, Stanesfeld, Stanfeld, Stans-feld, Hugh, 117; Joan wife of Hen., 90; John de, 54, 89; Simon, vicar of Batley, 126; Will. de, 13*-5*
- Stanton, John de, 160
- Stapleton, Stapelton, -ilton, -lton, arms, 109*n*; Brian, 87; Edw., 18; John de, 82, 86, 134; Nich. de, 106; Ric., 87; (Sir) Rob. de, 41, 151; Will., 87
- Starke, Will., 78

- Starbeck (Knaresborough), Starbec, Sir Alan de, 93
- Statute merchant, 14, 36-7; of merchants, 83, 166-7; clerks for recognizances, *see* Kemsey, Rogerson; seals, 166-8
- Staunton, John de, Maud his wife, 112
- Staxton, Hen. de, 66; *see also* Stikeston
- Stead, Sted, Stede, Ric., 39; Will., 128; (Burley-in-Wharfedale), le Stede, 15, 16, 22, 24*, 103; John del, 17; Peter de, del, 17, 19, 35*-36; Walt. de, 35; Walt. son of Rob. de, 34
- Steeton, Steue-, Stiue-, Stive-, Styveton, Bertram de, 26-7, 144; Will. his son, 27; Ric. de, 2*, 19; (Sir) Rob. de, 27, 67, 108, 126; Will. son of Elias de, 143
- Stell, Stelle, Chris., 103; John, 127
- Stephenson, Rob., 141
- Steuer *or* Stener, 48, 48ⁿ
- Steven, Stevin, John, 78; Rob., 74, 79
- Stevens, John, 73ⁿ
- Stevenson, Stevynson, Hen., 40; Hugh son of Will., 58
- Stikeston [? Staxton], Will. de, 67
- Stirton, Stretton in Craven, 24*, 142
- Stiveton, *see* Steeton
- Stixwould (Lincs.), Stikeswald, Roger de, 108
- Stocchere, Will., 85
- Stockdayle, Stockedaile, Anth., 4; Will., 74
- Stockedailes, 75
- Stockeld, Stochelde, [?] Stocke, Stockell, -ell, -held, -hild, -ill, Stokeld, -held, -hill, -keld, ix, 15, 15ⁿ, 17-8*, 20-1, 30*-2*, 37-8, 87, 100-3*, 142-8, 154ⁿ; flatt, 147; manor, 25, 145-6, 148*; wood, 147*; Anneys de, 148; Baldwin de, 144*; Gilb. de, 66; John de, 148; John son of Nigel de, 72; John son of Ric. de, Eva his wife, 24-5; Nigel de, 66-7, 69, 71, 142-4, 142ⁿ; Baldwin, John, Thomas, his sons, 64; Rainer, Reiner, de, 67, 127; Ralph son of Ric. de, 146-7*, 146ⁿ; Ric. lord of, 71; Sir Ric. de, 145*-6*; Ric. de, 66, 144, 146ⁿ; Ric. son of Alan de, 148; son of Nigel de, 64; son of Thos. de, 145; Rob. son of Hen. de, 66, 68-9*; Sibil de, 148; Thos. de, 68-70, 144; Walt. de, 66; Walt. son of Nigel de, 22, 142; Agnes his wife, 22
- Stodeley, Stodley, John, 51, 115; Thos., 128
- Stokes, Mast. Ralph de, 64
- Stokton, Will., 161
- [?] Stomes, Thos., 5
- Stonearyes, 20
- Stonedelfs, Sclaftonedelffe, 121, 121ⁿ
- Stones, Stonyes, Adam del, 157; John, 74
- Stonesford, Stoniforde, *see* Stainford
- Stoni Rode, 111
- Stonor, Stonore, J. de, 149ⁿ
- Stopes, Stoopes, Thos., 80; Will., 138
- Stopham, Stoppam, Sir Rob. de, 11; Sir Will. de, 11-2*, 11ⁿ, 23; Joan his wife, 11ⁿ
- Storer, Thos., 138ⁿ
- Storthe, 53
- Stot, John son of John, 132; *see also* Scot
- Stote, Alex., 158
- Stotfold, Stodfold, -fald, Matt. de, 72, 145*-7
- Stow, Stowe, John de, 109, Rob. de, 144*
- Stowpe, Geo., 139
- Strangwayes, Jas., 128ⁿ; Lancelot, 154ⁿ
- Strenger, Sir Thos., parish priest of Elland, 124-6
- Stretton, *see* Stirton
- Strickland, Walt., 77; Will., 138
- Stromble, Geo., 40
- Stuardson, 8
- Stubham (Ilkley), Stubbum, -home, -houm, -hum, 19, 19ⁿ, 63*, 149*; manor, 150; Adam son of Rob. de, 13
- Stubing, le Stubbing, 48, 147
- Studley, Studelay, Stuthelay, John (de), 114*-5*
- Stute, Will., 28
- Stuteville, Will. de, 143
- Styring, Edw., 138; Thos., 141
- Suelevedy, Rob., 147
- Suffolk, *see* Felsham; duke of 128ⁿ
- Suinethanes, 1
- Sunley, Will., 37, 37ⁿ
- Sunnyng, Ric. de, 109
- Surchaus, Gilb., 71-2
- Surdevall, Sirdivall, Surdivall, Ric., 8, 9; Walt., Idonia his wife, 159
- Surrais, Reg. le, 65
- Surrey, *see* Whitgift hospital; Thos., earl of, 5ⁿ
- Suterridding, le, 86
- Sutliffe, Thos., 22ⁿ
- Sutton, Will., 4; (E.R.), 132; (Holderness), 78; inges, 78; (Norton), John de, 26; (W.R.), Hen. de, 35; Rob. de, 19; Walt. de, 46
- Swain, Suein, 40ⁿ; Adam son of, 40ⁿ, 42ⁿ; Hen. son of, Ric. son of, 52; Rob. son of, *see* Follifoot; Thos. son of, 143; the ridding of, 85
- Swale, river, 98; ferry over, 101ⁿ

- Swallow Hill (Darton), Swalmehil, 62
 Swanne, Hugh, 73, 79; John, 91
 Swetton (Kirkby Malzeard), manor, 104
 Swillington, Suilington, Sunlington, Hugh de, 150; Rob. de, 38
 Swine, Swyne, 72-3, 77, 86*n*, 99*n*; fields, 76; Rob. de Hilton, lord of, 99
 Swineherd, Swinherd, Hen. 1e, 3
 Swinscoe, Will., 126
 Swinton, John son of Alan de, 48
 Swyer, Will., 18
 Swythenknoll, 90
 Sydheclerc, Will., 133
 Sykes, Sikes, John, 17-8, 103; Will., 17-8
 Sywardby, *see* Sewerby
- Tadcaster, Tadcastre, 157; John de, 82
 Tailor, Tailer, Taillor, -iour, -our, Talyour, Tayler, -or, Teylor, John, 8, 9, 48-9*, 129; Norman the, 86; Rob., 73*-80; Stephen, 114; Thos., 19
 Talbot, John, 99
 Talvas, Talevaz, Talvace, -vaz, -wace, -wase, Ivo, 52, 52*n*, 53*n*; John his son, 52*n*; Mich., 119; Thos., 53-4, 55*n*, 57, 89*, 119*n*, 120; Thos. son of Ivo, 53; Will., 54; *see also* Ivo
 Tame, 125
 Tancred, Tanckard, Tankarde, -erd, Thos., 4, 5; Will., 4*, 5, 36
 Tanfield, Tanfeld, Elias de, 2; Jerne-gan, Jerngan, de, 85
 Tankersley, Tancrelei, Tancredslay, Tankerle, Hen. de, 42; Ric. de, 41, 45
 Tant, Tante, Taunte, Eliz., Ric., 10; Stephen, 8; Will., 10
 Tarwell, Peter, 140
 Tate Feild wood, 33
 Taunton, Tanton, Ric., 131, 131*n*
 Taverner, Tavernere, Edm., 92; John, 109
 Tempest, Sir John, 24; John, 109
 Tepell, Will., 92
 Terrington, Tyveryngton, Will. de, 91
 Teutonicus, *see* Tyas
 Tewyston, Tuyston, John, 29, 30
 Teyndlath barn, 17
 Thackray, -raie, -rey, Thos., 37*, 77, 79*, 79*n*, 80*, 80*n*; Eliz., his dau. 79
 Thatwell, Rob. de, 98
 Thealby (Lincs.), Theuelby, 152
 [?] Thinnewit, Will., 94*n*
 Thirntoft, *see* Thrinctoft
 Thirsk, Threske, 83, 108*n*
 Thomas, Adam son of, 107; Hen. son of, John son of, 89; Sir Ric. son of, 106; *see also* Middleton (Tyas); Rob. son of, 148; Will. son of, 42*, 63, 67, 106, 150
 Thiisteilrode, 55
 Thompson, Thomson, Geo., 140; Jas., 4, 130; Will., 153
 Thong (Almondbury), Thwong, 34, 156; (Nether), 50
 Thoresby (North, Lincs.), rector, *see* Thornhill (of Fixby)
 Thoririding, 127
 Thornbrough carr, 141
 Thorne Rissches, 152
 Thorneberg, 156
 Thorneholme, John, 129, 129*n*; Anne his wife, 129*n*
 Thornetelay, 44
 Thornialis, Thorneals, (le) Thornyals, 120-3
 Thorner, Thornor, Thornore, 128; Rob., 114; Thos. de, 113
 Thornhill, Thorenhil, Torenhil, Tornhull, 123, 150-3; advowson, 151-2; church, 151; manor, 151-2; manor called le Grenehalle, 152; parsons, German, 150; Sir Ric., 151; rector, Sir Hervey, 152; arms, 152*n*; Alice wife of Ric. de, 150; Beatrice wife of Sir John de, 152, 152*n*; Sir Brian de, 153; Brian son of Sir John de, 152, 152*n*; Brian de, rector of Bedale, 127, 127*n*; German de, 150-1; German his son, 151; Isaac de, 150; Jeremy de, 41-2; Sir John de, 40*n*, 151*; John de, 45, 52, 56, 152; John son of Ric. de, 155; Jordan de, 42; Sir Ric. de, 40*n*, 151*; Ric. de, 40-1; Sir Simon de, 82; Thos. son of Ric. the clk. of, 152; Will. son of John de, 150*-1, 151*n*; Will. son of Thos. de, 150
 —, (of Fixby), arms, 166*n*; Brian, 58, 58*n*, 61, 123-6; John son of Brian, Eliz. his wife, 59*n*, 126, 126*n*; John son of Will., 59*-62*; John de, rector of Thoresby, 123; Margt., wife of Ric. de, 89, 89*n*, 122-3; *see also* Riley, Toothill; Nich. son of John, rector of St. Peter in the market, Norwich, 62*, 62*n*; Ric. de, 25*, 25*n*, 88*n*, 108*n*, 109, 120*n*, 132*, 142, 166, 166*n*; Thos. de, 25, 55, 108-9, 120, 132, 166*n*; Margt. his wife, 25; Thos., vii, 88*n*, 90; Thos. son of John, 62, 62*n*; Will. (son of Ric.) de, 25-6, 121-5, 121*n*, 124*n*, 132, 159, 159*n*, 166; Joan his wife, 25-6; Will. (son of John), 59*-61, 126*n*; Eliz. his wife, Cecily, Jane, his dans., 59*; family, vi, 55*n*, 166; Mr. T. B. Clarke-, v, 166

- Thornhill Lees (Thornhill), Thornehill Leyes, 152
- Thornton, Thorintun, Thorneton, Gilb. de, 83; Jas., 115; Jennet, 117; Ric., 5; Thos. de, 41; Thos., 115; Will. de, 57, 109; (Bradford), 153; Thos. son of Will. de, 153; (Pickering Lythe), 140*n*
- Thorpe, Thorp, *le*, 12; John, 128*n*; John de, 46; Ric., 7; Rob. de, 46; Silvester, 4; Thos., 4; Thos. son of Will. de, 107; (Audlin), Audleyn, 50; (Bassett), 127; (in Birdforth), 138*n*; (Perrow), Thorpperowe, 117; (Underwood), 153
- Thovers, Tovers, Adam de, 69*, 70
- Threlandends, 139
- Threpcroft, -kroft, *le*, 109, 110
- Threpland, John, 20, 31
- Thrintoft (Ainderby Steeple), Thirnet', Thirn-, Thyne-, Thyrnetoft, ix, 96-7, 102, 153-4; St. Magdalen's chapel, 154, 154*n*; court, 96; manor, ix, 86, 98, 102
- Thurgoland, Thurga-, Turgerland, Hen. de, 43; John (de), 43, 61; Ralph de, 42-3
- Thurkleby, Thurkelby, Turkillebi, Alex. de, 85; (Sir) Roger de, 68, 68*n*, 70, 149
- Thurstonland, Thurstan-, Turstanland, 154; Thos. de, 63
- Thwaite, Thwat, Thwatt, Thos., 29, 30; Will., 20, 31
- Thwaiteng, Thwaithengges, Thwaytheng, 145*-6
- Thwaites, Thwates, Thwaytes, Twaites, Twaytes, Chris., 138; John, 109; Maud dau. of John, 19; Thos., 25-6; (Keighley), Twaytes, John de, 109; Ric. de, 132
- Thweng, Thweyng, Chris., 138; Marm., 78
- Thwerland, *le*, 54
- Ticker, 93
- Tickhill, Tykhill, Will. de, 160
- Timble, Tymble, Rob. de, 13
- Tirel, John, 41; Ralph, 41, 43
- Tirsale, Tirshall, *see* Tyersall
- Toby, Rob., Stephen, 6
- Tod, Todd, Todde, Jas., 108; Will., 161; Mr., 163
- Toes, Ric., 99
- Toftcarflat, 99
- Toftfeld, (*le*), 114*-6
- Toftshaw (Bradford), Tofteschagh, 155; Rob. de, Agnes, Constance, his daus., 155
- Tokwyth, Thos., 82
- Toller, Ric., 148; Rob., 135
- Tolyntoftes, 115
- Tomson, Tompsone, Tompsun, Geo., bailiff of Leeds, 61-2; Rob., 4, 101; Will., 131
- Tong, Tanga, Tonge, brook, 115; John (de), 36, 49; John, mayor of York, 161; Ric. de, 142; Thos., 36; Will. de, sen. and jun., 49*
- Toothill (Rastrick), Thotil, Thotehill, Toityll, Totyll, Tote-, Tot-, Toytt-hill, Tutehill, 62, 90*, 166; manor, 61; Beatrice wife of John de, 118*n*; Beterissa dau. of Thos. de, 56; Hugh (de), 33, 55, 58, 121-3*; Hugh son of John de, 49; son of Thos. de, 55*-7, 57*n*; Isabel dau. of Thos. de, 56; Joan wife of Hugh de, 33; John de, 53, 56, 118*n*, 119*, 120*; John son of Hugh de, 33; John son of Thos. de, 54-6, 55*n*, 120; Margt. de, 25*n*, 55*n*, 57*, 58*n*, 88*n*, 110*n*, 120*n*, 166; Matt. de, 56*n*, 120; Ric. de, 53, 118, 118*n*; Thos. (son of John) de, 54*-5*, 55*n*, 88-9*, 88*n*, 118*n*, 120*, 164-6; Modesta his wife, 54*, 55*n*, 56*-7, 56*n*; Will. (? son of Hen. de), 110, 110*n*; Will. son of Thos. de, x, 54-7*, 55*n*, 56*n*, 57*n*, 110*n*, 120*, 166; Sibyl his wife, 56-7, 165
- Topcliffe, Topcliff, John, Rob., 115; (? W. Ardsley), Thoppeclive, Topclyf, Walt. de, 35*-6, 35*n*; Will. de, 28
- Toppan, Hen., 72
- Torenhil, *see* Thornhill
- Torny, Torni, Sir Rob. de, 135
- Totenhou, Thoternou, Totdehou, John de, 11, 11*n*
- Toulston, Touleston, -tun, Hugh de, 41, 150; Peter de, 150; Will. de, 150
- Tounend, Tounehend, Townend, John (de), 58, 123; Rob. (del), 121-2
- Touneshend, Will. del, 16
- Tovers, *see* Thovers
- Towardgarth, 17
- Towneley (Lancs.), 162*n*; Anne dau. of John, 87*n*, 162*n*; Chris., 102; Mrs. Mary, 162
- Towthorpe, Touthorp, Ric. de, 91; Will. de, bailiff of Malton, 91
- Transtowe, Rob. de, 14
- Trehamton, Alan de, 154
- Trent, river, 127*n*; steward of, *see* Hawkstone
- Trevis, Treves, Trevisse, Jas., 78; John, 73*n*, 74
- Trimmingham (Halifax), Trimygh', Will. de, 119
- Trope, John, 92*
- Troustehou, John de, 12*
- Trowghit, John, 9
- Trusbut, Trussebot, -but, -buth,

- Geoff. son of Will., 63; Will., 63, 142-4*
- Trygot, Thos., 61
- Tunstall, (Catterick), Tunstal, 155*-156; chapel, 156; Acharius de, 156*n*; Roger son of Acharisius de, 155*; Simon de, Will. son of Elvred de, 155; family, 156*n*; (Clayton West), Thunstal, Tunstal, 41, 43*; Hen. de, 45; Hugh de, 43*; John son of Thorald de, 45; Thorald son of Aissolf de, 44; (Holderness), 77
- Turner Hall (Swine), 73-5, 77, 80; close, 75, 78; nook, 75; paddock, 78
- Turnour, Rob., Agnes his wife, 128
- Tuschet, Simon, 106; Will., 105
- Tutinbyri, Ric. de, 93
- Twiselton, Chris., 139
- Twyer, Twior, Twyre, 73*-4, 76; south, 72, 78-9, 80*; Jane dau. of Rob., 72*n*; Peter de la, 72*n*; Rob., 76*n*
- Tyas, Teutonicus, Theutonicus, Tyes, Baldwin, 151; Sir Franco, 46; Hen. le, 55*n*
- Tycheborne, Nich., 6
- Tyersall (Calverley), Tirsael, -ale, -all, Tirshal, Tyresall, Tyrsale, 36, 110, 156*; Hen. de, 39, 156; Hugh de, 110; Hugh son of Ric. de, 156; John de, 112; John son of Emma de, 156; Ric. son of Rob. de, 110*; Thos. de, 49, 112*; Will. (de), 112, 157
- Tylney, Eliz. dau. of Fredk., 5*n*
- Tyndale, Margt., 131
- Tyveryngton, *see* Terrington
- Ucceman, Uckeman, *see* Plumpton
- Uctred, Uthred, Adam son of, 93; Arnald son of, 64; *see also* Folli-foot; John son of, Hen. his son, 118
- Ulkilriding, 127
- Ulleskelf, Ulscl'f, Ulschelf, Thos. de, 13*, 34
- Ullyet, John, 139
- Ulric, the ridding of, Wluerikriding, 85-6
- Ulverstone, 100
- Ulvescroft, 155
- Ulvisthorpe (Pudsey), Ulvesthorp, Ulvestorp, 111; Elias de, 156
- Ulyer, Ric. le, 16
- Umfray, John, 97
- Undirwode, Ric., 25
- Upsall (S. Kilvington), Hupsale, Upsale, 85; Arnald de, 94; Ernulph de, 86
- Upton (Badsworth), 50
- Ure, river, 4
- Usfleet, Usseflet, arms, 109*n*; Gerard de, 109; *see also* Ousefleet
- Usser, Thos., 148
- Ustwaite, *see* Husthwaite
- Varel, Will., 86
- Vaus, Will., 82
- Vavasour, Vausour, Vavasor, Vavasor, Vavasur, Vawasur, Wawasur, (le), Agatha wife of Ralph son of Jerome, 2; John, 11-12*, 14-17*, 20, 29*n*, 35, 102, 149; John (Newton), 30; (York), 31; (Sir) Mauger, Mainer, Malger, 11-13*, 12*n*, 14*n*, 23*, 27, 45, 64*-5, 70, 142-3; Agnes his dau., 16*n*; Thos. his son, 14; Mauger son of Will., 15*; Ric., 14; Rob., 1, 23*, 27, 64, 66, 142-3*; Roger son of Will., 15*n*; Thos., 24; Will., 107, 150; Will. (Badsworth), 30-1; Will., rector, parson of Burn-sall, 29*, 29*n*, 30
- Vayncroft, Vyncroft, 23*n*, 24
- Veale, Veyle, Veyll, Francis, 8; Ric., 6
- Vicars, Rob., 51
- Vilayn, Villayne, Rob., 11, 25
- Vilur, Simon le, 44
- Viride, Viridi, *see* Green
- Vyot, Rob., 98
- Waddington, Ric., 18
- Waddy, Wadde, Waddie, Brian, 73*-4, 73*n*, 78
- Wade, Waid, Wayde, Chris. (Brackenthwaite), Will. his father, 31-2; Chris. (Pudsey), Will. his son, 39; Ric., 41
- Wadeson, Rob., 2
- Wadsworth, Waddesworth, Wadworth, 152; Francis, 79, 80
- Wafre, Emma wife of John le, 91
- Waghen, Ric. de, 160
- Waighill, Will., 127
- Waingate delschaye, 88
- Wainwright, Hen. le, 120
- Wairde, John, 32
- Waitby (Westmorland), Watebi, Thorphin de, 85
- Wakefield, Wakefeld, 89, 156-7, 156*n*, 157*n*; court of, 124-5; manor, soke, 164; lord of manor, *see* Clifton; parish church, 157; rectory manor, 157*n*; vicar, *see* Robertson; Ric. the clk. of, 89*; Thos. son of Ric. de, 89; Will., 4, 109
- Walcote Heuedland, 152
- Waldeby, *see* Wauldby
- Walding croft, 68
- Waleys, Walensis, Walleis, Hen., steward of John de Lascy, 155; Ric., 10; Rob., sheriff of Yorks., 23, 41, 150

- Walet, Haylus, 68
 Walker, Walkar, Anne, 103; Chris., 101; Edw., 79; Sir John, 17; John, 48, 114; sen. and jun., 101; Ric., 99; Rob., 4; Thos., 80; Will., 101, 114*; Mr. J. W., 157ⁿ
 Walkerrod, 158
 Walkingham, Walkyngham, Adam son of John de, Agnes de, 83; Alan son of John de, 83, 83ⁿ; John de, 108-9
 Wallworth, Will., 84
 Walmesford, Ric. de, 160
 Walmysley, Thos., 38
 Walter, Hen. son of, 43; Hugh son of, 41; Ranulf son of, 93; Reiner son of, 27; Ric. son of, 67, 69; Will. son of, 35
 Walteres mire, 156
 Walthewe, Ric., 109
 Waltholl, Ric., 80
 Walton, Waletun, Walleton, 68; Thos. de, 64-5; Will. de, 28; Will. the clk. of, 28; (Agbrigg), Adam de, 48
 Wambewelle, *see* Wombwell
 Wandailes, Wandelis, 4, 99
 Wapentake fines, 105
 Warcop (Westmorland), 39; Rob., Alice his wife, 39
 Warcope, Warcoppe, Chris., 129; Edw., 129, 130*; Margery his wife, 130; Lancelot, 141; Matt., 128ⁿ, 129, 130ⁿ; Thos., 138ⁿ; Will., 130*; Jenet his wife, 130ⁿ
 Ward, Warde, Bernard, 17; Hugh, 92; Ingram, 72; Joan wife, Joan dau. of Sir Roger, 109; Sir John, 35, 158; John, 81; Sir Nich., rector of Guiseley, 158; Nich., 109; Sir Roger, 36; Roger, 109; Sir Simon, 11, 34-5, 50, 158*; Sir Simon, rector of Guiseley, 104, 104ⁿ; Simon (Esholt), 104; Will., 4, 16-7, 23
 Ward daile, 75
Wardfet, the 146
 Wardrope, Warderope, John, 30*
 Wards, court of, 163; clerk, *see* Chamberlain
 Warenne, earl, 52ⁿ, 89, 120; John de, 52; Will. de, 143; family, fee, 164; stewards, *see* Heydon, Horbury, Shepley
 Warter, Wartre, 82; Nich. de, Agnes his wife, 134*; Rob. de, 136
 Wassand, Waxand, Waxande, Sir John, 98; Sir Ric. de, 94
 Warwick, Warewic, Maud, countess of, 143*; Will. de Newburgh, earl of, 143ⁿ; Hen., chamberlain of the earl of, 143
 Wascelyn, Ric., Rob., 26
 Warwickshire, *see* Arden, Hampton in Arden, Knowle, Solihull, Wootton
 Watebi, *see* Waitby
 Watelandes, 143
 Waterbank, Watrebanck, -bank, Alice del, atte, 96-7*
 Waterworthe, Will., 116-7
 Wath, Sir John de, vicar of Huddersfield, 82; (upon Dearne), 45ⁿ; Sir Will. de, 46; Will. de, 45, 46ⁿ, 151ⁿ; Will. his son, 151*
 Watkyn, Will., 6
 Watson, Edw., 32, 104; Ferd., 37; Geo., 73ⁿ; John, 4, 40, 139; Peter, escheator, 140; Rob., 128ⁿ, 131, 131ⁿ; Jane his wife, 131; Roger, 8, 10; Will., 37*, 38
 Watton, Wauton, Simon de, 68, 68ⁿ [?] Wauldby, Waldeby, Simon de, 15
 Wavasur, *see* Vavasour
 Wayt, Wayte, John, 17*, 112*; John son of Will., 17; Rob., 17*
 Wayte Holm, le, 66
 Weaver, John the, 90
 Webster, John, Agnes his wife, 159; John, vicar of Bradford, 58; Ric., 78; Will., 6
 Wedoweng, le, 16
 Weeton (Harewood), Wieton, Wilheton, Withet', Witheton, Witon, Wyton, Adam de, 27*, 127; Alex. de, 27*, 66*; Hugh de, 26, 66; Rob. de, 27*, 65, 67, 127; Rob. son of Hugh de, 27; Will. de, 27
 Weighton (Market), Wighton, Nich. the clk. of, 135
 Welde, Hen. de la, Cecily his wife, 118ⁿ
 Weldon, Weldun, Weledun, Adam de, 44, 47; Adam son of Simon de, 47; Hen. de, 46-7; John de, 42, 44; Adam his son, 44; Paulinus de, 47
 Welham (Malton), Wellom, 91
 Well', Jocelin de, 64
 Well, atte, *see* Attwell
 Well Close, 31, 33
 Welles, Will., 21ⁿ
 Wem (Shropshire), Wemme, 161, 161ⁿ
 Wentworth, Wenteworth, Wyntworth, Sir John, 50; Thos. his son, 50, 50ⁿ; John, Eliz. his wife, 34, 34ⁿ; John his son, 34; Joan his dau.-in-law, 34, 34ⁿ; John (Scrooby), 50; Thos. his son, 50; Will., 116
 Wernbewright, Will. de, 88ⁿ
 Werrebi, *see* Wetherby
 Wescoke, Westscoke, Hen. de, 1, 70
 Wescote, Roger, 6
 Weske einge, 101

- West Riding, bailiffs, *see* Allerton, Briestwistle
- Westbrotlandes, 65
- Westby, Will. de, 24*
- Westcroft, 27-8
- Westfrodusme, 65
- Westgate moor, 157*n*
- Westgeldsyke, 28
- Westiby, Westinby, Westingby, Westyby, Will., 133*n*, 134*
- Westmerethorn, 23
- Westminster, 99; dean and chapter, v, xii
- Westmorland, *see* Barbon, Kirkby Lonsdale, Middleton in Lonsdale, Milbourne, Waitby, Warcop
- Weston, 12, 12*n*, 16, 17*n*, 29*n*; manorial court, 11; Roger the clk. of, 11, Westrawe, 108
- Westwick, Westewike, Westwic, Westwyke, Adam de, 11, 13*, 14, 23; Agnes his wife, 11; Hen. de, 83; (Sir) Patrick de, 12*, 45, 68-70; Joan his dau., 11*n*; Serlo de, 107; Will. de, 11
- Wetherby, Werrebi, Whetherby, Nigel de, 2, 145-7*; Ranulf de, 67
- Wharfe, Werf, river, 23
- Wharfedale, Werf-, Wharl-, Wherf-, Whervesdale, Querfesdale, Qwerfdall, 17*n*, 24, 34-6, 35*n*
- Wharram Percy, Qwharrumpercy, Wharhom, Wharrum, Percy, 117; vicar, *see* Wollar
- Wharton, Gilb., 31
- Wheat close, 33
- Wheatley (Ilkley), Wetelay, Whetlay in le Claye, 16, 18; Elias, Helias de 1; Hill (Clayton West), Wetelay, Wetelei, Wethelay, 41-3, 46; brook, 41-2; Rob. de, 41-2*, 44; Hen. his son, 43
- Whetstanclif (Calverley), 39
- Whetyll, Thos., 6
- Wheywelrode, 112
- Whit, Geo., 101
- White, Whyte, Geo., 129*n*; John son of Hen. the, 120; Ric., 150; Geoff. his son, 150; Mast. Thos. the, 92
- White cross, le Whyte crosse, 47
- Whitehall, Wytehalle, Peter de Middleton of the, 14
- Whitehead, Whitehede, Edw., 138; Thos., 49
- Whitgift hospital (Surrey), 26*n*
- Whithorne, John, 21*n*
- Whitley (Kirkheaton and Thornhill), Whitteley, Wittelay, Wytelay, Wythelai, Wytteley, 34*n*, 58; John de, 46, 52*n*, 151*; Will. de, 45, 151
- Whitmore, Geo., Will., 36*n*
- Whitside, Oswald, Avice his wife, 127
- Whittwell, Will., 100
- Wluerikriding, *see* Ulric
- Whitwood, Wittewod, Margery wife of Rob. de, 56
- Wibsey (Bradford), Wybesay, 157; wood, 157
- Wicheham, 6
- Widdington (Little Ouseburn), Wethyngton, Wythyngton, 153
- Wigginton, Wiginton, Wygyngton, John de, 16*
- Wikelee, *see* Wykelay
- Wilberfoss, Gilb. de, 135
- Wilcokes, Wylcockes, Jas., 50, 50*n*
- Wild, Hen., 107
- Wilighrawe, le, 111
- Wilimot, Will., constable of Knaresborough, 108
- Wilimotridinge, 72
- Wilkocrodeside, 112
- Wilkyuson, Thos., Will., 61
- William, 127; Alan son of, 42; John son of, 112, 152-3; Roger son of, 143; Thos. son of, 106*; Thos. son of (Maunby), 98; *see also* Fitzwilliam
- Willow rawe marr, 75
- [?] Willowcroft ynge, 116
- Willy, Willye, John, 101; Rob., 99
- Wilsden, Wlsidene, Rob. de, 45
- Wilson, Willeson, Willson, Wylson, Chris., 100; John, 103, 112-3*; Thos., 4, 102
- Wilstrop (Kirk Hammerton), Wifles-torp, Wivelesthorp, -torp, -trop, (Sir) Ric. de, 65, 127; Rob. de, 23, 27*, 64; Wido de, 26
- Wilton (Bishop), Wylton, Adam de, 133
- Wimuntorp, *see* Winthorpe
- Windhill, Windhil, Wyndehill, Alice de, 49; Roger son of Hen. de, 153
- Wing (Bucks.), Wynge, 102
- Winksley (Ripon), Winkeslai, Wynkeslay, *vin*, 157; Humph., Umfrid de, *vin*; Will. de, 157
- Winkton, Wynketon, Rob. de, 135*
- Winterskale, Rob., 74
- Winthorpe (Notts.), Wimuntorp, Thos. de, 106
- Winton inges, 33
- Wintringham, Wyntryngham, 127, 136*-7; Thos., 3; Will., 6
- Wintun houes, Wintuneoves, 155*
- Wiolesdic, Wiolfes dic, 155*
- Wirnethorpe, Rob. de, 88-9
- Wisc, water of, 93
- Witon, Witheton, *see* Weeton
- Wivelesthorp, *see* Wilstrop
- Wleton, Thos. de, 67
- Wlsidene, *see* Wilsden
- Wluelei, *see* Woolley

- Wodd, *see* Wood
 Woddall, Rob., 72
 Woderawe, Will., 137
 Wodkoc, *see* Woodcock
 Wollar, Wollore, Sir John de, vicar of Wharram Percy, 117*
 Wombwell, Wambewelle, 34; Hugh, 48*n*
 Wommok, Will., 50
 Wood, de Bosco, Wodd, Wode, Woode, Geo. (Longley), 58; John, 128*n*, 130, 130*n*; John (de) (Bingley), 114*; Matt. de, del, 55, 109, 110; Ric. del, 109; Rob., 129; Rob. de, 53, 119, 119*n*; Rob. son of Thos. de, del, 55*n*, 57; Rob. de (Micklethwaite), 114; Thos., 130*n*; Thos. de, 54, 55*n*, 56-7, 56*n*, 89; Thos. del (Almondbury), 82; Walt. del, 17; Will., 32, 101; Will. del, 16*; Mr., 163
 Woodcock, Wodkoc, John, 25
 Woodhall, Wodehalle, Wudehal, Hen. son of Thos. de le, 83; Philip de, 150; (Calverley), Wodall, Woddall, Wodehall, Wodhale, -hall, Wud', Wudehalle, 22, 38-9, 51; Mast. Hugh de, 39*, 50-1; Hugh de, 111*; Isabel de, 111; John de (la), 39*, 49*, 111; Jordan de (la), 38, 110-1, 156; Ralph de, 38; Mast. W. de, 38; Mast. Will. de, 111
 Woodhead, Wodhed, Will. de, 121*n*, 122
 Woodhouse, Woodhowse, Edw., 140; (Rastrick), Wodehouse, Alan de, 120
 Woodlesford, Rileford, Wridelesford, Wridlesford, Wyrdesford, 164; (Sir) John de, 52, 164; Maud his sister, 45*n*, 52, 164; Samson de, steward of Lascy fee, 51, 52*n*, 164; family, 51*n*, 52*n*
 Woodsome, Wodeshome, 47; (Almondbury), 126
 Woolley, Wluelei, 41*n*; Alice de, 166; John son of Elias de, 42
 Wootton (Warwick), Wutton, manor, 83*n*
 Wormald, Wluerewall, Wulfunwall, Wuluerwall, John de, 122; Thos. de, 121, 121*n*; Will. his son, 121
 Wormecliff, John de, 56
 Wormecliffrodes, 49
 Wortley (Leeds), Wyrkelay, Will. de, 114; (Tankersley), Wortele, Wortelay, Wrtlei, Nich. de, 42, 45, 48, 63
 Wrangbrook (South Kirkby), Wrangbroke, 50
 Wrangelandes, Wranghelands, 155*
 Wraye, Thos., 139
 Wreath nooke, Wrethe nooke, 75, 80
 Wrenche, Rob., bailiff of York, 159
 Wridlesford, *see* Woodlesford
 Wright, Wreght, Wrighte, Wryght, Abr., 78; Eliz., 73; Hen., 80; Humph., Umphra, 78; John, 39, 41; Joan his wife, John his father, 41; John (Rudston), 129, 129*n*; Margt., 41; Stephen (Calverley), 41; Thos., 117
 Wrightson, John, 103
 Wroos, Rob., 115
 Wrosse, Geo., 37*
 Wulfunwall, *see* Wormald
 Wyat, Ann, 156*n*
 Wyclif, Ric., 154*n*
 Wydehope, 152
 Wyke, 122; Thos., 29, 30
 Wykelay, Wikelee, Edm. de, 15; Rob. de, 12, 14; Will. de, 14, 17*
 Wylleys, Hen. de, 151
 Wymarc, John son of, 107
 Wyndebank, Wydyngbank, John, 122*-3*
 Wyrkelay, *see* Wortley
 Wytelay, *see* Whitley
 Wyth, Will., 2*
 Wytham, Anth., 17, 32; Peter, 17; Will., 101
 Wytheholme, le, 14
 Wytekerr, 2
 Wytheved, Wyhtheved, Thos., 113, 113*n*
 Wyton, (Swine), 75; ground, 75; *see also* Weeton
 Wyxlay, John, 157
 Yaite, Ant., 7*n*
 Yarm, Jarum, Hen. de, bailiff of York, 159
 Yaxley, Brian., 5
 Ydel, Ydile, *see* Idle
 Yeadon, Yedon, 104*n*, 127*n*, 157-8*; manor, 158; Over and Nether, 50; Nether, 158
 Yleclaye, *see* Ilkley
 Yngdoles, le, 114
 Ynglych, *see* English
 Yonge, Kath., 139
 York, 4, 15*, 19*, 27-8, 31, 34, 37, 48, 57, 64*, 68, 70, 72, 80, 80*n*, 81, 83, 100, 103, 108, 115, 132, 137, 145*-6, 148, 159*-162; Thos. son of Thos. of, 142-3; aldermen, *see* Goldthorp, Marshall; archbishops, 87*n*; Geofrey, 143*n*, 156*n*; *see also* Melton, Piers; bailiffs, *see* Ampleforth, Appleton, Braithwaite, Frankish, Hornby, Howden, Savage, Wrenche, Yarm; canons, *see* Cornwall, Maupas, Maurice, Romanus; cathedral, 87*n*; chamberlains, *see* Dekyn, Hagge, Letwyn; dean and chapter,

- 12; deans, *see* Hamelton, Insula; mayors, *see* Hall, Howden, Howme, Langton, Neleson, Tonge; messuage, Larderhouse, 161*; precen- tor, Geoff., 143; sheriffs, *see* Brere- ton, Hancock, Snawsell, Spence; streets, Colliergate, 159*n*; Ket- mangergate, 159*, 159*n*, 161; Pese- holme, Peysholme, 160-1; Peter- gate, 161; St. Saviourgate, 160-1*; Thursdaymarket, 160
- , St. Michael's by Ouse bridge, parson of, *see* Deighton; St. Samp- son's parish, 160; St. Saviour's parish, 159-161; Will. Bergh, chaplain of St. Anne's chantry in, 160; rector, *see* Ness
- , Holy Trinity priory, 159
- , St. Leonard's *or* St. Peter's hos- pital, 105-7, 126-7, 142-8, 160*; bailiff of liberty, 147; brethren named, 106, 144*; chapter, 142-3; masters, Hugh de Gaytington, 126, 126*n*; Robert, 106 106*n*; warden, 146; Reiner the man of, 144; his- tory, *vin*
- Yorkshire, county court, 143; sheriff of, 13, 149*n*; sheriffs, *see* Ayton, Bathonia, Bavent, Geoffrey, Lascy, Narford, Percy, Redeman, Waleys
- Yottyn, Thos., 161
- Yowarde, Will., 139
- Ypleswelle, *see* Hipswell
- Ypolitus, *see* Braham (Hippolitus)
- Yssemay, *see* Isemay
- Zouche, Will., 6

